48
JUL 5 1962

MASTER

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPREHENSIVE TECHNICAL REPORT

DIRECT AIR CYCLE | AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION PROGRAM

CONFIDENTIAL
APEX-901

PROGRAM SUMMARY AND REFERENCES

1 8522

UNCLASSIFIED

FLIGHT PROPULSION LABORATORY DEPARTMENT

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CONFIDENTIAL
RESTRICTED DATA
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS RESTRICTED DATA AS DEFINED IN THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1954. ITS TRANSMITTAL OR THE DISCLOSURE OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED

~~DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED~~

[redacted]

[redacted]

APEX-901

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPREHENSIVE TECHNICAL REPORT
GENERAL ELECTRIC DIRECT-AIR-CYCLE AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION PROGRAM

PROGRAM SUMMARY AND REFERENCES

ED DATA

...is restricted data as ... Energy Act of 1954. ... disclosure of its ... to an unauthorized ... prohibited.

This document contains Confidential-Restricted Data relating to civilian applications of atomic energy.

Authors: G. THORNTON
A. J. ROTHSTEIN
Editor: D. H. CULVER

Facsimile Price ...
Microcard Price ...
for Access Pe...

Available from the
Division of Technical Information Extension
P. O. Box 1001
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

...guidance (if applicable)

June 28, 1962

CLASSIFICATION CANCELLED
~~OR CHANGED TO~~ office
BY AUTHORITY OF ~~DIVISION~~ OF CLASSIFICATION
BY: TED REDMON DATE: 8/28/85
Ted Redmon

Classification cancelled ~~or changed~~
by authority of
by H. F. C. TIC, date SEP 12 1973

Exempt from CCRP Re-review Requirements
(per 7/22/82 Duff/Caudle memorandum)
NL 3/21/85

United States Air Force — Contract No AF 33(600)—38062

United States Atomic Energy Commission — Contract No AT(11-1)—171

UNCLASSIFIED

GENERAL ELECTRIC

NUCLEAR MATERIALS AND PROPULSION OPERATION
(Formerly Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department)
FLIGHT PROPULSION LABORATORY DEPARTMENT
Cincinnati 15, Ohio

AEC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT REPORT

[redacted]

[redacted]

~~DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED~~

DISCLAIMER

DISCLAIMER

DISTRIBUTION

INTERNAL

C. L. Chase
D. Cochran
E. B. Delson
M. C. Leverett
W. H. Long
H. F. Matthiesen
A. J. Rothstein (6)
D. R. Shoults
G. Thornton
Library (6)

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

Col. Ola P. Thorne
Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C.

Capt. Hendricks
Andrews AFB, Md.

Lt. Col. Stanley Valcik (2)
A. S. D.
Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Dr. Frank Pittman
AEC
Washington 25, D. C.

DTIE (14) plus reproducible master
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume discusses the background to the General Electric program, and summarizes the various direct-air-cycle nuclear test assemblies and power plants that were developed. Because of the requirements of high performance, low weight, and small size, vast improvements in existing technology were required to meet the flight objectives. The technological progress achieved during the program is also summarized.

The last appendix contains a compilation of the abstracts, tables of contents, and reference lists of the other twenty volumes.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Much of the material in this volume was originally prepared for other volumes of the Comprehensive Technical Report. Additional contributions were made by J. I. Trussell and G. F. Hamby.

Special acknowledgement is given to D. R. Shoults, M. C. Leverett, W. H. Long, J. W. Morfitt, E. B. Delson, H. C. Brassfield, and W. J. Condon for helpful comments.

PREFACE

In mid-1951, the General Electric Company, under contract to the United States Atomic Energy Commission and the United States Air Force, undertook the early development of a militarily useful nuclear propulsion system for aircraft of unlimited range. This research and development challenge to meet the stringent requirements of aircraft applications was unique. New reactor and power-plant designs, new materials, and new fabrication and testing techniques were required in fields of technology that were, and still are, advancing very rapidly. The scope of the program encompassed simultaneous advancement in reactor, shield, controls, turbomachinery, remote handling, and related nuclear and high-temperature technologies.

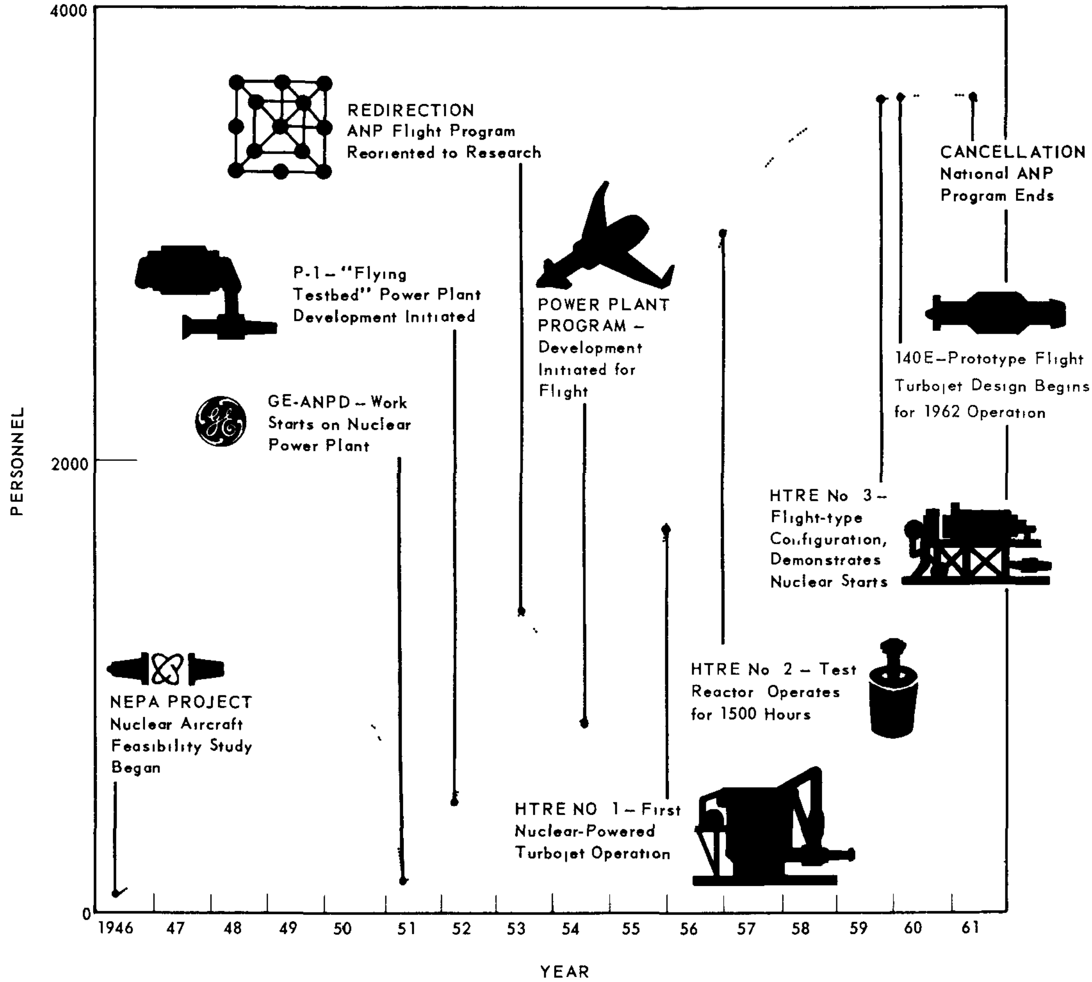
The power-plant design concept selected for development by the General Electric Company was the direct air cycle turbojet. Air is the only working fluid in this type of system. The reactor receives air from the jet engine compressor, heats it directly, and delivers it to the turbine. The high-temperature air then generates the forward thrust as it exhausts through the engine nozzle. The direct air cycle concept was selected on the basis of studies indicating that it would provide a relatively simple, dependable, and serviceable power plant with high-performance potential.

The decision to proceed with the nuclear-powered-flight program was based on the 1951 recommendations of the NEPA (Nuclear Energy for the Propulsion of Aircraft) project. Conducted by the Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation under contract to the USAF, the five-year NEPA project was a study and research effort culminating in the proposal for active development of nuclear propulsion for manned aircraft.

In the ensuing ten years, General Electric's Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department carried on the direct air cycle development until notification by the USAF and USAEC, early in 1961, of the cancellation of the national ANP program. The principal results of the ten-year effort are described in this and other volumes listed inside the front cover of the Comprehensive Technical Report of the General Electric Direct Air Cycle Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program.

Although the GE-ANPD effort was devoted primarily to achieving nuclear aircraft power-plant objectives (described mainly in APEX-902 through APEX-909), substantial contributions were made to all aspects of gas-cooled reactor technology and other promising nuclear propulsion systems (described mainly in APEX-910 through APEX-921). The Program Summary (APEX-901) presents a detailed description of the historical, programmatic, and technical background of the ten years covered by the program. A graphic summary of these events is shown on the next page.

Each portion of the Comprehensive Report, through extensive annotation and referencing of a large body of technical information, now makes accessible significant technical data, analyses, and descriptions generated by GE-ANPD. The references are grouped by subject and the complete reference list is contained in the Program Summary, APEX-901. This listing should facilitate rapid access by a researcher to specific interest areas or



Summary of events – General Electric Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program*

*Detailed history and chronology is provided in Program Summary APEX-901 Chronology information extracted from Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program hearing before the Subcommittee on Research and Development of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy 86th Congress of The United States First Session July 23 1959 United States Government Printing Office Washington 1959 sources of data. Each portion of the Comprehensive Report discusses an aspect of the Program not covered in other portions. Therefore, details of power plants can be found in the power-plant volumes and details of the technologies used in the power plants can be found in the other volumes. The referenced documents and reports, as well as other GE-ANPD technical information not covered by the Comprehensive Report, are available through the United States Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Technical Information Extension, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

The Report is directed to Engineering Management and assumes that the reader is generally familiar with basic reactor and turbojet engine principles; has a technical understanding of the related disciplines and technologies necessary for their development and design; and, particularly in APEX-910 through APEX-921, has an understanding of the related computer and computative techniques.

The achievements of General Electric's Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program were the result of the efforts of many officers, managers, scientists, technicians, and administrative personnel in both government and industry. Most of them must remain anonymous, but particular mention should be made of Generals Donald J. Keirn and Irving L. Branch of the Joint USAF-USAEC Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Office (ANPO) and their staffs; Messrs. Edmund M. Velten, Harry H. Gorman, and John L. Wilson of the USAF-USAEC Operations Office and their staffs; and Messrs. D. Roy Shoults, Samuel J. Levine, and David F. Shaw, GE-ANPD Managers and their staffs.

This Comprehensive Technical Report represents the efforts of the USAEC, USAF, and GE-ANPD managers, writers, authors, reviewers, and editors working within the Nuclear Materials and Propulsion Operation (formerly the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department). The local representatives of the AEC-USAF team, the Lockland Aircraft Reactors Operations Office (LAROO), gave valuable guidance during manuscript preparation, and special appreciation is accorded J. L. Wilson, Manager, LAROO, and members of his staff. In addition to the authors listed in each volume, some of those in the General Electric Company who made significant contributions were: W. H. Long, Manager, Nuclear Materials and Propulsion Operation; V. P. Calkins, E. B. Delson, J. P. Kearns, M. C. Leverett, L. Lomen, H. F. Matthiesen, J. D. Selby, and G. Thornton, managers and reviewers; and C. L. Chase, D. W. Patrick, and J. W. Stephenson and their editorial, art, and production staffs. Their time and energy are gratefully acknowledged.

THE EDITORIAL BOARD:

Paul E. Lowe
Arnold J. Rothstein
James I. Trussell

November 8, 1961

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

	Page
1. Introduction and Program Background	13
1.1 Introduction	13
1.2 Program Background Prior to 1951	16
1.2.1 Motivation for Nuclear Flight	16
1.2.2 Conclusions of NEPA Project	17
1.3 Historical Summary of the General Electric Program	18
1.3.1 Early Flight Program	18
1.3.2 Applied Research and Development	18
1.3.3 Heat Transfer Reactor Experiments	19
1.3.4 Turbomachinery Development	19
1.3.5 Prototype Propulsion Systems	20
1.3.6 Advanced Propulsion Systems	21
1.3.7 Status at Program Termination	21
1.4 References	22
2. Cycle Selection and First Power Plant	23
2.1 Technical Status	23
2.1.1 Energy Conversion and Heat Transfer Concepts	23
2.1.2 Propulsion Machinery	23
2.1.3 Reactor Materials and Design	24
2.1.4 Shielding	25
2.2 Cycle Selection	25
2.3 P-1 Power Plant	26
2.3.1 Materials and Design Selection	27
2.3.2 Description of P-1 Power Plant	27
2.3.3 Final Status of P-1 Development	28
2.4 References	31
3. Heat Transfer Reactor Experiments (HTRE)	33
3.1 Core Test Facility	33
3.2 HTRE-1	35
3.2.1 Materials and Design Selection	36
3.2.2 Description of HTRE-1 Reactor and Test Assembly	36
3.2.3 Summary of HTRE-1 Operation	39
3.2.4 Final Status and Applications of HTRE-1	41
3.3 HTRE-2	41
3.3.1 Description of HTRE-2 Reactor and Test Assembly	42
3.3.2 Summary of HTRE-2 Operation	43
3.3.3 Final Status of HTRE-2 Development and Application	49
3.4 HTRE-3	50
3.4.1 Materials and Design Selection	51
3.4.2 Description of HTRE-3 Reactor and Test Assembly	51
3.4.3 HTRE-3 Test Operation	54
3.4.4 Final Status and Application of HTRE-3 Development	57
3.5 Proposed HTRE-4 and Ceramic Core Test	58
4. Prototype Power Plant Design and Development	63
4.1 XMA-1 Power Plant	63
4.1.1 Selection of Turbomachinery and Configuration	65
4.1.2 Description of XMA-1 Power Plant	66
4.1.3 Final Status of XMA-1A Power Plant Development	69

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

4. 2 XNJ140E Power Plant 69
4. 2. 1 XNJ140E Design Requirements 71
4. 2. 2 Materials and Design Selection 71
4. 2. 3 Description of XNJ140E Nuclear Turbojet 77
4. 2. 4 Final Status of the XNJ140E Power Plant 91
4. 3 References 95
5. Advanced Power Plants 97
5. 1 Advanced XNJ140 Power Plants 97
5. 1. 1 Advanced BeO Reactors 97
5. 1. 2 Fast Spectrum Reactors 97
5. 1. 3 Folded-Flow Reactors 97
5. 2 Nuclear Turboprop and Turbofan Power Plants 101
5. 3 Nuclear Ramjets 101
5. 4 Closed-Gas-Cycle Nuclear Power Plants 103
5. 5 Nuclear Rockets 103
5. 5. 1 Graphite Reactors 103
5. 5. 2 Hydrogen-Moderated Reactors 107
5. 5. 3 Refractory Metal Reactors 107
5. 6 Composite Cycles 107
6. Application Studies 113
6. 1 Subsonic Missile-Launching and Penetration Aircraft 113
6. 2 Princess Flying Boat 115
6. 3 Heavy Payload Subsonic Logistic Aircraft 117
6. 4 Supersonic Reconnaissance-Strike Aircraft 118
6. 5 Airbreathing Missiles 120
6. 5. 1 Turbojet Missiles 120
6. 5. 2 Ramjet Missiles 120
6. 5. 3 Turbo-Ramjet 120
6. 6 Space Propulsion Applications 123
6. 6. 1 Maneuverable Orbital Vehicles 123
6. 6. 2 Interplanetary Exploration 123
6. 7 Derivative Applications of Aircraft Propulsion System Technology 125
7. Basic Technology 127
7. 1 Engineering Analysis and Experimental Evaluation 127
7. 1. 1 Reactor Nuclear Physics 128
7. 1. 2 Internal Aerodynamics and Thermodynamics 130
7. 1. 3 Shield Nuclear Physics 131
7. 1. 4 Mechanics 134
7. 2 Materials 137
7. 2. 1 Beryllium Oxide Fuel Elements 137
7. 2. 2 Metallic Fuel Elements 139
7. 2. 3 Shield Materials 142
7. 2. 4 Moderator and Reflector Materials 144
7. 2. 5 Organic, Structural, and Control Materials 147
7. 3 Safety 148
Appendix A - Facilities 151
Appendix B - GE-ANPD Expenditures and Personnel 162
Appendix C - Reference Information Contained in APEX-902 Through APEX-921 of this Comprehensive Technical Report 165

FIGURES

		Page
1.1	- Model of the XNJ140E nuclear turbojet engine	15
1.2	- Convair NX2	15
2.1	- Artist's concept of a 4-engine version of the P-1 power plant	28
2.2	- R-1 reactor structural arrangement	29
2.3	- P-1 type of fuel element	30
2.4	- P-1 reactor-shield assembly	30
3.1	- Core Test Facility	34
3.2	- Schematic illustration of Core Test Facility with reactor	34
3.3	- AC101B type power plant	35
3.4	- HTRE-1 reactor	37
3.5	- HTRE-1 reactor during construction	38
3.6	- HTRE-1 reactor fuel element and cartridge assembly	39
3.7	- Schematic diagram of HTRE-1 aerothermal and control systems	40
3.8	- HTRE-2 reactor during construction, showing the hexagonal cavity used to test advanced reactor components	42
3.9	- Artist's conception of HTRE-2 parent reactor, shield plug, and test insert	44
3.10	- Insert 1C after test	45
3.11	- First ceramic insert tested in HTRE-2	46
3.12	- BeO insert tested in HTRE-2 representative of XNJ140E-1 fuel element design	47
3.13	- Upstream face of stage 18 cartridge 452 after 997 hours on test	50
3.14	- HTRE-3 basic components	52
3.15	- HTRE-3 test assembly	53
3.16	- HTRE-3 reactor-shield assembly	54
3.17	- HTRE-3 reactor during assembly	55
3.18	- HTRE-3 core assembly	56
3.19	- HTRE-3 fuel cartridge	57
3.20	- D101E ceramic reactor for the proposed HTRE-4	60
3.21	- D141A-1 reactor for the proposed CCT	61
4.1	- Model of XMA-1 power plant	64
4.2	- Cutaway of XMA-1 power plant	64
4.3	- XMA-1A reactor core	67
4.4	- XMA-1A fuel stage	68
4.5	- XMA-1A fuel cartridge	68
4.6	- Model of XNJ140E nuclear turbojet engine	70
4.7	- Typical mission profile of XNJ140E objective power plant	72
4.8	- XNJ140E flight map	73

Page

4.9 - Objective radiation level at a distance of 50 feet from XNJ140E reactor.... 75
4.10 - XNJ140E nuclear turbojet engine.... 78
4.11 - XNJ140E engine schematic, exhaust duct removed.... 79
4.12 - XNJ140E-1 engine design layout.... 81
4.13 - Isometric cutaway view of the XNJ140E-1 reactor.... 82
4.14 - Radial cross section of XNJ140E-1 reactor.... 83
4.15 - Longitudinal cross reaction of XNJ140E-1 reactor.... 84
4.16 - Reactor materials and representative design operating temperatures.... 85
4.17 - Coextruded fuel tube.... 86
4.18 - Clad-matrix interface of fuel tube.... 86
4.19 - XNJ140E-1 control rod.... 87
4.20 - Radial arch pieces.... 87
4.21 - Beryllia fuel-tube transition pieces.... 88
4.22 - Leaf springs.... 88
4.23 - Aft-retainer sector, XNJ140E-1.... 90
4.24 - Temperature distribution of fuel elements in XNJ140E-1 reactor.... 91
4.25 - X211 turbomachinery with chemical combustion chamber replacing reactor.... 92
4.26 - XNJ140E-1 critical experiment assembly.... 93
4.27 - Three-tier mockup with 10-inch cavity after completion of 5-G shock load.... 94

5.1 - Folded-flow reactor concept.... 98
5.2 - Supersonic XNJ140 using folded-flow reactor.... 99
5.3 - Supersonic XNJ140 using fast spectrum reactor and shield.... 100
5.4 - Aft turbofan version of XNJ140 configuration.... 102
5.5 - Nuclear ramjet reactor.... 104
5.6 - Ramjet power-plant configuration, bottom inlet.... 105
5.7 - Artist's concept of 601A power package.... 106
5.8 - Ballistic missile with AC300R power plant as first stage.... 108
5.9 - Section of AC300R reactor.... 109
5.10 - HTRE No. 1 nuclear rocket.... 110
5.11 - A128 nuclear turbojet-ramjet for use at Mach 4.5 at 70,000 feet.... 111

6.1 - Convair Model 54 aircraft carrying air launch ballistic missiles.... 113
6.2 - Installation of XNJ140E engines in Convair NX2 airframe.... 115
6.3 - Convair-San Diego modification of the Princess aircraft.... 116
6.4 - Maximum design left-to-drag ratios.... 118
6.5 - Effect of design Mach number on airframe structure weight.... 119
6.6 - ACA-8 missile.... 121
6.7 - A128 power plant configuration.... 122
6.8 - Main nuclear power plant for turbo-ram-rocket.... 123
6.9 - Recoverable unmanned nuclear-powered turbo-ram booster.... 124
6.10 - Nuclear-powered turbo-ram-rocket.... 124
6.11 - Installation of AC601 power package on destroyer escort.... 126

7.1 - First ceramic insert tested in HTRE No. 2.... 138
7.2 - Stacked hexagonal fuel tubes.... 140
7.3 - Completely bonded hollow hexagonal section of clad hydrided zirconium.... 145
7.4 - Section of coextruded ZrH_x biflute showing bonded 446 stainless steel cladding in holes.... 146

		Page
A-1	General Electric facility at Evendale, Ohio	152
A-2	Gas Dynamics Facility II (GDF II)	153
A-3	Idaho Test Station	154
A-4	Low Power Test (LPT) and Shield Test Pool (STP) facilities	155
A-5	Hot Shop at the Idaho Test Station	155
A-6	Initial Engine Test (IET) facility	156
A-7	Core removal fixture	157
A-8	Fuel element loading machine	158
A-9	Handyman manipulator	159
A-10	The "Beetle"	160
A-11	View from the Hot Shop galley showing use of remote manipulators combined with limited manual operation	161
B-1	GE-ANPD Fiscal Year expenditures	162
B-2	GE-ANPD employment levels	164

TABLES

		Page
3.1	HTRE-1 Thermodynamic Data	40
3.2	Summary of HTRE-2 Beryllium Oxide Fuel Element Tests	48
3.3	HTRE-3 Performance Data	58
4.1	XMA-1 Design Conditions	67
4.2	Cycle Conditions for the XNJ140E Power Plant	71
4.3	Maximum Fuel Element Temperature	89
6.1	Performance of Subsonic Missile Launching Aircraft Using P140B Nuclear Turbojet Engines	114
6.2	Comparison of Nuclear Turbojet, Turboaft-Fan, and Turboprop for Heavy Payload Subsonic Aircraft	117
6.3	Wing Loadings for Supersonic Airplanes	118
6.4	Supersonic Reconnaissance-Strike Airplane Performance With 50,000 Pound Payload	119
6.5	Supersonic Reconnaissance-Strike Airplane Performance With 100,000 Pound Payload	119
B-1	Costs Incurred by USAF and AEC Under Contracts With GE-ANPD - (Fiscal Years)	163
B-2	Department Personnel - Fiscal Years	164

UNCLASSIFIED

1. INTRODUCTION AND PROGRAM BACKGROUND

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The General Electric Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program started in 1951 following feasibility studies performed primarily by the NEPA Project of the Fairchild Engine and Airplane Company. The work was performed under simultaneous contracts with the United States Air Force and the United States Atomic Energy Commission.

Air Force Contract

Air Force Contract No. AF33(038)-21102 required that the General Electric Company should accomplish "a development program and the manufacture and ground testing of a nuclear power plant suitable for testing at the earliest feasible date." In this connection, it was expected that there would be "a series of nuclear power plants" each of which was to "employ turbojet engines operated in conjunction with the selected nuclear reactor." It was also stated that "successive power plants in the series shall have improving performance to the end that the final one fabricated under this contract shall be suitable for testing in a military prototype nuclear aircraft."

In addition, the General Electric Company was to "carry out secondary work including theoretical, analytical, design and experimental studies on alternate types of propulsion systems and components in order to determine their relative merits for future development."

AEC Contract

The Atomic Energy Contract No. AT(11-1)-171 stated that "It is the objective of the Commission to develop, within the shortest practicable time, a nuclear reactor which, in conjunction with propulsion equipment, will fulfill the Air Force's requirements for the propulsion of aircraft." It was expected that "Attainment of this objective will require the erection and operation of several preliminary nuclear reactors."

More explicitly, General Electric would undertake "such research and development work on reactors as may be necessary or desirable to establish suitable design and specifications" and would also undertake "fabrication, assembly and testing of reactors and their component parts."

Furthermore, "secondary work" was to be performed on "alternate types of nuclear reactors" consisting of "theoretical, analytical, design, and experimental studies to determine the merits of the alternate types for future development."

The program proceeded in accordance with these contractual statements until its termination in March of 1961.

Scope of the General Electric Program

As required by the AEC contract, a series of preliminary reactors were developed and tested. The first operation of an aircraft engine on nuclear power was achieved on January 31, 1956, using an experimental direct-air-cycle reactor and a modified General Electric J47 turbojet engine. This was followed by a series of additional reactor operations using improved reactor designs and materials. Concurrently, high performance turbomachinery (X211) was under development which could be used for a variety of nuclear propulsion system applications at both subsonic and supersonic speeds.

A series of power plants was designed combining the turbomachinery and the continually improved reactor materials and components. Several power plants suitable for test and operation in military aircraft were designed to meet specific military objectives. Each of the objectives was withdrawn, in accordance with the constantly evolving requirements of the national defense establishment, prior to final fabrication and operation of a prototype unit.

The power plant under development at program termination, the XNJ140E nuclear turbojet (Figure 1.1) was designed in accordance with Department of Defense guidance for a nuclear propulsion system capable of propelling a Convair NX2 (Figure 1.2) or equivalent aircraft at high subsonic speeds for 1000 hours before refueling. This was equivalent to a total range of approximately 500,000 miles, exceeding the total range of equivalent fully loaded chemical aircraft by a factor of approximately 100. An aircraft with this capability was believed to be best suited for an airborne alert and counterstrike mission in which it would remain airborne for periods of five days at a time, carrying ballistic missiles with nuclear warheads for air launch from outside the target area.

Growth versions of the XNJ140 power plant were in preliminary design for use in reconnaissance-counterstrike or similar missions at speeds of Mach 2.5 or greater. Advanced design and development of nuclear turbojets, ramjets, and rockets to meet other potential military objectives had been completed or were in process for both subsonic and supersonic applications.

Program Termination

The Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion program was terminated following the President's annual budget message to Congress on March 28, 1961, recommending omission of funds for program continuation. The program termination was based primarily on the fact that there was not considered to be a specific military requirement for a manned aircraft with the characteristics of the subsonic, long endurance system that was under development. The work on alternative subsonic missions and on growth versions for supersonic operation was simultaneously discontinued. The work on the unmanned nuclear ramjet and nuclear rocket propulsion continued in the national laboratories.

This summary volume of the Comprehensive Technical Report describes the program background, gives a brief physical description of the major power plant designs and test assemblies, and traces the development progression in basic technology to its final status. It also serves as a guide to the more detailed technical volumes of the Report (APEX-902 to 921 on the inside front cover), and to documents containing original source material.

Program background prior to initiation of the General Electric program is provided in the final report of the NEPA project (reference 1).

Matters of national policy concerning the program are discussed in transcripts of the 1959 Hearing of the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy and the report of the committee (references 2 and 3). The Congressional documents also enumerate various program evaluations which were performed by government committees.

The related activities of other contractors and government agencies participating in the aircraft nuclear propulsion program are described in reference 4 in the Congressional

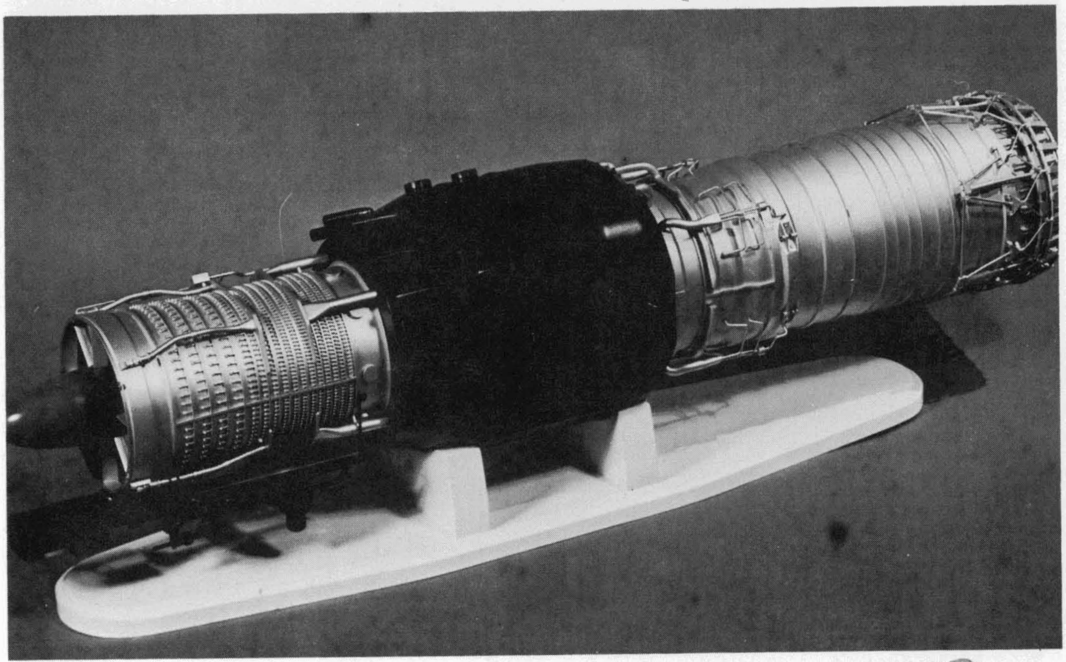


Fig. 1.1 – Model of the XNJ140E nuclear turbojet engine

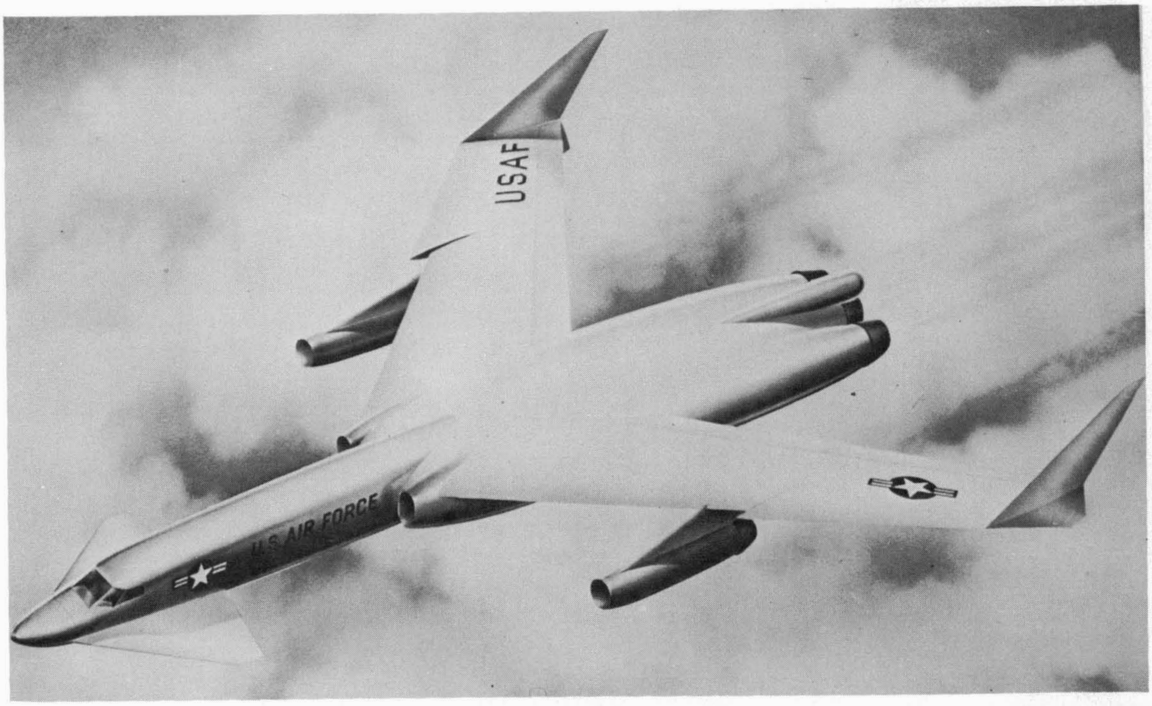


Fig. 1.2 – Convair NX2

committee reports, and in the technical reports of the participating contractors. The presidential budget message which prompted termination of the program is given in the Congressional Record (reference 5). Further information concerning the program termination and disposition of its activities are given in the annual report of the Atomic Energy Commission for the year 1961 (reference 6).

The detailed progression of the General Electric program is provided in the Quarterly Progress Reports (reference 7) and in the Annual Program Reports (reference 8).

1.2 PROGRAM BACKGROUND PRIOR TO 1951

The Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program resulted from actions during and shortly after World War II by individuals who were interested in applying the developments of the Manhattan District Program to aircraft propulsion. In 1946, the Air Force established the Fairchild NEPA (Nuclear Energy for the Propulsion of Aircraft) Project to study the feasibility of nuclear powered flight. In 1948, the Atomic Energy Commission contracted with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for a group of prominent scientists, assembled as the "Lexington Project," to review the work being conducted in the field of aircraft nuclear propulsion. The Lexington Project recommended an expanded evaluation program and predicted that nuclear flight could be achieved in a subsonic system in "approximately 15 years at a cost well in excess of one billion dollars" (reference 9). Subsequently, in 1949, the Atomic Energy Commission entered the program on an active basis in a joint effort with the Air Force, the Navy, and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. The feasibility studies continued at NEPA and at the Oak Ridge National Laboratories. The NEPA Project continued under joint auspices until May 1951 when the study was closed out on the basis that general feasibility had been established. The NEPA Final Status Report (reference 1) describes the early program background and the results of the studies that were performed.

1.2.1 MOTIVATION FOR NUCLEAR FLIGHT

The following statements, extracted from the NEPA report, define the motivation for establishing a program for the development of nuclear flight.

"The present air strategy of this country is defined by the speed, altitude, and range at which its aircraft can fly. As long as it is necessary to use conventional chemical fuels such as gasoline or kerosene, aircraft will be subject to limitations as to their characteristics of range, speed, and altitude. With chemical fuels, the factors of speed and range are incompatible...

"It is in the combination of high speed with long range that nuclear power promises to achieve results unobtainable by any other means... the only practical limitations on the range of a nuclear-powered aircraft would be the endurance of the crew against both radiation and ordinary fatigue, and the freedom of the power plant and aircraft from mechanical breakdown or battle damage.

"... For example, a nuclear-powered aircraft could:

- Not only fly to any point on the globe, but do so at very high speed, and by any route whatever, no matter how circuitous, and could return at high speed by an entirely different route. This is impossible for conventional aircraft.
- Fly at very low altitudes where radar detection is difficult and at high speeds for essentially unlimited distances, a performance impossible for chemically fueled aircraft.

- Fly completely around the earth at a speed equal to the easterly speed on the earth's surface at latitudes of military interest, thus conducting its mission entirely in darkness and hence with much reduced danger of enemy interference.
- Perform long-range reconnaissance missions or patrol for enemy submarines or aircraft for several days without stopping.
- Serve as an airborne communications center, particularly useful in polar areas, or as a mobile extension of the radar screen, or as a mobile airborne command post for large-scale military operations."

1.2.2 CONCLUSIONS OF NEPA PROJECT

It was the conclusion of the NEPA Project that nuclear powered flight was feasible. The following more specific conclusions (reference 1) of the NEPA Project provided the basis for the original orientation of the GE-ANP program.

- "A nuclear power plant can be developed which will be capable of propelling an inhabited bombardment aircraft at Mach 1.5 at 45,000 feet. The aircraft would be about the size of the largest present-day bombers. Its range to all intents and purposes would be unlimited."
- "Nuclear power plants to propel aircraft at subsonic speed and altitudes up to 35,000 feet can be built significantly sooner than those for Mach 1.5 and 45,000 feet... It may therefore be desirable to select as the first tactically useful power plant for development one designed for subsonic speed and altitude 35,000 feet or less..."
- "The most suitable type of propulsion machinery is the turbojet. Ducted fans and propellers are less desirable, but possibly of limited value... Nuclear ramjets and nuclear rockets may possibly become of interest in the distant future."
- "The air-cooled hydrogenous-moderated reactor is particularly attractive because of its relative simplicity and low vulnerability, but suffers from major uncertainties regarding the retention of fission products within the fuel elements and leakage of neutrons through the air ducts in the shield... The major uncertainties of the liquid-metal cycles are those of reliability and the degree to which the effects of a system leak can be controlled... Choice of any cycle for exclusive or even major development at this time would be arbitrary."
- "Further progress in the development of a nuclear power plant for an aircraft will require that the program contain a rapidly increasing proportion of the designing, building, and testing of full-scale power-plant components and assemblies. Basic investigation of the problems encountered, and development of fundamental supporting data, must also continue. New explorations, particularly in materials and metallurgy required for Phase II* performance, should be carried forward.
- "An accurate evaluation of the true worth of nuclear-powered flight will not be possible until a considerable amount of ground operation and flight experience is gained with this new propulsive system. In spite of the difficult nature of the development program and in spite of the inherent hazards of radiation, the potentialities of nuclear-powered flight are so great that its continued development, at least to the point where adequate ground and flight experience can be gained in one or more experimental articles, is mandatory in the interest of national defense."

*Defined in the NEPA report as "Tactical aircraft with the following design points...: 60,000 feet at Mach 0.9; sea level at Mach 0.9; 35,000 to 45,000 feet at Mach 1.5; and 35,000 feet at Mach 2.0 ..."

1.3 HISTORICAL SUMMARY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC PROGRAM

The Air Force and Atomic Energy Commission agreed, in early 1951, that feasibility had been sufficiently well established to warrant initiation of active research and development leading to militarily useful aircraft nuclear propulsion systems. General Electric was selected as the propulsion system contractor on the basis of its experience in the development of both nuclear reactors and aircraft turbomachinery. The Air Force contract with the Aircraft Gas Turbine Division of the General Electric Company, to undertake active development of a nuclear turbojet engine, became effective on March 21, 1951. The Atomic Energy Commission contract for reactor development became effective on June 29, 1951.

The General Electric Program encompassed:

1. An applied research program in materials, engineering physics, and component development to provide a basic technology applicable to a broad spectrum of potentially useful aircraft nuclear propulsion systems
2. The design and test of experimental nuclear reactors operating aircraft turbomachinery
3. The design and test of advanced turbomachinery
4. The design and development of prototype propulsion systems to meet specific military objectives
5. The advanced design and development of propulsion systems to meet anticipated military requirements

1.3.1 EARLY FLIGHT PROGRAM

The first several months of the General Electric program were devoted to the selection of a system for initial development. This phase of the program was completed on August 28, 1951 with a recommendation to the Air Force and Atomic Energy Commission to proceed with the development of a direct-air-cycle system using an air-cooled reactor with metallic fuel elements and a hydrogenous liquid as the moderator and structural coolant. This recommendation was made on the basis that it represented the best way to obtain early nuclear flight experience. It was anticipated that higher performance materials would be required for ultimate application to operational military aircraft.

An Air Force objective was established for nuclear ground and flight operation in a modified Convair aircraft at the earliest feasible date in order to evaluate the operational practicability of nuclear systems prior to commitment to a prototype military nuclear aircraft. Approval was granted to proceed with the development of a power plant, designated the P-1, to meet the early flight objective. The initial ground test was scheduled for 1954 and flight test for 1957. The early flight objective was withdrawn in March 1953 on the basis that early flight demonstration with a system not fitting a specific military requirement was no longer considered warranted.

1.3.2 APPLIED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

After discontinuation of work on the P-1 power plant, the program was redirected to an applied research and development program applicable to a broad spectrum of potentially useful military propulsion systems. The applied research activity continued until program termination, developing the basic materials and engineering analysis methods used in a series of subsequent reactor operations and power plant designs. The materials program encompassed the development of metallic and ceramic fuel elements, hydrided metallic moderators, and shield, controls, and structural materials for use in both subsonic and supersonic aircraft. This was supported by extensive in-pile test programs. Engineering analysis techniques were developed in reactor and shield nuclear physics, aerothermodynamics, controls, mechanics, and nuclear safety. These activities were supported by a strong experimental program including the performance of reactor critical experiments, shielding experiments, aerothermodynamic tests, and mechanical testing in simulated environments and in nuclear test reactors. The applied research activity is discussed in section 7 of this volume.

1.3.3 HEAT TRANSFER REACTOR EXPERIMENTS

A series of experimental reactors were built and operated using materials and methods developed in the applied research activity.

Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1

The first reactor operated in the General Electric program was in Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1. This was a direct-air-cycle reactor using nickel-chromium, uranium-oxide-dispersion fuel elements, with water serving the combined function of moderator and structural coolant. The HTRE-1 reactor first operated a modified General Electric J47 turbojet engine exclusively on nuclear power in January 1956. Operation of the HTRE-1 continued throughout the Calendar Year 1956, accumulating a total of 150.8 hours of operation at high nuclear power levels, exceeding the design requirement of 100 hours.

Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 2

The HTRE-2 reactor was a modification of HTRE-1, providing a hexagonal center hole, 11 inches across flats with an active length of 30 inches, for use in testing insert sections for advanced reactors. HTRE-2 operation started in July 1957 and continued during the remainder of the program, accumulating 1299 hours of high power nuclear operation. Insert test sections consisted of metallic fuel elements combined with air-cooled hydrided zirconium moderators and beryllium oxide fuel elements for use in ceramic reactors. Inserts were operated at materials temperatures up to 2800°F for extended periods and for short periods at higher temperatures.

Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 3

The HTRE-3 reactor was built in a full-scale aircraft reactor configuration using Ni-Cr fuel elements of the HTRE-1 type and an air-cooled hydrided zirconium moderator. Two modified J47 turbojets were operated by the reactor with full nuclear power being achieved in 1959. The system operated for a total of 126 hours; the design objective was 100 hours operation.

Proposed Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 4

A ceramic reactor using beryllium oxide fuel tubes was designed and received extensive component development for a proposed fourth Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment in the HTRE-1 or HTRE-3 test assemblies. Consideration of HTRE-4 was dropped in favor of proceeding directly to a prototype propulsion system incorporating the ceramic reactor design features and components which had been developed.

1.3.4 TURBOMACHINERY DEVELOPMENT

A propulsion system is characterized primarily by the propulsion machinery; the heat source, chemical or nuclear, plays a secondary role. By 1955, sufficient progress had been made to define the characteristics of a basic turbojet propulsion unit into which nuclear reactor heat sources of successively higher performance capabilities could be incorporated with minimum modification to the turbomachinery. Development of this unit, the X211 turbojet engine, began in 1955. The X211 was a single-rotor, variable-stator, high-pressure-ratio engine with an airflow of approximately 400 pounds per second at sea level static; it had growth potential to turbine inlet temperatures above 2000°F for supersonic operation.

1.3.5 PROTOTYPE PROPULSION SYSTEMS

Prototype propulsion system designs all used X211 turbomachinery with reactors that had been tested or were planned for development in the reactor program. The power-plant configurations, performance requirements, and materials selection were based on specific military objectives or anticipated future requirements. Two prototype power plants, the XMA-1 and the XNJ140E, were designed to meet specific military objectives.

XMA-1 Power Plant

A specific military objective requiring a nuclear propulsion system was issued by the Air Force on March 22, 1955, as Systems Operational Requirement No. 81. This required a "piloted nuclear powered intercontinental strategic bombardment weapon system" capable of extended cruise without in-flight refueling, penetrating enemy defenses at high altitudes and supersonic speeds, and low-level attack at subsonic speeds. The design and development of a power plant designated the XMA-1 was undertaken to meet these requirements, assuming a nuclear cruise and chemically augmented sprint. The XMA-1 combined two sets of X211 turbomachinery with a single reactor. Initial ground test was scheduled for 1959 and the first flight test for 1960. A decision was made, late in 1956, to de-emphasize aircraft development but to continue developing the propulsion system at a reduced level without reference to a specific military objective.

A new objective was provided by the Air Force on October 28, 1958, as Systems Operation Requirement No. 172 for "a Continuous airborne missile launcher and low level weapons system" (CAMAL). The CAMAL mission retained the extended cruise and low-level penetration of SOR 81 but substituted the use of long-range, air-to-ground ballistic missiles for the high altitude supersonic portion of the flight regime. The XMA-1 development was redirected toward the CAMAL objective. First flight in 1963 was assumed as a target date using an early model of the power plant, the XMA-1A with a reactor of the type tested in HTRE-3. An improved model, the XMA-1C, using an advanced metallic or ceramic reactor was placed in preliminary design. The proposed Convair Model 54 aircraft was considered to be the flight vehicle.

XNJ140E Power Plant

In 1959, the early flight objective for the CAMAL aircraft was eliminated. In place of a specific weapons system objective, general guidance was provided to direct the applied research and development program toward a propulsion system capable of propelling an aircraft at a speed of Mach 0.8 to 0.9 at an altitude of approximately 35,000 feet. The reactor was to be capable of 1000 operating hours at the specified performance level and was to have development potential for even higher performance. In view of the revised objective, work on the XMA-1A reactor was discontinued.

After an evaluation of the relative development status of high temperature metallic and ceramic materials that had been under development for the XMA-1C reactor, a BeO ceramic reactor was selected to meet the Department of Defense guidance. Simultaneously, it was determined that a single-rather than dual-engine configuration was better suited to meet the growth potential requirement.

The development of such a power plant, designated tha XNJ140E, was proposed in March 1960 and was subsequently approved as a development objective. The XNJ140E used the basic components of the X211 turbomachinery and the reactor and shield materials that had been under development for the XMA-1C. A target date for ground test of a prototype unit, the XNJ140E-1, was set for December 1962. The ground test was referred to as the "Advanced Core Test," turbomachinery having been previously tested under chemical power.

On November 9, 1960, the Air Force issued Advanced Development Objective No. 20 defining the objectives of the Air Force Nuclear Aircraft Development program. The immediate objective was to achieve nuclear flight in a military prototype aircraft at subsonic performance levels matching the Department of Defense guidance. Supersonic nuclear flight was the ultimate objective.

The initial system would be used to evaluate the practicality of subsonic nuclear missions of long endurance, such as air alert, missile launching, low-level penetration, logistics, reconnaissance, air early warning, antisubmarine warfare, and airborne command posts. The subsonic system would also serve to develop a basic equipment and operational technology leading toward supersonic nuclear aircraft capability.

In accordance with the ADO No. 20 objective a target date was established to furnish XNJ140E power plants for initial flight operation in the Convair NX2 aircraft in 1965 after completion of ground testing of the XNJ140E-1.

1.3.6 ADVANCED PROPULSION SYSTEMS

In addition to the design of power plants to meet specific military objectives, propulsion systems were being designed to meet anticipated future military requirements. Primary emphasis was placed on a power plant capable of propelling a B-70 type aircraft at a speed of Mach 2.5 and an altitude of 45,000 feet. The basic XNJ140 power plant configuration was used in these studies, with advanced versions of the X211 turbomachinery designed to higher temperature capability. Smaller reactors of higher temperature capability were under development for the supersonic application. Additional design studies were being made on power plants of even higher performance capability and on propulsion systems for subsonic, load-carrying aircraft, closed-gas-cycle systems, nuclear ramjets, and nuclear rockets.

1.3.7 STATUS AT PROGRAM TERMINATION

The XNJ140E program was on schedule when the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program was terminated. The basic propulsion machinery had been operated for a total of 758 hours with a chemical heat source, using several engine buildups. Structural modifications were in process to adapt the turbomachinery to the final configuration of the XNJ140E reactor-shield assembly. Design of the reactor-shield assembly and subassembly had been completed. Manufacturing drawings of individual parts and components were completed or in process. Prototypes of critical components had been proof-tested. Beryllium oxide fuel tube assemblies for use in the reactor had been tested for a total of 10,683 hours in the MTR, ORR, and as inserts in an experimental aircraft reactor at temperatures approximating or exceeding design requirements. Reactor critical experiments had been performed to verify fuel element loading specifications. Permission had been requested to proceed with manufacture and assembly of the reactor into the propulsion machinery. Ground test operation was scheduled for late 1962. Nuclear flight test was predicted in a test bed aircraft for 1963, and nuclear flight operation of the NX2 prototype military aircraft in 1965.

Additional information on the status of the turbomachinery, on the methods used in design, and on the proposed ground test and flight test programs, are incorporated in references 10 through 13.

1.4 REFERENCES

1. "Final Status Report of the Fairchild NEPA Project," Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation, NEPA 1830, 1951.
2. "Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Research and Development of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy," Congress of the United States, Eighty-Sixth Congress, United States Government Printing Office, July 23, 1959.
3. "Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program," Report of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, Congress of the United States, Eighty-Sixth Congress, United States Government Printing Office, September 1959.
4. Gantz, K. F., Lt. Col., "Nuclear Flight," Duell, Sloan and Pearce, New York, N. Y., 1960.
5. Congressional Record, March 28, 1961, pp. 4717-4721.
6. Annual Report to Congress for 1960, United States Atomic Energy Commission.
7. GE-ANPD Quarterly Progress Reports
   1951: DC 51-9-36 and DC 51-12-25; 1952: DC 52-3-54 and APEX-4, -5, -6; 1953: APEX-7, -8, -9, -10; 1954: APEX-11, -12, -13, -14; 1955: APEX-15, -16, -17, -18; 1956: APEX-19, -20, -21, -22; 1957: APEX-23, -24, -25, -26; 1958: APEX-27, -28, -29, -30; 1959: APEX-31, -32, -33, -34; 1960: APEX-35, -36, -37, -38; 1961: APEX-39.
8. GE-ANPD Annual Program Reports (Fiscal Years)
   1952, 1953: DC 51-11-4, November 12, 1951; 1954, 1955: APEX-128, April 15, 1953; 1954, 1955, 1956: APEX-140, September 9, 1953; 1955, 1956: APEX-162, June 30, 1954; 1955, 1956, 1957: APEX-184, February 15, 1955; 1955, 1956, 1957 Rev.: APEX-212, September 22, 1955; 1956, 1957, 1958: APEX-240, February 15, 1956; 1957, 1958, 1959: APEX-298, April 1, 1957; 1957, 1958, 1959 Rev.: APEX-350, January 10, 1958; 1958, 1959, 1960: APEX-353, February 15, 1958; 1959, 1960: APEX-381, July 1, 1958; 1959, 1960, 1961: APEX-478, April 15, 1959; 1961: APEX-541, February 15, 1960; 1961 Rev.: APEX-555, May 9, 1960; 1962: XDC 61-2-122, February 28, 1961.
9. "Nuclear-Powered Flight," A Report to the Atomic Energy Commission by the Lexington Project, LEX P-1, January 1949.
10. "Information in Support of Advanced Development Objective No. 20," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-2-58, February 15, 1961.
11. "GE Proposal for Development and Flight Testing of Aircraft Nuclear Power Plants," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-2-105, March 3, 1961.
12. "X211 Termination Report," General Electric Co., Flight Propulsion Div., R-61-FPD-323 (2 Volumes), June 1, 1961.
13. "Gas-Cooled High-Temperature Nuclear Reactor Design Technology," GE-NMPO, APEX-800, June 1962.

2. CYCLE SELECTION AND FIRST POWER PLANT

2.1 TECHNICAL BACKGROUND

2. 1. 1 ENERGY CONVERSION AND HEAT TRANSFER CONCEPTS

The primary difference between chemical and nuclear propulsion systems is the manner in which heat is added to the working fluid. In chemical systems, the combustion process takes place in the propellant, which is heated by absorbing the kinetic energy and thermal radiation of the combustion products. The combustion products then become part of the propellant and are discharged in the jet. Presumably, the propellant in a nuclear system could be heated in a similar manner and to a much higher temperature because the kinetic energy of the fission fragments is much higher than that of combustion products. However, concepts that have been devised to achieve a nuclear fission process within a moving propellant result in an excessive loss of unused uranium and the release of radioactive fission products to the atmosphere. Consequently, the NEPA and General Electric studies were confined primarily to nuclear systems in which the fissionable material was retained by containment in reactor fuel elements. In this approach, the kinetic energy of the fission products is absorbed by the fuel element materials and the resultant heat is transferred to the working fluid.

The propellant can be heated directly by passing it across the reactor fuel elements, or indirectly by circulating an intermediate fluid through the reactor to a heat exchanger where the heat is transferred to the propellant. In a variation of the latter system, the fuel can be contained within the fluid which circulates first through a critical region and then to the radiator. The propellant temperature that can be achieved is limited by the temperature capability of the fuel-bearing material. In general, this means that the propellant temperatures and performance of nuclear systems can approximate but not exceed those of their chemical counterparts. As a corollary, conventional propulsion machinery such as gas turbines can be used.

2. 1. 2 PROPULSION MACHINERY

The same factors, in general, determine the choice of propulsion machinery in both nuclear and chemical systems. Turbojet engines are well suited for a wide range of subsonic and supersonic speeds. Propeller or ducted-fan variations of the turbojet provide superior performance at lower subsonic speeds, especially at takeoff. Ramjets are useful at speeds of about Mach 3 or higher, where sufficient ram-air compression is provided without the use of a turbine-driven compressor.

The application of a nuclear reactor to rocket propulsion is limited by the supply of rocket propellant that must be carried, even though the consumption of nuclear fuel is negligible. Nevertheless, since the propellant can consist entirely of a substance of low molecular weight, such as hydrogen, a heat transfer nuclear rocket has a potential advantage of a factor of approximately 2 in specific impulse. In other words, a given thrust level can be sustained twice as long as with a chemical rocket for the same weight of propellant. In an air-breathing nuclear system on the other hand, a given thrust level can be sustained virtually indefinitely because the supply of propellant (air) is unlimited. Nevertheless, in rocket applications the advantage of nuclear power may be of critical significance.

2. 1. 3 REACTOR MATERIALS AND DESIGN

Early NEPA studies were concentrated on reactors using uranium-bearing ceramic materials, specifically graphite, beryllium oxide, and beryllium carbide. The ceramic fuel elements were to be held in a "mosaic" pattern by means of an external structure. These ceramics were selected because, in addition to their high temperature potential, they were good neutron moderators since they were relatively light elements and had low neutron absorption cross sections. The supply of uranium at the beginning of the NEPA studies was so limited that the achievement of a minimum uranium inventory was a dominating factor in the selection of materials for nuclear reactors. The neutron absorption of most potential high temperature metallic fuel element and structural materials was rather high. The moderating ceramics were preferred in order to minimize uranium investment.

Despite their apparent suitability, a number of problems were foreseen with the ceramic reactors.

1. The high power densities would produce high thermal stresses within the fuel elements and the possibility of breakage, particularly under transient conditions.
2. Extensive development would be required to protect the fuel elements against water-vapor corrosion and fission product leakage.
3. It would be difficult to constrain a matrix of ceramic elements, while allowing for thermal expansion and aerodynamic and maneuvering loads, without the use of a metallic structure.
4. Reactors using beryllium or carbon moderators have a high nuclear sensitivity to even a small amount of foreign materials.

For these reasons, although the ceramic reactors were used as a basis for NEPA power plant design studies, a search continued for other suitable high temperature reactor materials and concepts.

In studying alternative reactors, the primary effort was devoted to hydrogenous systems. Hydrogen-moderated reactors have a low sensitivity to the presence of foreign materials because hydrogen itself has a relatively high neutron absorption cross section. Nevertheless, hydrogen is an excellent moderator because of the large energy degradation in each neutron collision. However, the temperature capability of hydrogenous materials available at the time was relatively low. NEPA's solution to this problem was a new reactor concept which consisted of a cylindrical water vessel penetrated by many air passages, each of which contained air-cooled, uranium-bearing fuel elements. Water, or a liquid hydrocarbon, filled the interstices between the air passages and served both as moderator and structural coolant. A thin layer of insulation between the fuel elements and the walls of the air passages minimized heat transmission to the water. The small amount of heat lost to the water was removed by circulation to an external radiator. Although still a "heat transfer" rather than an "internal combustion" system, this reactor concept was similar in one respect to the automobile engine - even though the temperature of the working fluid would be high, the structural materials could be kept at relatively low temperatures.

This concept offered the prospect of achieving early development of a reactor which could produce high air temperatures while using readily available structural materials. Thermal expansion and other problems could be localized within each individual fuel cartridge and air passage. Furthermore, the hydrogenous moderator made possible the use of either metallic fuel elements or those ceramic elements with good mechanical properties but with less attractive neutron moderating properties.

Therefore, NEPA concluded that if an early flight program were to be adopted with a direct air cycle propulsion system, the hydrogenous moderated, air-cooled reactor could be developed most rapidly. It was recognized, however, that at high flight speeds, heat rejection from a liquid moderator would be difficult because of the high ram-air temperature. For high speed nuclear flight, higher temperature hydrogenous moderator materials or ceramics would be required.

2.1.4 SHIELDING

Early shielding studies were directed toward the use of "unit" shielding, placed only around the reactor. The shield could be thinner on the sides and rear, because the radiation from these regions could reach the crew only by scattering from the air or from the aircraft fuselage. It was soon recognized, however, that a lower total shield weight could be achieved by dividing the shield between the crew compartment and the reactor. The combined shield thickness directly in line between the reactor and crew was about the same in either arrangement. However, shielding on the side of the crew compartment was more effective than an equivalent thickness on the side of the reactor because the scattering process reduced the energy of the radiation reaching the crew compartment. Hence, a thinner shield could be used, resulting in less weight.

The divided shield concept was recommended by NEPA. The optimum placement of shielding required further study since this is determined both by the radiation tolerance and induced activities in the airframe as well as by biological considerations.

Reference 1 contains additional details on the technical status of the ANP program at the end of the NEPA project.

2.2 CYCLE SELECTION

The first major problem confronting the General Electric Company, upon assuming responsiblity for the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Project, was the selection of thermodynamic cycle for the first development system. The first 4 months were devoted to a study of this question. The choice quickly narrowed to direct air cycle and indirect liquid-metal cycle reactors powering turbojet engines. An intensive program of experimental and analytical studies was undertaken to resolve the obvious uncertainties in the two approaches.[2] On the basis of these studies a program for development of a direct air cycle power plant was presented to the Air Force and the Atomic Energy Commission on August 28, 1951, and was subsequently approved.

The decision to proceed with the development of the direct-air-cycle concept was based on the available evidence which indicated that this represented the best way to achieve the immediate objective of nuclear flight at the earliest feasible date. The decision was re-served as to the technical course best suited for the ultimate development of nuclear power for aircraft propulsion.

A number of factors were considered in arriving at the recommendation to proceed with the direct air cycle. NEPA had identified the retention of fission products and the leakage of neutrons through the air ducts as the major uncertainties in the direct air cycle. Fission product release could be reduced or eliminated by using a clad metallic fuel element. This approach allowed more time to develop the ceramic fuel element technology for use in later power plants. Upon closer examination, neutron leakage through the air ducts appeared to be less of a problem than originally anticipated. This was due to recognition of the fact that duct-scattered neutrons were so reduced in energy that penetration of the crew shield was improbable.

Reliability and the degree to which the effects of a system leak could be controlled were the major uncertainties identified by NEPA in the liquid-metal cycle. GE-ANPD studies indicated that an early solution of this problem was unlikely.

Several factors concerning the ultimate desirability of the two cycles were also considered before the selection was made. Factors that appeared to favor the direct air cycle were development potential to extremely high temperatures, dependability, vulnerability, operational problems, and fuel reprocessing. The indirect liquid-metal cycle appeared to have a weight advantage because of the small size of its reactor. However, the weight of liquid-metal pumps, plumbing, heat exchangers, and other components of sufficient reliability for aircraft utilization were expected to nullify a major portion of the weight advantage of the reactor-shield assembly.*

2.3 P-1 POWER PLANT

The NEPA studies had indicated that the successful technical development of nuclear power plants for aircraft propulsion was feasible and that there were useful applications for such power plants. However, there was still considerable uncertainty as to whether the utilization and maintenance of aeronautical nuclear propulsion systems was operationally practicable. The resolution of this question was considered to be essential before commitments could be made to use nuclear power in military aircraft weapons systems. Consequently, an Air Force objective was established for early ground and flight operation of a nuclear power plant in a modified conventional aircraft, the Convair X-6. If operational practicability were thus established, the data developed in the flight program

*The question of the choice between the direct and indirect cycle was periodically reviewed throughout the GE-ANP program in the light of the continually improving technology of both systems. The relative development status at any point in time during the program was always such that earliest flight could be achieved with the direct air cycle.

It continued to be the belief of the General Electric Company that the direct air cycle, in addition to its early flight potential, also offered the greatest promise for ultimate successful and practicable utilization in operational nuclear aircraft. This belief was based on the Company's experience as a major supplier of military aircraft engines, on its work in the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion program, and on its experience in developing the liquid-metal system for the Naval Reactors Program and the mercury vapor turbine for electric power generation.

The direct-air-cycle nuclear turbojet engine followed directly in the tradition of air-cooled aircraft engines. A direct-air-cycle propulsion system is relatively invulnerable to damage by foreign objects; the coolant (air) does not freeze or burn; and coolant leaks are of little importance since air is available in unlimited quantity. All of these were major considerations in arriving at the ultimate conversion of aircraft to the use of engines in which the materials of construction were cooled by air rather than by a liquid (references 3 through 7). Furthermore, as with a conventional aircraft engine, the direct air cycle is always in a ready condition: it can remain unattended for prolonged periods but be restarted on short notice with minimum warmup and checkout. This was graphically demonstrated in the HTRE operations, where the systems were shut down or started up with little preliminary preparation after either prolonged operation or prolonged shutdown.

In view of these considerations, the GE-ANP development progressed steadily in the direction of using air not only as the primary working fluid, but also to replace all liquids required for power plant operation. Although the NEPA concept for a liquid-cooled reactor structure was adopted to achieve early reactor operation, air-cooled reactor structure and moderator materials were substituted later. Early shields using hydrogenous liquids were replaced with air-cooled solid shields operating at high temperatures. Nuclear startup without chemical assistance was demonstrated in actual turbojet operation, thus suggesting the ultimate elimination of flammable aircraft fuel. Pneumatic rather than hydraulic control systems were under consideration for supersonic operation. Even the engine lubricating oil could be eliminated if air bearings, which were being studied, could be developed. Thus, the danger of mission failure due to the loss or combustion of aircraft fluids could be reduced or possibly eliminated.

would be applied to the design of high performance prototype military aircraft and propulsion systems.

Early availability rather than high performance was the dominant requirement for the nuclear propulsion system. It was considered desirable but not necessary that sufficient thrust be provided to sustain flight at low speeds and altitudes without chemical assistance. A power plant designated the P-1 was designed to meet this objective. Active development of the power plant components was authorized early in 1952. The initial ground test was scheduled for 1954, with flight test in 1957.

The early flight objective was withdrawn in May 1953, and the P-1 power plant development was discontinued. The basis for this decision was that early flight demonstration with a system not fitting a specific military requirement was not warranted.

2. 3. 1 MATERIALS AND DESIGN SELECTION

Because of the early flight requirement, a prime requisite in the design of the P-1 power plant was to make maximum use of previously developed materials. Using the NEPA reactor concept, in which the water moderator cooled the reactor structure, permitted the use of readily available aluminum as the structural material. The performance requirements were such that the temperature levels achievable with uranium-bearing, stainless-steel fuel elements seemed adequate. Because the early development and production of such a fuel element appeared more likely than the development of suitable ceramic elements, and since the question of uranium availability was not as critical as it had been, the stainless steel fuel element approach was adopted.

The reactor design selected for the P-1 consisted of large-diameter, concentric annular rings, in which the water moderator was alternated with air passages containing the fuel elements. This was a symmetrical configuration with a uniform composition at any specific radius. Gross radial power could be flattened by radial variation of the moderator-to-fuel ratio. The selection of this configuration was based largely on nuclear considerations since theoretical methods for the nuclear analysis of highly heterogeneous, compact, gas-cooled reactors were in the early stages of development, and there was little experimental data on which to base an empirical design. Mechanical considerations were not as critical because the reactor structure would operate at low temperatures.

2. 3. 2 DESCRIPTION OF P-1 POWER PLANT

The P-1 power plant arrangement is shown in Figure 2. 1. Four turbojet engines were powered by a single nuclear reactor. This arrangement was chosen because a single, large, reactor-shield assembly would weigh less than four smaller assemblies of the same total power and airflow. The reactor was to be mounted within the X-6 aircraft, with the engines extending below the fuselage. General Electric J47 turbojet engines, modified by replacing the combustion section with a compressor outlet scroll and a turbine inlet scroll, were to be used in the ground test.

The reactor, designated the R-1, is illustrated in Figure 2. 2. There were nine annular air passages containing fuel elements, nine 1-inch rings of moderator water, and a 1-1/2-inch central water tube. The diameter of the air passages was increased with distance from the center of the core. For radial power flattening, the fuel elements varied in width from approximately 3 inches near the core center to about 1 inch at the outermost ring. The fuel element was fabricated in a honeycomb structure (Figure 2. 3). The fuel, uranium oxide dispersed in 310 stainless steel, was "sandwiched" between a cladding of unfueled stainless steel (similar to the aluminum fuel stock used in the fuel elements for the Materials Testing Reactor). The reflector consisted of two concentric stainless steel cylinders.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

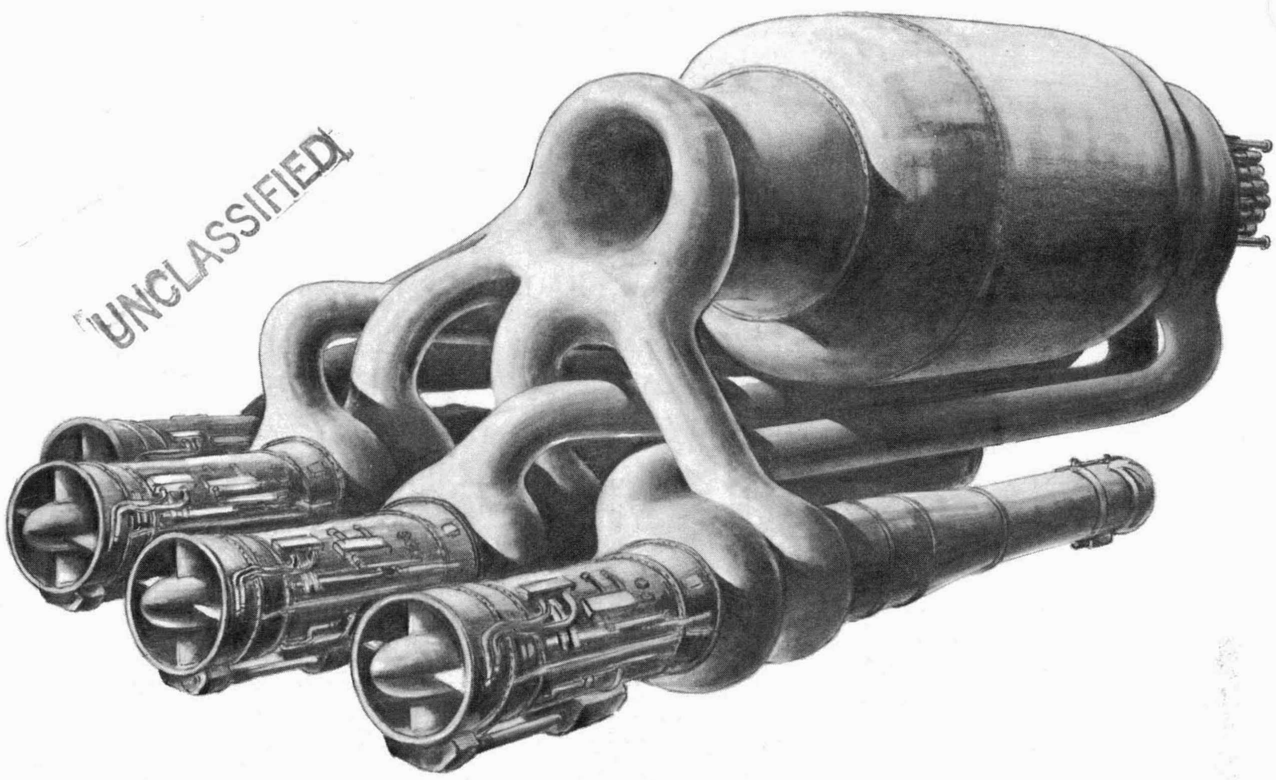


Fig. 2.1 – Artist's concept of a 4-engine version of the P-1 power plant

The shield was primarily water, supplemented by a lead and steel gamma shield at the forward end. The shield configuration is shown in Figure 2. 4.

2. 3. 3 FINAL STATUS OF P-1 DEVELOPMENT

When the P-1 program was discontinued, the reactor and propulsion-system components were under final design and development. The fuel element development was proceeding satisfactorily. Significant advances had been made in the techniques of analyzing heterogeneous, hydrogen-moderated, gas-cooled reactors. Exploratory critical experiments had been performed. A full-scale shield mockup had been built and was later tested in the Oak Ridge Tower Shielding facility. Control rod actuators and other controls components had been developed and were later used in HTRE-1.

A power plant, designated the Propulsion Unit Test (PUT), had been constructed in the P-1 configuration, using a single chemical combustion chamber to simulate the nuclear reactor. The PUT demonstrated that several turbojet engines could be operated stably from a common heat source. The modified turbomachinery required for the P-1 ground test had been completed and tested successfully in the PUT operation; these engines were also used in HTRE-1.

Concurrent with the development of the stainless steel fuel elements, work was undertaken on ceramic fuel elements and on metallic fuel elements of higher operating temperature capabilities.

Further details of the P-1 power plant are given in APEX-902, "P-1 Nuclear Turbojet," of this Report, and in references 8 through 14.

CONFIDENTIAL

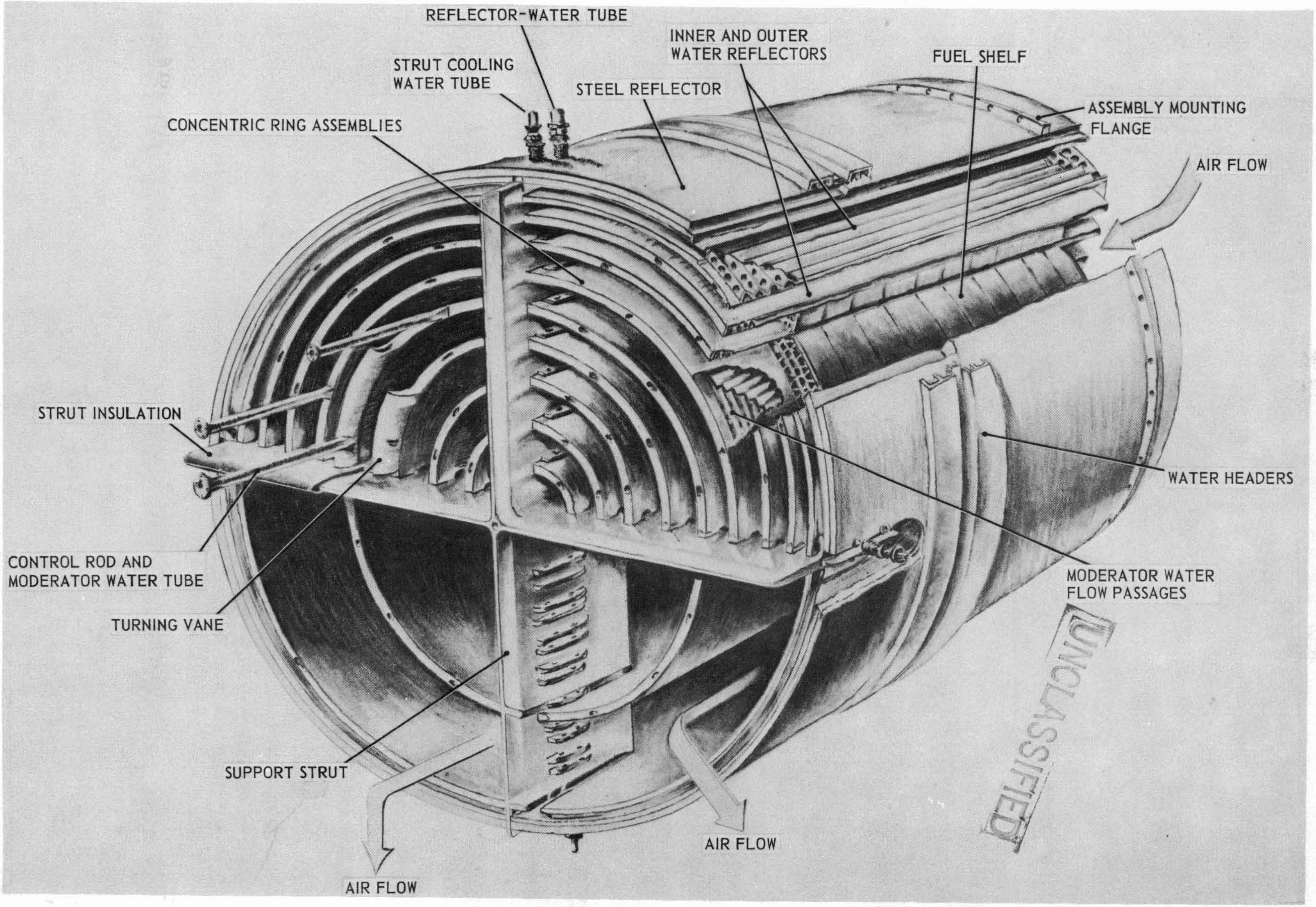


Fig. 2.2 – P-1 reactor structural arrangement

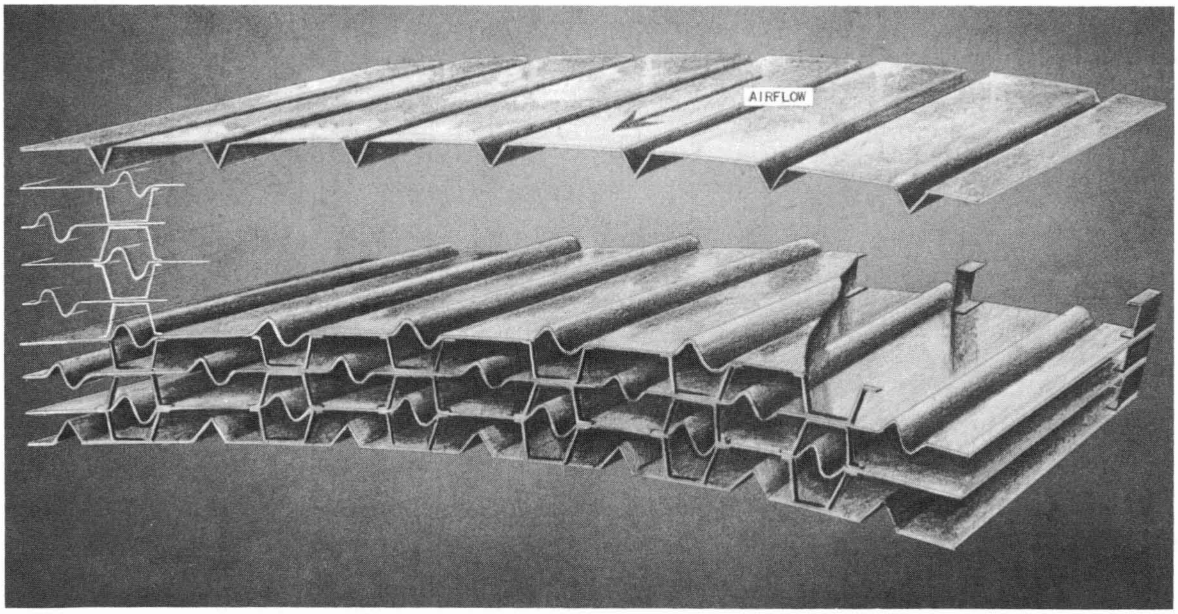


Fig. 2.3 – P-1 type of fuel element

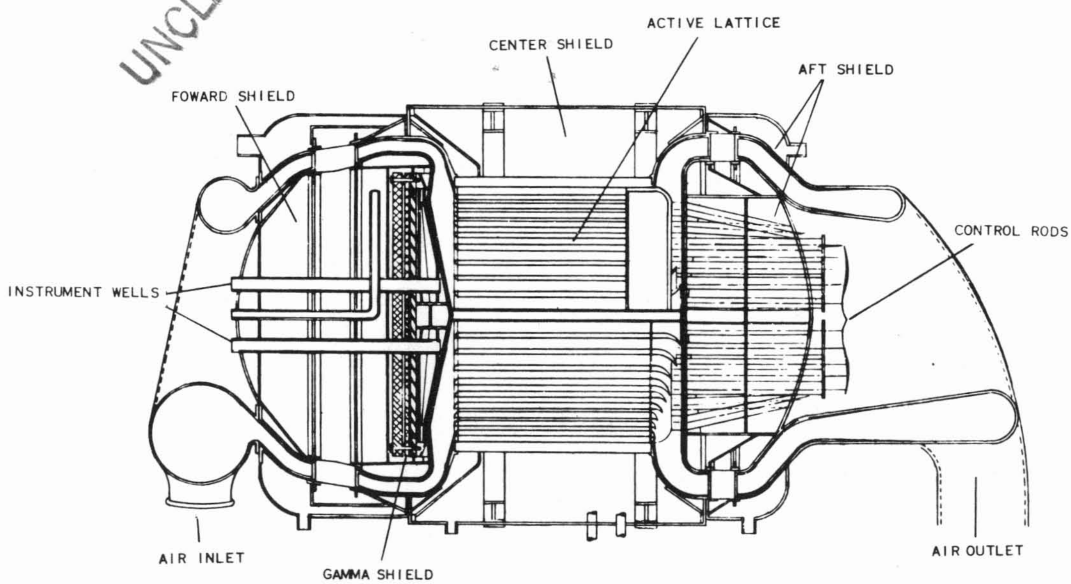


Fig. 2.4 – P-1 reactor-shield assembly

2.4 REFERENCES

1. "Final Status Report of the Fairchild NEPA Project," NEPA-1830, 1951.
2. "Engineering Progress Report No. 1," GE-AGT, DC 51-9-36, September 1951.
3. Schlaifer, R., "The Technical Dispute Over Cooling," Development of Aircraft Engines and Fuels, Andover Press, Ltd., 1950, Appendix A, pp. 665-692.
4. Haas, H. H., "Why The Aircooled Engine Is On The Rise," SAE Journal, December 1960, p. 50.
5. Stein, A., and Kostiak, H., "Methods for Obtaining the Terminal Ballistic Vulnerability of Aircraft to Impacting Projectiles," Ballistics Research Laboratories, BRL-768, June 1951.
6. Weiss, H. K., and Stein, A., "Airplane Vulnerability and Overall Armament Effectiveness," Ballistics Research Laboratories, BRLM-462, May 21, 1947.
7. Stein, A., and Kostiak, H., "The Effect of Blast on Aircraft Reciprocating Engines," Ballistics Research Laboratories, BRLM-467, August 28, 1947.
8. "Engineering Progress Report No. 2," GE-AGT, DC 51-12-25, December 1951.
9. "Engineering Progress Report No. 3," GE-AGT, DC 52-3-54, March 1952.
10. "Engineering Progress Report No. 4," GE-AGT, APEX-4, July 15, 1952.
11. "Engineering Progress Report No. 5," GE-AGT, APEX-5, October 15, 1952.
12. "Engineering Progress Report No. 6," GE-AGT, APEX-6, January 15, 1953.
13. "Engineering Progress Report No. 7," GE-AGT, APEX-7, April 15, 1953.
14. "Engineering Progress Report No. 8," GE-AGT, APEX-8, July 15, 1953.

3. HEAT TRANSFER REACTOR EXPERIMENTS (HTRE)

After withdrawal of the P-1 power plant objective, General Electric's efforts were redirected toward applied research and development applicable to a broad spectrum of potentially useful nuclear propulsion systems. The objective of the applied research phase was the development of improved materials and methods of engineering physics. It was decided that the most effective way of providing direction to component and design development, in the absence of a specific power plant objective, would be to perform one or more preliminary nuclear reactor experiments using reactor types with potential application to aircraft propulsion systems. These operations, known as the Heat Transfer Reactor Experiments, were used as development tools from 1953 through the ANP termination in 1961. The first operation of a turbojet engine exclusively on nuclear power occurred in January 1956, in Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1 (HTRE-1). This was followed by HTRE-2 and HTRE-3 using more advanced reactor components. A fourth Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment (HTRE-4) was studied but set aside, in favor of proceeding directly to a prototype propulsion system.

3.1 CORE TEST FACILITY

In order to provide a test vehicle for the first Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment, a Core Test Facility (CTF) was built in which various experimental reactor types could also be tested. The requirements for the CTF were established in 1953. It was completed in 1955, first used with HTRE-1 in 1956, and continued in use as the HTRE-2 test vehicle through 1961.

The CTF is shown in Figure 3.1. The assembly consisted of two turbojet engines, a large shield tank (which was not designed to aircraft standards), and accessory equipment, all mounted on a mobile platform. The experimental reactors and shield plug were inserted as an integral unit into the shield as shown in Figure 3.2. The entire test assembly was then delivered to the test stand by a shielded traction vehicle. After operation, it was returned to the hot shop for inspection, disassembly, maintenance, or reactor replacement.

The turbojet engines which had been modified for the P-1 ground test were used as the air supply for the CTF. All the principal elements of a nuclear propulsion system, reactor, engine, and controls were thus incorporated in the test assembly. The system components could be treated with relative independence from a mechanical standpoint, but were very closely coupled thermodynamically and aerodynamically. The resultant dynamic interaction of the reactor, controls, and turbomachinery required that the reactor be designed with a discipline that would not have been necessary if a fixed air supply, such as an electrically driven compressor, had been used. The reactor experiments, therefore, served not only to develop reactor technology, but also the technology of the other system components and the integration of these components.

The CTF is described in APEX-903, "Core Test Facility" of this Report.

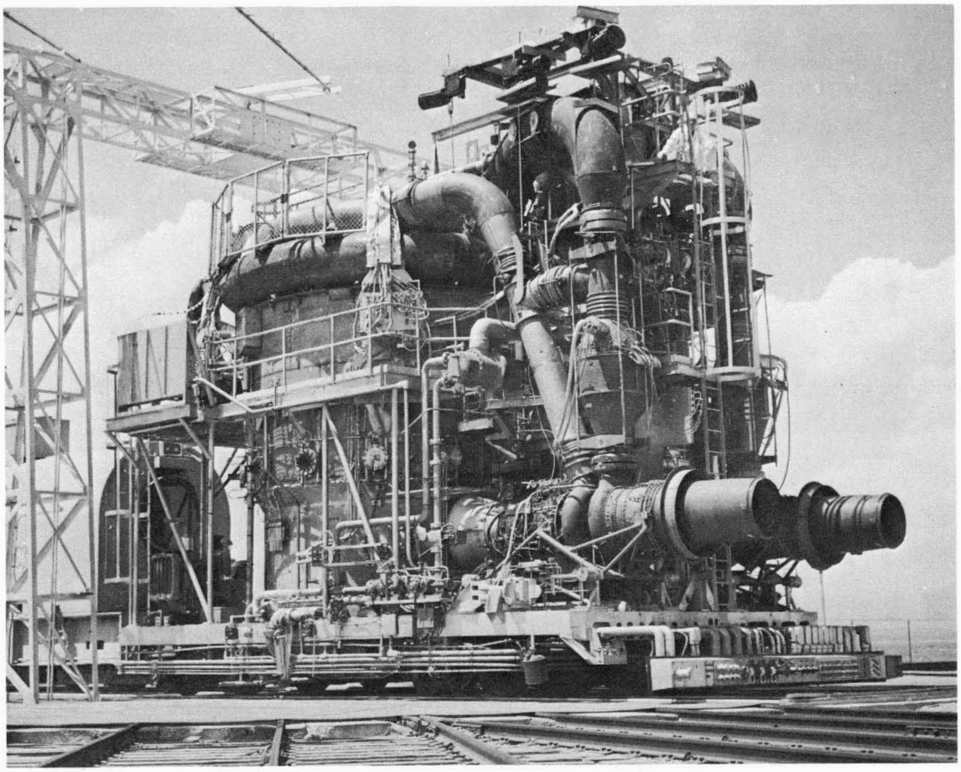


Fig. 3.1 – Core Test Facility

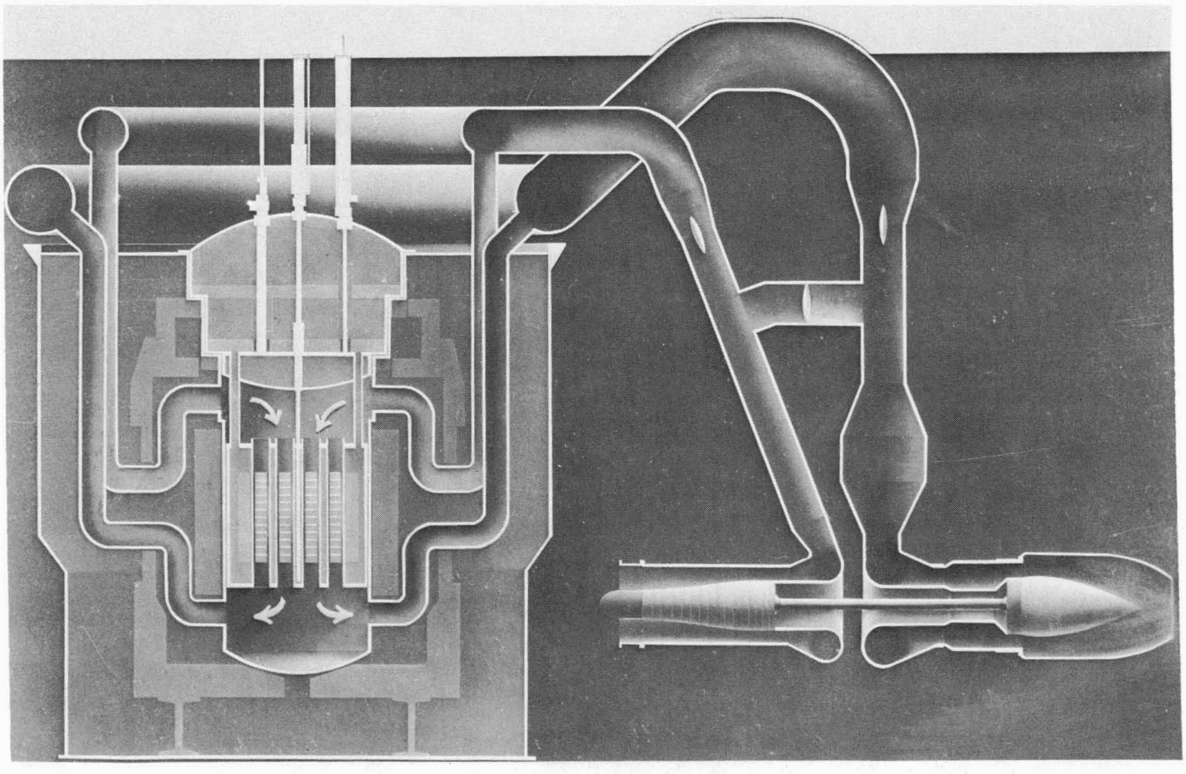


Fig. 3.2 – Schematic illustration of Core Test Facility with reactor

3.2 HTRE-1

Although no new objective had been specified to succeed the P-1 power plant, several potential applications had been identified for nuclear propulsion systems. A number of configurations were considered. Single- or dual-engine systems were favored over the four-engine P-1 configuration, primarily because of the easier handling of smaller power packages and the added versatility for application to aircraft with different power requirements. The dual-engine configuration shown in Figure 3.3 was representative of the designs studied. This system demonstrates the trend, that continued throughout the ANP program, toward increasingly closer integration of the reactor and turbomachinery. The design studies indicated a potential use for reactors incorporating materials similar to those used in the P-1 reactor but with higher performance capabilities. It was decided to develop such a reactor for test operation in the CTF. The general objectives of HTRE-1 were to:

1. Demonstrate the feasibility of operating a turbojet engine on nuclear power
2. Evaluate and further develop the materials and design technology of the reactor and other system components for application to the design of prototype propulsion systems
3. Develop operating and maintenance procedures and establish the practicability of ground operation and maintenance of nuclear turbojet systems

The preliminary design of the HTRE-1 reactor was completed in February 1954, and the final design and development of the reactor was then initiated. The first known operation of a turbojet engine on nuclear power was achieved in HTRE-1, on schedule, in January 1956. Test operations continued for the rest of that year. All of the program objectives were realized.

UNCLASSIFIED

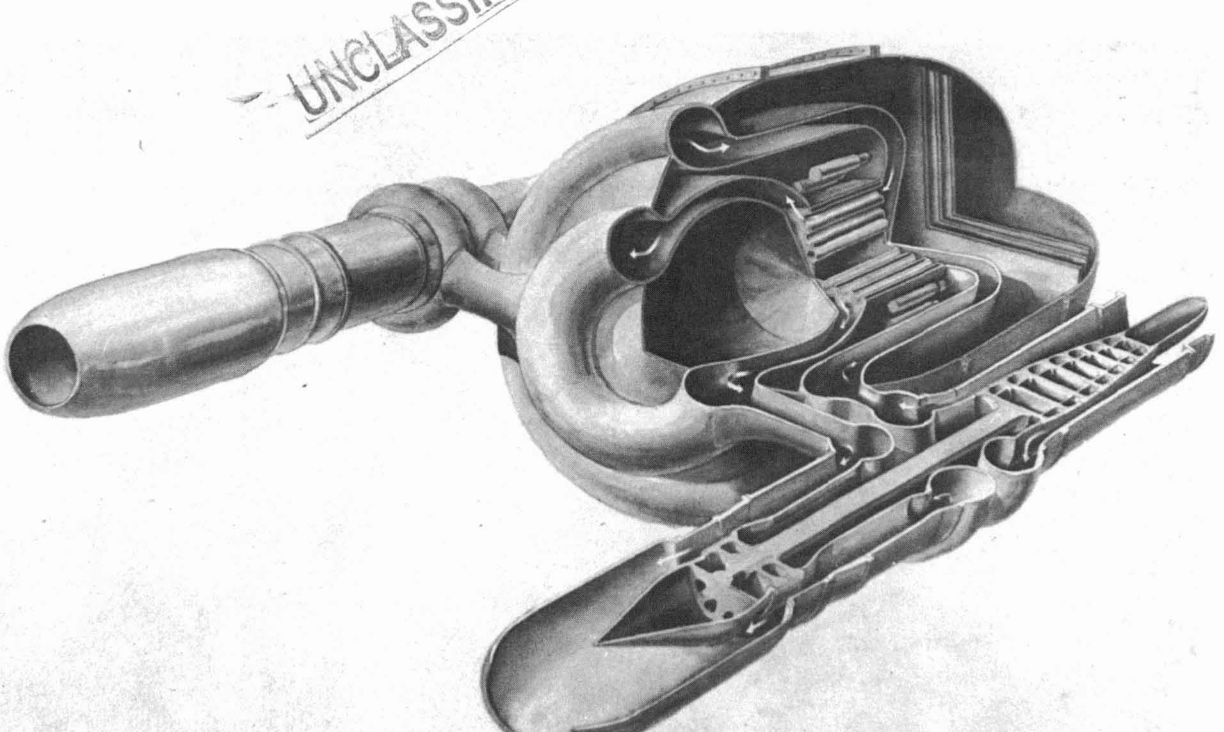


Fig. 3.3 – AC101B type power plant

3.2.1 HTRE-1 REACTOR MATERIALS AND DESIGN SELECTION

Although designed for higher performance than the P-1, the HTRE-1 reactor incorporated many of the P-1 reactor design features. Specifically, water was again used both as moderator and structural coolant. In an aircraft installation, it was planned to use a liquid hydrocarbon of high boiling point rather than water to facilitate waste heat rejection at high speeds.

A tubular reactor configuration was selected because (1) it appeared to have better structural characteristics than the P-1 annular ring configuration and (2) nuclear analysis methods had been developed sufficiently to take into account the greater heterogeniety of the tubular geometry.

Clad metallic fuel stock of the same type used in the P-1 was selected for the HTRE-1 fuel elements. A nickel-chromium alloy was selected in preference to stainless steel, however, because of its longer life potential at the required operating temperatures. A reactor operating life of 100 hours at full power was established as the design and development objective, with reactor exit-air temperatures in the range from 1200° to 1400°F.

3.2.2 DESCRIPTION OF HTRE-1 REACTOR AND TEST ASSEMBLY

An artist's concept of the HTRE-1 reactor is shown in Figure 3.4. The reactor is shown during construction in Figure 3.5.

The reactor consisted of a cylindrical aluminum water vessel penetrated by 37 tubular air passages in a hexagonal pattern 30 inches across flats. Each of the air passages contained a concentric ring fuel cartridge (Figure 3.6) made of an 80Ni - 20Cr alloy impregnated with UO_2. The active length of each cartridge was 29 inches. The air passage tubes were lined on the inner surface with a thin sleeve of stainless-steel-jacketed insulation to reduce the direct transmission of heat into the water moderator. The control rod guide tubes also served as inlet tubes for the moderator water which filled the entire reactor vessel except for the air passages and cooled the beryllium reflector and aluminum structure. The water pressure was only that required for pumping, and was maintained at a temperature of 160°F by circulation to an external radiator, while the fuel elements operated at a temperature of approximately 1700°F, heating the air to about 1350°F.

Each fuel element within the reactor generated the same power. This was accomplished by varying the tube spacing, with the maximum spacing occurring near the outside of the reactor, where the power would normally be low. Thus, more moderator was associated with each tube and the thermal flux from tube to tube was equalized. The beryllium reflector also helped to maintain a sufficiently high flux in the outer tubes. The fine radial power distribution was flattened within a fuel cartridge by radial variation of the fuel loading from ring to ring.

The reactor vessel was attached to the top shield plug and both were inserted as an integral assembly into the cavity in the Core Test Facility shield. The control rod actuators were mounted on the top plate of the shield plug, as were the nuclear sensor supports, the neutron source actuators, the water inlet and outlet pipes, and the instrumentation leads for the reactor assembly.

A schematic diagram of the HTRE-1 aerothermal and control systems is shown in Figure 3.7. The air entered the turbojet engine, was compressed to approximately five times atmospheric pressure, and was ducted to the reactor. After being heated in the reactor (or the chemical burner downstream from the reactor), it was returned to the turbine and was then exhausted to a stack.

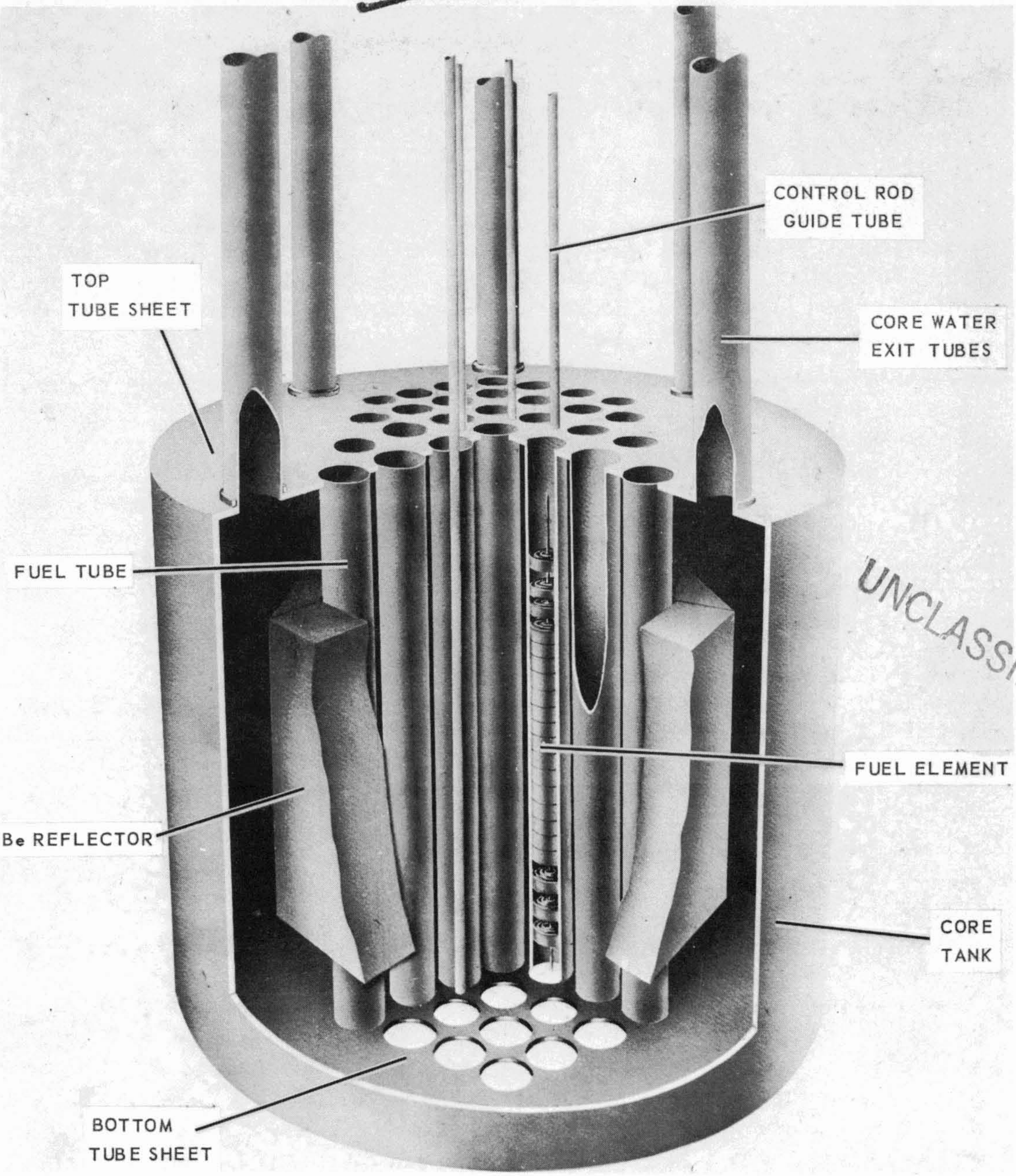


Fig. 3.4 – HTRE-1 reactor

The engine was initially started and operated on chemical fuel with compressor air passing through the cold reactor. To transfer to nuclear power, the reactor control rods were gradually withdrawn and the reactor was brought to power by demanding an increase in neutron flux. As more heat was supplied to the airstream by the reactor, the chemical fuel valve, sensing the temperature rise, gradually closed until the system was operating exclusively on nuclear power. The engine speed was held constant by controlling the area of the exhaust nozzle. To shut the system down, a reverse procedure could be followed, or shutdown could be achieved simply by scramming the reactor and allowing the engine to coast to a stop. The air supplied by the engine during coastdown provided sufficient aftercooling for the initial decay of afterheat. Auxiliary blowers provided aftercooling subsequent to engine coastdown.

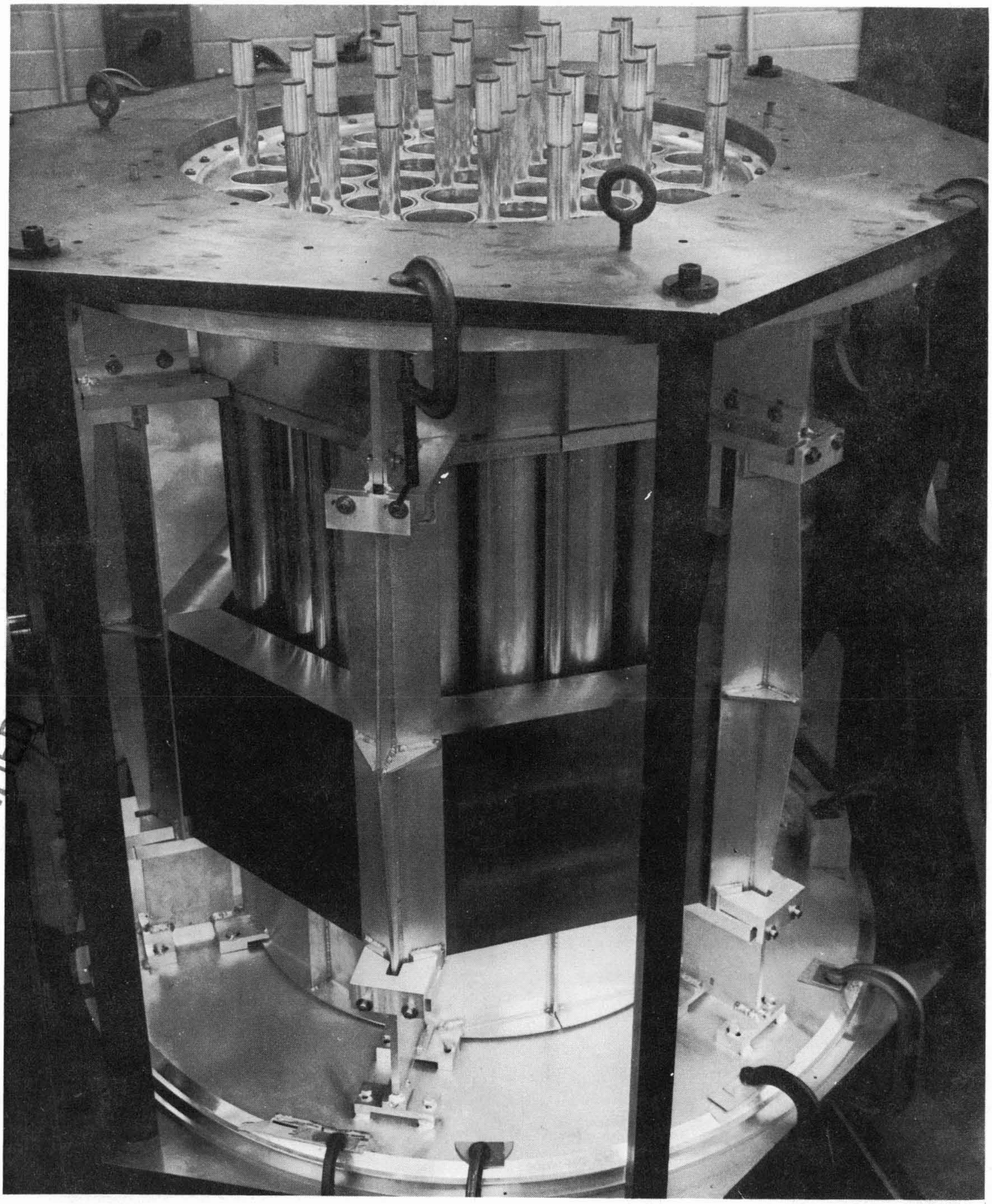


Fig. 3.5 – HTRE-1 reactor during construction

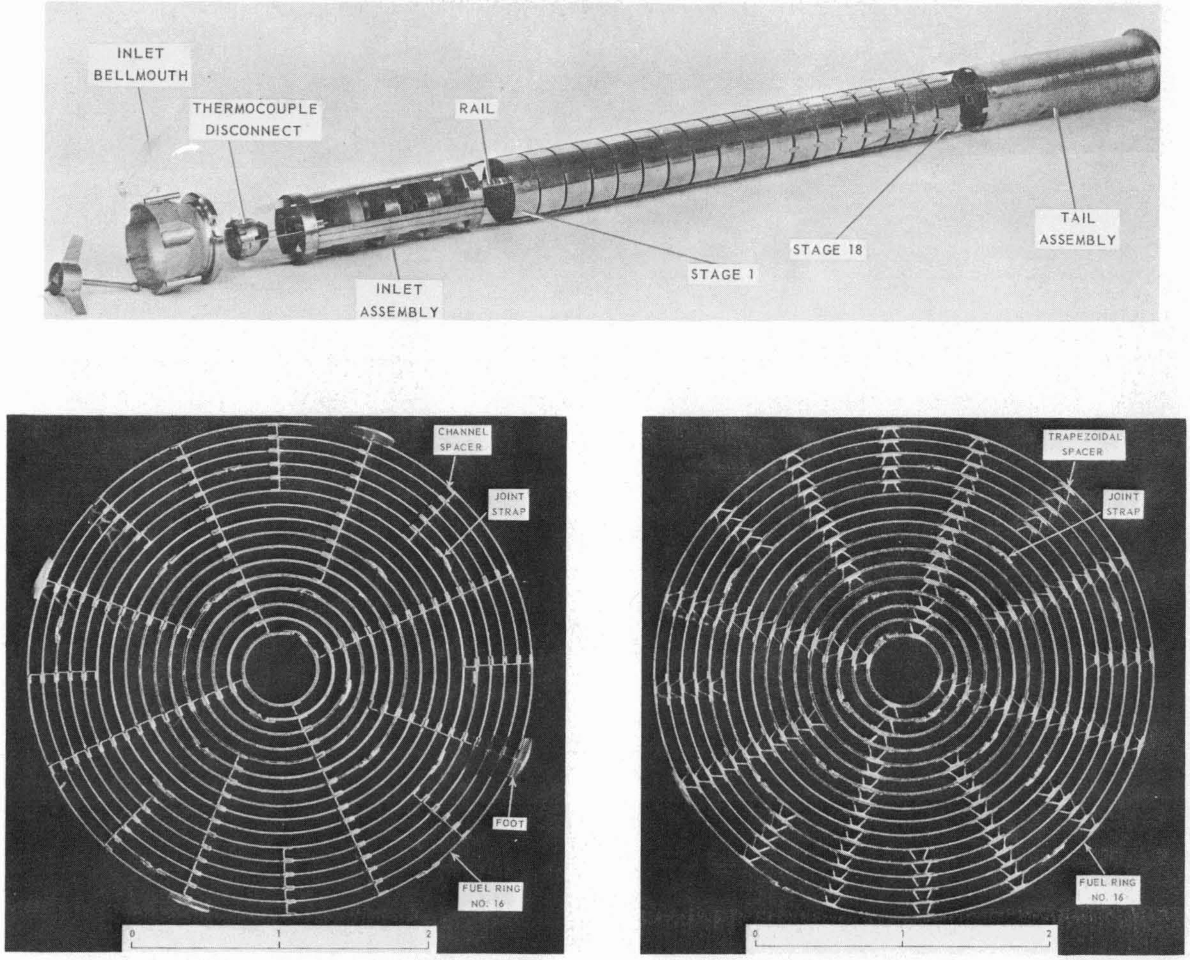


Fig. 3.6—HTRE-1 reactor fuel element and cartridge assembly

3.2.3 SUMMARY OF HTRE-1 OPERATION

The first full power test of the HTRE-1 system on nuclear power only took place in January 1956. A total of 5004 megawatt-hours of operation was completed during the test program, at power levels up to 20.2 megawatts. HTRE-1 operated above 200 kilowatts for 485.6 hours and for 150.8 hours at full nuclear power without chemical assistance. During the first 6 hours of full power operation, fuel element damage occurred in three cartridges caused by a defect in the insulation liners. After the damaged elements were replaced, power operation was resumed. An endurance test of 100 hours was run at a reactor-discharge air temperature of 1280°F, followed by 44 hours at 1380°F, thus exceeding the original test objective of 100 hours operation.

Post-operation examination revealed that the fuel elements used in the endurance run incurred no gross oxidation or mechanical damage. A number of small blisters was observed in the fuel stock; these were caused during fabrication by weld spatter which had damaged the clad material. Upon exposure to air, the UO_2 fuel was oxidized to U_3O_8, and in expanding had produced the blistering. This defect was eliminated in subsequent fuel element fabrication.

The aerothermal design data for HTRE-1, under typical conditions, is summarized in Table 3.1.

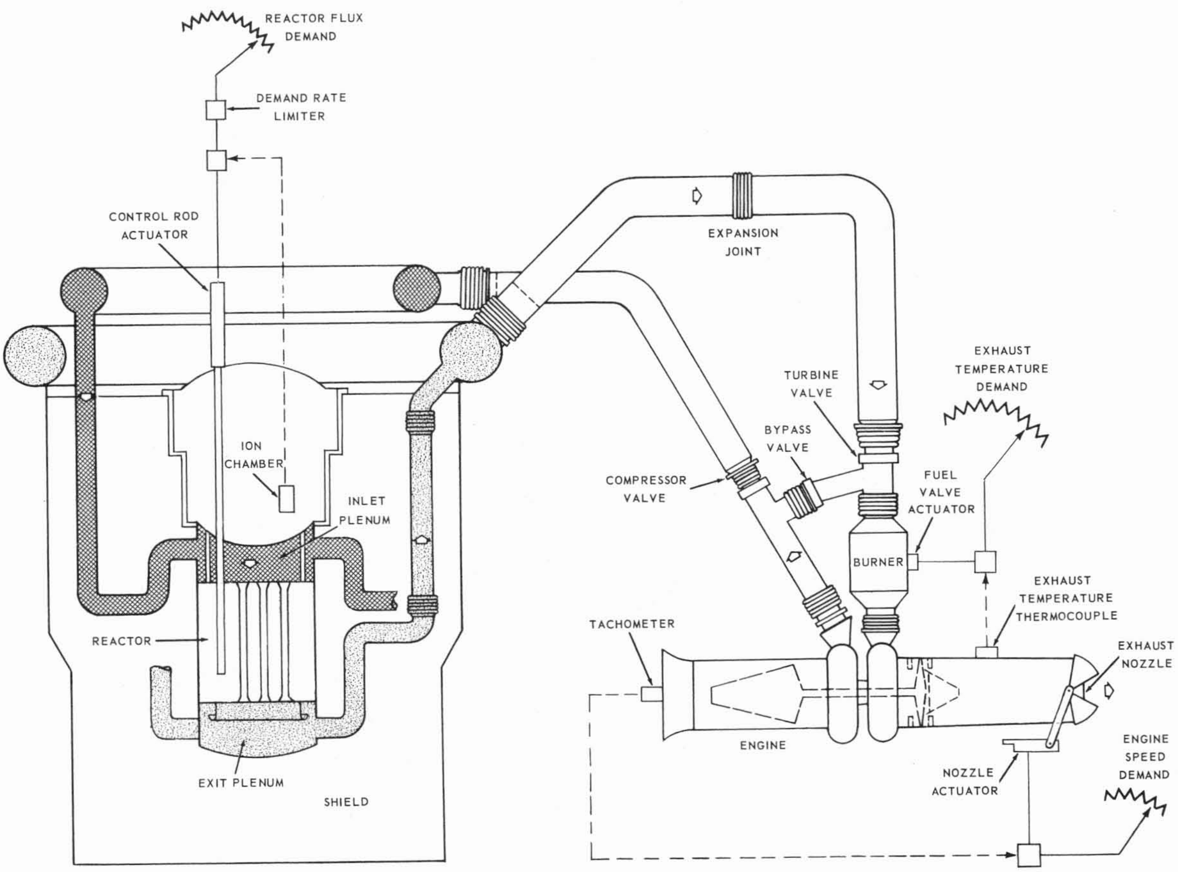


Fig. 3.7 – Schematic diagram of HTRE-1 aerothermal and control systems

TABLE 3.1

HTRE-1 THERMODYNAMIC DATA[a]

Engine	
Engine	One modified GE J47
Compressor pressure ratio	4.95
Altitude, ft (NRTS)	5,000
Air weight flow, lb/sec	59.5
Compressor discharge temperature, °F	393
Turbine inlet temperature, °F	1295
Reactor	
Reactor inlet air temperature, °F	359
Reactor inlet pressure, psia	54.95
Reactor exit-air temperature, mean, °F	1335
Maximum average fuel element operating temperature, °F	1700
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	1194
Core air pressure drop, psi	7.11
Reactor power-to-air, Btu/sec	15,100
Reactor power-to-water, Btu/sec	1,500
Total reactor power, Btu/sec	16,600

[a]The cycle conditions varied from these conditions during operation depending on the ambient air conditions and the value at which the operator set the control parameters. For example, the reactor was operated at an exit-air temperature of 1280°F for 100 hours and 1380°F for 44 hours.

3.2.4 FINAL STATUS AND APPLICATION OF HTRE-1 DEVELOPMENT

All objectives of the HTRE-1 program were met or exceeded. The reactor was tested beyond its life requirements and was capable of continued operation at completion of the test program. The feasibility of nuclear turbojet engine operation with a direct air cycle reactor had been demonstrated. This was the first known operation of a high-temperature, gas turbine engine on nuclear power.

High-temperature, oxide-dispersion, metallic fuel elements demonstrated a life capability in excess of design requirements. Further improved fuel elements of the same type were used in the subsequent HTRE-3 reactor operation and in the XMA-1 power plant design.

The predictions of neutron flux distributions and the methods used to achieve uniform radial power were verified both in critical experiments and during power operation. Predictions of fuel element and air temperatures to reflect gross radial, longitudinal, and fine radial power distributions as well as perturbations produced by control rods, airflow maldistributions, and manufacturing tolerances, were in close agreement with test results. The nuclear and aerothermal analytical techniques were further developed and used in subsequent metallic reactor designs.

Test experience verified the analytical predictions that the reactor was stable in operation with transient temperature variations well within the capability of the response characteristics of the control system. Test results indicated that the extremely fast response that had been provided in the control system was unnecessary as were other control refinements such as continuous indication of the position of the control rods. Later control system designs were simplified accordingly.

Safe operational and maintenance procedures were developed and the practicability of ground operation and maintenance of nuclear turbojet systems was proved. A realistic basis was established for determining the extent to which prototype propulsion systems could be maintained manually rather than remotely, e.g., manual decontamination and maintenance of the turbomachinery proved to be feasible. After remote removal of the fuel elements, the other system components could be maintained manually after relatively short decay times.

HTRE-1 is described more fully in APEX-904, "Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1," of this Report.

3.3 HTRE-2

The status of reactor development achieved in HTRE-1, if applied to a prototype aircraft propulsion system, would have made possible the flight of a load-carrying aircraft a distance of approximately 50,000 miles at intermediate subsonic speeds without refueling or touching down. This exceeded the range of equivalent chemically powered aircraft by a large factor. However, military application studies indicated that both higher performance levels and longer endurance were desirable.

Endurance and performance are interchangeable to a large extent because of the tradeoff between material operating temperatures and operating life. Therefore, after committing HTRE-1 to hardware, the materials and component development effort was directed toward a number of moderator and fuel element materials of potentially greater temperature and/or life capability. Liquid hydrocarbons, hydrided metals, and ceramics were under development as moderator materials. Improved nickel-chromium and other, even higher temperature metals, as well as ceramics, were being developed as fuel element materials. Active in-pile test programs were in process or planned for these materials. However, the size of test specimens that could be accommodated and the type of experiment that could be performed were limited in the available in-pile test facilities, such as the Materials Testing Reactor. Therefore, a decision was made to modify the HTRE-1 reactor to accommodate large test specimens of more advanced reactors with which the capabilities and interactions of moderator, fuel elements, and structural materials could be evaluated. This modified reactor, designated HTRE-2, was used to test a variety of metallic and ceramic reactor components as well as to perform other special purpose tests.

The modification of the HTRE-1 reactor was started in early 1956. Modification was completed and the first specimen brought to test in July 1957. HTRE-2 continued to test further improved or alternative reactor materials and components until the ANP program was terminated in 1961.

3.3.1 DESCRIPTION OF HTRE-2 REACTOR AND TEST ASSEMBLY

The HTRE-2 "parent core" was similar to the HTRE-1 core, except that the central seven air tubes were removed and replaced by a hexagonal void 11 inches across flats. (See Figure 3.8.) A corresponding opening was made in the top shield plug so that sec-

UNCLASSIFIED

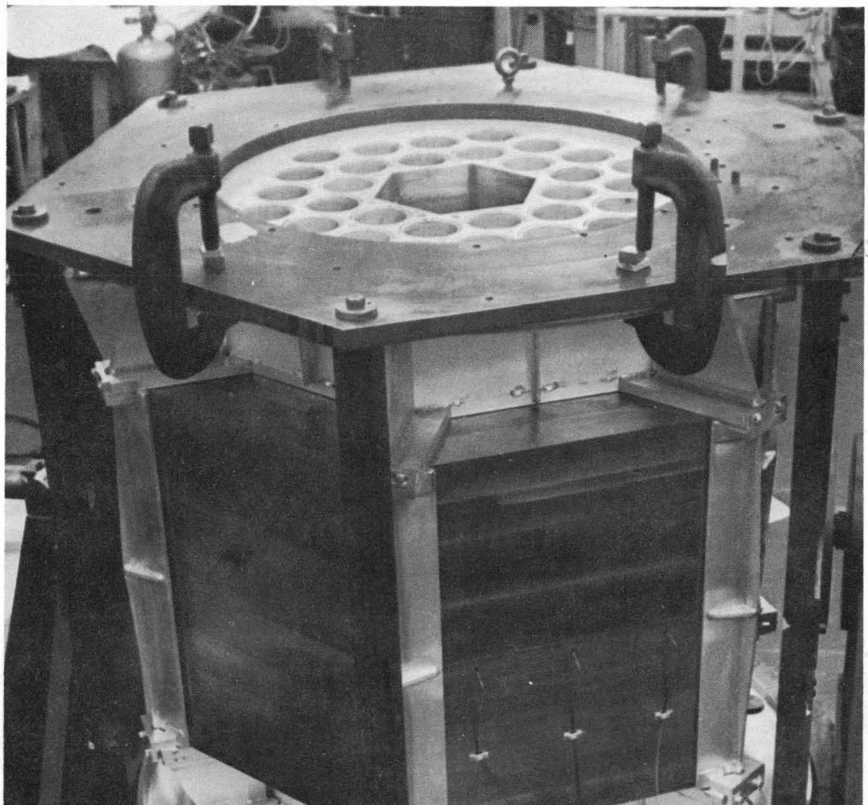


Fig. 3.8 – HTRE-2 reactor during construction, showing the hexagonal cavity used to test advanced reactor components (C-04013)

tions of advanced reactors could be inserted into the HTRE-2 parent core without requiring removal of the core from the shield. The inserts were suspended from a small diameter shield plug, which filled the opening in the main shield plug. (See Figure 3.9.) No special cooling air circuit was provided for the insert. The air was drawn from the common plenum chamber above the reactor.

Since it was expected that some of the inserts would contribute less to reactivity than the seven fuel cartridges which had been removed, an additional 4 inches of beryllium side reflector was added to the parent core to maintain an acceptable reactivity balance.

3.3.2 SUMMARY OF HTRE-2 OPERATION

HTRE-2 was used principally for the testing of BeO ceramic fuel cartridges of the type planned for the XNJ140E-1, although some tests were performed using the metallic cartridges and hydrided zirconium moderator of the type used in HTRE-3.

Metallic Reactor Tests in HTRE-2

Four metallic fuel element and moderator tests were run in the HTRE-2 test assembly.

1. Insert 1B

   Insert 1B consisted of seven hydrided zirconium moderator elements of hexagonal cross section, each containing a metallic fuel element cartridge similar to HTRE-1 cartridges. The moderator tubes were clad with stainless steel. A primary purpose of the test was to evaluate clad hydrided zirconium as a moderator material at temperatures of 1600°F. The insert was operated at this temperature for 38 hours. The 1B test was also used to establish the operating characteristics of the HTRE-2 reactor.

2. Insert 1C

   Insert 1C was similar to 1B, but no cladding was used on the moderator elements. A photograph of the insert is shown in Figure 3.10. The insert was operated for 100 hours with a maximum moderator temperature of 1200°F. The test verified that the prediction that the hydrided zirconium moderator could be used in an unclad condition at about 1200°F without excessive oxidation or loss of hydrogen.

3. Insert 1D

   Insert 1D was similar to 1C except that remotely operable pneumatic valves were mounted at the inlet end of two of the air passages to reduce airflow to the fuel elements during operation. The purpose of the test was to evaluate the behavior of a fuel element meltdown caused by eliminating airflow to the fuel cartridge. Post-operation examination showed that melting had occurred and that a substantial fraction of the fuel cartridge had broken away. A considerable amount of the portion that broke away was held up in the tailcone assembly and ducting; a smaller amount escaped through the exhaust. The moderator element within which the cartridge was contained was essentially unaffected by the cartridge meltdown.

4. L2C1 Insert Cartridge

   The L2C1 cartridge was a test of a single metallic fuel cartridge with a central hydrided zirconium moderator rod. The test specimen was surrounded by a water-cooled beryllium adapter in order to peak the neutron flux. The fuel cartridge was fabricated from fuel sheet consisting of UO_2 dispersed in chromium-titanium and clad with an iron-chromium-yttrium alloy. This was a fuel element material proposed for operation in the XMA-1 reactor for operation at temperatures exceeding

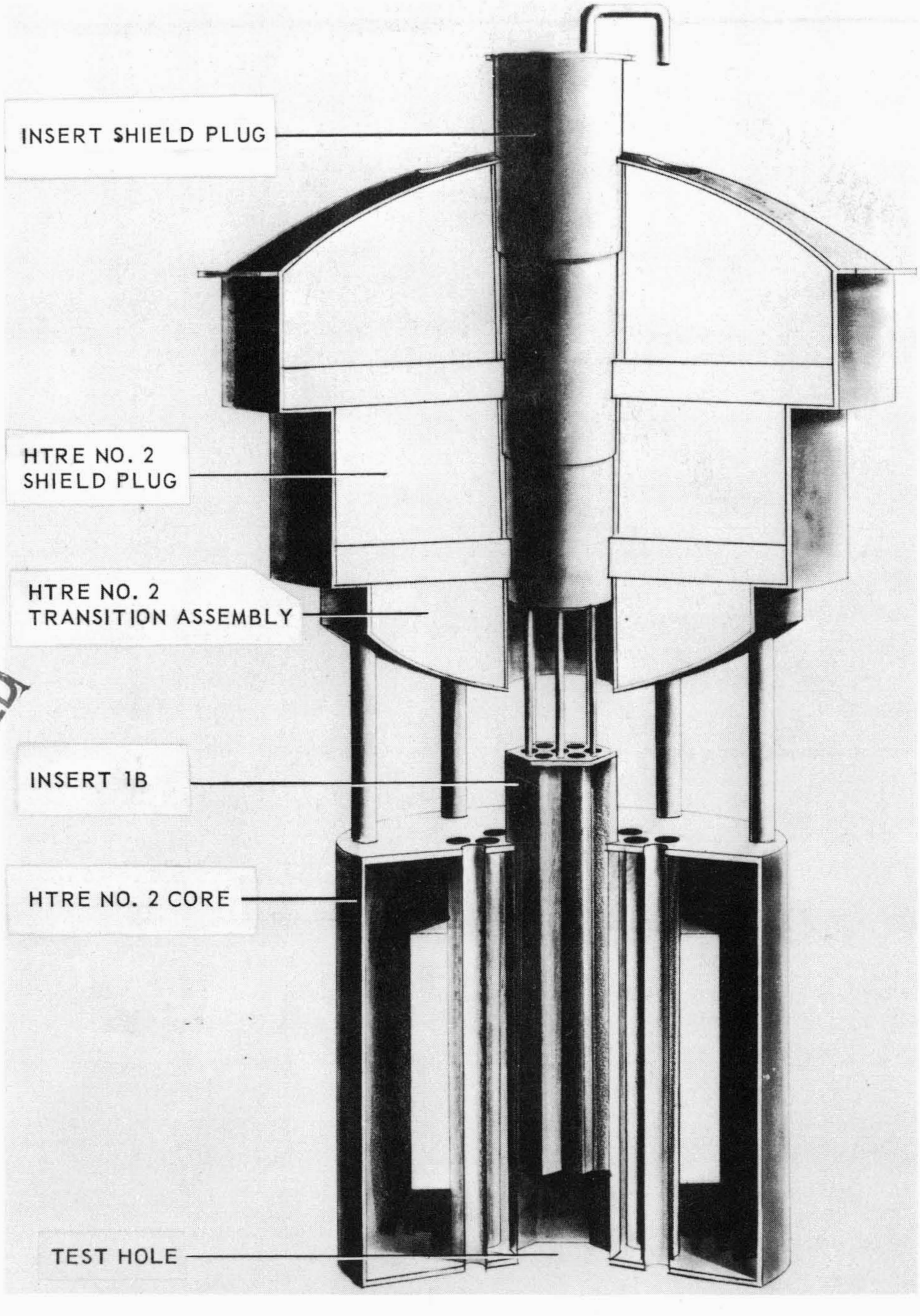


Fig. 3.9 – Artist's conception of HTRE-2 parent reactor, shield plug, and test insert (040-513)

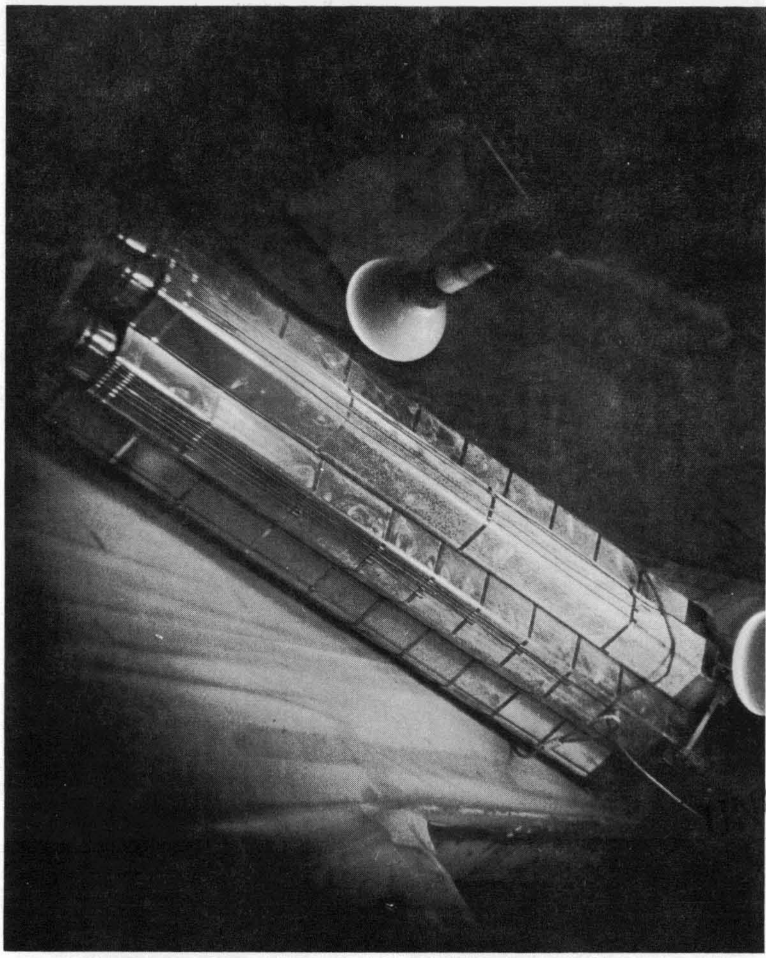


Fig. 3.10 – Insert 1C after test (Neg. C-13630)

the capability of nickel-chromium. The cartridge was tested for a total of 80 hours with a maximum indicated fuel plate temperature of 2090°F. The maximum moderator temperature was 1790°F. Post-operation examination of the cartridge showed that the general mechanical condition was good. However, there were a number of fuel sheet blisters which in some cases had ruptured. This accounted for an increase in effluent activity which had been observed during operation.

Ceramic Test Inserts

HTRE-2 was operated for more than 1100 hours while testing a variety of ceramic inserts. The first insert, 2B (Figure 3.11) occupied the entire reactor test cavity. Subsequent insert "cartridges" were smaller in cross section and were surrounded by a water-cooled beryllium adapter to peak the neutron flux in the test specimen. An end view of a typical cartridge after test is shown in Figure 3.12. A summary of ceramic insert tests is given in Table 3.2.

1. Insert 2B Cartridge

Insert 2B incorporated round, uncoated beryllium oxide fuel tubes, and additional beryllium oxide moderator in the form of slabs which also served as structure by bearing the radial compressive loads. The longitudinal loads were borne by air-cooled metallic tubes penetrating to silicon carbide aft retainer plates. This was an

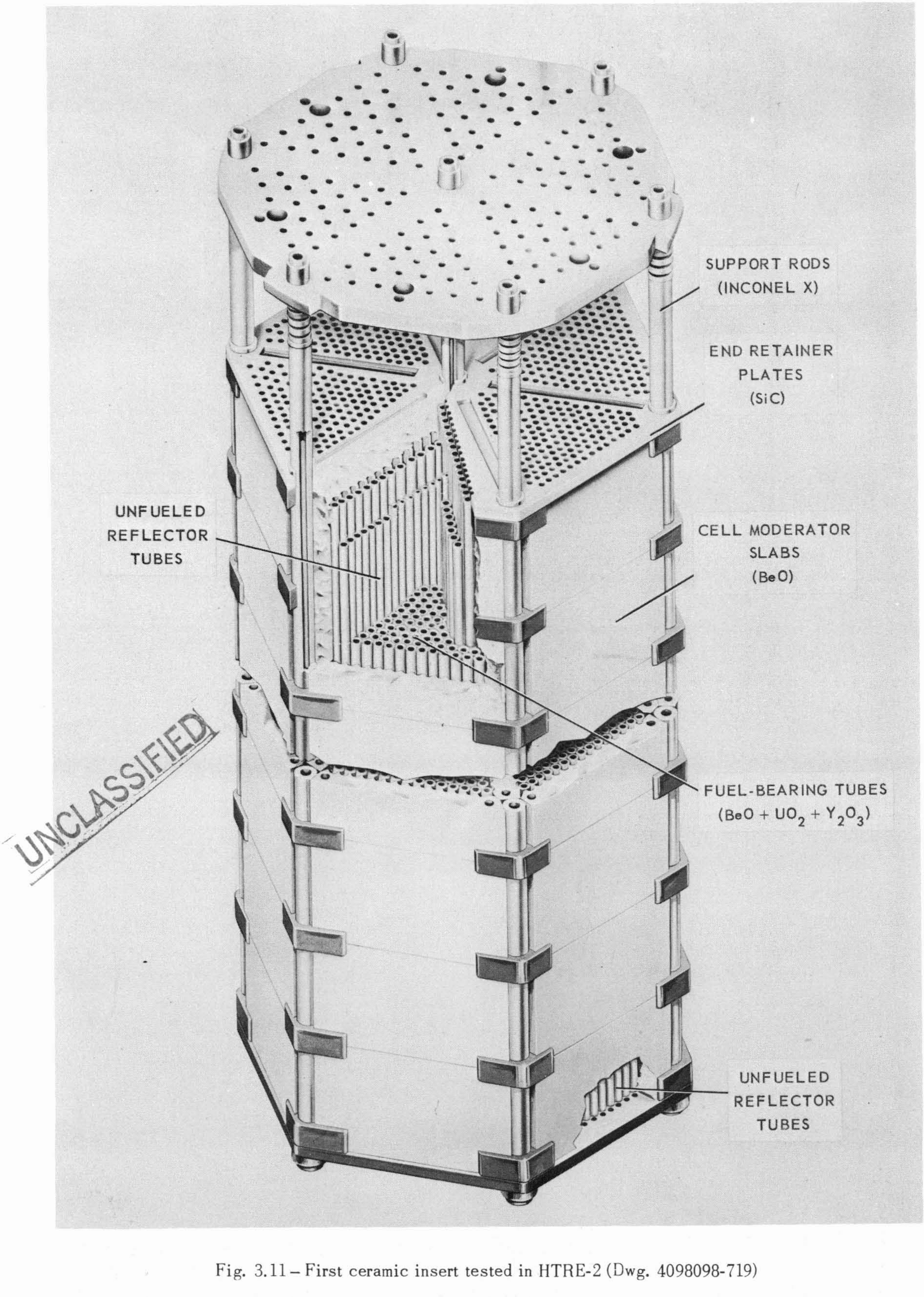


Fig. 3.11 – First ceramic insert tested in HTRE-2 (Dwg. 4098098-719)

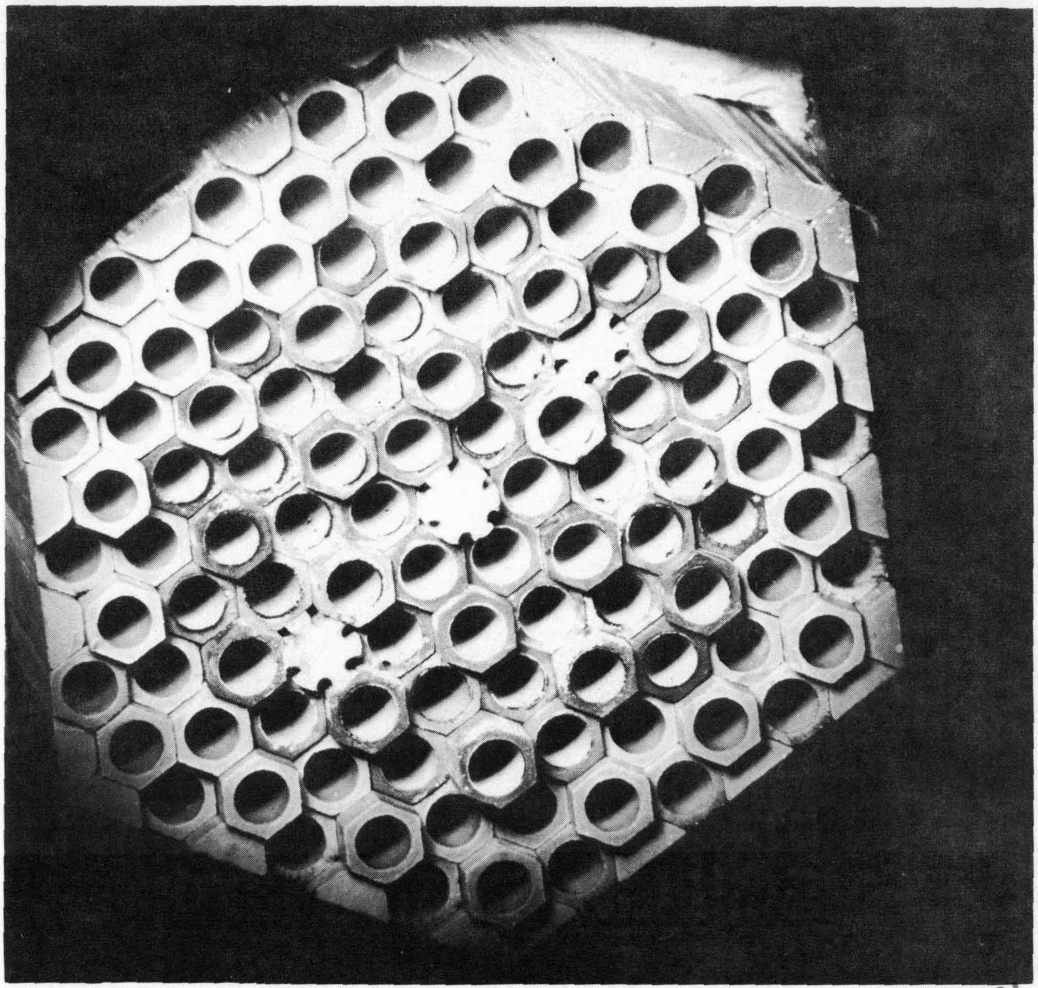


Fig. 3.12 – BeO insert tested in HTRE-2 representative of XNJ140E-1 fuel element design

accurate mockup of a proposed beryllium oxide reactor design. The use of separate moderator slabs was eliminated in later reactor designs.

The insert survived the test operation at an average temperature of 2830°F, in good mechanical condition without tube failure. Several slabs were cracked in both the moderator and aft retainer plate, however, this did not affect the over-all mechanical integrity of the insert. A considerable amount of BeO transport had occurred from one portion of the insert to later stages because of the hydrolysis of the BeO by atmospheric water vapor. The predicted need for a coating to protect against this effect had been one of the problems which had delayed early adoption of BeO reactors. The hydrolysis was considerably more severe than would have been the case in an operational reactor under high altitude conditions because of the relatively large amount of water in the air at the altitude of the National Reactor Testing Station.

2. L2A1, L2A2 Insert Cartridges

The L2A1 and L2A2 inserts used round, uncoated beryllium oxide tubes similar to those used in the 2B. The inserts were operated at temperatures of 2500°F and 2700°F respectively, whereas 2B operated at 2830°F. Again the tubes survived the test in good mechanical condition. Water vapor corrosion was less than in the 2B test, suggesting that this effect was a sensitive function of operating temperature.

TABLE 3.2

SUMMARY OF HTRE-2 BERYLLIUM OXIDE FUEL ELEMENT TESTS

Insert No.	Fuel Tube, I.D. Clad	Nominal Maximum Insert Temperature, °F	Maximum Power Density, Btu/in^3-sec[a]	Test Time, hr
2B	bare	2550	1.86	25
		2830		100
L2A1	bare	2500	2.57	100
L2A2	bare	2700	2.51	94
L2E1	Al_2O_3	2500	2.69	106
L2E2	Al_2O_3	2500	2.75	46
		2600		99
L2E3	ZrO_2	2500	3.37	102
		2600		102
L2E4	b	4400	3.15	(10 min.)
L2E5	bare	3700	3.22	2
L2E6	ZrO_2	2500		50
		2600		54
		2650	2.82	56
		2700		193
		2750		3

[a]Based on nuclear analysis.
[b]Bare, ZrO_2 and Al_2O_3 clad tubes were used.

3. L2E1, L2E2, and L2E3 Insert Cartridges

The L2E1 and L2E2 tubes were coated on the inside surface with a 0.0015-inch-thick layer of aluminum oxide (Al_2O_3) to protect against water vapor corrosion. The L2E3 tubes used a 0.005-inch thickness of zirconia (ZrO_2) coating on the inside surface. The L2E2 and L2E3 fuel tubes were hexagonal rather than round in cross section.

Again all tubes survived in mechanically good condition with no breakage. The coatings effectively eliminated the problem of water vapor corrosion and verified that protection was not required on the outer surface of the tube.

4. L2E4 Insert Cartridges

Both coated and uncoated hexagonal fuel tubes were used in the L2E4 insert cartridge. The test was a deliberate attempt to evaluate the nature and propagation of fuel element damage that could result from a complete loss of airflow in the center 18 air passages with normal airflow in adjacent tubes. Post-test examination indicated that melting temperatures had been reached in the center of the cartridge but that the damage was restricted to the uncooled region. The immediately adjacent tubes had fused together, thus bridging around the damaged section while maintaining completely unobstructed air passages.

5. L2E5 Insert Cartridge

Uncoated hexagonal tubes were used in the L2E5 insert. The insert was used similarly to the L2E4 except that approximately 10 percent of normal airflow was allowed to pass through the center tubes. The L2E5 test verified the prediction that tubes deprived of 90 percent of the airflow would overheat but would not melt. Tube temperatures of 3800° to 3900°F were reached in the central region with no obstruction of the air passages except for a deposit of beryllia crystals due to hydrolysis of the uncoated tubes.

6. L2E6 Insert Cartridge

The L2E6 fuel tubes were hexagonal and coated in the inner surface with 0.003 inch of ZrO_2. The test objective was to verify the mechanical integrity of the fuel tube and cladding material at temperatures higher than those planned for the proposed XNJ140E-1 power plant. The fuel elements were operated at various temperatures from 2500° to 2750°F for a total of about 350 hours. Post-operation examination revealed that the cartridge survived the test in good mechanical condition. Although a number of individual tubes were cracked, the over-all mechanical integrity of the cartridge was not affected.

HTRE-2 Parent Core

Although intended primarily for insert testing, the HTRE-2 parent core supplied additional useful information about the life potential of the metallic fuel elements used in the basic HTRE-1 type design. After the first 552 accumulated hours at test power levels, 25 of the 30 fuel cartridges were replaced in the parent core. The reason for this was that fission product poisoning and fuel depletion had reduced the excess reactivity margin sufficiently to warrant a recharge of the reactor. The fuel elements themselves appeared to be metallurgically and mechanically in good condition and would be capable of operation for an indefinitely longer period if reinstalled into a reactor of greater excess reactivity margin. Additional replacements were made after 997 hours operation.

In summary, the HTRE-2 parent core operated at power for an accumulated total of 1299 hours with fuel element temperatures between 1200° and 1750°F and reactor exit-air temperature between 875° and 1125°F and was still in operation at the termination of the ANP program. Five of the fuel cartridges were in use for 997 hours with no external manifestation of metallurgical or mechanical difficulties. A photograph of a parent core fuel element after 997 hours operation is shown in Figure 3.13.

3.3.3 FINAL STATUS OF HTRE-2 DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION

HTRE-2 operation verified the use of hydrided zirconium as a reactor material, providing a firm basis for the HTRE-3 and XMA-1A reactor designs. Operation of the HTRE-2 parent core provided further data applicable to the design of subsequent reactors using metallic fuel elements.

Over 1100 hours of power testing were completed on test specimens of beryllium oxide reactors. These tests verified the integrity of clad materials to prevent water vapor corrosion. The mechanical integrity of the fuel tubes was established at temperatures in excess of those proposed in the subsequent XNJ140E design. The continued integrity of the fuel tubes surrounding a locally overheated region was demonstrated.

Valuable data was collected on fission fragment release, deposition on ducting and other components, filtration, and atmospheric diffusion. This data was applied to subsequent operational analyses of nuclear propulsion systems. The data verified that the fission

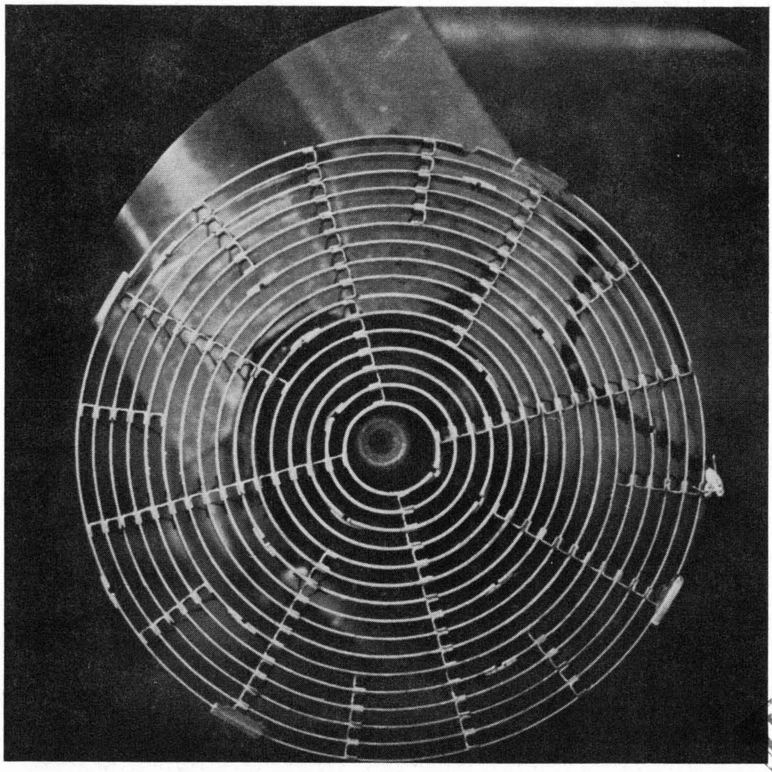


Fig. 3.13 – Upstream face of stage 18 cartridge 452 after 997 hours on test (Neg. U-4198-44)

fragment release rate of nuclear propulsion systems using clad ceramic fuel element materials was within tolerable limits.

HTRE-2 is presented in greater detail in APEX-905, "Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 2," of this Report.

3.4 HTRE-3

At the same time the HTRE-2 program was initiated, designs were started for a full-scale reactor test, designated Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 3 (HTRE-3). Although similar to HTRE-1 and HTRE-2, HTRE-3 was dissimilar in three basic ways: (1) the reactor was mounted horizontally and was equipped with flight-type shield; (2) a high temperature, solid moderator was used; and (3) the power plant was designed for simultaneous operation of two turbojet engines from a single heat source.

The development of HTRE-2 was scheduled sufficiently ahead of HTRE-3 that the materials and components selected for HTRE-3 could be evaluated in HTRE-2 before HTRE-3 was fully committed to hardware.

The objectives of the HTRE-3 were to:

1. Evaluate and further develop the materials and design technology of a direct air cycle reactor in which all components were air cooled and operated at high temperatures

2. Develop and evaluate other propulsion system components more closely resembling those required in an aircraft power plant configuration
3. Gain operating and maintenance experience with a nuclear system whose external radiation levels were similar to those anticipated in aircraft installations

The design of the HTRE-3 reactor and other components started in early 1956. The first operation on nuclear power occurred in 1958; further operation continued through 1960.

3.4.1 HTRE-3 MATERIALS AND DESIGN SELECTION

Following the successful operation of HTRE-1, the reactor development progression could logically have included further full-scale tests using an intermediate-temperature hydrogenous liquid in place of the water moderator used in HTRE-1. This was not warranted, however, since in-pile tests and design studies had indicated the feasibility of such materials for the duty cycle required in an aircraft. The use of a solid hydrogenous moderator, on the other hand, introduced complex new mechanical and aerothermal problems. The severity of many of these problems could be reduced by providing excessive airflow and thus overcooling the moderator and structure, but this would have resulted in both a performance penalty and a larger, heavier reactor. To avoid these penalties required a precise balance of the airflow distribution between moderator, fuel elements, control rods, and structure so that each operated closely enough to its life-temperature capability to provide maximum performance while still retaining an adequate margin for reliability. Hydrided zirconium had been developed to a sufficiently advanced state to be used to evaluate the aerothermal and mechanical design technology in a full-scale, solid moderated reactor test. Thus, hydrided zirconium for the moderator and nickel-chromium for the fuel elements were the major materials selected for the HTRE-3 reactor. Europium oxide was used as the control rod poison primarily because of its high-temperature compatability with the containment materials.

Fully developed materials, specifically lead, steel, and water, were selected for the shield because high temperature shield evaluation was not a test objective. Nevertheless, shield design objectives, particularly in the vicinity of the ducts, more closely approximated aircraft requirements.

Structural load requirements simulating landing, maneuvering, etc., were imposed on both the shield and the reactor in accordance with aircraft power plant standards.

3.4.2 DESCRIPTION OF HTRE-3 REACTOR AND TEST ASSEMBLY

The major HTRE-3 components, reactor, shield, single chemical combustor mounted behind the reactor-shield assembly, two modified J47 turbojet engines, and interconnecting ducting, are shown in Figure 3.14. These components and the required test support equipment were mounted on a mobile dolly, similar to the CTF dolly, as shown in Figure 3.15. In HTRE-3, the flow of air and the method of operation were much the same as in HTRE-1.

The HTRE-3 reactor shield assembly is shown in Figure 3.16. The radial and end shields consisted of alternate layers of lead and water. The active core, 30 inches long and 51 inches in diameter, contained 150 cells inside a 3-inch-thick beryllium reflector. Each cell consisted of a fuel cartridge inside a hydrided zirconium moderator element; the moderators were hexagonal on the outside and circular on the inside. All the reactor components were cooled by primary air from the turbojet compressor. A view of the partially assembled reactor is shown in Figure 3.17. A drawing of the reactor is shown in Figure 3.18.

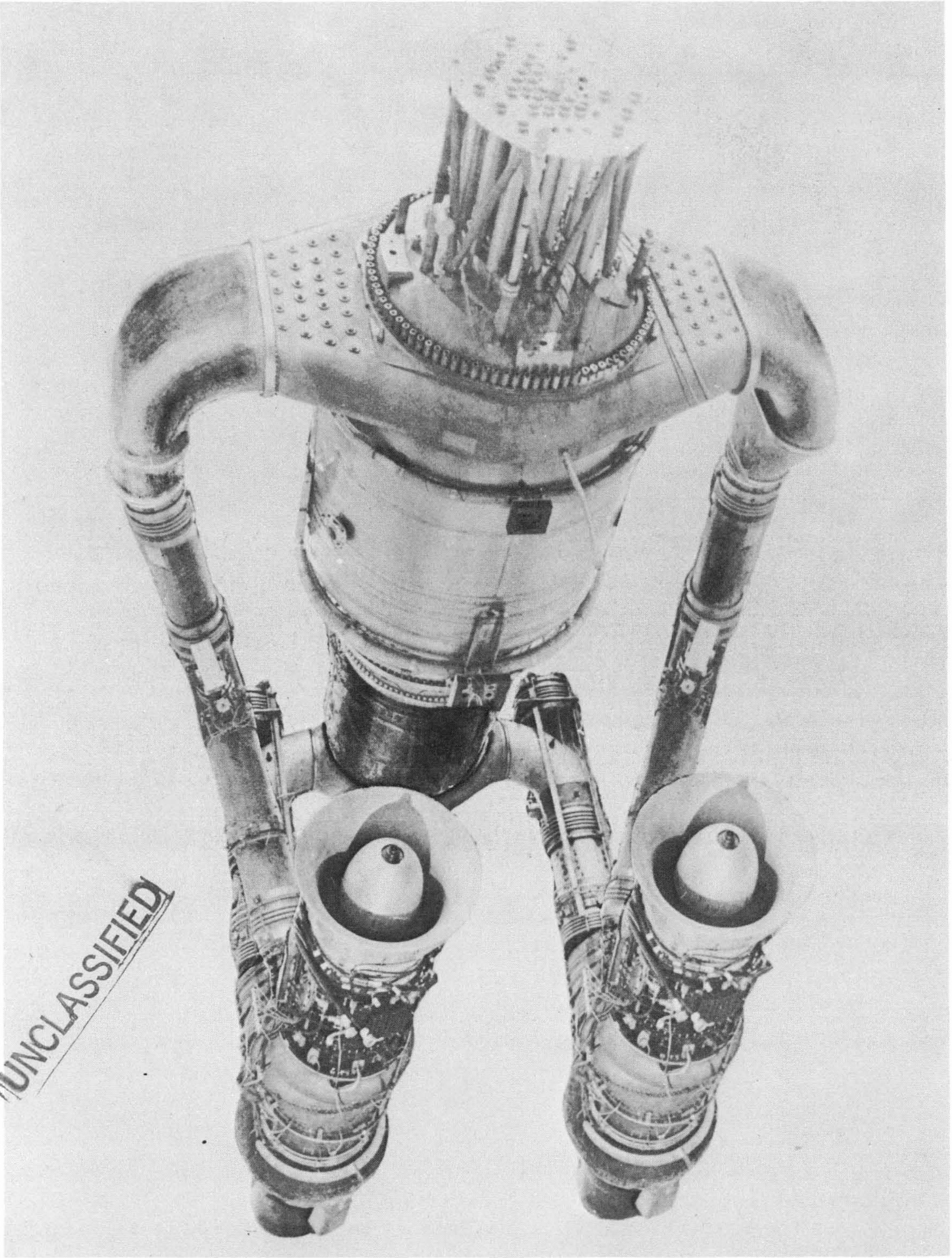
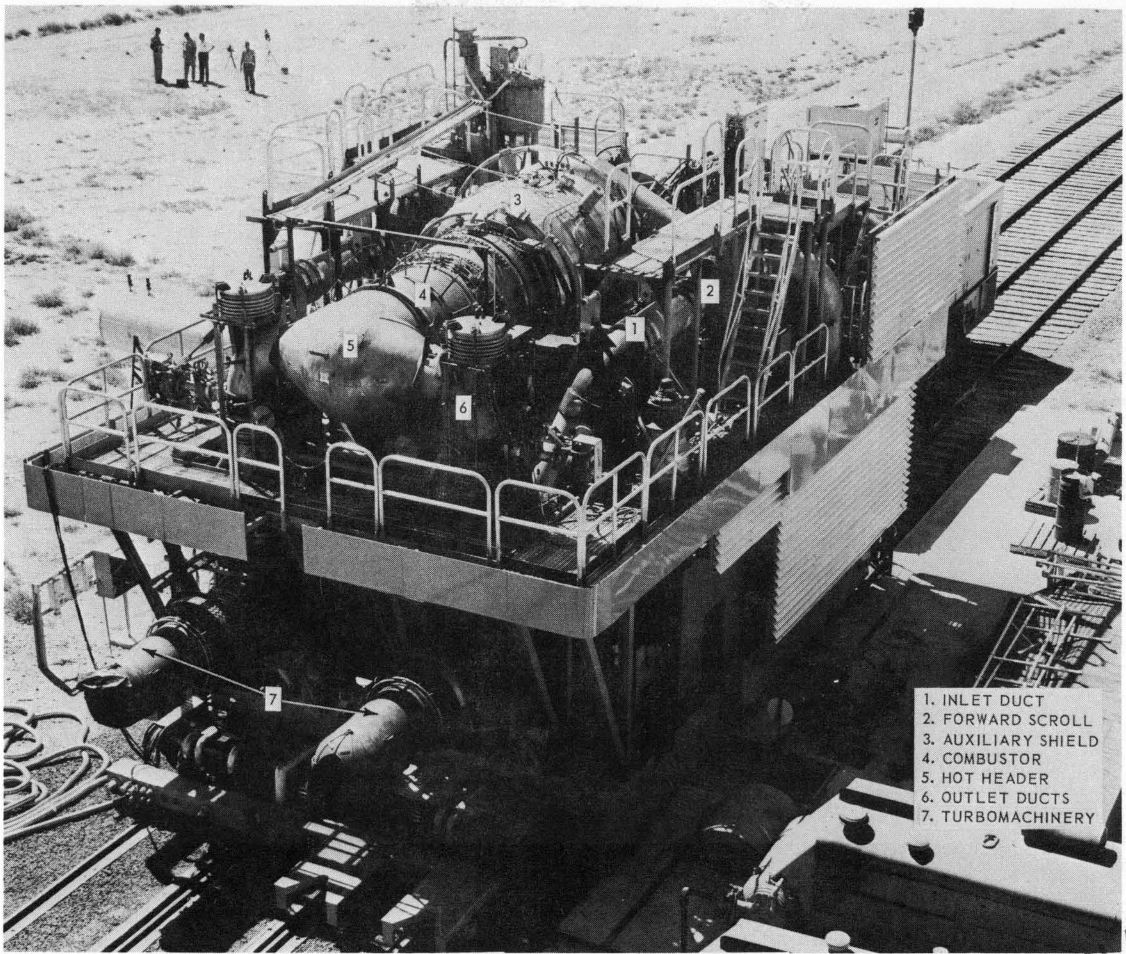


Fig. 3.14 – HTRE-3 basic components (U-2189)



UNCLASSIFIED

Fig. 3.15 – HTRE-3 test assembly (U-2700-11)

An assembled fuel cartridge is shown in Figure 3. 19. Each cartridge had 19 stages made up of 12 concentric metallic rings. The UO_2 fuel, dispersed in a matrix of 80Ni - 20Cr, was clad with 80Ni - 20Cr stabilized with niobium.

Power flattening was achieved by (1) varying the hydrogen content of the moderator for gross radial control, (2) shimming the fuel elements with boron steel for circumferential power control, (3) extending the moderator beyond the active core for longitudinal power control, and (4) varying fuel loading in the individual fuel rings for fine radial power control.

The moderator tubes were cooled to approximately 1200°F by routing air through longitudinal slots in the inside surface. The fuel cartridge and moderator were separated by an insulation liner. Both the moderator tubes and the fuel cartridges were attached to the front tube sheet by disconnects and freely supported by the rear tube sheet to allow for thermal expansion.

The reactor control rods, located at the junction of three moderator cells, included 30 shim rods, 3 dynamic rods for power changes, and 15 safety rods normally out of the core except for shutdown.

The reflector was made of hexagonal beryllium sectors provided with longitudinal holes for cooling.

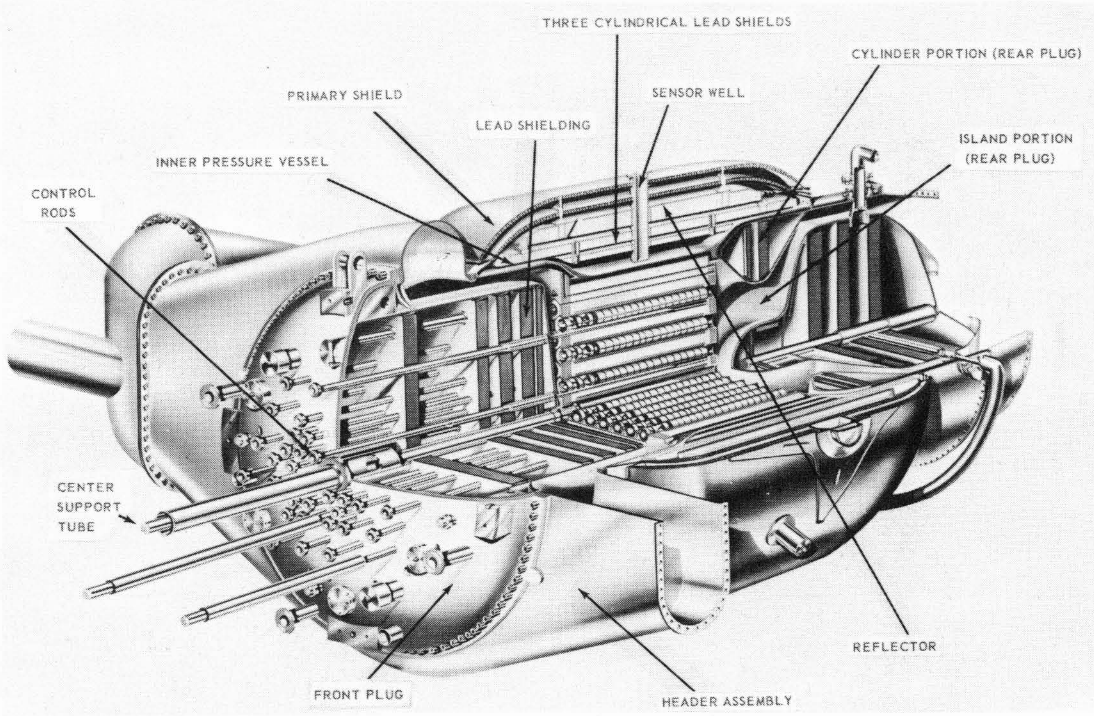


Fig. 3.16 – HTRE-3 reactor-shield assembly

3.4.3 HTRE-3 TEST OPERATION

To evaluate nuclear characteristics and to provide a shakedown of control and other components prior to power operation, low power testing of HTRE-3 was started in 1958. Power operation was delayed by damage to the reactor fuel elements in a power excursion. This resulted from control rod withdrawal under the influence of an erroneous reactor power indication caused by a fault in an electronic component. The reactor airflow, which was being supplied by low capacity blowers rather than the turbojet engines, was insufficient to prevent fuel element overtemperature.

Power operation, using the turbojet engines, was started after replacement of damaged fuel elements. The first operation was a check of the chemical engine performance to establish temperature, pressure, and flow rates over the range of engine speed and nozzle position. Preliminary runs were made to determine the part-chemical, part-nuclear characteristics of the system prior to transfer to full nuclear power. Subsequently, six transfers to full nuclear power were made. System variables were examined over a range of engine speeds and reactor powers, including the lowest possible engine speed, to examine some of the system characteristics associated with a full nuclear start.

The reactor and engines were operated for 126 hours on full nuclear power in successive runs of 1.4, 29.0, 5.5, 25.4, and 64.9 hours of continuous operation. Since this exceeded the initial objective of 100 hours operation, the test assembly was returned to the hot shop for inspection in February 1960. Visual inspection revealed that the fuel elements were in excellent condition. Detailed radiochemical analysis verified that power generation was within the predicted range.

HTRE-3 testing was resumed in late 1960 to demonstrate the capabilities of the fuel elements above design temperatures and to confirm that a nuclear turbojet power plant

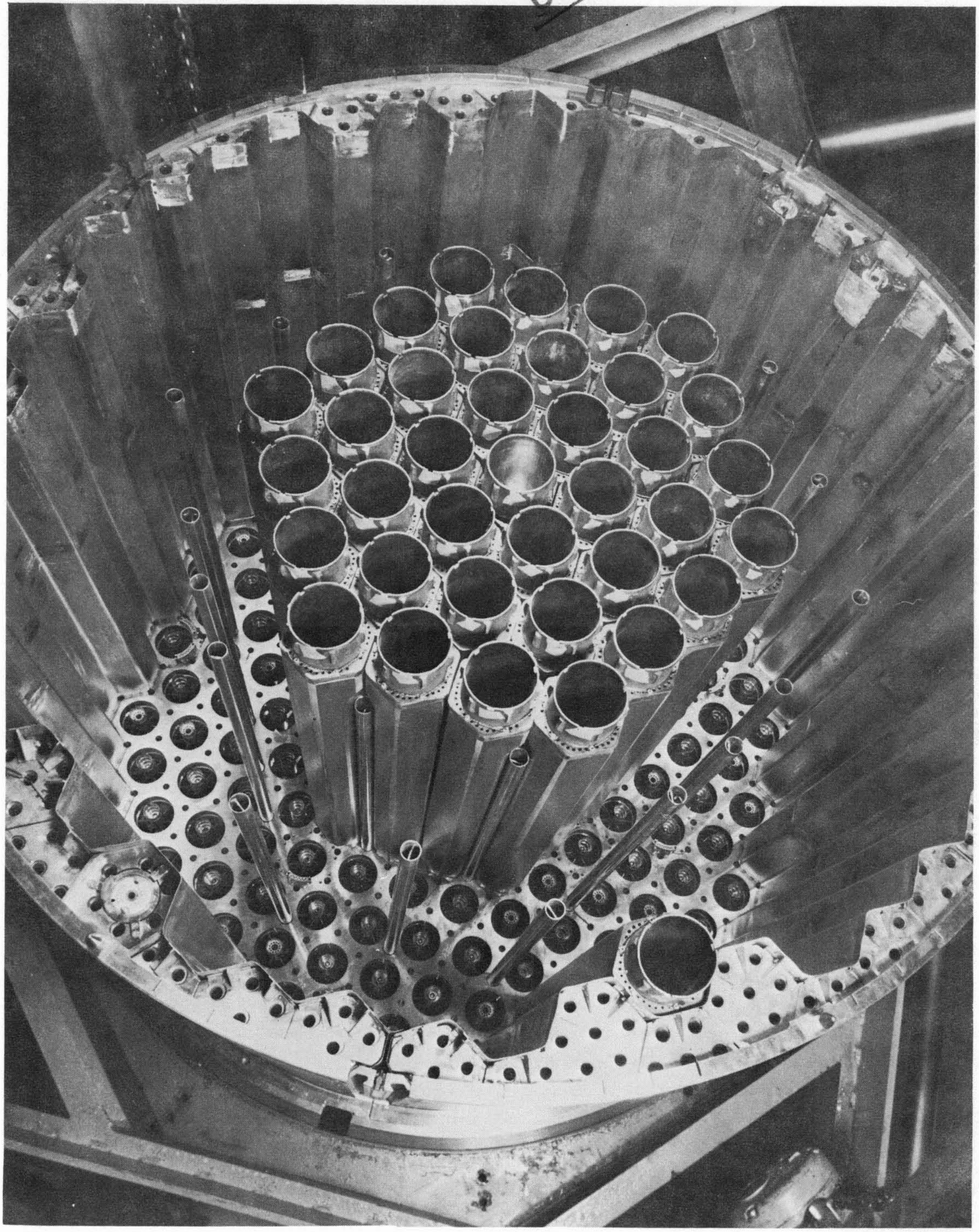


Fig. 3.17 – HTRE-3 reactor during assembly (C-13822)

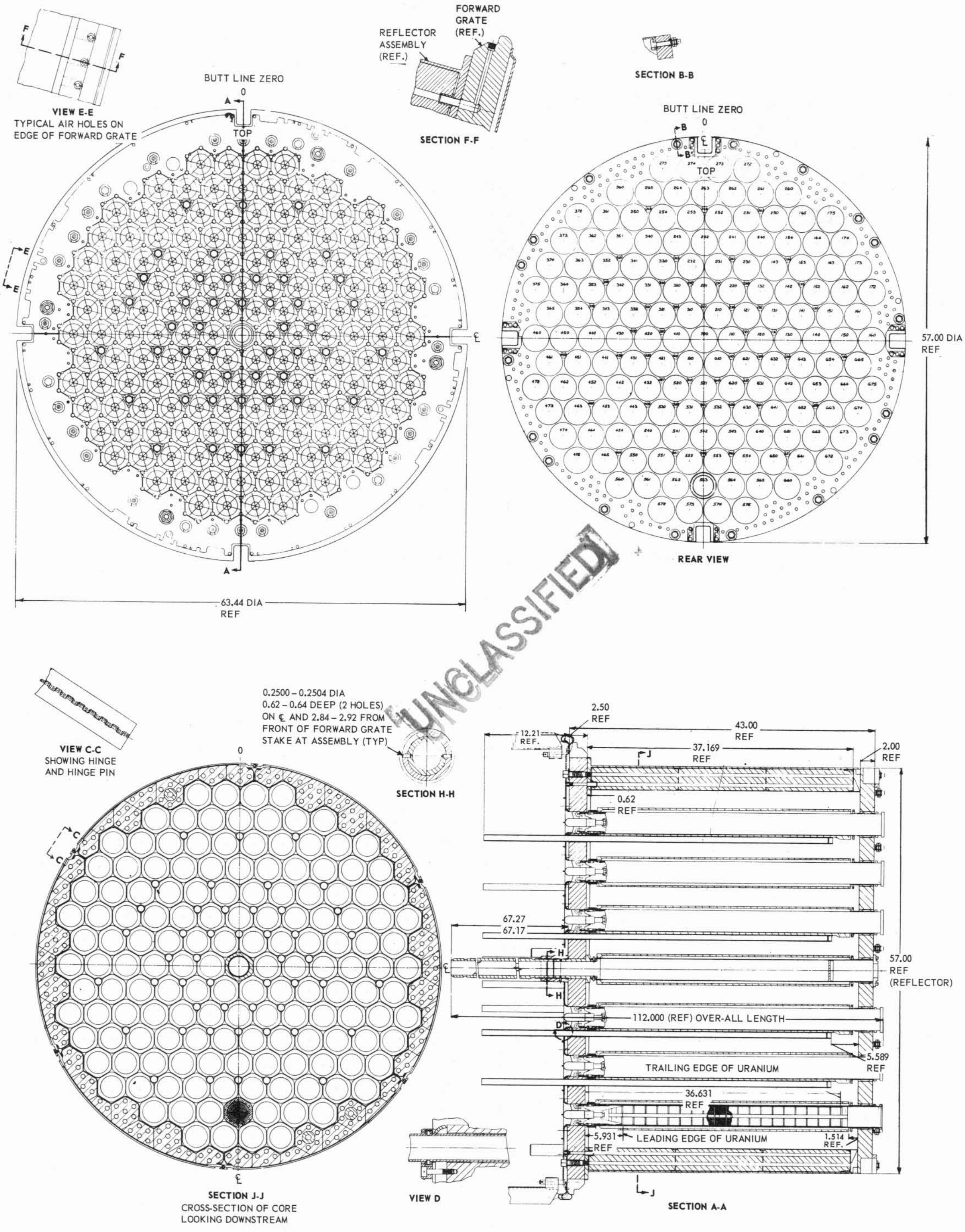


Fig. 3.18 – HTRE-3 core assembly (Dwg. 7018R51)

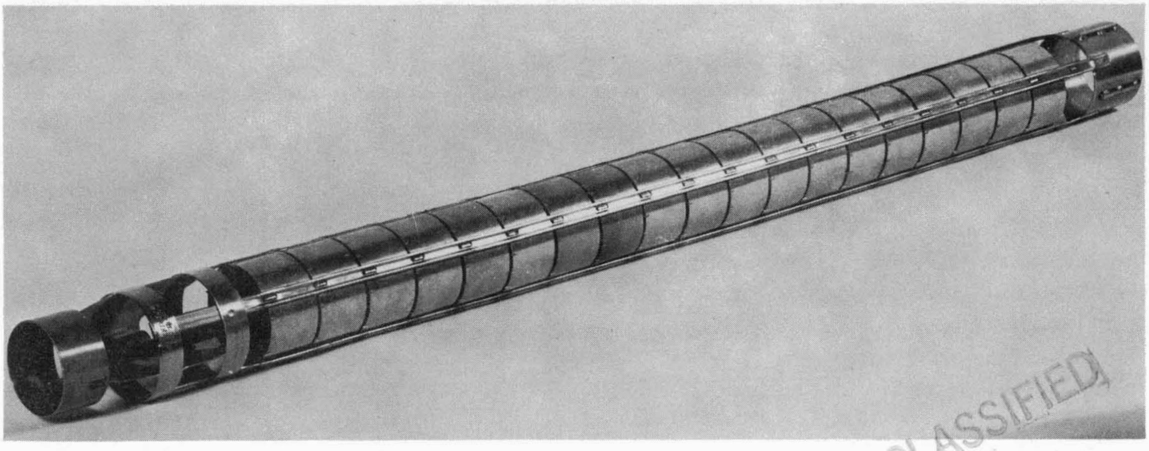


Fig. 3.19 – HTRE-3 fuel cartridge

could achieve a full nuclear start without the use of chemical fuel. Previously, nuclear operation had been achieved in three steps; (1) using the engine starter to turn the engine rotor and obtain a low airflow, (2) igniting the chemical fuel and bringing the engine up to speed and full airflow, and (3) bringing the reactor up to full power while closing the chemical fuel valve. In the nuclear start, the engine starter was used as before to obtain initial airflow, but the intermediate chemical operation was omitted, and the engine was brought up to speed and full airflow by a gradual increase of reactor power. The first full nuclear start was made in December 1960; subsequently, two more nuclear starts were made. Reactor materials temperatures stayed within design limits throughout these nuclear startups.

Following the second nuclear start, in order to evaluate nuclear shutdown, the reactor was maintained at a power of approximately 29 megawatts for 1 hour and then was manually scrammed and the engine allowed to coast down. An aftercooling blower supplied 8.6 pounds of cooling air per second to the reactor after scram. Transient recordings were made of selected system parameters. All temperatures started to decline after the scram and continued to fall for the remainder of the 1-hour recording period.

An additional 20.3 hours of full nuclear operation was accumulated after the evaluations of nuclear start were completed. This operation was performed at a maximum fuel element temperature of approximately 2050°F, to demonstrate temperature capability in excess of design requirements. At the termination of this operation, the reactor appeared to be fully capable of continued operation.

A summary of the HTRE-3 performance data during these tests is given in Table 3.3.

3.4.4 FINAL STATUS AND APPLICATION OF HTRE-3 DEVELOPMENT

The HTRE-3 operation demonstrated the feasibility of an air-cooled reactor using nickel-chromium fuel elements and a hydrided zirconium moderator. The fuel elements were operated at temperatures and for time periods in excess of design requirements. Verification was achieved of the analytical design methods for balancing airflows, uranium distribution, and hydrogen distribution to flatten material- and air-temperature distributions. Mechanical design features were proved to be adequate. A reactor of this type, with further design refinements, was incorporated in the XMA-1A prototype propulsion system design.

TABLE 3.3

HTRE-3 PERFORMANCE DATA

	Endurance Run		Elevated Performance
Reactor power to air, mw	32.4		34.2
Reactor airflow, lb/sec	123		125.6
Mixed core discharge air temperature, ^{o}F	1330		1370
Compressor discharge temperature, ^{o}F	385		376
Compressor discharge pressure, psia	53.5		
	Predicted	Measured	Measured
Maximum temperature, ^{o}F			
Fuel element	1880	1900	1986 2050 (extrapolated)
Moderator	1175	1120	1160
Reflector	1100	1030	1010[a]
Discharge air from fuel	1640	1640	1720
Average temperature, ^{o}F			
Discharge air from moderator	968	880	900[a]
Discharge air from reflector	955	940	845[a]
Discharge air from control rods	805	480	485[a]

[a]Thermal equilibrium not reached.

Nuclear starts were demonstrated. This improved the prospect of ultimately eliminating auxiliary chemical burners from nuclear propulsion systems. This would reduce the length and weight of the power plant as well as reduce the system air pressure drops, and thus improve the over-all performance.

Measurements of radiation levels obtained in the shield, especially in the vicinity of the ducts, were applicable to the design of prototype systems, particularly the XNJ140E, in which a similar annular duct configuration was used. Of necessity, previous shielding measurements had used reactor radiation sources which differed in configuration and radiation leakage from full-scale aircraft-type reactors.

The practicability of ground operation and maintenance of turbojet engines with a nuclear heat source had been further verified.

At the termination of the ANP program, the HTRE-3 reactor and engine assembly were in a standby condition, capable of resuming nuclear operation at any time.

Details of HTRE-3 are provided in APEX-906, "Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 3," of this Report.

3.5 PROPOSED HTRE-4 AND CERAMIC CORE TEST

Because of the steadily improving status of ceramic materials relative to metals in applications above 2000^{o}F, two ceramic reactor design studies and concurrent development were carried into considerable detail for a proposed test of an experimental ceramic reactor. The testing of one of these, the D101E reactor, was to be performed in the CTF which had been used for HTRE-1 and HTRE-2. This proposed test was designated HTRE-4. The other, the D141A, was to be tested in the HTRE-3 test assembly, modified to accommodate the high performance X211 engine planned for use in prototype propulsion systems. The proposed test of the D141A reactor was referred to as the Ceramic Core

Test (CCT). These approaches were dropped in favor of proceeding directly to the Advanced Core Test in a prototype power plant configuration, the XNJ140E (discussed in section 4).

The D101E reactor concept was based on a geometry of triangular cells in which ceramic moderator slabs, arranged to form triangular cells, contained and supported bundles of round, fueled, ceramic tubes. The triangular cells, in turn, were supported and contained by metallic external structure and internal longitudinal support tubes. Circular bores in the fueled tubes were provided for the passage of cooling air. The reactor is shown in Figure 3.20.

The D141A-1 reactor used hexagonal ceramic tubes as unit building blocks. The portion of the reactor constituting the active core contained fueled tubes in which the ceramic matrix acted as both moderator and fuel carrier. The unit building block concept was used also in an outer annular region comprising the outer reflector. The tube bundle was contained in, and supported by external metallic radial and longitudinal support systems. As in the D101E reactor, cooling air was channelled through circular bores in the tubes. The D141E-1 is shown in Figure 3.21.

Comparing the results of these design studies indicated that the D141A-1 geometry was the preferred design. The XNJ140E reactor design concept evolved directly from the D141A-1 reactor design. Several significant engineering developmental tests supporting the D141A-1 design study were used as the basis of subsequent XNJ140E design.

Both HTRE-4 and the CCT are described in APEX-908, "XNJ140E Nuclear Turbojet," of this Report.

CONFIDENTIAL

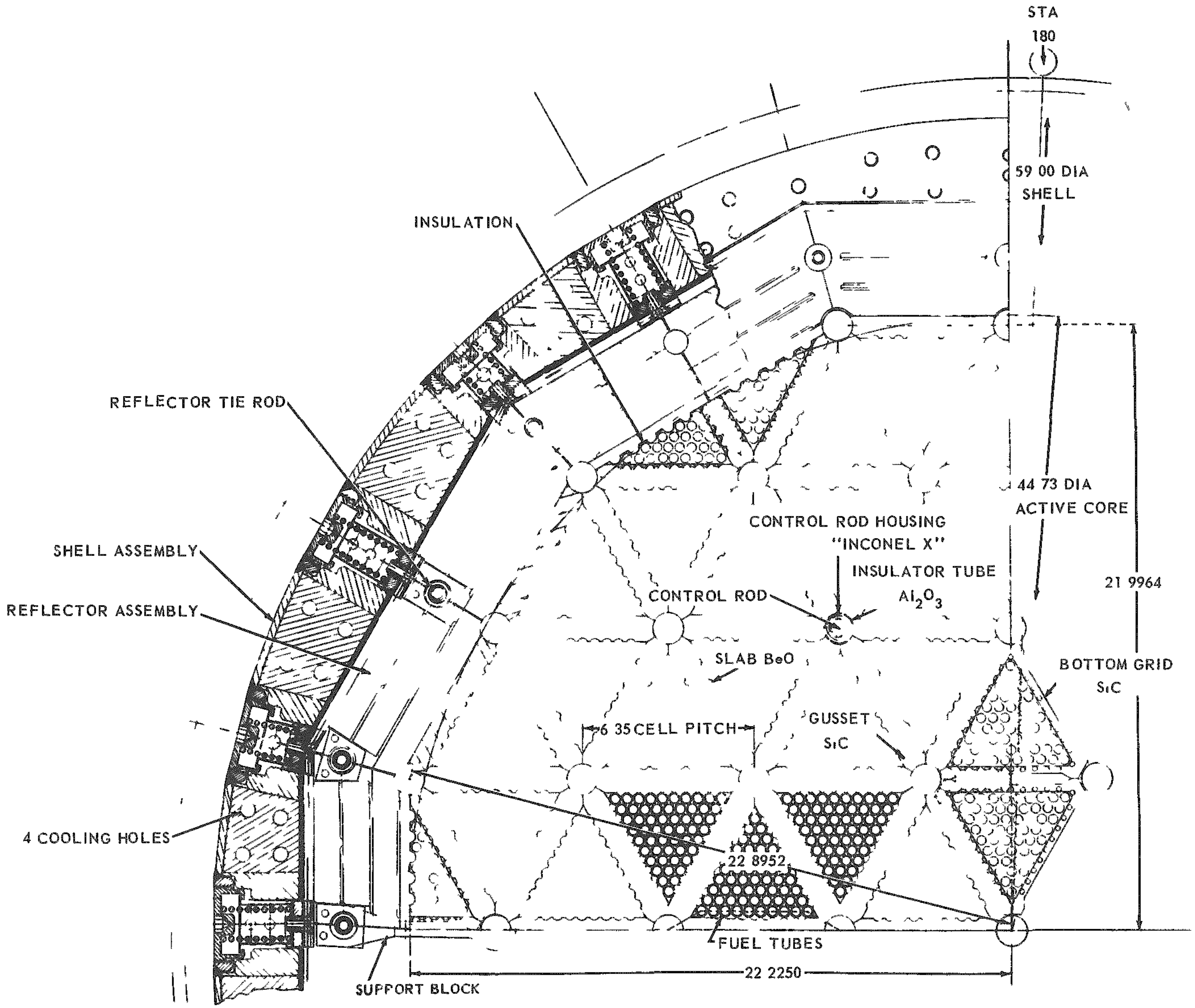


Fig. 3.20 – D101L ceramic reactor for the proposed HTRL-4

CONFIDENTIAL

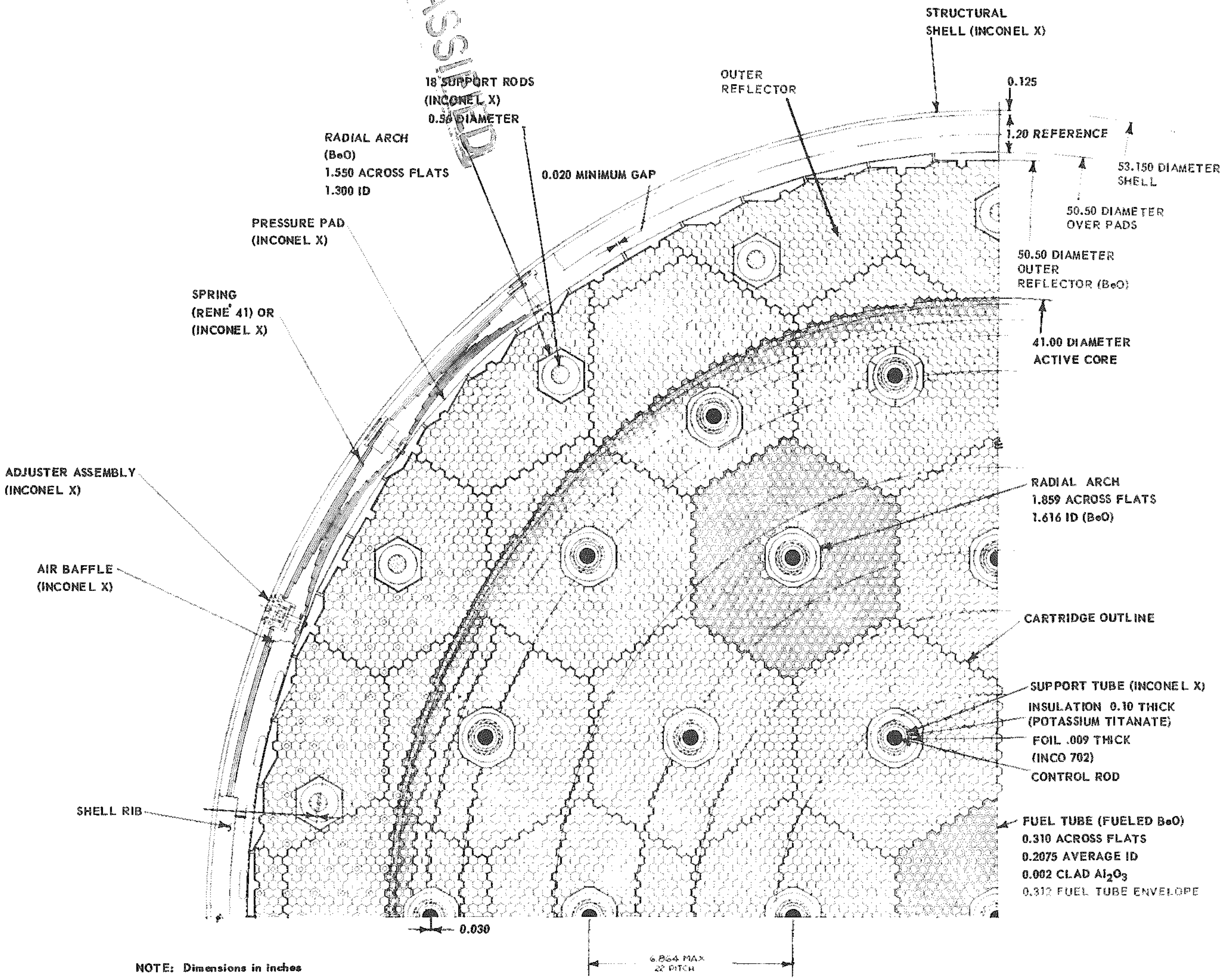


Fig. 3.21 – D141A-1 reactor for the proposed CCT

UNCLASSIFIED

4. PROTOTYPE POWER PLANT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

4.1 XMA-1 POWER PLANT

With the issuance, in 1955, of Air Force Systems Operational Requirement No. 81 for the proposed 125A Weapons System, a specific military objective was established for the ANP program. SOR No. 81 required "A Piloted Nuclear-Powered Intercontinental Strategic Bombardment Weapons System" capable of extended cruise without in-flight refueling, penetrating enemy defenses at very high altitudes and supersonic speeds, and low-level attack at subsonic speeds. The following specific requirements were established:

1. Continuous cruise for a minimum of 40 hours at Mach 0.9 and 20,000 feet
2. Sprint over the target area for a distance of 2000 nautical miles at Mach 2.5 and 55,000 to 60,000 feet
3. Low-level penetration at Mach 0.9 and 500 feet

The design and development of a power plant, designated the XMA-1, was undertaken to meet these requirements. The cruise portion of the mission was entirely nuclear with chemical afterburning during the supersonic sprint. Initial ground test was scheduled for 1959, with the initial flight test in 1960. A model of the XMA-1 power plant is shown in Figure 4.1; an artist's concept of the principal components is shown in Figure 4.2. The Convair Division of General Dynamics, Ft. Worth, Texas, undertook a study of the aircraft to meet the 125A Weapons System requirements.

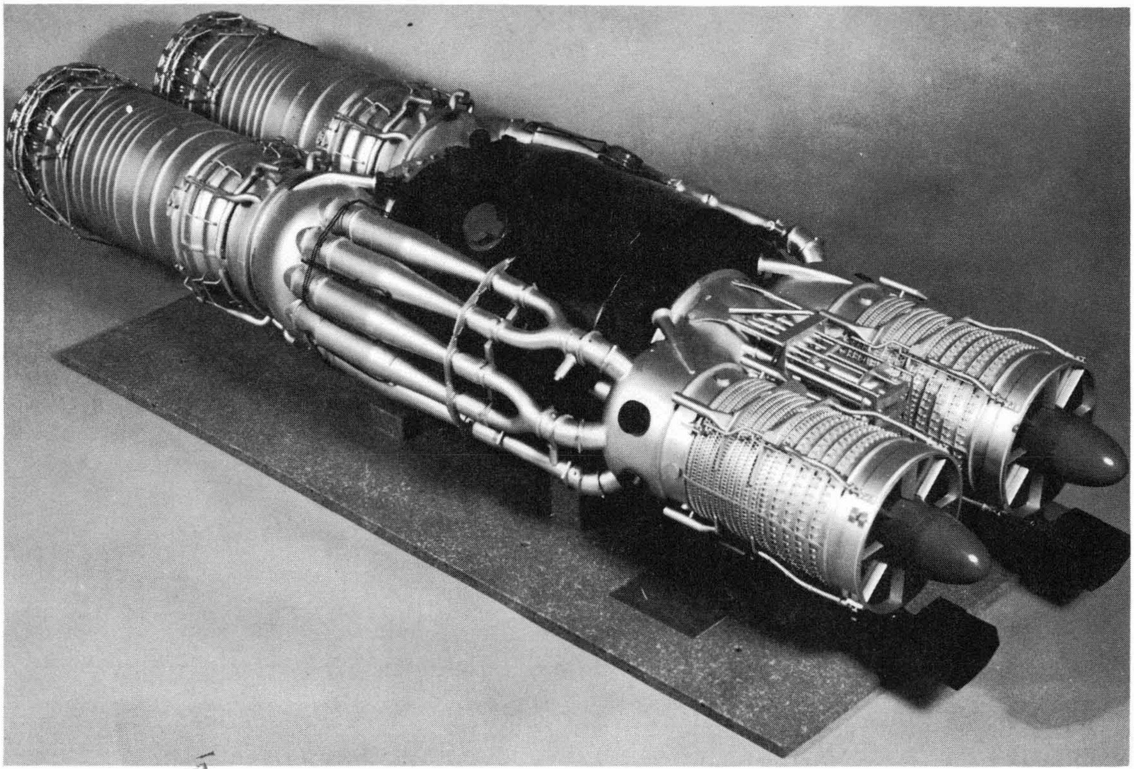
Late in 1956, a decision was made to de-emphasize aircraft development but to continue developing the propulsion system at a reduced level. The 125A Weapons System objective was withdrawn. XMA-1 development continued at the reduced level.

A new objective was provided by the Air Force in 1958 as Systems Operational Requirement No. 172 for "A Continuous Airborne Missile Launcher and Low Level Weapons System" (CAMAL). The CAMAL mission retained the extended cruise and low-level penetration of the 125A mission but substituted the use of long-range air-to-ground ballistic missiles for the high altitude supersonic portion of the flight regime. The following specific requirements were established:

1. Continuous cruise for a minimum of 120 hours at Mach 0.85 and 30,000 feet
2. Air launch of ballistic missiles from outside the target area
3. Low-level penetration at Mach 0.9 and 500 feet

The XMA-1 development was redirected toward the new objective. A first flight in 1963 was assumed as a target date, using an early development model of the reactor. The proposed Convair Model 54 aircraft was considered to be the flight vehicle.

The CAMAL objective continued as the basis for the XMA-1 development until 1959, when new guidance was furnished by the Department of Defense. The early flight objective was withdrawn in favor of concentrating on the development of materials and designs



UNCLASSIFIED

Fig. 4.1 – Model of XMA-1 power plant (U-39336B)

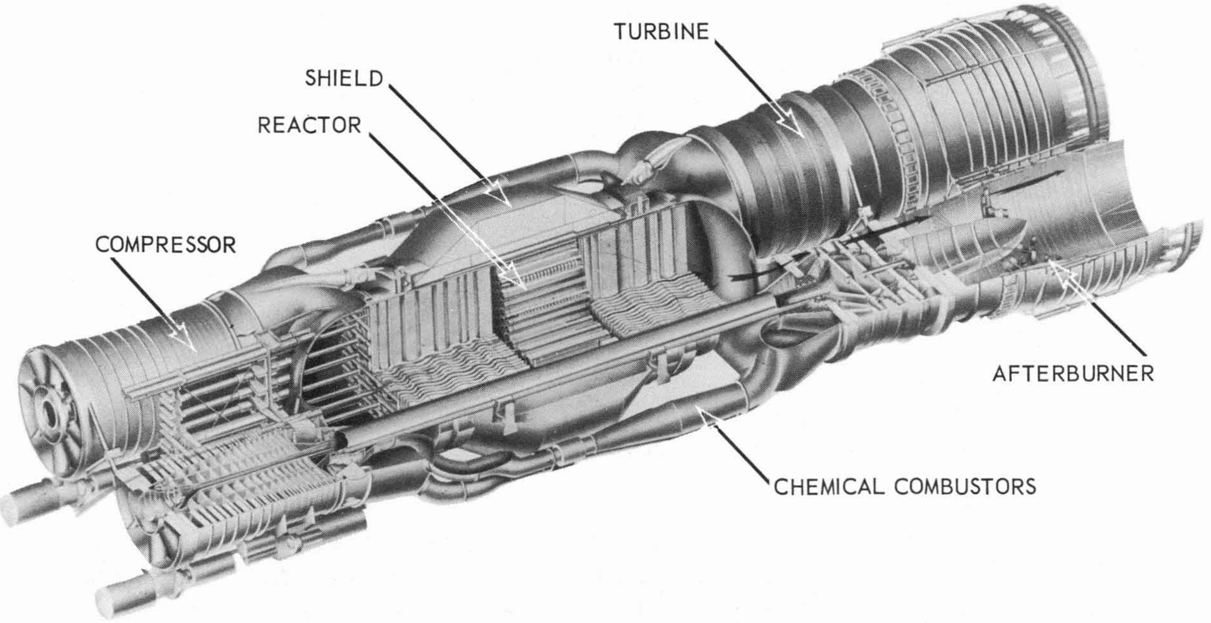


Fig. 4.2 – Cutaway of XMA-1 power plant

capable of higher levels of performance. The XNJ140E power plant, using a more advanced reactor, was adopted to meet the growth requirement.

4.1.1 MATERIALS AND DESIGN SELECTION

Selection of Turbomachinery and Configuration

Turbojet engines were best suited for the flight regimes required in both the 125A and CAMAL Weapons Systems. Anticipating that similar flight system requirements would be issued, optimization studies had been performed in 1954 and 1955 to select the compressor pressure ratio, airflow, turbine inlet temperatures, and midsection pressure drops required for an engine of this type (reference 1). Several factors entered into these studies. In a conventional turbojet engine the specific weight of the engine per unit of airflow increases with increased airflow. The trend in the nuclear system is just the opposite. The specific weight of the reactor-shield assembly per unit of airflow and power decreases. On this basis, a single large reactor as the heat source for several small engines would appear to be preferable. However, such a system is more complex than one using fewer engines.

High compressor discharge pressures are desirable because a smaller flow area can be achieved per unit of airflow. This results in a smaller power plant and less frontal area. A high pressure, dense working fluid is particularly desirable in minimizing reactor size. On the other hand, high pressures impose higher stress loads on a number of components. Furthermore, high compression increases the air temperatures. Because the maximum allowable temperature in a nuclear system is imposed by materials, the amount of additional heat which can be added by the reactor is limited if the reactor inlet temperature is already high. Still another factor to be considered is the high ram-air compression at higher flight speeds, which reduces the necessity for further mechanical compression. In a supersonic ramjet, for example, mechanical compression is not used at all.

The selection of the design for the XMA-1 turbomachinery was based on a consideration of these and other factors. The following performance objectives were established: a compressor pressure ratio at sea level static of approximately 14:1, an airflow of approximately 400 pounds per second, an allowable pressure drop of 20 to 30 percent between compressor discharge, and a growth potential to turbine inlet temperatures of about 2000°F and higher. The engine, designated the X211, was placed under development in the Large Jet Engine Department of the General Electric Company.

An even lower specific weight could have been achieved using an even higher rate of airflow, perhaps in excess of 1000 pounds per second. However, the unit size of such an engine would have reduced the flexibility of application, and would have required a size extrapolation well beyond existing turbomachinery practice.

In the power plant configuration selected for the XMA-1, two sets of X211 turbomachinery were coupled to a single reactor-shield assembly. This was similar in concept to the AC-101B configuration (described in section 2) except that the reactor and engines were much more closely coupled. This followed the trend toward closer integration of the power plant components.

Reactor Selection

Both ceramic and metallic fuel elements were considered for the XMA-1 reactor. With further materials development, the metallic fuel elements of the configuration used in the HTRE tests appeared to be capable of meeting the XMA-1 temperature and endurance requirements. Although the potential of the ceramics was even higher, they were in a less advanced state of development than the metallics. Therefore, the principal design and component development was directed toward higher temperature metallic fuel elements, with a lesser effort continuing on ceramics.

A solid hydrogenous moderator was selected for the XMA-1. This choice was made because the 125A supersonic sprint and the low-level, high subsonic speed requirements for both the 125A and CAMAL Weapons Systems were severe environmental conditions in which to use liquid moderators, for two reasons. First, since available hydrogenous liquids with acceptable chemical properties must remain at a relatively low temperature, waste heat rejection becomes difficult at high speeds because of the high ram-air temperature. Secondly, a liquid system is particularly subject to leakage and damage by foreign objects, especially at low altitudes. Historically, these same two factors had been instrumental in the adoption of air-cooled rather than liquid-cooled reciprocating engines for aircraft.

With the advent of the CAMAL objective, and in view of successful experience with HTRE-3, the decision was made to use HTRE-3 materials in the design of an initial model of the XMA-1 reactor in order to achieve early ground and flight test operation of the power plant. Thus, the basic power plant could be checked out at reduced performance levels, using fully developed reactor materials. Conversely, the reliability of the basic power plant would have been developed to a relatively advanced state prior to substitution of a higher temperature reactor. The early model incorporating the HTRE-3 materials was designated the XMA-1A.

The objective power plant was designated the XMA-1C. Both a ceramic reactor and a metallic reactor, using a hydrided yttrium moderator and refractory metal fuel elements, were under consideration for the XMA-1C.

4.1.2 DESCRIPTION OF XMA-1 POWER PLANT

The XMA-1 power plant was a nuclear turbojet system designed to operate either on nuclear or chemical power. It consisted of a single reactor-shield assembly coupled with two sets of X211F turbomachinery, as shown in Figures 4.1 and 4.2. The engines were mounted from the forward and aft flanges of the reactor-shield assembly and arranged so that the compressor-turbine coupling shafts passed through the outer portion of the reactor side shield with the chemical interburner combustion ducts on both sides of and parallel to the reactor side shield. Although the XMA-1A and XMA-1C arrangements were identical, the basic power plant was designed to XMA-1C requirements. The XMA-1A reactor was designed to fit into the same reactor cavity as the XMA-1C.

The design conditions imposed on the XMA-1 power plant are summarized in Table 4.1.

Although the XMA-1A reactor was similar to the HTRE-3 reactor, a number of design improvements were incorporated. A sketch of the reactor is shown in Figure 4.3. The reactor core consisted of 151 cylindrical, metallic fuel cartridges in a matrix of unclad, hydrided zirconium moderator elements. Designed with a triflute cross section, the reactor moderator elements were located at the interstices between the fuel cartridges. To provide additional moderation, round zirconium hydride bars were placed at the center of the fuel cartridges inside the smallest fuel ring. Tubular members passed through the full length of the core at 129 positions. The tubes accommodated the control rods and, at some locations, provided the structural support between the forward and rear tube sheets.

The core was designed to operate in a horizontal position with the moderator bars and fuel cartridges supported by tube sheets at each end. The reflector assembly formed the support between the tube sheets and completed the cylindrical configuration. The complete assembly was cantilevered from the forward shield plug.

TABLE 4.1

XMA-1 DESIGN CONDITIONS

	XMA-1A	XMA-1C
Turbine Inlet Temperature, ^{o}F		
Normal	1450	1600
Military	1500	1700
Emergency	-	1750
Life, hr		
Nuclear operation	150	900
Chemical operation	100	100
Total Life, hr	250	1,000
Weight, lb	100,000	115,740
Cruise Speed	M 0.6	M 0.85
Cruise Altitude, ft	10,000	30,000
Maximum Speed	-	M 1.0
Maximum Altitude, ft	-	45,000
Length of Single Mission, hr	-	120

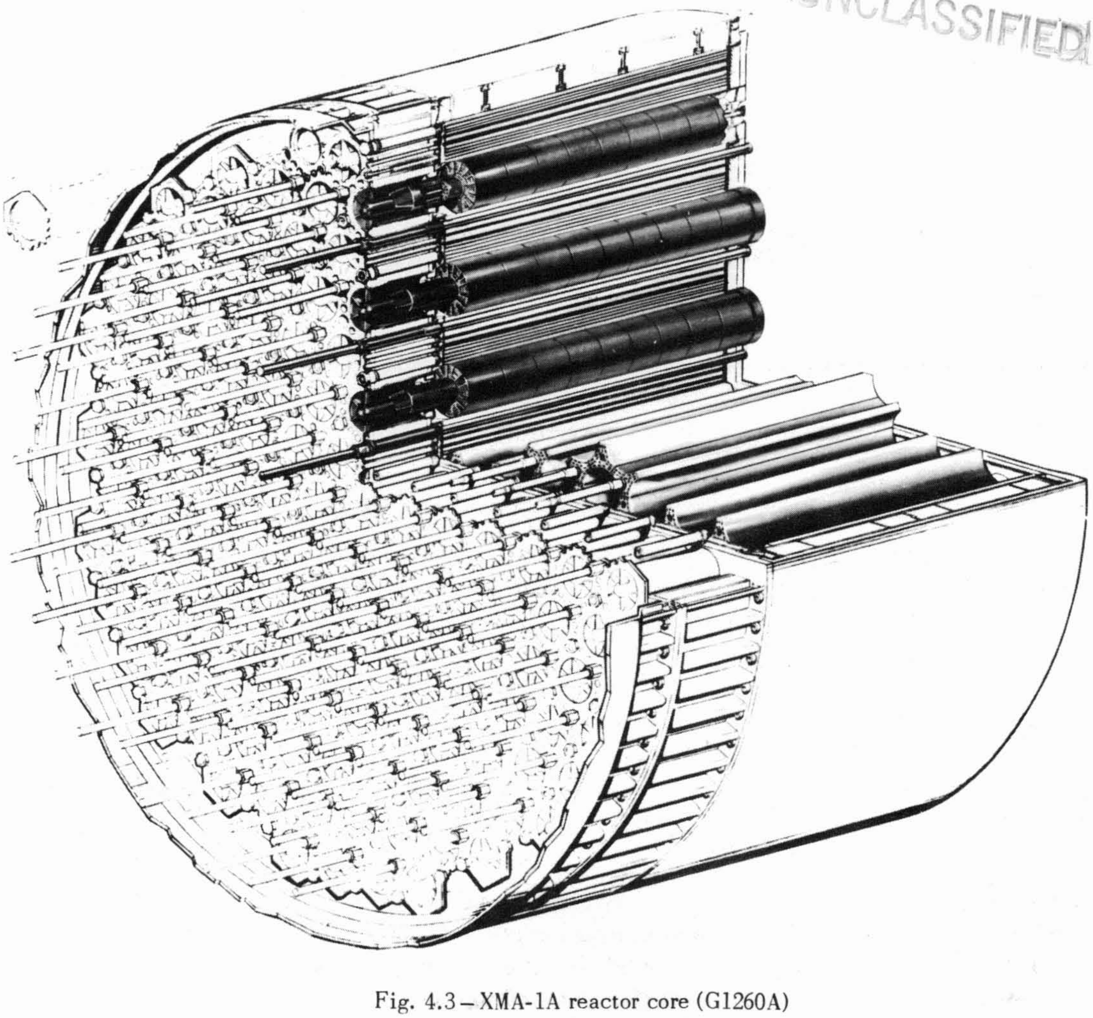


Fig. 4.3 – XMA-1A reactor core (G1260A)

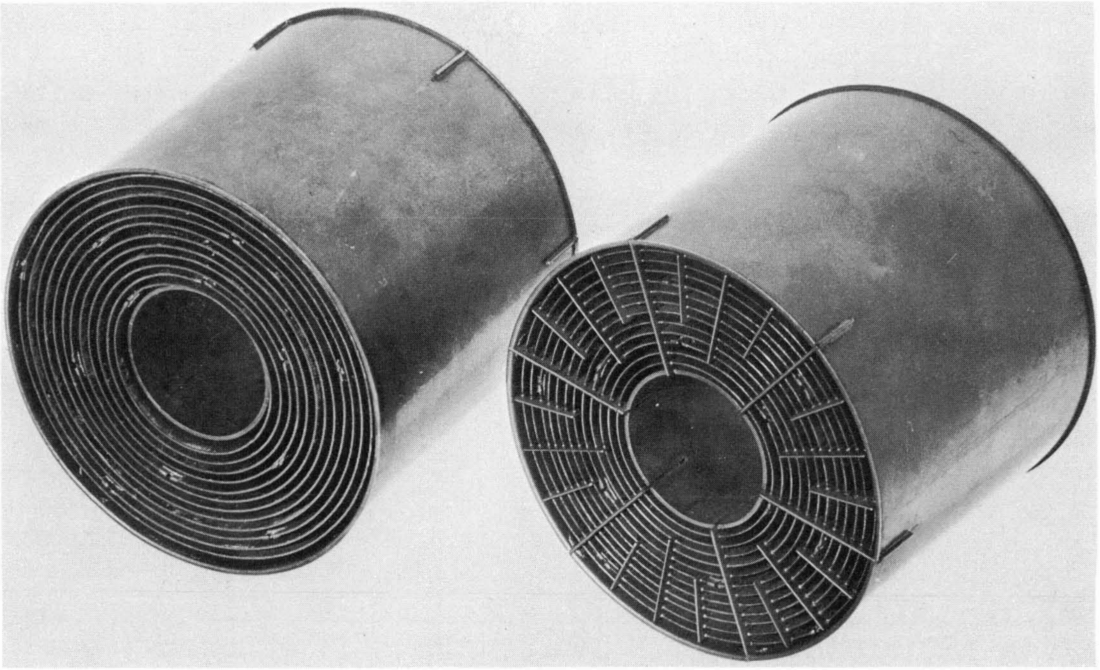


Fig. 4.4 – XMA-1A fuel stage (C22689)

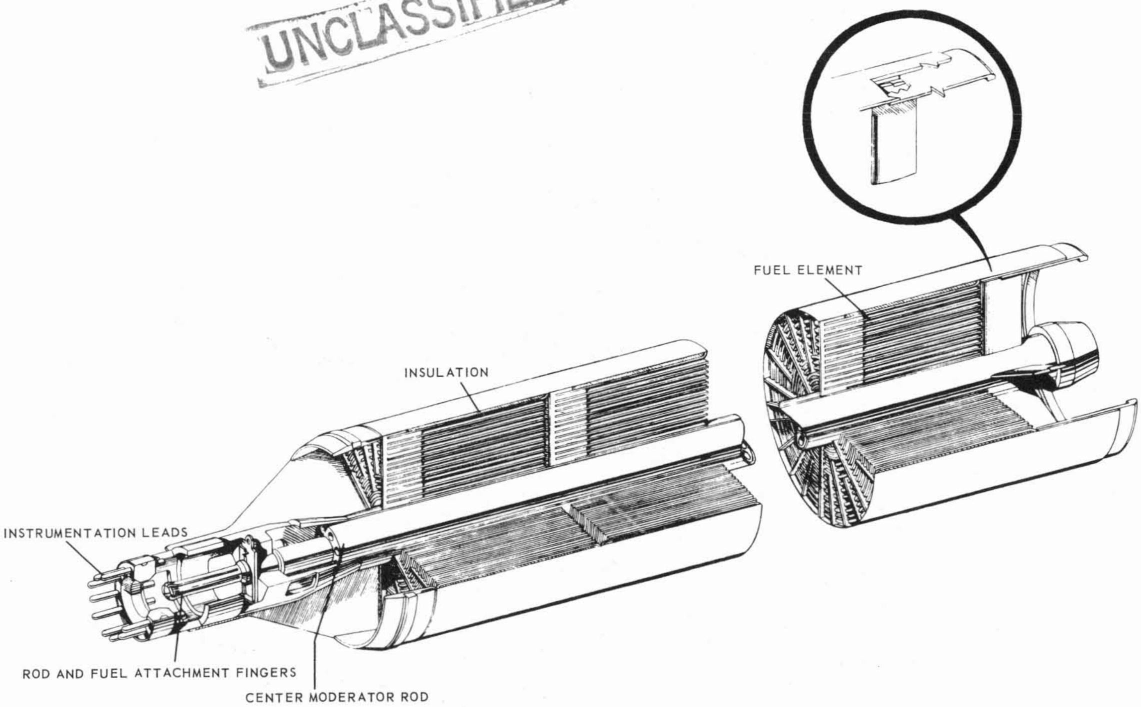


Fig. 4.5 – XMA-1A fuel cartridge (DI-37)

The fuel stock used in the XMA-1A reactor was essentially the same as that used in HTRE-3, but of further improved product integrity. The fuel element stages, shown in Figure 4. 4, were 3 inches long rather than 1. 5 inches to reduce the effective friction factor and the volume of poison material associated with support hardware. The fuel element cartridges included a nonfueled ring containing a thin layer of insulation to form the outer wall of the outermost annulus. Making this ring an integral part of the cartridge provided closer dimensional control of the annulus size than in the HTRE-3 design. A fuel cartridge is shown in Figure 4. 5. As a result of introducing several sizes of center moderator rods for gross radial power flattening, the number of fuel rings per stage was varied for different radial regions of the core. Uniform temperature distribution within a stage was achieved by varying the fuel loading from ring to ring. More rings, spaced closer together, were used in the six rear stages to increase heat transfer surface area and partially flatten the longitudinal temperature.

The displacement of moderator volume from the area surrounding the fuel elements by use of the center moderator rod, plus a lower moderator volume fraction than that associated with HTRE-3, rendered a hexagonal moderator element impractical because the walls would have been too thin. The triflute moderator element was used to overcome this difficulty.

4.1.3 FINAL STATUS OF XMA-1A POWER PLANT DEVELOPMENT

The XMA-1A power plant was in final design when the objective shifted to the XNJ140E. Numerous prototype components had been built and tested. In general, the turbomachinery, shield materials, controls accessory components, and analytical design techniques were directly applicable to the XNJ140E.

The X211 turbomachinery had logged many hours of operation under XMA-1A operating conditions. It was applied directly to the XNJ140E power plant; although the shaft, bearing frames, and chemical burners required modification.

Control system performance had been determined using a large analog simulator. The dynamic behavior of the control system was similar to that of the XNJ140E and could be applied with relatively little change. Directly applicable prototype control system components had been built and tested.

Nuclear and mechanical tests had been performed on XMA-1 shield components; the same materials were used in the XNJ140E shield, although in a different configuration.

The XMA-1A reactor design had reached the point of issuance of manufacturing drawings. The critical experiment had been performed and detailed uranium loading specifications established. Metallic fuel elements had been tested under simulated heat conditions in the Engineering Test Reactor (ETR) at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho. The test results indicated that the fuel elements were capable of meeting or exceeding the XMA-1A life and temperature requirements.

The XMA-1C reactor materials development and preliminary design had progressed sufficiently that a selection could be made between the ceramic and metallic reactors with confidence. This design and materials development was also directly applicable to the XNJ140E reactor.

Additional details on the XMA-1 power plant are contained in APEX-907, "XMA-1 Nuclear Turbojet," of this Report.

4.2 XNJ140E POWER PLANT

A Department of Defense decision was made in mid-1959 to eliminate consideration of an early flight objective for the CAMAL aircraft. In place of a specific Weapons System objective, general guidance was provided to direct the applied research and development program toward a propulsion system capable of propelling an aircraft at a speed of Mach 0.8 to 0.9 at an altitude of approximately 35,000 feet. The reactor was to use materials capable of providing a reactor life of 1000 operating hours at the specified performance level, and was to have development potential for even higher performance.

In view of the revised objective, work on the XMA-1A reactor was discontinued and an evaluation was made of the relative development status of the high temperature metallic and ceramic materials which had been under development for the XMA-1C reactor. Simultaneously, a study was undertaken to compare the XMA-1 with alternative configurations. One of the primary objectives of the study was to determine whether single-engine or dual-engine power plants were best suited for growth to higher performance levels. The results indicated that a propulsion system consisting of a single X211 turbojet engine with a beryllium oxide reactor would meet the Department of Defense guidance and offered the greatest potential for further growth.

The development of such a power plant, designated the XNJ140E and illustrated in Figure 4.6, was proposed in March of 1960 and was subsequently approved as a development objective. A target date for ground test of a prototype propulsion system, the XNJ140E-1, was set for December 1962. The ground test was referred to as the Advanced Core Test, the turbomachinery having been previously tested under chemical power. A target date for flight test in the proposed Convair NX-2 prototype aircraft (see Figure 1.2) was set for 1965.

The XNJ140E program was on schedule when the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion program was terminated in April 1961. Manufacturing drawings for the XNJ140E-1 were being released; the last release was planned for mid-year. Long lead time materials had been ordered, developmental models of critical components had been proof-tested under simulated service conditions, and reactor critical experiments had been performed. Approval to proceed with fabrication and assembly had been requested.

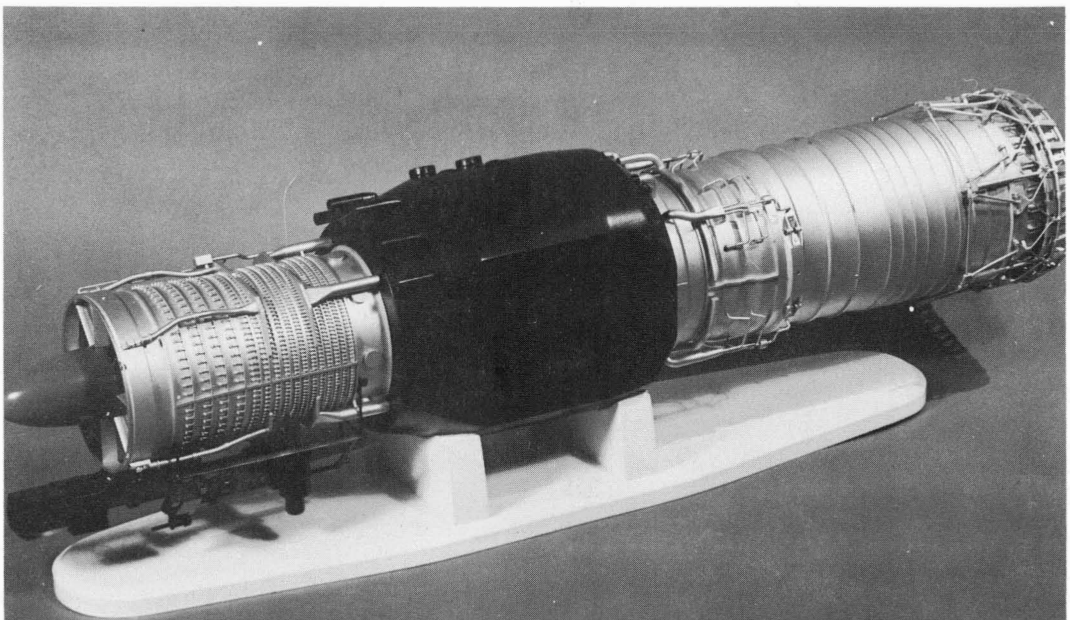


Fig. 4.6—Model of XNJ140E nuclear turbojet engine

4.2.1 XNJ140E Design Requirements

Design requirements, consistent with the Department of Defense guidance, were established. Based on work with Convair, the profile for a typical 5-day mission was derived (Figure 4.7). The cycle conditions of airflow, temperature, pressure, thrust, etc., at the various design points in the typical mission and the apportionment of the required 1000-hour reactor life over these points is shown in Table 4.2. These conditions were used to establish the reactor design and temperatures of materials.

TABLE 4.2

CYCLE CONDITIONS FOR THE XNJ140E POWER PLANT[a]

Flight Conditions	Ground Checkout	Chemical Takeoff	Climb To Station, NC	Cruise On Station	Maneuver On Station	Two-Engine Operation	Nuclear Takeoff[c]
Ambient temperature, ^{o}F	59	59	-13	-66	-66	23	59
Speed, Mach No.	0	0	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.6	0
Altitude, ft	0	0	20,000	35,000	35,000	10,000	0
Power setting[b]	NC	Max	NC	NC	Mil	NC	Max
% rpm	98	100	98	98	100	98	100
Total airflow, lb/sec	412	426	280	173	176	361	426
Reactor airflow, lb/sec	369	382	252	155	157	323	381
Compressor discharge pressure, psia	171	162	117	72.8	74.9	150	179
Compressor discharge temperature, ^{o}F	665	663	638	583	597	665	685
Turbine inlet temperature, ^{o}F	1740	1640	1740	1740	1800	1740	1800
Reactor power, mw	112	-	78.1	50.5	53.6	98.5	121
Thrust, lb	21,600	34,160	12,050	8,120	8,570	14,830	35,310
Life, hr	20	5	20	885	20	50	-
Torque, lb-ft	92,680	93,420	62,830	38,240	38,970	81,330	97,000

[a]Standard day conditions.
[b]NC - Normal continuous
Mil - Military (full power without afterburner)
Max - Maximum (full power with afterburner).
[c]Alternative to normal chemical takeoff.

The power plant was also to be capable of operating at any speed or altitude up to Mach 1.0 at 45,000 feet within the envelopes shown in the flight map in Figure 4.8, which is a composite of aricraft and propulsion system limits. Extended operation at other points in the flight map could affect the life of the power plant. In general, extended operation at low speeds and high altitudes would increase the life beyond the 1000-hour objective, whereas extended high speed operation at low altitude would decrease life expectancy.

The reactor was to be replaced during normal engine overhaul which was assumed to be after approximately 1000 hours of power operation.

The objective radiation levels at a distance of 50 feet from the reactor are shown in Figure 4.9. Additional shielding provided at the crew compartment reduced the crew dose rate to 0.02 r per hour during operation at the cruise condition. These radiation levels were within radiation damage limitations on aircraft components. Induced activities were sufficiently low to permit manual maintenance of the aircraft after removing the power plant.

4.2.2 MATERIALS AND DESIGN SELECTION

Reactor Selection

Both metallic and ceramic reactor materials had been under development for the XMA-1C power plant. A satisfactory, high-strength, oxidation-resistant clad had not yet been fully developed for use with refractory metal materials such as niobium. The beryllium oxide reactor, on the other hand, had by then been evaluated through in-pile testing, component testing, and design, as a result of the HTRE-2 tests and the work done on the proposed

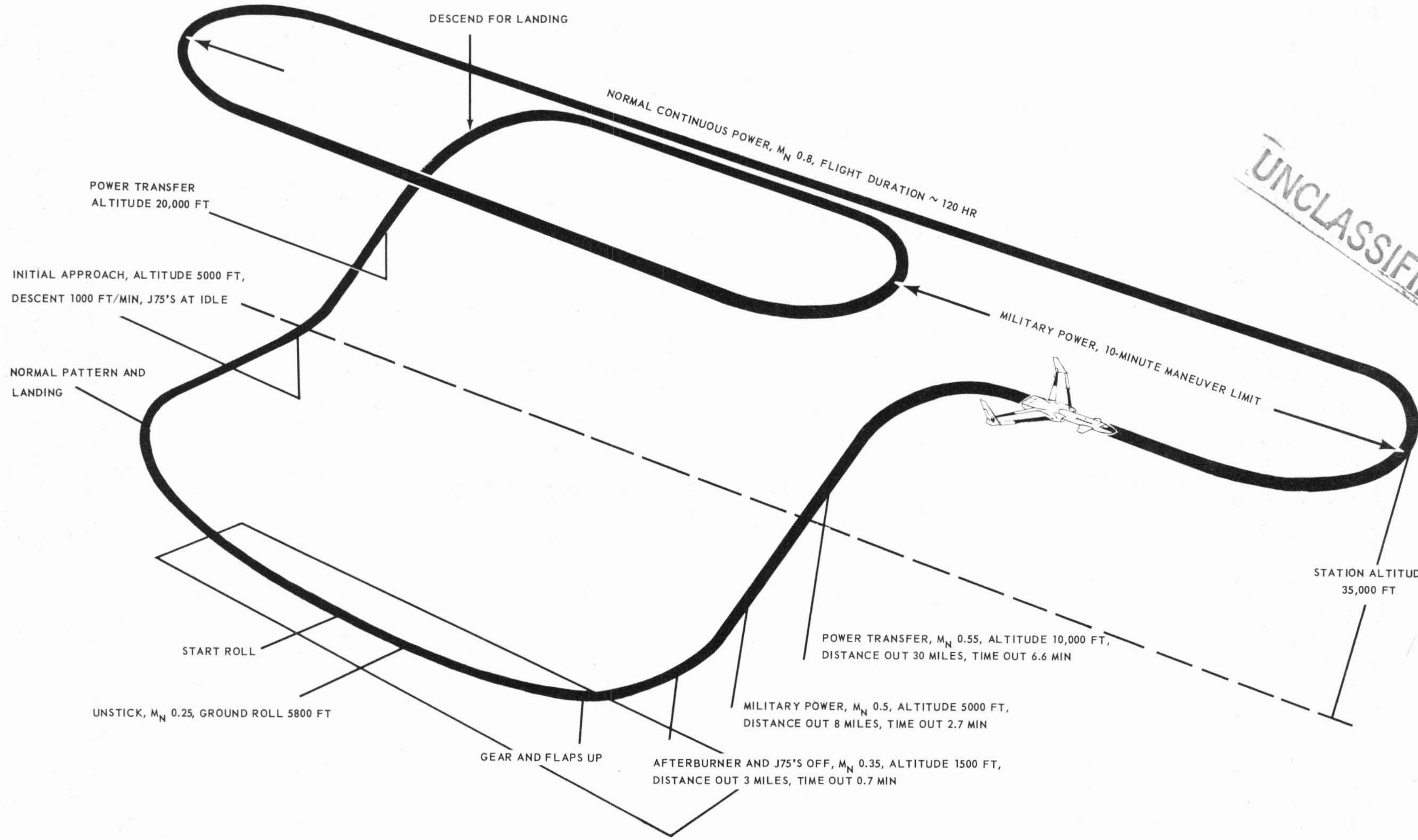


Fig. 4.7 – Typical mission profile of XNJ140E objective power plant

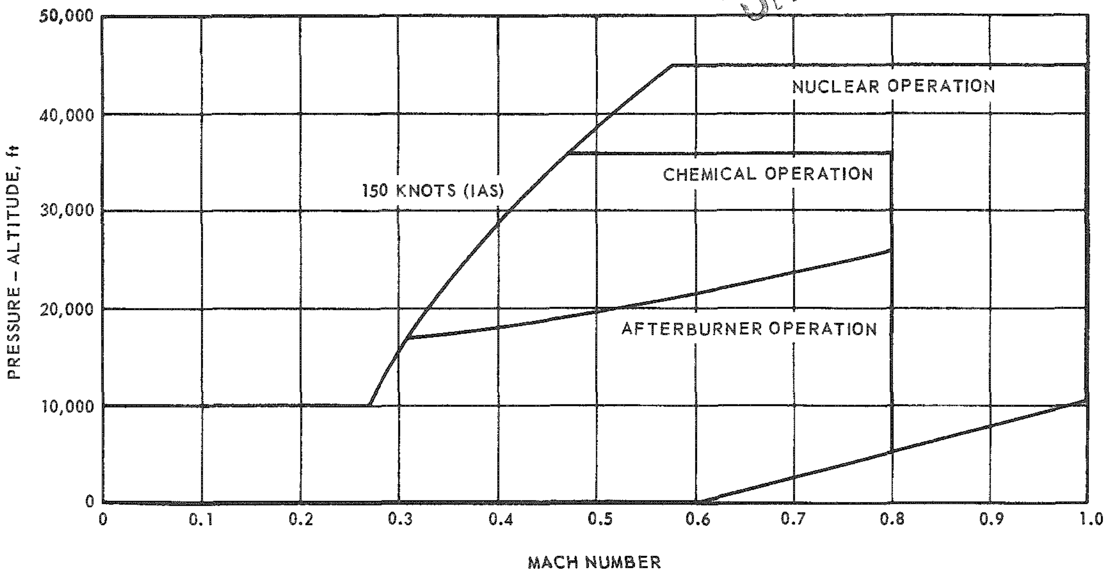


Fig. 4.8 – XNJ140E flight map

HTRE-4 and Ceramic Core Test reactors. Sufficient progress had been demonstrated in the development of the ceramic materials that the beryllium oxide reactor was adopted for the XNJ140E.

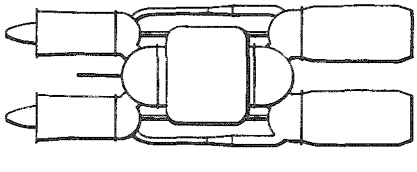
Selection of Propulsion System Configuration

Because of the revised power plant objective, the advent of the ceramic reactor, and the extensive development which had been performed on other system components since the dual-engine XMA-1 configuration had first been adopted, an "Advanced Configuration Study" (ACS) was performed in late 1959 and early 1960.

Configurations using a single engine coupled with each reactor had been under design for advanced propulsion systems. The purpose of the ACS was to compare two of the single engine configurations with the dual-engine XMA-1 configuration. The study was performed in depth, with detailed preliminary designs being prepared for each configuration. Great care was used to maintain consistency between the designs. Corresponding components of each configuration were designed by the same engineers. The three configurations were compared on the basis of performance, weight, maintainability, growth potential, and other factors.

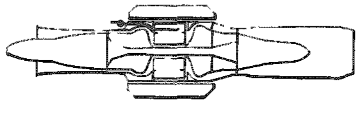
The configurations studied were as follows:

Dual-Engine Configuration



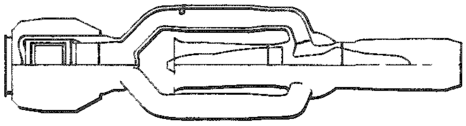
The dual-engine configuration was an advanced version of the XMA-1 power plant with two sets of turbomachinery mated to a single reactor.

Integral Single-Engine Configuration



In this configuration, the nuclear reactor and engine were coaxial, with the engine shaft passing through the center of the reactor.

Separable Single-Engine Configuration



In this configuration, the reactor and turbomachinery were coaxial but were separate entities with interconnecting ducting.

The following were the most significant findings of the study.

Performance - The power plant performance (thrust as a function of speed) during normal nuclear operation had been held as an independent variable and hence was identical for the three configurations. However, the dual-engine configuration had a potential performance disadvantage during flight because a reactor shutdown would cause the loss of thrust from two engines.

Weight - Both single-engine systems suffered a weight penalty because more shielding was required for two small reactors than for a single large reactor of the same total power. This disadvantage was partially eliminated by reducing the thickness of adjacent side shields when two or more units were installed side by side. The penalty was further reduced in the integral single because the symmetrically disposed metal in the turbomachinery, particularly the compressor, was effective as shielding material. The integral single also had a compensating weight advantage because heavy external ducting was not used. The corresponding absence of duct pressure drop provided a further advantage: a greater pressure drop could be tolerated in the reactor, which resulted in a smaller reactor and less shield weight. The net result was that the combined weight of two integral single engines was approximately equal to the weight of the dual-engine configuration. A pair of separable single engines, however, suffered from both the shield-weight and duct-weight disadvantages and was substantially heavier than the other two configurations.

Turbomachinery - The engine shaft for the integral single, and to a lesser extent for the dual engine, required cooling because of the internal heat generated by the absorption of radiation in the shaft material. Calculations indicated that the shafts in both configurations could be maintained at temperatures approximating those used in conventional turbojet engines. The shaft of the integral single would be machined to provide internal helical fins, thus providing added strength as well as added heat transfer surface. The dual engine configuration required the longest shafts and the separable single required the shortest. Bearings could be spaced to avoid critical speed problems in all three configurations. The integral single was preferred from the standpoint of turbomachinery development because of its symmetrical design and absence of external ducting.

Maintainability - In both the separable-single and the dual-engine configuration, the turbomachinery could be separated as a unit from the reactor-shield assembly. In the integral single, on the other hand, the turbomachinery was separated from the reactor-shield assembly by rotating an internal screw thread to uncouple the shaft connecting the turbine and compressor before removal of the reactor. This was not an unfamiliar disassembly feature because a similar disconnect procedure is used during overhaul of the General Electric J79 turbojet, a production engine.

Among the important maintenance advantages of the integral single were that the assembled engine was compact and easy to handle, externally mounted components and disconnects were unobstructed by ducting, and vertical assembly and disassembly methods were readily achievable. Consequently, despite the requirement that the compressor and turbine be uncoupled prior to reactor removal, the integral single configuration was considered to be the most suitable from the standpoint of maintenance.

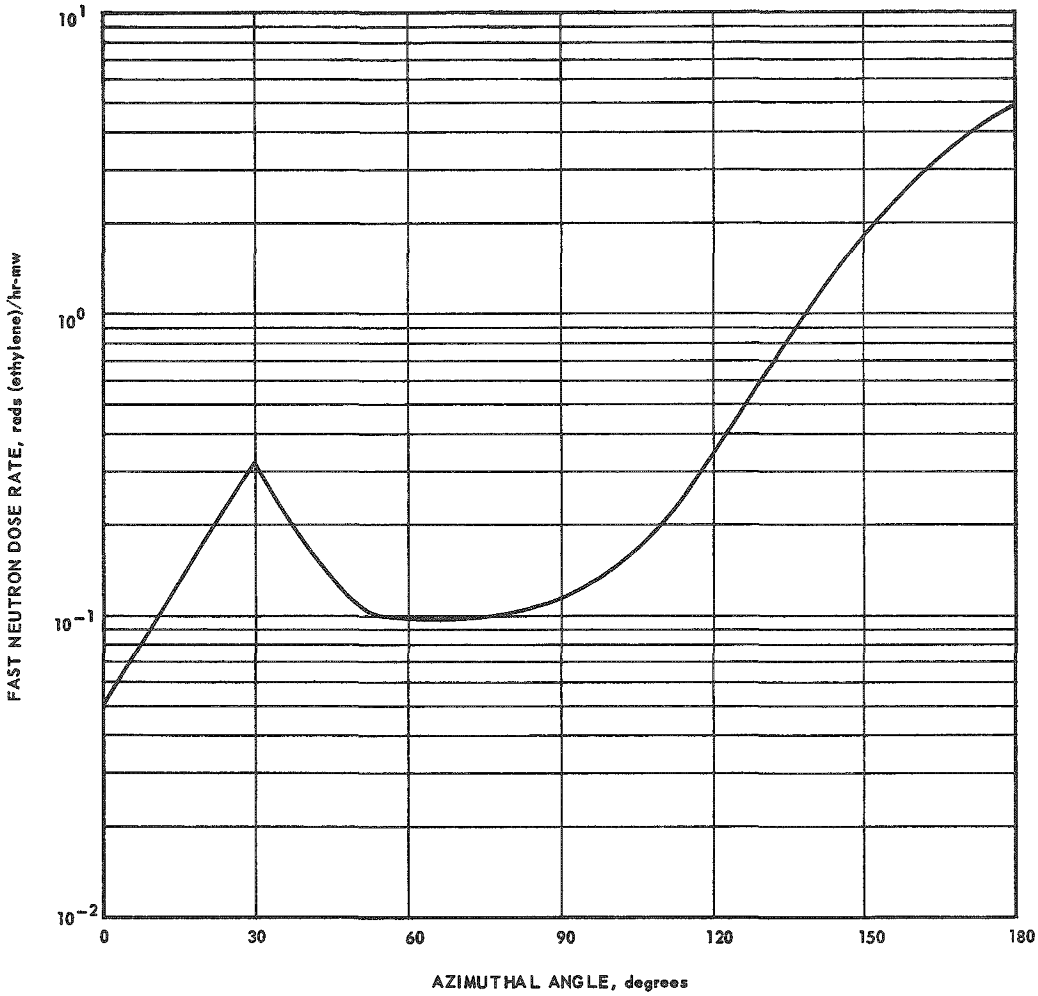


Fig. 4.9a—Objective fast neutron dose rates per megawatt of reactor power 50 feet from reactor midpoint

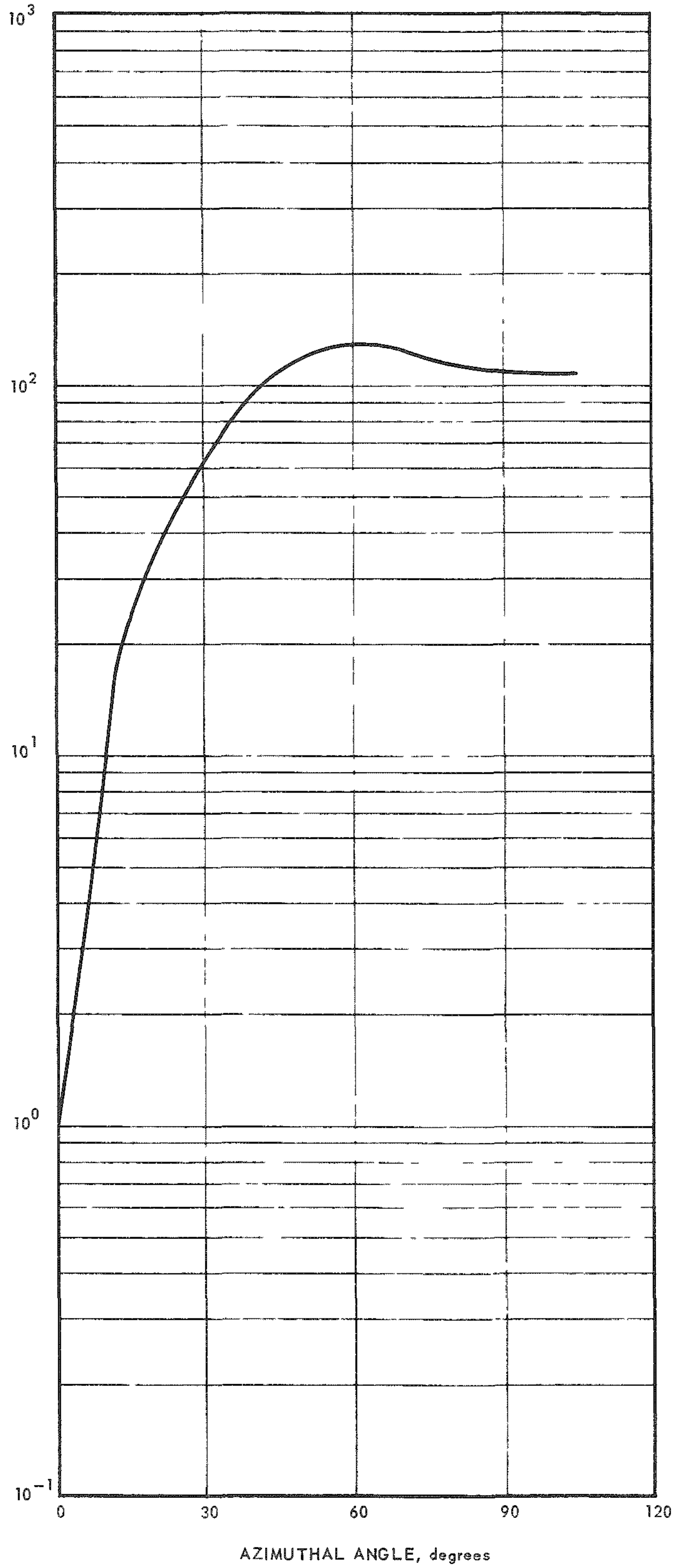


Fig. 4.9b – Objective gamma dose rates per megawatt of reactor power 50 feet from reactor midpoint

Growth Potential - The integral single-engine configuration also appeared to have the most favorable growth potential, based on the belief that growth would be in the direction of more compact reactors with higher exit-air temperatures and, possibly, higher pressures. Design and weight studies indicated that, at higher temperatures and pressures, the external ducting used in the other configurations became disproportionately heavy and less reliable.

Other Factors - Reliability, development costs, fabricability, and adaptability to aircraft with different installation and power requirements, also appeared to favor the single-engine configurations.

Recommended Configuration

As a result of the Advanced Configuration Study, the integral single engine configuration using a BeO ceramic reactor was recommended (and subsequently approved) for development to meet the Department of Defense guidance. The primary consideration in this selection was the requirement to direct the program toward higher temperature systems where the use of external high temperature ducting becomes impractical. Other factors, such as weight and performance, had been shown to be equivalent or to favor the chosen configuration.

The details of the Advanced Configuration Study are contained in references 2 to 7.

4.2.3 DESCRIPTION OF XNJ140E NUCLEAR TURBOJET

The XNJ140E was an integral single-engine nuclear turbojet using X211 turbomachinery and a beryllium oxide ceramic reactor. An artist's illustration of the power plant is shown in Figure 4.10. Major components are identified in Figure 4.11. A model of the power plant was previously shown in Figure 4.6.

Turbomachinery

The X211 turbomachinery was an axial-flow, high-pressure-ratio, single-rotor engine with a 16-stage variable stator compressor and a 3-stage turbine. The hollow engine shaft was cooled by ninth-stage compressor air to approximately the same temperatures used in conventional turbojet engines. To increase heat dissipation and provide added strength for torque loads, helical fins were machined in the internal face of the shaft.

The primary power plant structure consisted of the compressor and turbine casings connected by an Inconel X pressure shell completely encasing all nuclear components except the side shield. The rotor was supported by four bearings, of which the second served as the thrust bearing. The bearing loads were carried to the outer casing by support frames. The engine pickup points were connected to the second and third bearing support frames.

The reactor was located between the compressor and the turbine in the region normally occupied by the combustion chambers of a chemical turbojet engine. The engine shaft passed through a tunnel in the reactor. The compressor air penetrated the front shield in an annular duct, was heated in the reactor, passed through a rear shield annular duct, drove the turbine, and was exhausted as a jet. A combustion zone for burning JP fuel was provided in series with the reactor and located in the rear annular duct directly ahead of the turbine. The engine could be operated on nuclear heat, or chemical heat, or any combination of the two. A chemical afterburner was also provided for use in takeoff.

Thrust was controlled by demanding a change in turbine air temperature while holding airflow approximately constant. Control rods were automatically repositioned until the desired air temperature level was reached. An ion chamber in the control actuator loop was used to limit the rate of change of reactor power. While operating on chemical fuel,

Delete
EBD
5/6/70

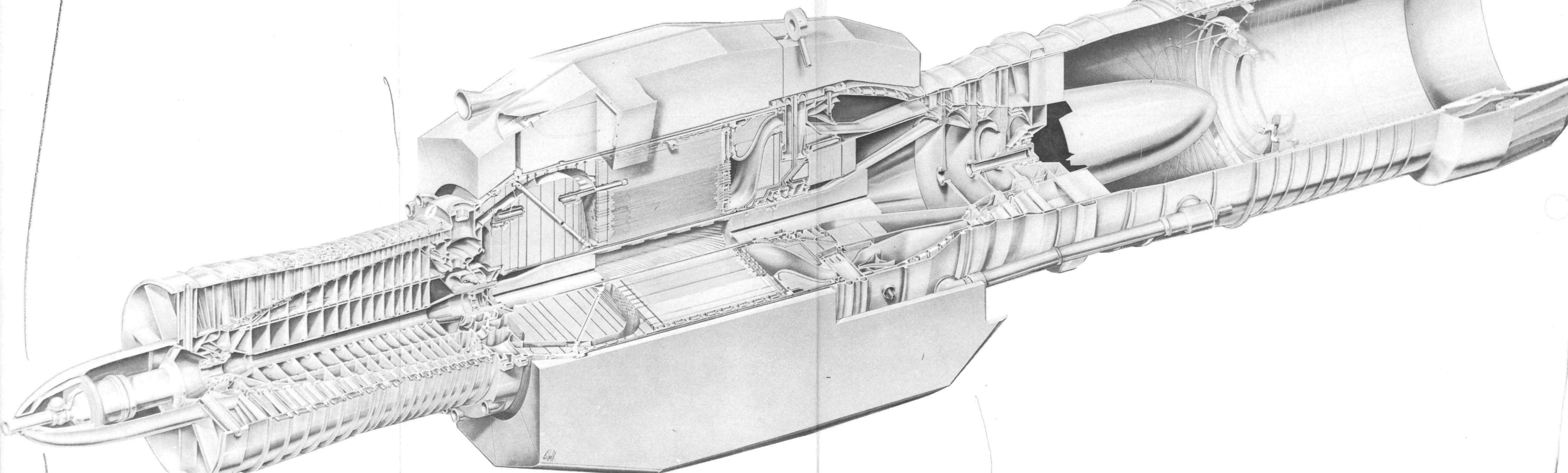


Fig. 4.10 – XNJ140E nuclear turbojet engine (DI-400)

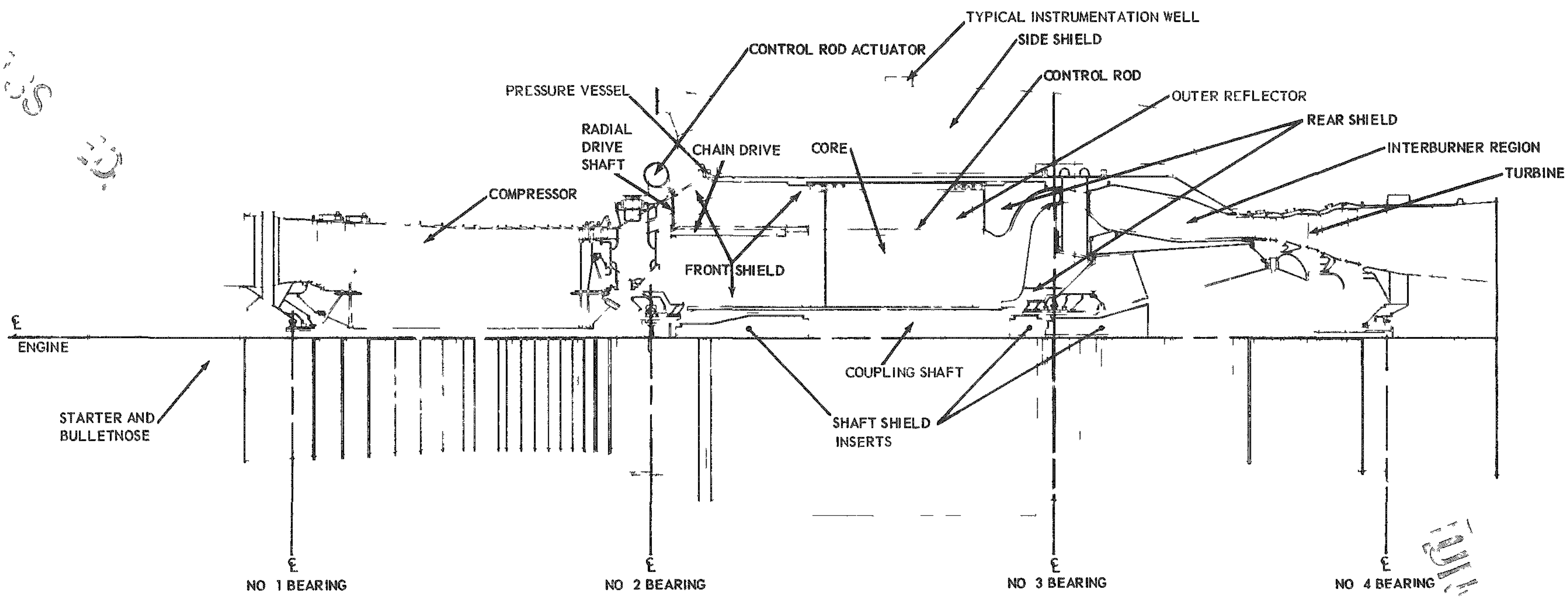


Fig. 4.11 – XNJ140E engine schematic, exhaust duct removed

the air temperature demand opened or closed the fuel valve as required. The engine speed, and thus the airflow, were adjusted by controlling the exhaust nozzle area. Air could be bypassed around the turbine for fast correction of engine overspeed. Engine speed was maintained at approximately 5000 rpm at full power and at 98 percent of this value during cruise conditions.

The power plant was designed for installation and removal from the aircraft using shielded transport vehicles. Externally mounted controls and accessories were combined into integral units capable of remote replacement. Tubing and wiring were combined into harnesses equipped with remote handling connections. All major sections of the power plant, such as compressor, front shield plug, reactor, etc., could be remotely assembled or disassembled and maintained as required. Most of this work could be performed manually after removal of the reactor.

Design dimensions of the XNJ140E-1 (developmental prototype for use in the Advanced Core Test) are shown in Figure 4.12.

The estimated maximum dry weight of the XNJ140E-1 power plant was 60,600 pounds with one side-shield cheek removed. This included 18,320 pounds for the turbomachinery. The estimated maximum weight of the reactor-shield assembly plus control system was 42,230 pounds. The estimated maximum weight of a single side-shield cheek was 2,300 pounds.

Reactor

The XNJ140E-1 reactor consisted of (1) an annular cylindrical assembly of ceramic tubes which formed the active core, the outer reflector, the inner reflector, and the end reflectors, (2) control rods, (3) the longitudinal support structure, (4) the radial support structure, (5) the shaft tunnel, (6) the core liner, and (7) the enclosing structural shell. Figure 4.13 is an isometric cutaway view of the reactor. Figure 4.14 is a radial cross section of the reactor and Figure 4.15 is a longitudinal cross section. Reactor materials and representative calculated operating temperatures are shown in Figure 4.16.

The use of ceramic materials was a logical method of providing the desired high temperature capability; however, thermal stress considerations inherent in the use of ceramics necessitated small, simple shapes, and a small hexagonal tube was chosen as the basic modular element. The tubes were fitted together to form an assembly that was 62 inches in diameter and 33 inches long. A central void, 13.23 inches in diameter, accommodated the coupling shaft that joined the compressor and turbine.

The fuel tubes (Figures 4.17 and 4.18) were made of yttria-stabilized beryllia containing dispersed enriched urania. Each fuel element was a small hexagonal tube 0.249 inch across flats and 4.28 inches long with an inside diameter of 0.167 inch. The inside surface was clad with a 0.003-inch-thick layer of yttria-stabilized zirconia. The coefficient of thermal expansion of the clad matched that of the fuel tube.

There were approximately 25,000 airflow passages through the reactor and approximately 170,000 separate fuel elements in the active core. During engine test operation simulating the extended cruise-flight condition of the operational engine, the reactor fuel elements operated at a calculated peak temperature of approximately 2530°F.

The annular cylindrical central island located inside the active core was composed of (1) alumina tubes with the same outer dimensions as the fuel elements, (2) a metallic core liner, and (3) a metallic shaft tunnel. The alumina region served as an inner reflector, provided thermal insulation for the metallic components in the central island, and acted as a gamma shield to reduce the secondary heating rate in the metallic components. The core liner served as a structural arch permitting the inner reflector tubes to bridge the central void. The shaft tunnel was a structural component of the longitudinal support sys-

UNCLASSIFIED

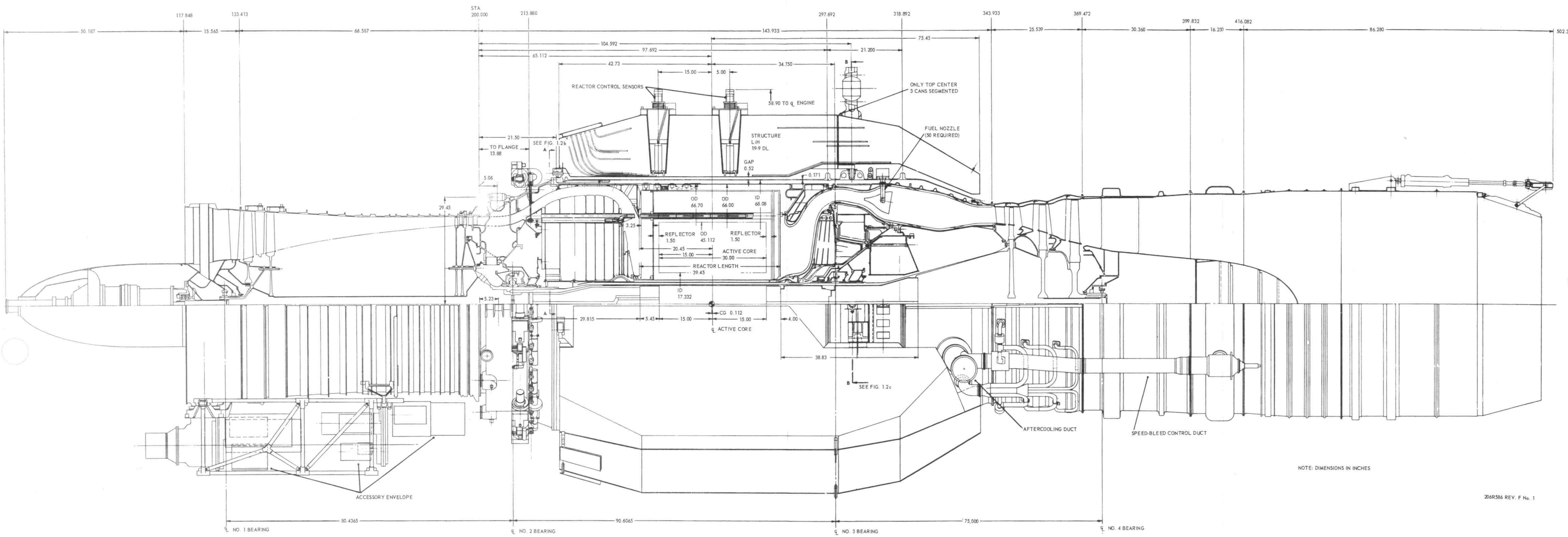


Fig. 4.12—XNJ140E-1 engine design layout

UNCLASSIFIED

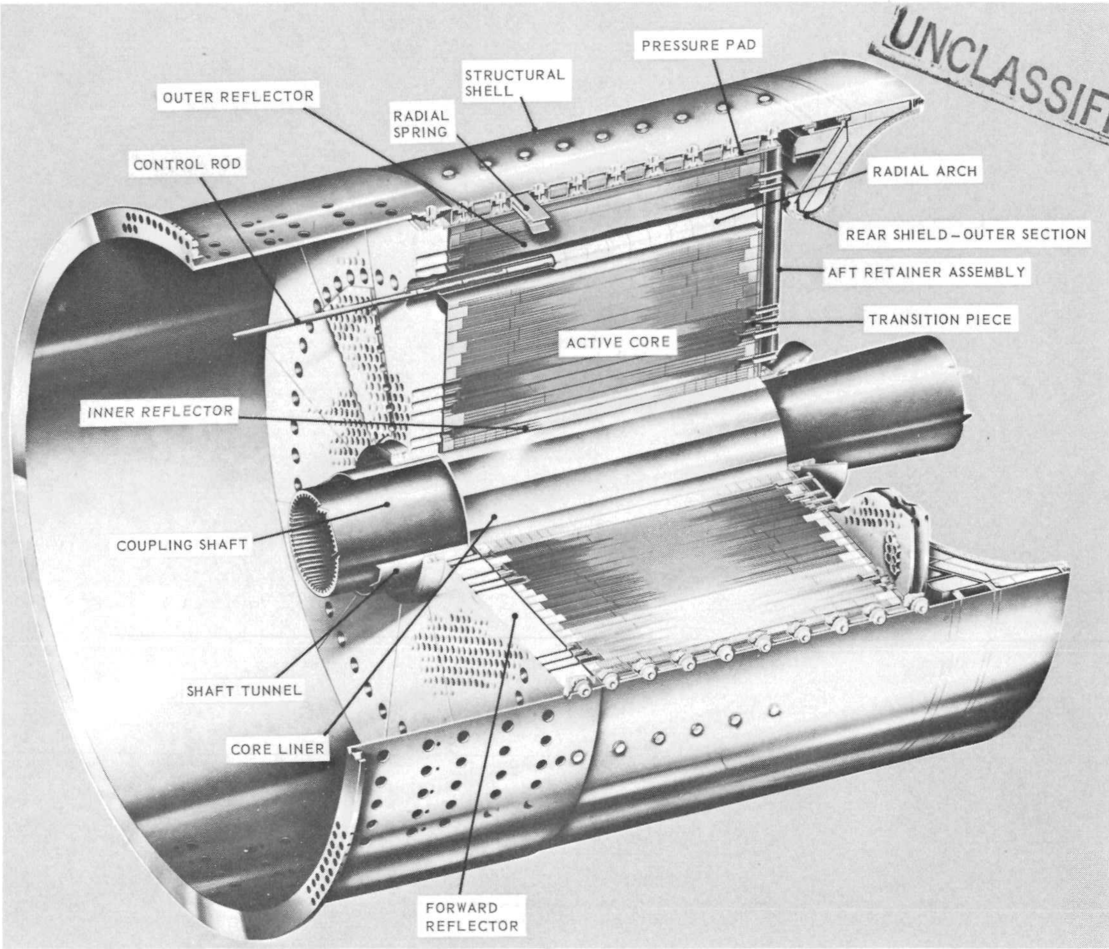
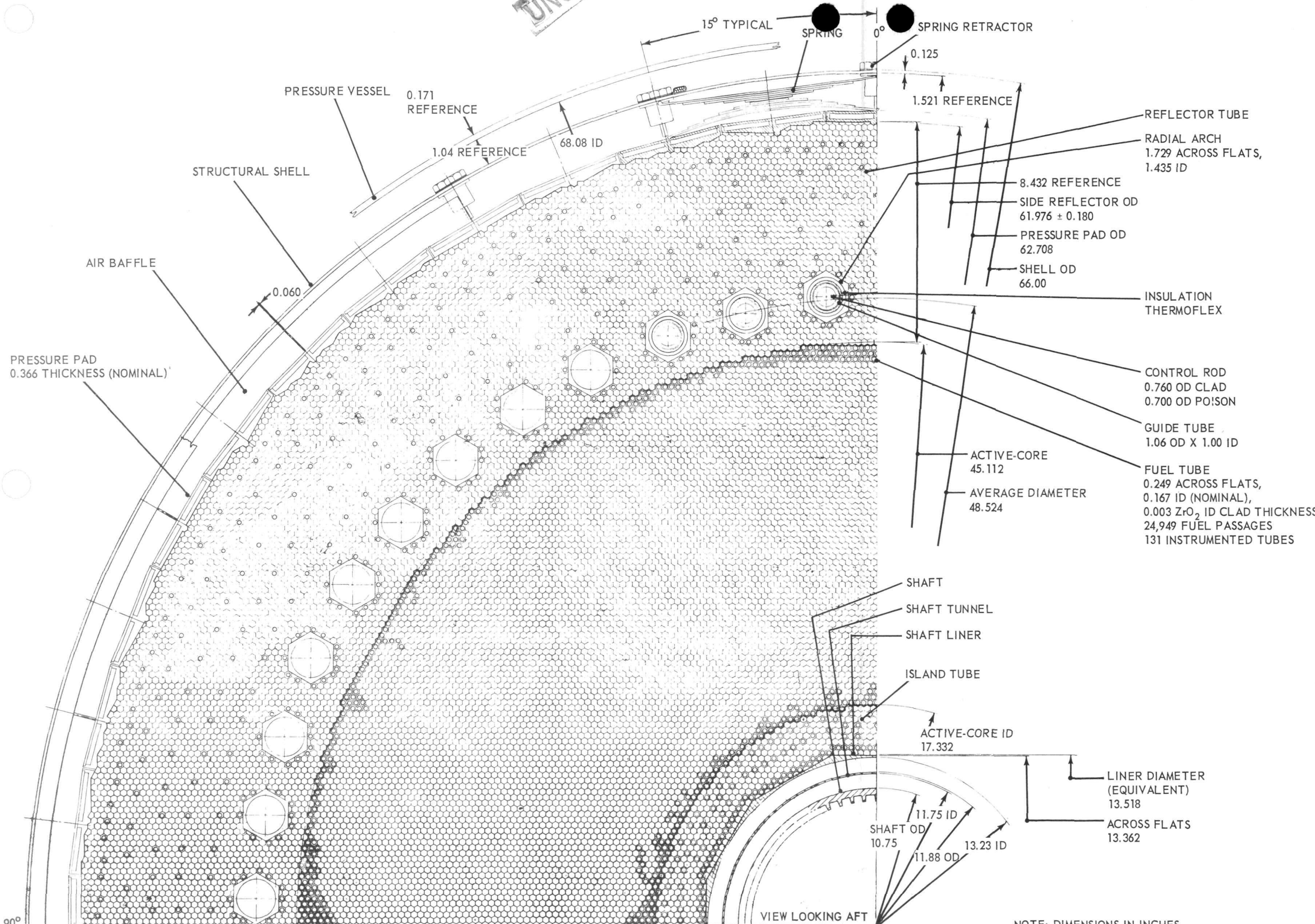


Fig. 4.13 – Isometric cutaway view of the XNJ140E-1 reactor

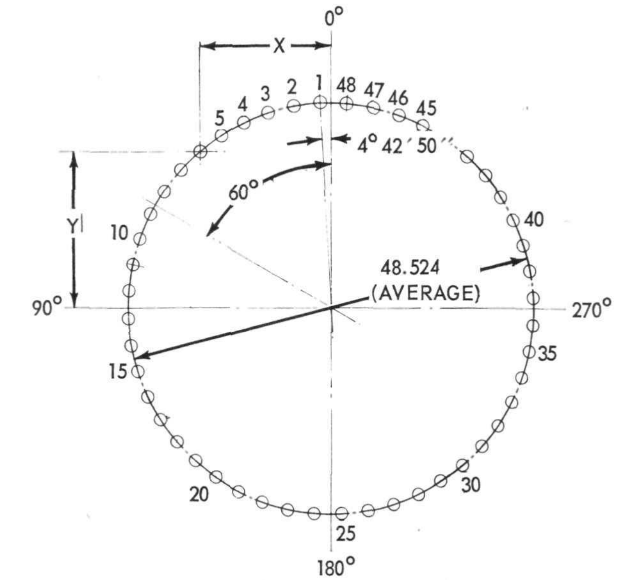
tem and carried part of the longitudinal loads on the reactor from the aft-retainer assembly to the front shield. The shaft tunnel and core liner formed an annular duct that channeled cooling air from the front shield to the rear shield. The shaft tunnel was supported in a manner that maintained concentricity with the core liner so that cooling air flowing through the annular passage was not affected by deflections of the reactor under flight loads.

The outer reflector was an 8.5-inch-thick annular region of unfueled beryllium oxide tubes surrounding the active core. Control rods were located at 48 equally spaced places within the outer reflector, 1.75 inches from the boundary of the active core. The control rods (Figure 4.19) contained Eu_2O_3 as a neutron absorber in a nickel matrix and were clad with 80Ni - 20Cr. Radial arches (Figure 4.20) provided tunnels through the outer reflector for the control rod guide tubes.

The rear reflector was 1.5 inches thick, and was formed by the multiple beryllia fuel-tube transition pieces. Each transition piece received air from 19 fuel element channels and collected it into a single large-diameter channel (see Figure 4.21). Transition pieces also were used at the forward end of the reactor between the front reflector sectors and the active core. These transition pieces permitted the use of large-diameter channels in the end structural components and facilitated the structural and aerodynamic design.



NOTE: DIMENSIONS IN INCHES



CONTROL ROD LOCATION

C.R.	C.R.	X	Y
1	25	2.003	24.291
2	26	5.134	23.640
3	27	8.139	22.773
4	28	11.144	21.471
5	29	13.774	19.954
6	30	16.403	18.001
7	31	18.532	15.615
8	32	20.410	13.230
9	33	22.038	10.410
10	34	23.040	7.374
11	35	23.791	4.338
12	36	24.167	1.084
13	37	24.167	1.951
14	38	23.791	5.205
15	39	22.789	8.241
16	40	21.662	11.061
17	41	20.035	13.881
18	42	17.906	16.266
19	43	15.652	18.435
20	44	13.023	20.387
21	45	10.393	21.905
22	46	7.388	23.206
23	47	4.257	23.857
24	48	1.252	24.291

206R687

Fig. 4.14—Radial cross section of XNJ140E-1 reactor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

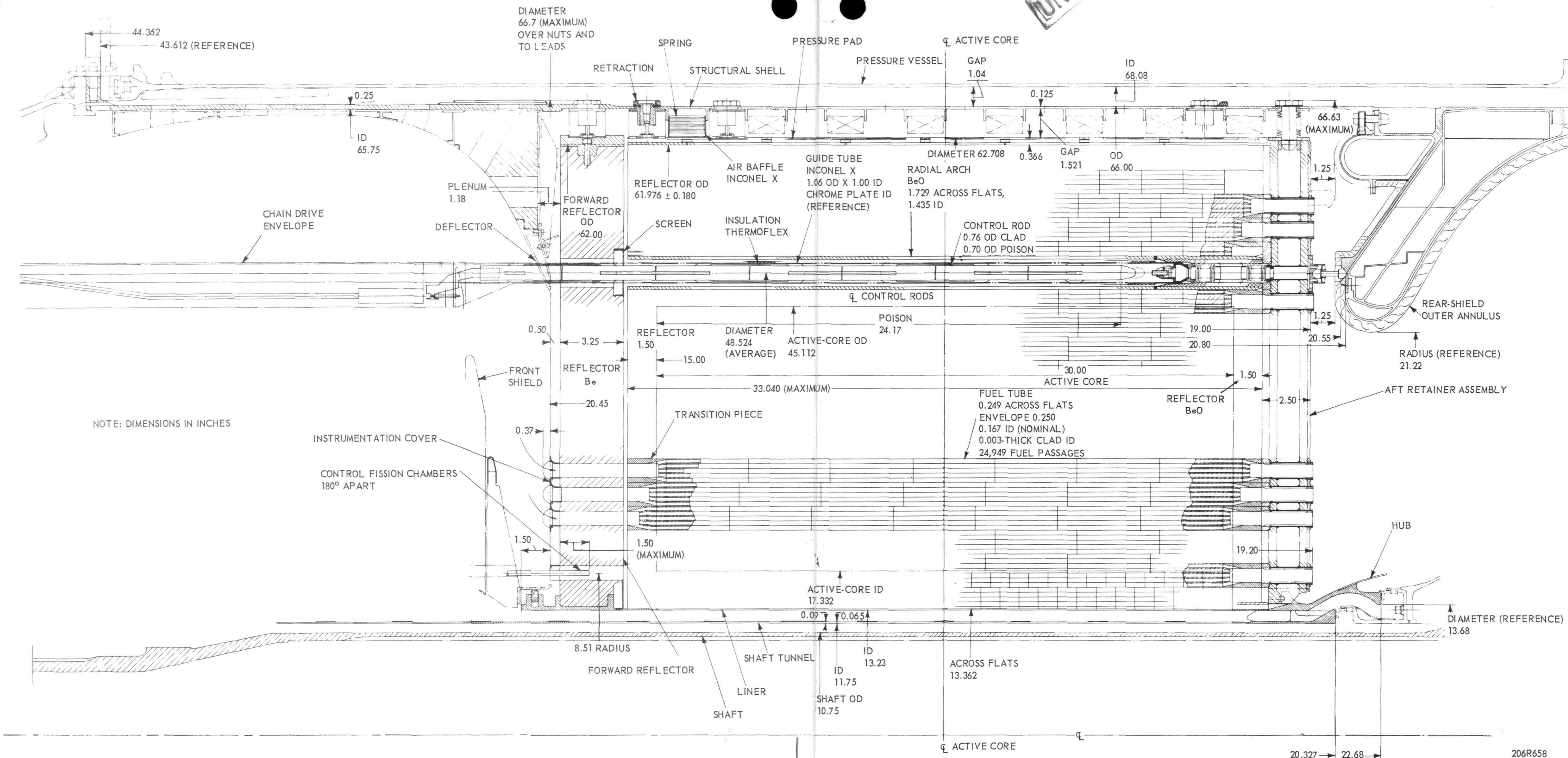


Fig. 4.15 – Longitudinal cross section of XNJ140E-1 reactor

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

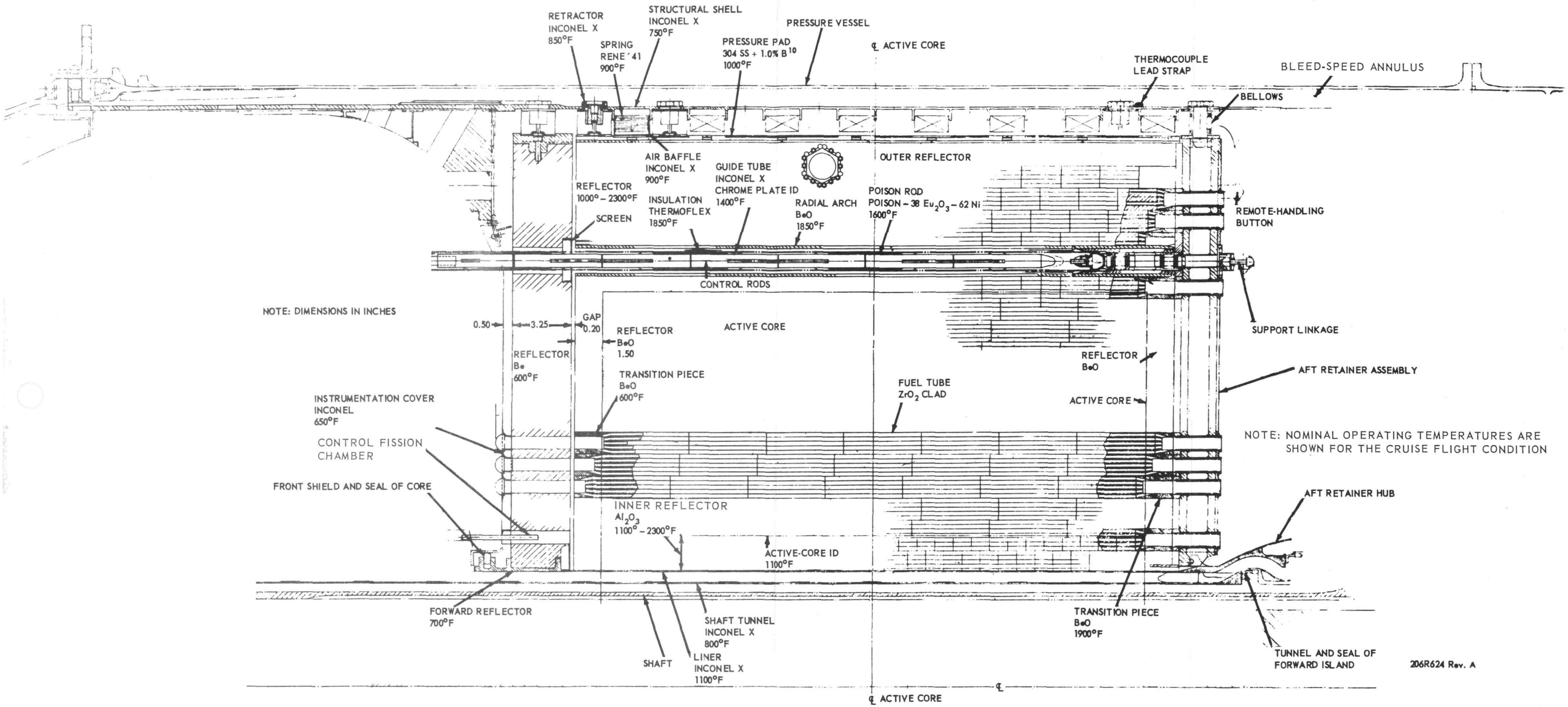


Fig. 4.16—Reactor materials and representative design operating temperatures (Dwg. 206R624 Rev A)

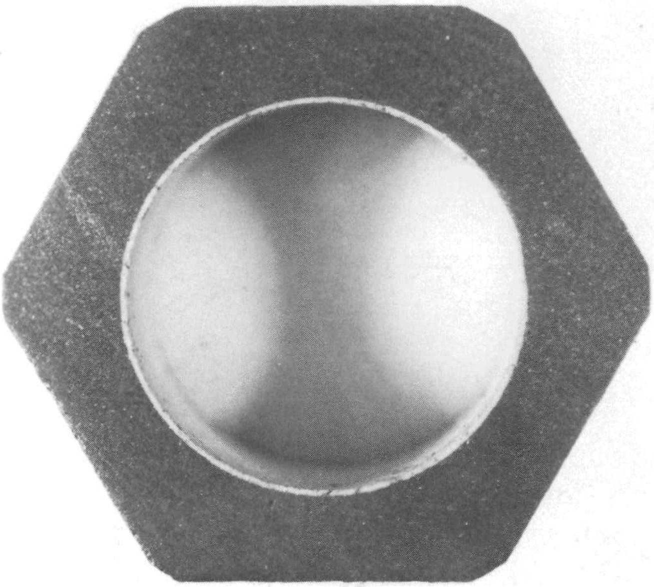


Fig. 4.17 – Coextruded fuel tube

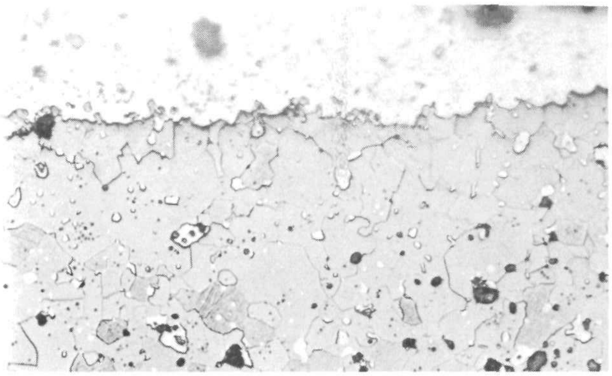


Fig. 4.18 – Clad-matrix interface of fuel tube

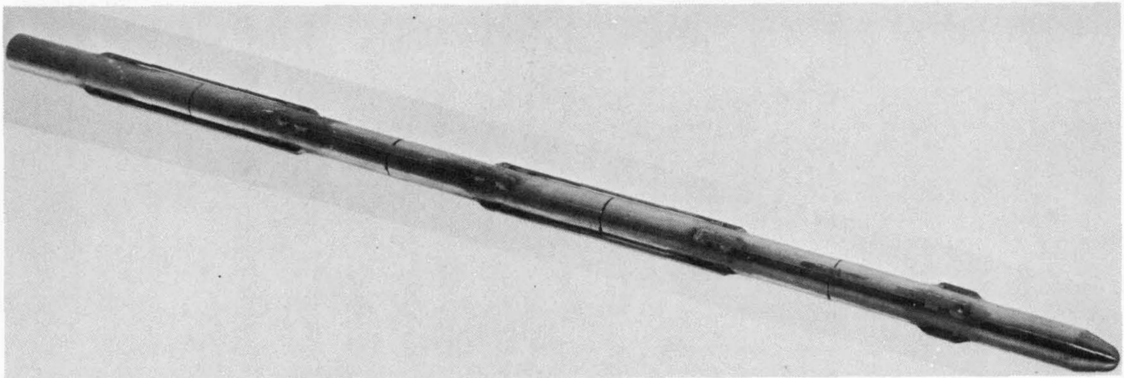


Fig. 4.19 – XNJ140E-1 control rod (Neg. U-38803B)

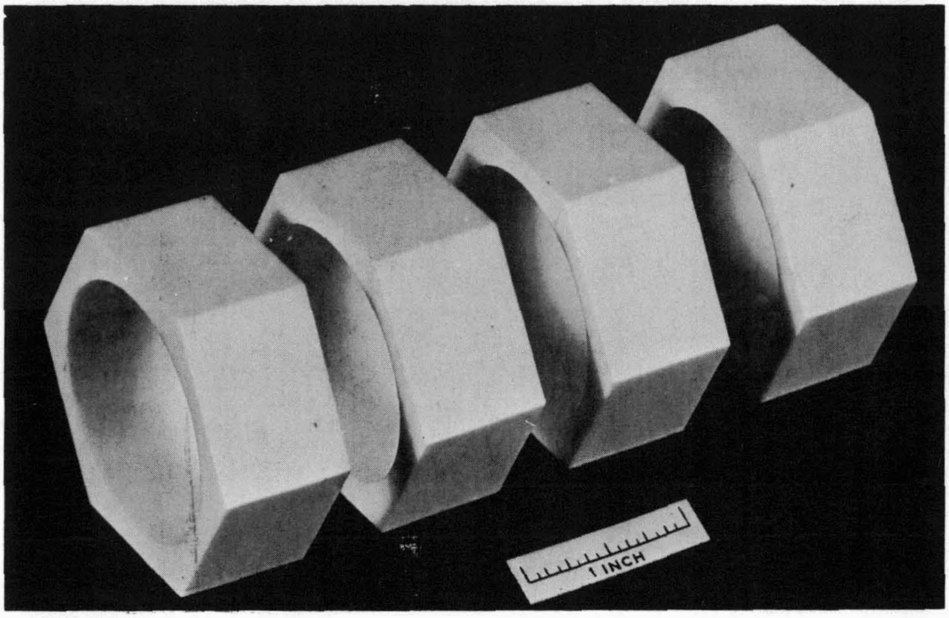


Fig. 4.20 – Radial arch pieces (Neg. C-23775)

The front reflector was composed of 12 beryllium sectors 3.25 inches thick. Perforations in the sectors served as passages for the primary airflow. In addition to acting as a neutron reflector, the front reflector also acted as a structural component that restrained the tube bundle against forward motion. The forward beryllia fuel-tube transition pieces also acted as an additional 1.5-inch-thick neutron reflector.

The external structure of the reactor was composed of a radial support system and a longitudinal support system. The radial structure restrained the ceramic tube bundle in a compressed unit assembly and resisted lateral loads. The longitudinal structure resisted aerodynamic drag on the reactor and axial inertial loads.

The radial support structure was composed of the structural shell, leaf springs (Figure 4.22), and pressure pads. The structural shell surrounded the reactor and was cantilevered at its forward end from the flanged connection to the front shield. The leaf springs

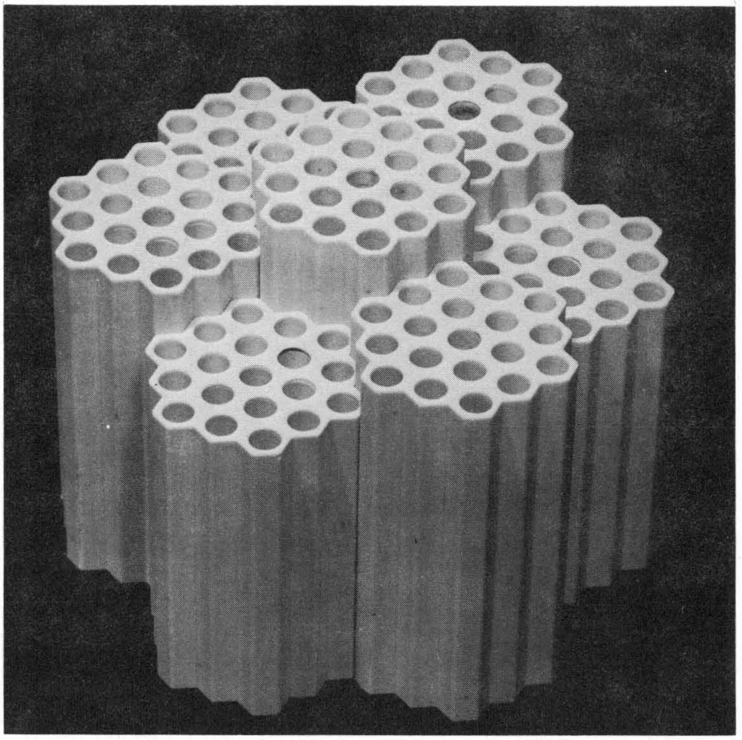


Fig. 4.21 – Beryllia fuel-tube transition pieces (Neg. C-23486)

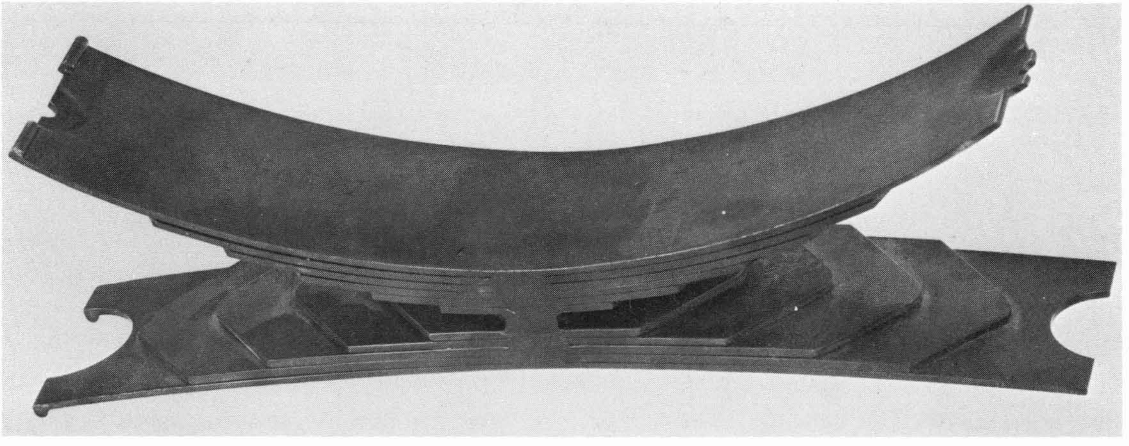


Fig. 4.22 – Leaf springs

were loaded outwardly against the structural shell and inwardly through the pressure pads into the tube bundle. The pressure pads served to distribute each spring load over several outer reflector tubes. Secondary heat due to neutron reactions in the side shield was reduced by neutron absorption in the pressure pads resulting from the addition of 1 weight percent of B^{10} added to the pressure pad material, which was cooled by compressor air.

The aft-retainer assembly, shown in Figure 4.23, was the main structural element of the longitudinal support system and resisted aft loads on the reactor. It was fabricated from twelve 30-degree sectors supported near the middle by the shaft tunnel, and near the outside by the rear shield outer section. Each sector consisted of parallel end-plates separated by tubes. The tubes acted as shear ties for the plates and also served as passages for primary-air discharged from the fuel elements. The assembly structure was internally air cooled.

The radial power distribution was flattened by varying the fuel concentration in annular regions of the active core, and resulted in radial power variations not exceeding 6 percent of the average over the core lifetime. The longitudinal power peak was shifted forward by the Be reflector at the forward end of the core to provide partial longitudinal temperature flattening.

The calculated fuel element average-channel maximum surface temperature was 2210°F at the design point. The corresponding fuel element maximum "hot spot" surface temperature due to temperature variations and perturbations was 2500°F. The temperature rise due to heat conduction through the fuel element was 30°F, and the maximum fuel element back-side surface temperature was 2530°F. These temperatures existed only toward the rear of the reactor. The variations and perturbations in fuel element temperature due to variations from flat power, control rod effects, manufacturing tolerances etc., are shown in Table 4.3. The relative distribution of fuel element temperatures is shown in Figure 4.24.

TABLE 4.3

MAXIMUM FUEL ELEMENT TEMPERATURE

	Temperature, °F
Average Maximum Surface Temperature (reference)	2210
Plus Built-in Temperature Deviations	120
Maximum Calculated Surface Temperature	2330
Plus Allowances	
Fabrication tolerance	100
Measurement uncertainty	70
Total	170
Maximum Estimated Surface Temperature	2500
Plus Internal Temperature Rise	30
Maximum Fuel Element Temperature	2530

Shield

The front shield consisted of an outer section and a central island supported by a structural member. Borated Type 304 stainless steel and borated beryllium were used in both regions. The slabs of shield material were slightly separated to allow passage of cooling air. Primary air was used to remove secondary heat in the front and rear shields.

The rear shield consisted of an outer section, which was attached to the reactor structural shell, and a central island, which was attached to the turbine front frame and to the structural wall of the combustor section. The shielding materials consisted of slabs of

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

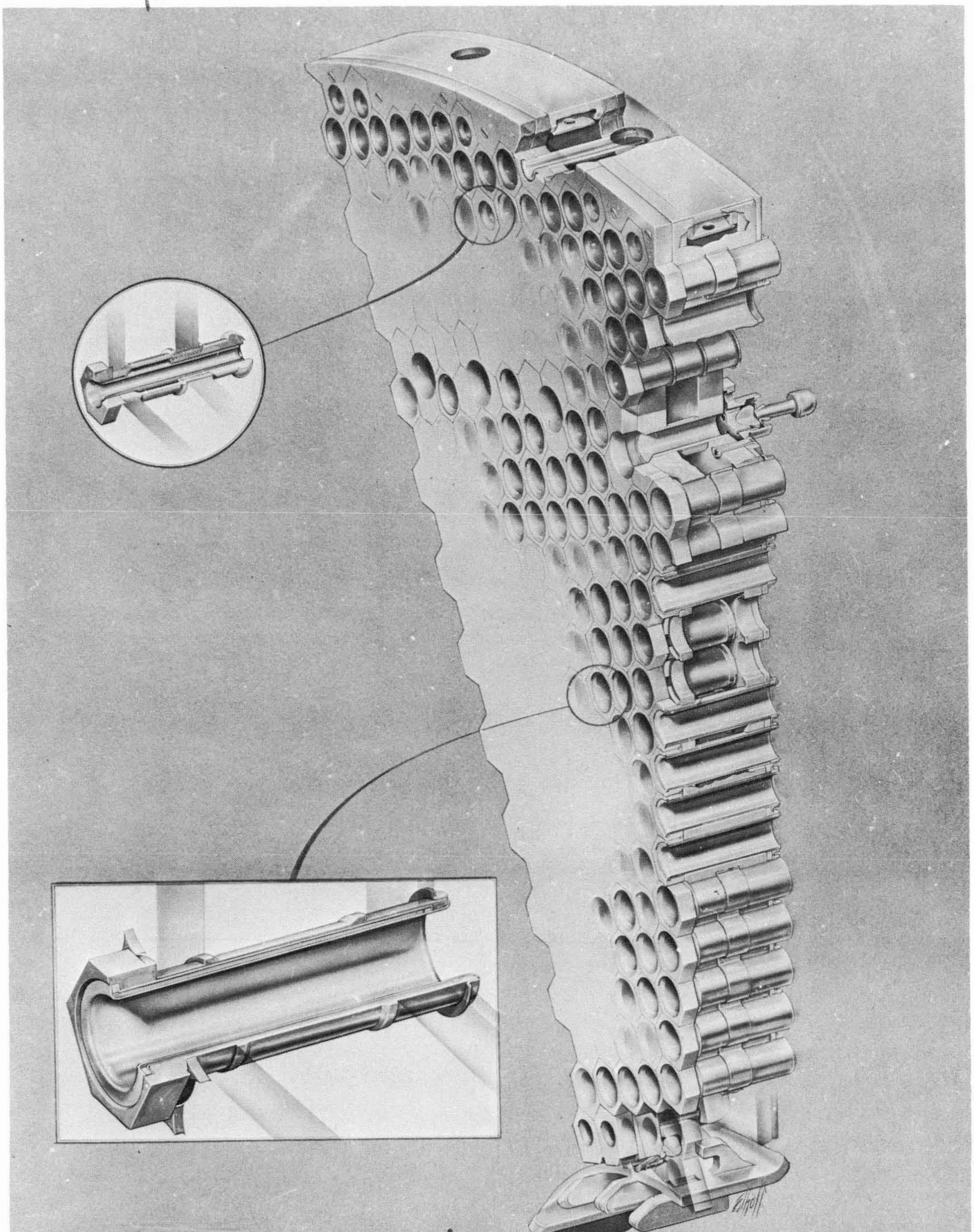


Fig. 4.23 – Aft-retainer sector, XNJ140E-1 (DI-533)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

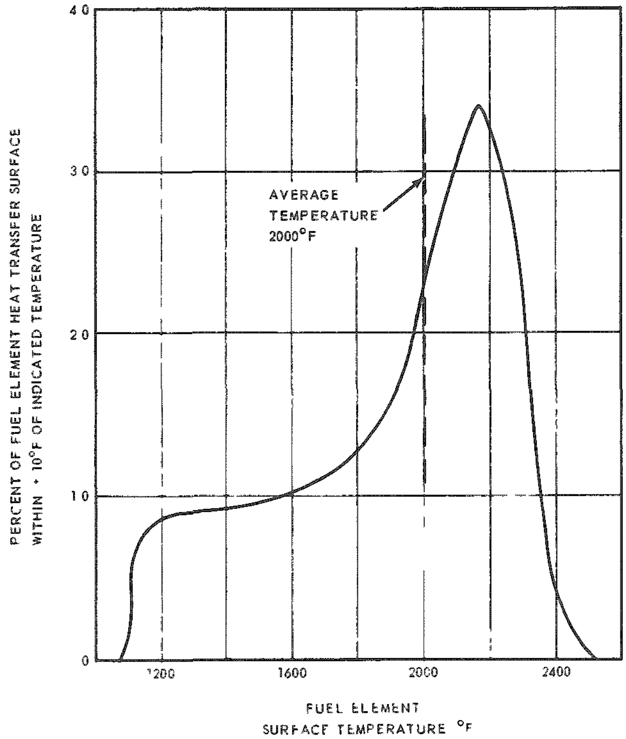


Fig. 4.24 – Temperature distribution of fuel elements in XNJ140E-1 reactor

borated beryllium, with the addition of borated stainless steel forward of the No. 3 bearing to act as gamma shielding for the bearing oil.

The side shield consisted of lithium hydride cast in stainless steel cans. Additional side shielding was provided by the beryllium oxide radial reflector. Cooling air flowed through stainless steel tubes dispersed throughout the side shield cross section. Air from an auxiliary blower was used to cool the side shield during ground testing; during flight, the side shield would be cooled with ram air.

Approximately 90 percent of the compressor inlet airflow was delivered to the nuclear midsection of the engine. Of this air, approximately 84 percent was used for cooling the active core and 16 percent was used for cooling the end shields and nonfueled components of the reactor. All air passing into the nuclear midsection was mixed and delivered to the turbine at various points upstream from the exhaust duct.

4.2.4 FINAL STATUS OF THE XNJ140E POWER PLANT

The XNJ140E program was on schedule when the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion program was terminated in April 1961. Manufacturing drawings for the XNJ140E-1 were being released; the last release was planned for mid-year. Long-lead-time materials had been ordered, and developmental models of critical components had been proof-tested under simulated service conditions. Reactor critical experiments had been performed, and detailed planning of the test program was underway. Approval to proceed with fabrication and assembly had been requested.

Following is the development status of the major components at the termination of the program.

Turbomachinery

The X211 turbomachinery had accumulated 758 hours of operation at turbine inlet temperatures up to 1800°F and thrust levels up to 27, 370 pounds corrected to sea level static standard day without afterburner.

An illustration of the X211 engine equipped with a chemical burner to simulate the reactor is shown in Figure 4. 25. Four successive engines had been assembled in the single-engine configuration and tested using an engine shaft of the length required in the XMA-1. Redesign of the shaft, the bearing support frames, and the chemical burner had been completed for the XNJ140E configuration.

Later versions of the X211, capable of higher airflows and temperatures for use in more advanced models of the XNJ140 power plant, were being designed.

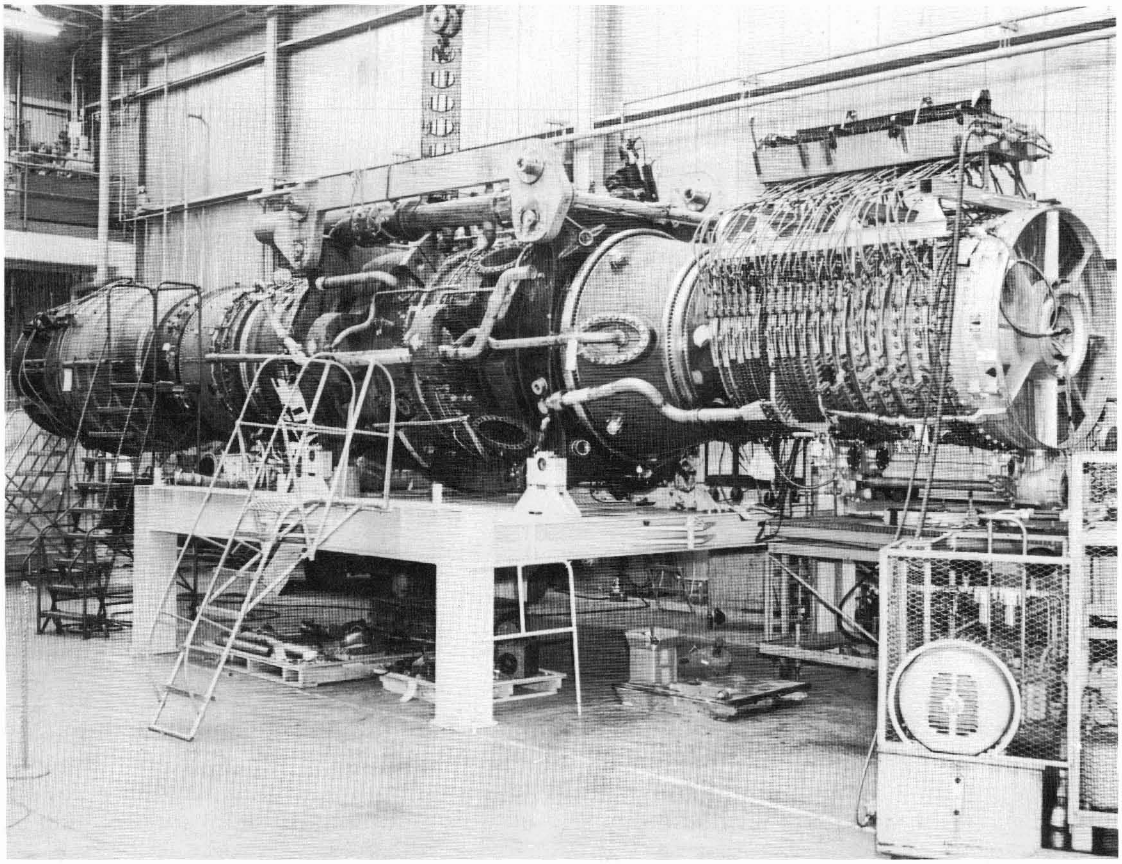


Fig. 4.25 – X211 turbomachinery with chemical combustion chamber replacing reactor

Shield

Shield materials had been fabricated in prototype component configurations for evaluation, which included tests of shield components under imposed radial temperature gradients to determine ability to sustain thermal stresses, thermal shock, and low cycle thermal fatigue. Tests had been performed to verify stresses and deflection of duct walls and structure under thermal and mechanical loading. Measurements had been performed to verify heat transfer predictions, particularly in the lithium hydride side shield. Full-scale and partial-scale airflow models had been operated to verify duct shape and cooling channel design.

Extensive nuclear measurements had been performed on the shield and on annular duct mockups. Evaluation of the duct leakage in HTRE No. 3, which had included annular ducts similar to those in the XNJ140E, indicated that duct radiation was within acceptable limits. This verified the prediction made in 1951 that duct leakage was not a critical problem in the direct air cycle.

Controls

XNJ140E reactor and turbomachinery control system concepts had been previously used and verified in the HTRE tests and X211 turbomachinery operation. The stability of the over-all control system had been verified on the analog simulator. Construction and proof testing of prototype components had been completed or were in process.

Reactor

Prototypes of most reactor components, as shown in Figures 4.17, 4.20, 4.21, and 4.22, had been built and tested under simulated operating conditions. Full diameter mechanical vibration and impact tests had been performed on large arrays of ceramic tubes. A typical test is shown in Figure 4.26. The purpose of this test had been to determine the effect of mechanical damage to the fuel tubes on the over-all mechanical integrity of the assembly. The test assemblies were subjected to vibration and impact loads simulating those expected in military aircraft due to gusts, evasive actions, and landing. It was found that mechanical integrity was retained with broken tubes and even if large voids were created. Frictional forces between the tubes, under the external constraint of expansion springs and pressure pads, were sufficient to bridge around the voids.

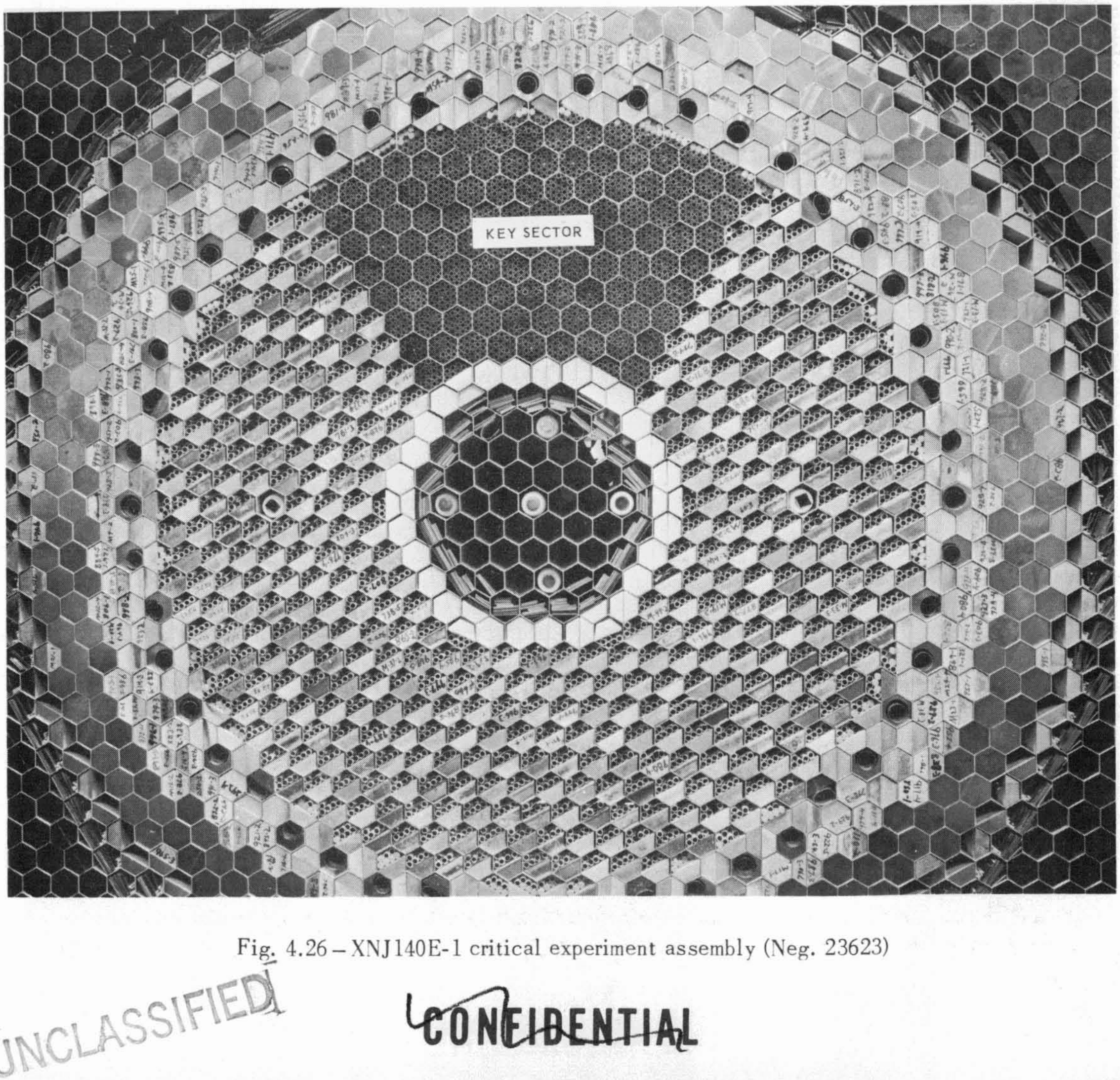


Fig. 4.26 – XNJ140E-1 critical experiment assembly (Neg. 23623)

Critical experiments had been performed to establish fuel element loading. (See Figure 4.27.)

Ceramic Fuel Elements

The ceramic fuel elements had been subjected to very detailed and careful development testing. Fuel element assemblies had been thoroughly evaluated in in-pile test programs: 3768 hours in the MTR, 5877 hours in the Oak Ridge Research Reactor, and 1038 hours in HTRE No. 2 (for prolonged periods at temperatures up to 2800°F and briefly at temperatures above 3000°F). These tests indicated that the fuel element was capable of operating at temperatures above the 2500°F maximum design temperature.

The retention of fuel in the fuel elements exceeded requirements by substantial margins. For example, tests made at 2600°F showed that less than 0.03 percent of the fuel was lost by volatilization in a 1000-hour period. A loss up to 10 percent could have been tolerated from the standpoint of reactivity. Even at 3000°F, a loss of only 3 to 5 percent was experienced in a 10-hour period.

The possibility that the ceramic tubes would bond together at high temperatures and over long periods when subjected to the radial forces imposed on the fuel element bundle by the radial support system was carefully investigated. Using forces between the tubes equal to approximately twice the maximum expected and at a temperature of 2675°F (about 150°F above the maximum predicted operating temperature), no sticking or bonding occurred in 500-hour tests.

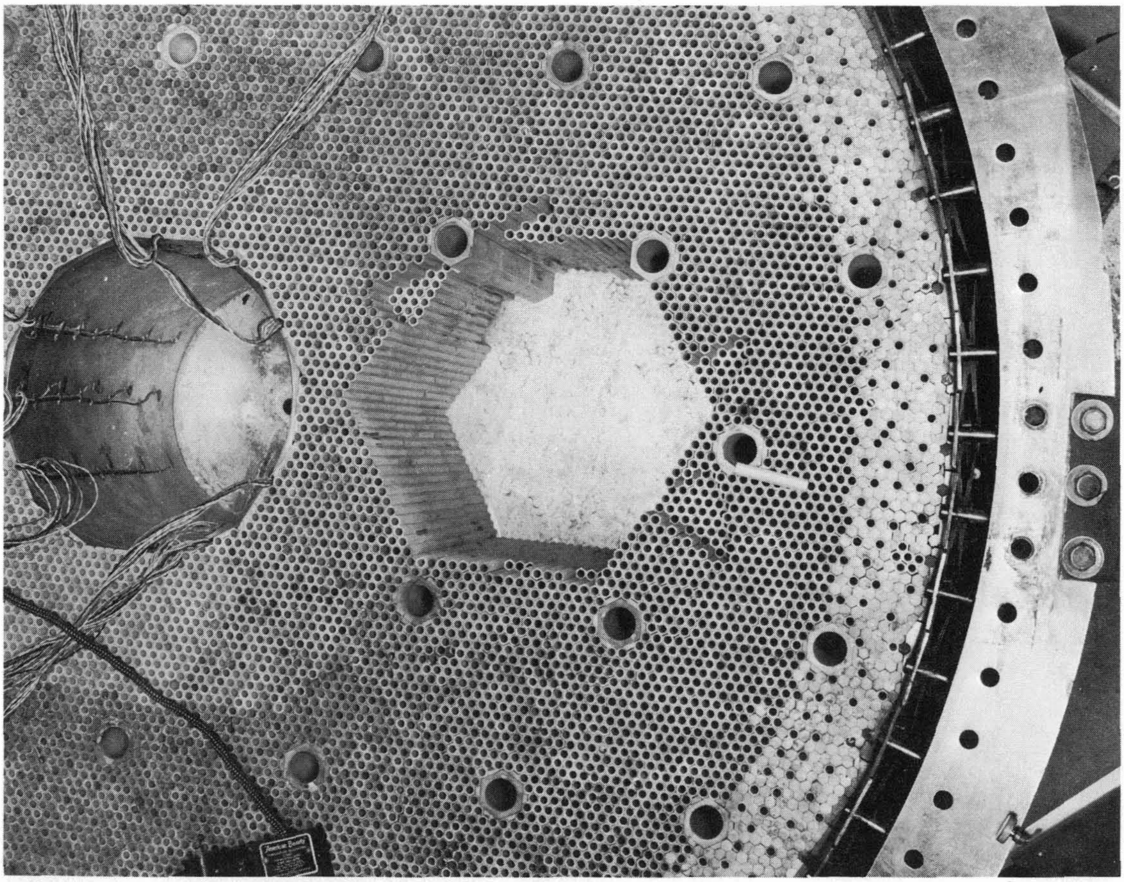


Fig. 4.27 – Three-tier mockup with 10-inch cavity after completion of 5-G shock load (Neg. C-23461)

The effectiveness of the zirconia coating in protecting beryllium oxide against water-vapor corrosion was measured extensively in tests of 1000 hours duration at temperatures of 2500°F and in air at a dewpoint of 25°F. In these tests the roughening of the inner surfaces of the fuel elements due to corrosion produced an increase in the friction factor of less than 1 percent. An increase of 10 percent or more could have been tolerated without adverse effects on engine performance or distribution of the cooling air.

Fuel material temperatures were high enough that creep under compressive forces might be expected. As much as 0.5 percent creep at 2200°F average core temperature was permissible without adverse effects. A large number of creep tests at various temperatures were performed and showed that an adequate margin existed in the design of the reactor. For example, at 2200°F and 2500°F the creep rate was immeasurable (less than 0.1 percent) in 1000 hours. At 2675°F, the maximum creep measured was about 0.7 percent in 1000 hours.

The effect of nuclear burnup on the strength of the fuel material was investigated. In a test in which the amount of burnup (fissions per unit volume) was roughly twice the maximum expected in the reactor during its entire operating life, the minimum crushing strength of fuel elements after irradiation was not detectably different from that of the fuel elements before irradiation.

Extensive testing was performed to determine the rate of release of fission products from the surfaces of the fuel. This work indicated that, at temperatures below 2500° to 2600°F, no diffusion of the fission products formed within the fuel material to the surface was detectable, although at higher temperatures (2750°F) diffusion became noticeable. Since the maximum operating temperature in the reactor was calculated to approximately 2530°F, fission products released from the reactor were expected to be limited to those that were ejected into the airstream as a result of direct recoil from the surfaces of the fuel elements. A large number of tests indicated that the rate of fission product release from the operating reactor would be considerably less than 0.1 percent of the fission products formed in the fuel. A preliminary study concluded that fission-product escape rates of a few tenths of a percent could be tolerated during operation of substantial numbers of nuclear aircraft.

The technology of ceramic reactor materials used in the design of the XNJ140E-1 is described in APEX-914, "Ceramic Reactor Materials," and the development of the power plant itself is described in APEX-908, "XNJ140E Nuclear Turbojet," of this Report.

4.3 REFERENCES

1. Schmill, W. C., and Schmidt, E., "Advanced Engine Selection Summary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-8, April 29, 1955.
2. "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Summary," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-30, February 1960.
3. "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Description and Comparison," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-2, February 1960.
4. "Advanced Configuration Study, Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-3, February 1960.
5. "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Performance," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-4, February 1960.
6. "Advanced Configuration Study, Aircraft Application Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-5, February 1960.
7. "Advanced Configuration Study, B-52 Application Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-6, February 1960.

5. ADVANCED POWER PLANTS

5.1 ADVANCED XNJ140 POWER PLANTS

Although the beryllium oxide reactor was the last reactor put into a hardware design status in the GE-ANPD program, simultaneous design and development studies were being made of reactors for use in advanced models of the XNJ140 power plant. Work was also proceeding on the development of X211 engine components for use at supersonic speeds at higher temperatures than in the XNJ140E.

Reactor development was proceeding along three lines: advanced BeO reactors, fast spectrum reactors, and folded-flow reactors. (A fourth, the rotating disc reactor, is an advanced version of the folded-flow reactor.)

5.1.1 ADVANCED BeO REACTORS

Design studies and component testing indicated that the XNJ140E BeO fuel tubes had already been sufficiently developed to operate at temperatures in excess of design requirements. Even higher operating temperatures were possible with further development. Advanced BeO reactors, therefore, were of primary interest for use in higher performance versions of the XNJ140 nuclear turbojet.

5.1.2 FOLDED-FLOW REACTORS

Another major advanced reactor design activity was concerned with folded-flow reactors utilizing metallic or ceramic materials. Potentially, folded-flow reactors could be smaller than straight-flow reactors providing the same air temperatures, but at the expense of more complex aerothermal and nuclear designs. A folded-flow reactor is shown in Figure 5.1. Extensive aerodynamic design, experimental studies, and nuclear critical experiments had been performed in support of the design. A proposed XNJ140 power plant designated the P122C, using a folded-flow reactor with niobium fuel elements, was in preliminary design. The P122C, shown in Figure 5.2, was being studied for possible supersonic use in the B-70 aircraft.

The rotating disc, or solid circulating fuel reactor, was an advanced design variation of the folded-flow concept that gave promise of heating large quantities of air with a small active core volume and lightweight shielding. In this configuration, an assembly of rotating fueled discs form a critical fissioning region at the shield center and a direct heat transfer region outside the active region. The discs convey the heat from the active region of the core to the shield periphery where it is removed by the engine airflow. This permits the use of a high density active core in a smaller reactor volume; thus, less shielding is required. The power plant using the rotating disc concept was designated the A115.

5.1.3 FAST SPECTRUM REACTORS

Unmoderated fast spectrum reactors were not developed in the early phases of the GE-ANPD program, primarily because uranium was not yet available in sufficient quantities.

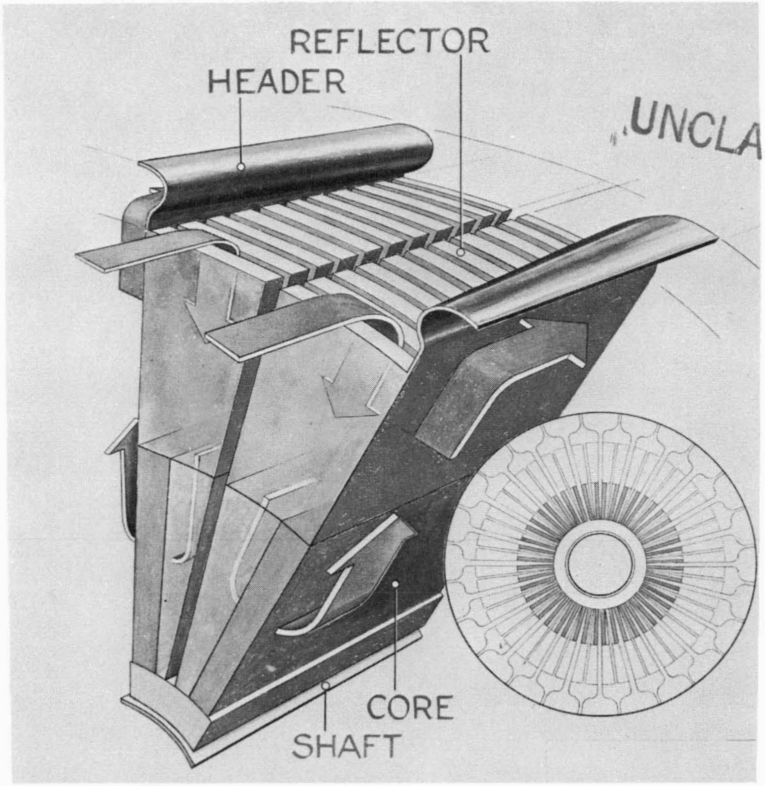


Fig. 5.1 – Folded-flow reactor concept

As this situation eased, studies were initiated for both ceramic and metallic unmoderated reactors. The combined oxides of thorium, plutonium, and uranium, or the oxides of yttrium and uranium were used in the ceramic reactors. Fast spectrum metallic reactors used refractory metals with surface protection against oxidation. The use of fast spectrum reactors introduced the possibility of adding alloying agents that could improve the high temperature oxidation resistance of metallic fuel elements but which were too poisonous from a nuclear standpoint to be considered for moderated systems.

A power plant designated the A132 using a fast spectrum reactor in an XNJ140 configuration is shown in Figure 5.3. In addition to the fast spectrum reactor, this concept also used a fast spectrum shield, consisting entirely of heavy materials of high temperature capability such as Inconel and thorium oxide. This choice was prompted by the fact that the neutrons that contribute most to the radiation dose after air scattering and crew compartment penetration are those that leave the reactor shield at energies in the vicinity of 10 Mev. On a thickness basis, heavy elements are more effective against these neutrons than lighter materials. The reduced shield thickness, the small diameter of the fast spectrum reactor, the effectiveness of the shield as a fast neutron reflector, the high gamma absorption of the heavy materials, the improved ability to remove shield heat at high temperature, and the ability of the Inconel to double as structure, all combined to produce a shield envelope that could conceivably fit entirely within the envelope of the X211 turbomachinery. This concept required further development before feasibility could be established. Nevertheless, it introduced the prospect of developing a nuclear engine which, in external appearance, was indistinguishable from a chemical jet engine but which could operate for the full life of the turbomachinery without a visible supply of fuel.

The A133 power plant was a variation of the A132 in which only a portion of the compressor discharge air was heated to extremely high discharge temperature. The discharge air was then mixed with the balance of the compressor discharge air before entering the

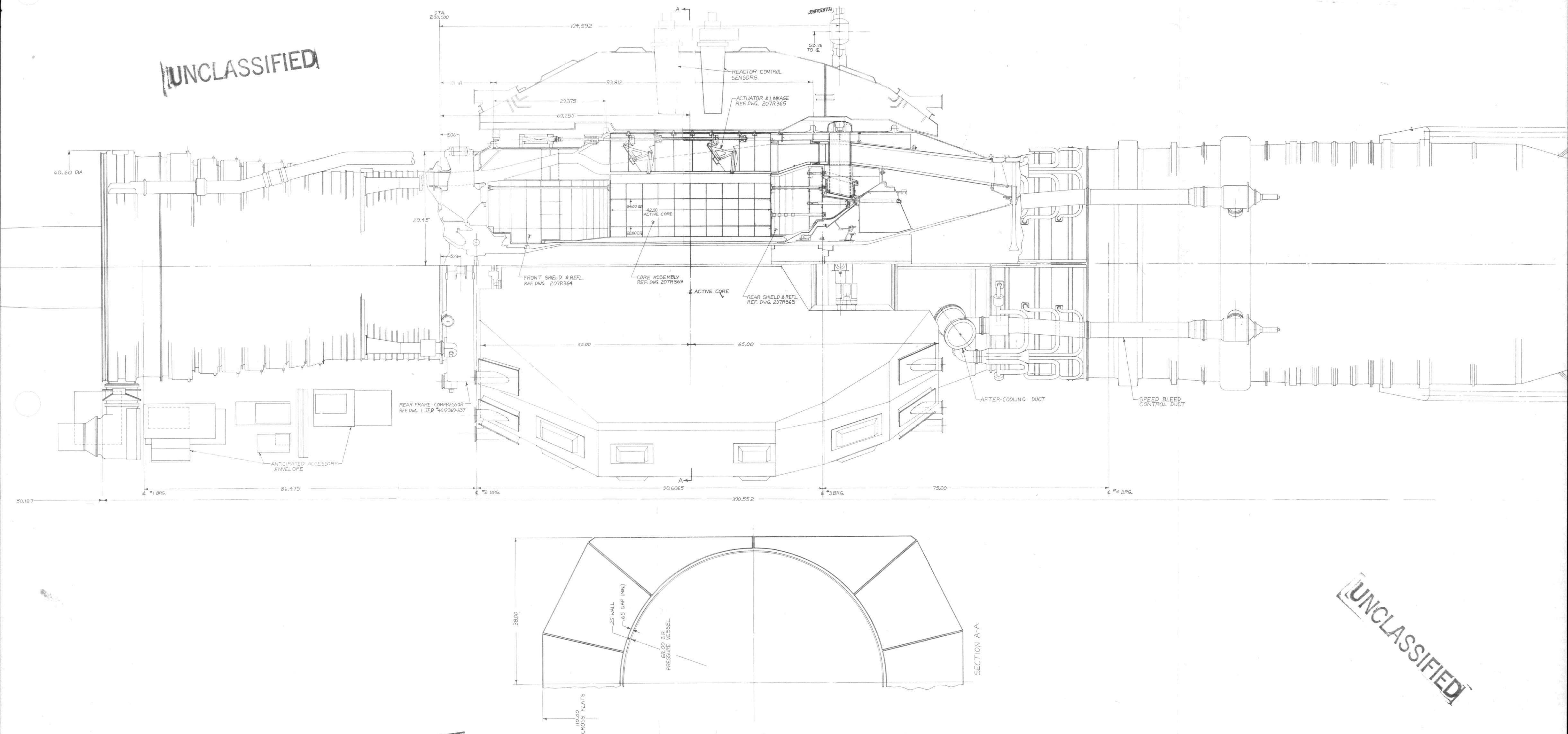


Fig. 5.2 – Supersonic XNJ140 using folded-flow reactor (Dwg. 207R366)

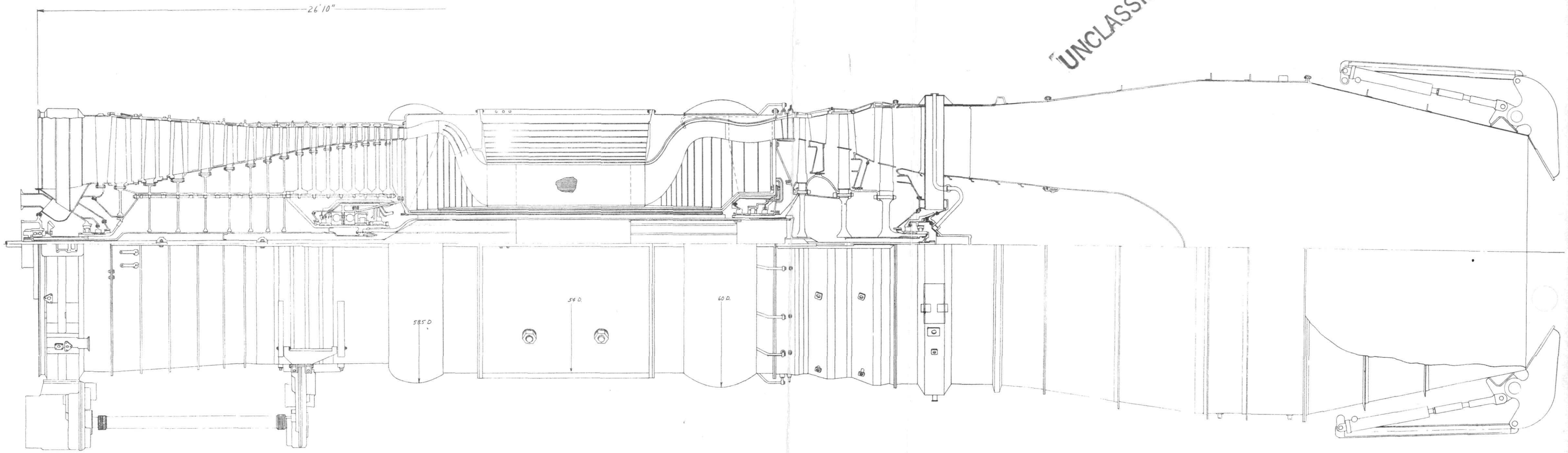


Fig. 5.3—Supersonic XNJ140 using fast spectrum reactor and shield

turbine at a lower average temperature level. The bypass air was taken from the compressor at an earlier stage at a somewhat lower pressure level than the air directed through the reactor to compensate for the pressure drop through the reactor. Thus, both streams, on mixing, were close to the same pressure. This type of cycle is similar in some respects to conventional chemical turbojets, because in chemical burning the initial flame is at a very high temperature and is reduced in temperature by the addition of air through the sides of the burner can before entering the turbine.

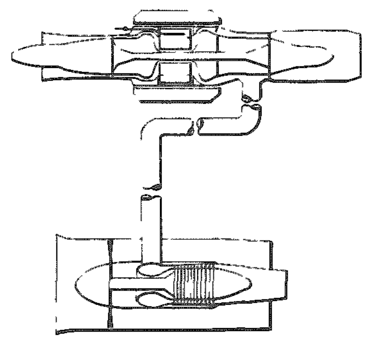
5.2 NUCLEAR TURBOPROP AND TURBOFAN POWER PLANTS

The nuclear turboprop combined the advantages of the gas turbine and the conventional propellor to provide superior low-speed, subsonic performance.

The nuclear turbofan, another modification of the basic turbojet engine, permitted the induction of additional ambient air which was compressed by the fan and exhausted to provide improved forward thrust. The nuclear turbofan power plant, like the turboprop, was studied for application in long range, subsonic missions requiring heavy payloads. The high takeoff thrust, permitting the use of short runways was an especially attractive feature of both the turboprop and turbofan power plants.

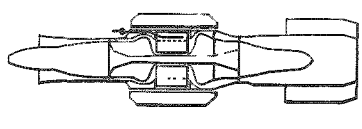
Typical configurations studied in the program are shown below. The feasibility of the turboprop was established using reactor materials which had been used in the HTRE tests. The XNJ140E reactor could also be used.

Bleed Turbofan.



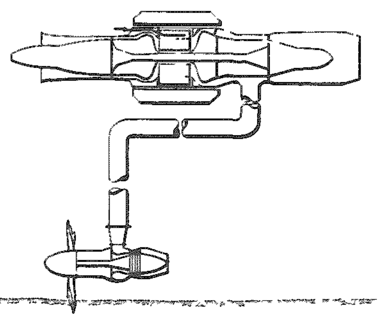
In bleed-turbofan adaptations of the turbojet, a portion of the reactor discharge air is ducted to the separate turbine driving a ducted fan.

Aft Turbofan.



In aft turbofan adaptations of the turbojet, the fan turbine is located aft of the main turbine. An illustration of an aft turbofan in an XNJ140E configuration is shown in Figure 5.4.

Bleed Turboprop.



Bleed turboprop versions of the turbojet were similar to the turbofan except that a full diameter propeller was used instead of the smaller diameter ducted fan.

5.3 NUCLEAR RAMJETS

The nuclear ramjet operated on a thermodynamic cycle basically the same as that of the turbojet. Air was admitted at the forward end, compressed by diffusion, heated in the reactor and expanded through the jet nozzle to provide forward thrust. Since sufficient compression was provided by inlet diffusion at high flight speeds, the requirement for rotating turbomachinery was eliminated. The nuclear ramjet was studied for applications

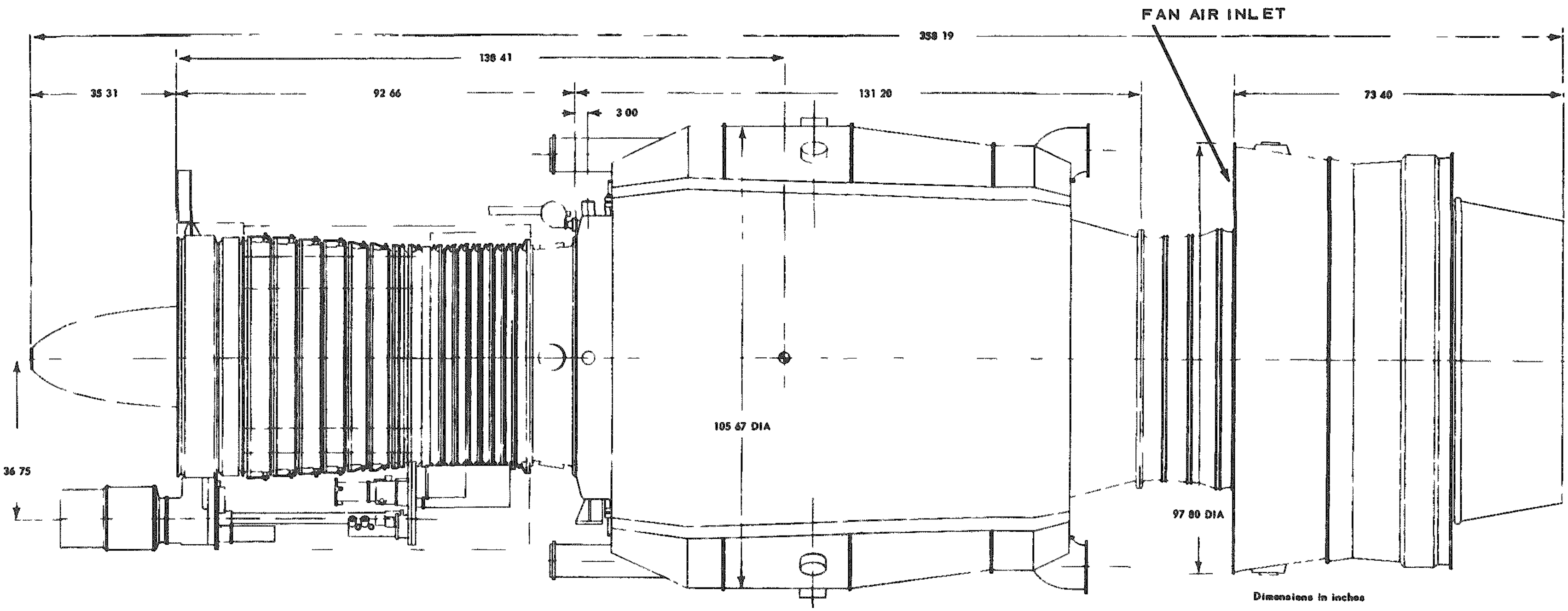


Fig. 5.4 – Aft turbofan version of XNJ 140 configuration

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

requiring long endurance at high supersonic flight speeds in the atmosphere.

Active studies of nuclear ramjets started early in the GE-ANPD program. Design and development was carried to the point that feasibility was apparent for low- and high-altitude supersonic missions. A separate program was then established within the National Laboratories leading to ground test reactor experiments. Ramjet work was subsequently de-emphasized at GE-ANPD. Development of the ceramic reactor was concentrated almost entirely on turbojet application, whereas it had been previously planned for possible use in both the ramjet and turbojet. Shortly before program termination, a ramjet design study was made utilizing the ceramic reactor technology developed for the XNJ140E nuclear turbojet applied to the ramjet reactor for the PLUTO program. An illustration of the resulting configuration is shown in Figure 5.5. An installation configuration is shown in Figure 5.6.

The principal configuration deviation from the XNJ140E reactor was in the use of a ceramic arch for aft structural support rather than a cooled metallic tube sheet. Also four large central control rods were used instead of reflector rods.

The fuel tubes used in the TORY II-A-1 test were fabricated by GE-ANPD under contract to the AEC Lawrence Radiation Laboratory.

5.4 CLOSED-GAS-CYCLE NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

Several closed-gas-cycle aircraft propulsion systems were studied. In a closed-gas-cycle turbojet, the gas is heated in the reactor and pumped in a closed loop, through a heat exchanger located in the engine. This is directly analogous to the liquid-metal system except that a gas is used instead of the liquid metal in the closed loop.

A closed gas cycle can also be used in a turbofan in which case the gas is used to drive the turbine and waste heat is rejected in a heat exchanger located in the fan discharge. This then becomes a "heated fan" or, in effect, a "compressor jet." This system takes advantage of a major difference between the indirect gas cycle and the indirect liquid-metal cycle, in the gas cycle the closed-loop working fluid can drive the turbine, whereas this is not the case with the liquid-metal system unless the liquid metal is vaporized. A closed gas cycle could also be used in a turboprop system.

The design studies indicated that closed gas cycles might be particularly attractive if very high reactor discharge temperatures could be achieved, which appeared to be feasible, at the time of program termination, with fast spectrum reactors using an inert gas as a coolant. A derivative from the aircraft closed-gas-cycle studies is shown in Figure 5.7. This is a highly integrated, shaft power package proposed for maritime propulsion. The reactor is located between the compressor and turbine as in the XNJ140E. The waste heat exchanger is wrapped around the unit. Reduction gearing is also included in the power package.

5.5 NUCLEAR ROCKETS

Propulsion in the nuclear rocket is attained by heating a propellant in the reactor and discharging the expanding fluid through a jet nozzle. The nuclear rocket is capable of a higher specific impulse (thrust per pound of propellant flow per second) than chemical rockets because the propellant for the nuclear rocket may be exclusively lightweight hydrogen, whereas the chemical system requires a high-molecular-weight oxidizer.

5.5.1 GRAPHITE REACTORS

Active design studies of nuclear rockets using graphit and carbide reactors started

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

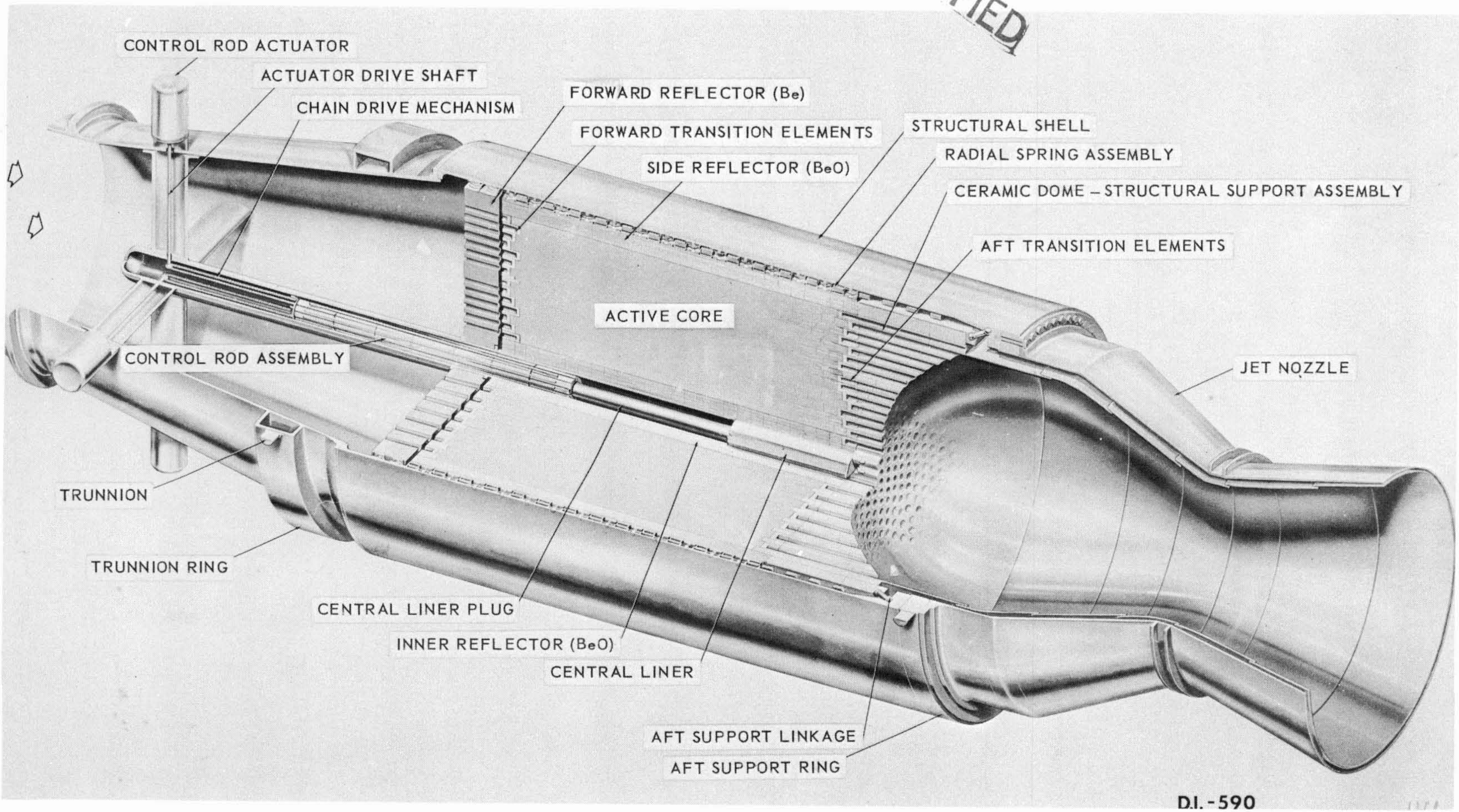


Fig. 5.5 – Nuclear ramjet reactor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

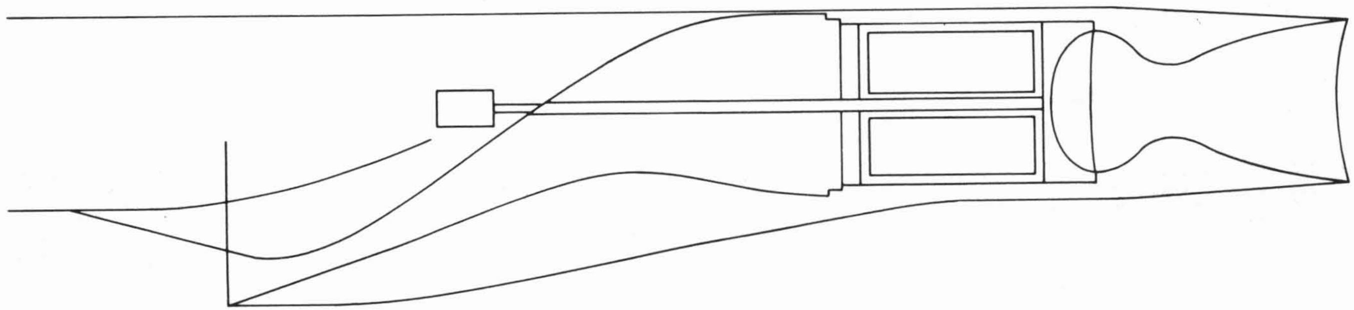


Fig. 5.6 – Ramjet power-plant configuration, bottom inlet

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

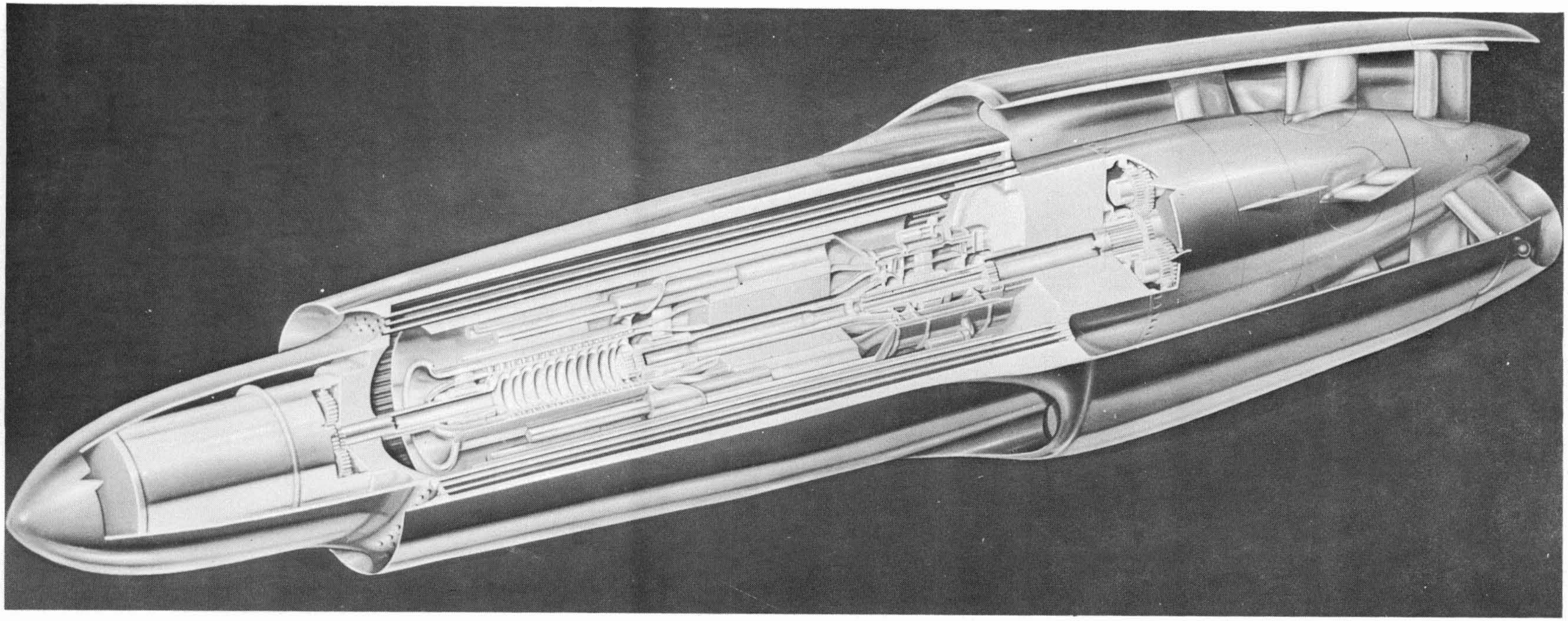


Fig. 5.7 – Artist's concept of 601A power package

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

in 1954. Initial emphasis was placed on an application to the Atlas XB-65 ballistic missile. The system was envisioned as a hydrogen-cooled, nuclear-first-stage rocket reactor booster with a chemically powered second-stage missile. The scope of the work included a mechanical design of the nuclear reactor with nuclear and aerothermal performance estimates, design of related nuclear power plant components, an estimate of the characteristics of the chemically powered second stage, and a detailed weight estimate of the over-all missile.

The nuclear rocket configuration shown in Figure 5.8 consisted of a hydrogen storage tank, a turbine-powered, 5-stage centrifugal pump, a reactor, and a converging-diverging nozzle. The net thrust of the power plant was 300,000 pounds. The reactor core (see Figure 5.9) consisted of hexagonal graphite element tubes stacked parallel to the core axis. The study of graphite and carbide reactors, primarily for use in upper stages, continued throughout the program, but at a low activity level because of the increasing nuclear rocket activity in the National Laboratories.

5.5.2 HYDROGEN-MODERATED REACTORS

A brief investigation was made of hydrogen-moderated nuclear rocket reactors. The investigation consisted of preliminary nuclear sizing and performance studies on a modified HTRE-1 reactor and a water or pentalene moderator cooled by hydrogen. The fuel elements were similar in configuration to the HTRE-1 elements but were made of refractory metals.

The power plant configuration is shown in Figure 5.10. Liquid hydrogen was pumped from the storage tank, preheated while cooling the liquid moderator, heated to required temperatures in the reactor, and expelled through a converging-diverging nozzle. A secondary circulating system pumped moderator water from the reactor through the preheater and back to the reactor. Both pumps were powered by a hydrogen peroxide-driven turbine.

The study indicated that even with Ni-Cr fuel elements of the type already developed, significant improvements over chemical systems were achievable.

5.5.3 REFRACTORY METAL REACTORS

At the time of program termination the major GE-ANPD interest in advanced nuclear rocket reactors centered on the use of small, fast-spectrum, refractory metal reactors.

5.6 COMPOSITE CYCLES

A number of composite cycles combining features of the basic power plant types were also studied. These are summarized briefly below.

In the nuclear compressor jet cycle (also referred to as the "turbo-supercharged ramjet), the reactor discharge airflow was divided so that part was used to drive the turbine and the remainder was passed directly through the jet nozzle. Two designs of this type, the A113 and A136, are reported in APEX-909, "Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Systems Studies," of this Report. This system would have been useful only if the reactor were able to deliver air temperatures well in excess of turbine temperature. The reactor discharge air would therefore be diluted with cold compressor air while the bypass air would exit at full reactor discharge temperature.

The nuclear turbojet-ramjet was a system in which the reactor reheated the exhaust gases from a turbojet engine at low flight speeds and then operated as a ramjet at high

Delete 5/6/70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

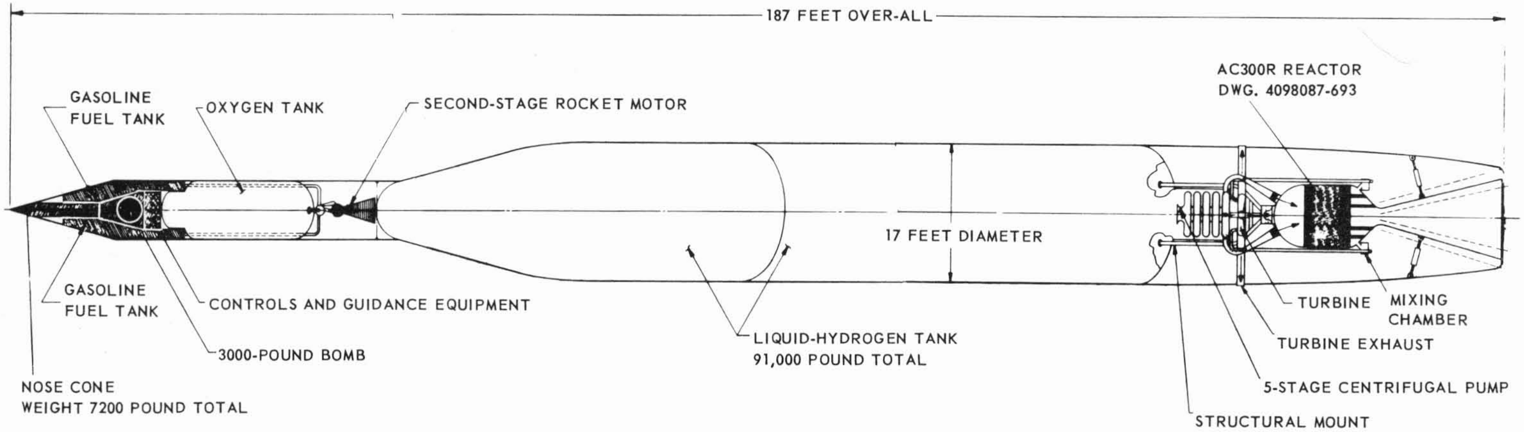


Fig. 5.8 – Ballistic missile with AC300R power plant as first stage

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

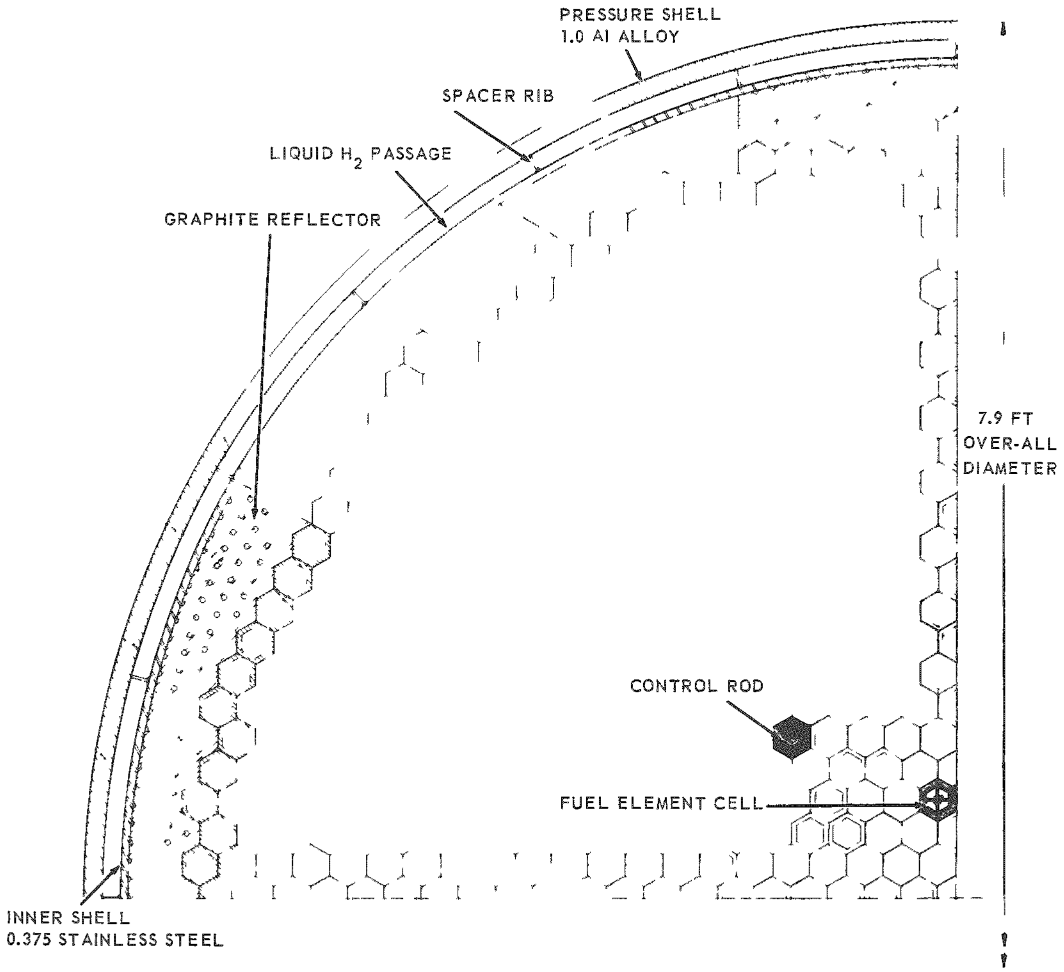


Fig. 5.9 – Section of AC 300R reactor

flight speeds. In low speed missions of short duration, the turbojet could be operated on chemical fuel. The turbojet was bypassed at high speeds so that the air entered directly into the reactor, as in a ramjet. Thus the turbojet-ramjet was studied to solve the problem of the simple ramjet which could not operate effectively in the subsonic and low supersonic flight regime. A design of this type, the A128, proposed for operation at Mach 4.5 at 70,000 feet, is reported in APEX-909. The A128 configuration is shown in Figure 6.7.

The nuclear turbojet-rocket embodied the basic features of both the turbojet with nuclear afterheat and the nuclear rocket cycles. In this configuration, when sufficient speed and altitude were reached, the air entry ports were closed off and a propellant was utilized for the nuclear rocket portion of the cycle. The nuclear turbojet-rocket was to be capable of operating to intermediate supersonic speeds as an air-breather in the lower atmosphere and to hypersonic velocities in the upper atmosphere and outside the earth's atmosphere. The reactor would be required to operate in both oxidizing and nonoxidizing atmospheres. Yttria-urania ceramic or coated refractory metals appeared to have this potential. Feasibility had not been established, however.

The nuclear turbojet-ramjet-rocket was a combination of all three basic propulsion cycles. In this system, low-speed propulsion would be provided utilizing a turbojet engine

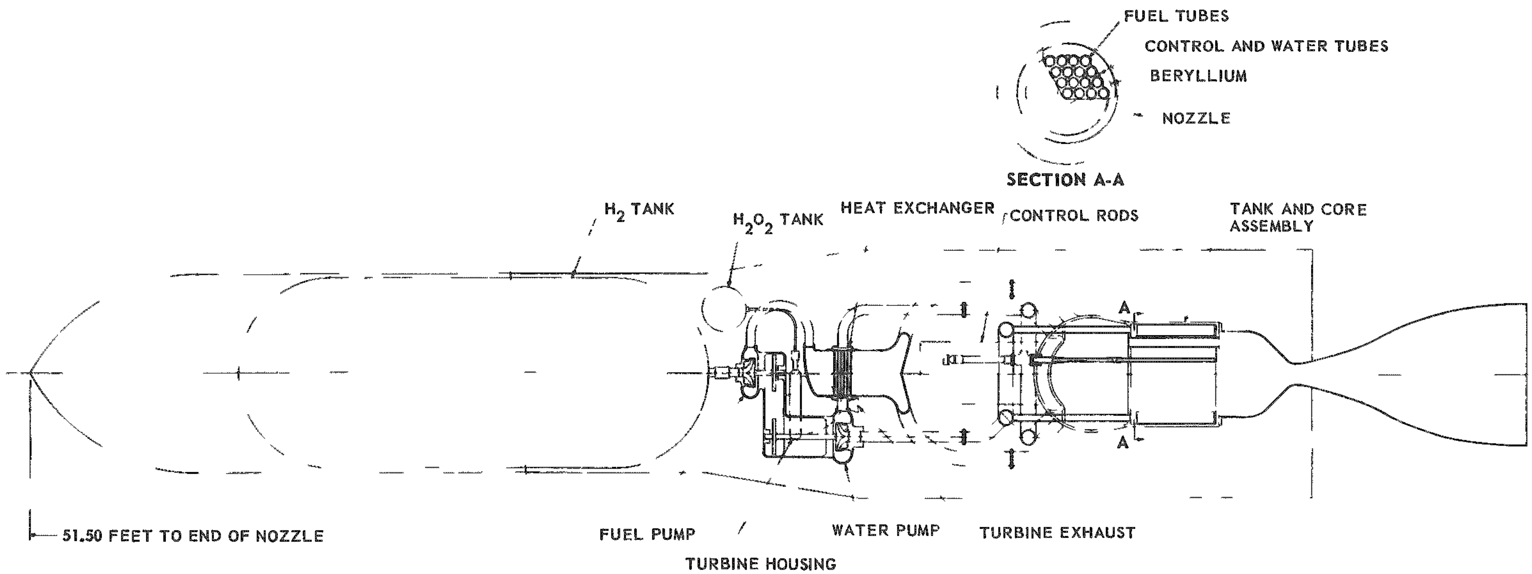


Fig. 5.10 – HTRE No. 1 nuclear rocket (Dwg. 207R297)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

with nuclear reheat as in the turbojet-ramjet. At higher speeds the turbomachinery would be bypassed to provide nuclear ramjet propulsion. At even higher flight speeds the atmospheric inlet to the engine would be closed and a propellant supplied so that the system would function as a nuclear rocket.

All of the various systems studied by GE-ANPD are described more fully in APEX-909, "Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Systems Studies," of this Report.

Delete Pages 113-126 Inclusive EDG 5/6/70

Delete pages 113-126

6. APPLICATION STUDIES

6.1 SUBSONIC MISSILE-LAUNCHING AND PENETRATION AIRCRAFT

Application studies were performed in 1959 to develop the aircraft and power plant characteristics required to meet the Department of Defense guidance for cruise at Mach 0.8 to 0.9 at 35,000 feet. Aircraft characteristics were based on the Convair Model 54. An advanced Convair Model 54 aircraft using four direct-air-cycle nuclear engines is shown in Figure 6.1. Air launch ballistic missiles were to be carried under the wings; an additional bomb load was to be carried in the fuselage. The Model 54 could cruise at continuous airborne alert for approximately 5 days, could launch ballistic missiles with nuclear warheads from outside the target area, and could penetrate the target area at sea level and high subsonic speed at altitude for reconnaissance or to drop additional weapons.

Both three-engine and four-engine aircraft were examined in the application study. Aircraft optimized for the cruise condition, as well as others optimized for low level penetration were considered. Power plant performance was based on the single- and dual-engine data developed in the Advanced Configuration Study (section 4). The aircraft performance using the P140B is summarized in Table 6.1. Aircraft takeoff was assumed to be entirely

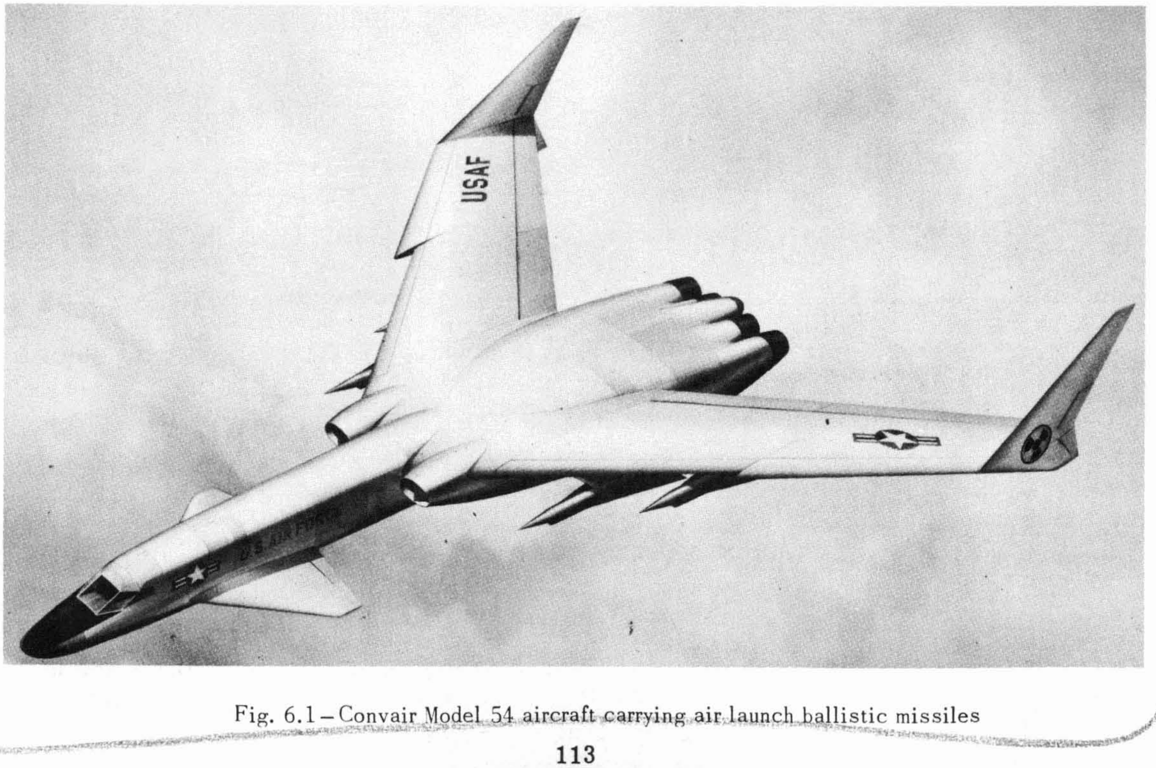


Fig. 6.1 – Convair Model 54 aircraft carrying air launch ballistic missiles

TABLE 6.1

PERFORMANCE OF SUBSONIC MISSILE LAUNCHING AIRCRAFT USING P140B NUCLEAR TURBOJET ENGINES

	Three-Engine	Four-Engine
Performance		
Cruise with full payload		
Speed, Mach No.	0.8	0.85
Altitude, ft	32,800	33,000
Rate of climb with reactor out at 5000 feet, hot day, ft/min		
With payload	130	340
No external payload	380	580
Ground run at 5000 feet, hot day, ft	6,900	7,200
Critical field length at 5000 feet, hot day, ft	8,200	8,300
Rate of climb with engine out, flaps set for takeoff, and gear down at 5000 feet, hot day, ft/min	1,500	1,500
Aircraft Gross Weight, lb	474,270	576,000

on chemical power using both chemical interburning and afterburning in the nuclear engines. Additional takeoff thrust was provided by two wing-mounted chemical turbojets which were not used in flight. As an alternative, water-alcohol injection could be used to augment the chemically powered takeoff thrust of the nuclear engines. This reduced the aircraft weight, but increased the critical field length by approximately 4000 feet for the three-engine aircraft and 2000 feet for the four-engine aircraft. This was still within the 15,000-foot limitation.

This study was instrumental in selecting the three-engine aircraft and the P140B power plant configuration to meet the Department of Defense guidance. The auxiliary turbojet engines were adopted for takeoff augmentation in preference to water-alcohol injection because of the added flexibility. The aircraft was designated the "NX2" and the power plant the XNJ140E. The NX2 aircraft is shown in Figure 1.2. Figure 6.2 shows three XNJ140E engines installed in the NX2 aircraft. Flight conditions are given in section 4. Details of the NX2 and generic Model 54 aircraft may be obtained from Convair reports.

A study was performed of a B-52G aircraft as a flight test bed to evaluate and further develop the XNJ140E-1 nuclear engine prior to availability of the Convair NX2 aircraft. The aircraft would carry the engine in an external nacelle, side-mounted on the aft fuselage as in the Sabreliner and Caravelle configurations. The study indicated that the B-52G could be used for this purpose.

The first phase of the proposed B52 flight program was to be conducted with a chemically powered version of the power plant. Following the chemical-operation phase, a single nuclear power plant was to be installed, and nuclear flight testing initiated. Installation of a second XNJ140E-1 power plant on the other side of the fuselage, to create a twin-pod configuration, was assessed and the aircraft stressed for this condition. A performance calculation based on a configuration of two XNJ140E-1 nuclear power plants and eight J57 chemical engines showed that the modified B-52 aircraft was capable of demonstrating all-

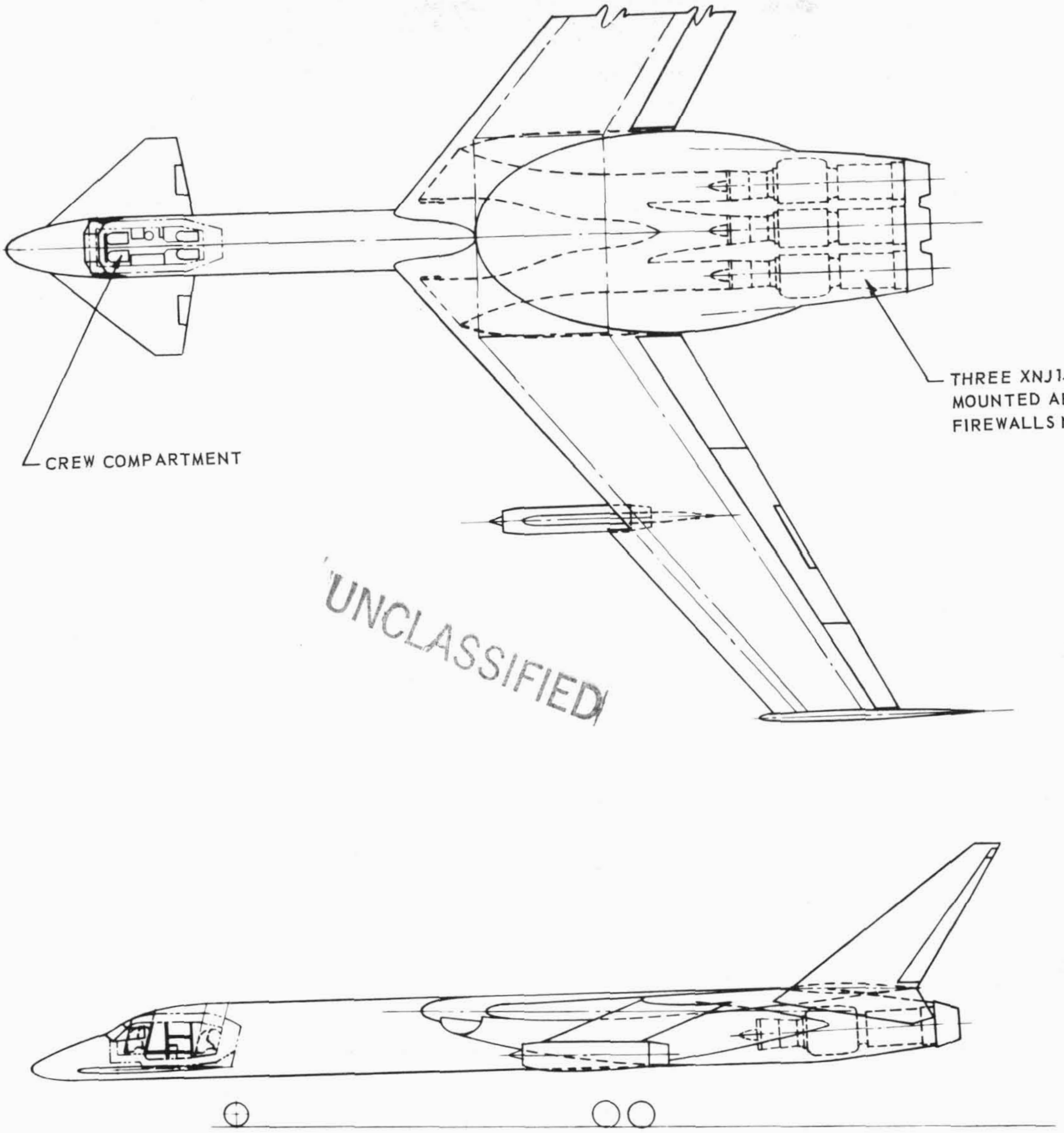


Fig. 6.2 – Installation of XNJ140E engines in Convair NX2 airframe (Dwg. 848D110)

nuclear flight. Improved nuclear performance could be obtained by removing the chemical engines not required for takeoff.

6.2 PRINCESS FLYING BOAT

In 1958, the United States Navy sponsored a study of the application of nuclear propulsion to the Saunders-Roe "Princess" flying boat. The companies participating in the study were Saunders-Roe, the Martin Company, and Convair-San Diego for the aircraft and General Electric and Pratt and Whitney for the nuclear power plants. Several of these flying boats had been built in England for trans-Atlantic passenger service but then had been moth-balled. The aircraft and engine configuration proposed by Convair is shown in Figure 6.3. The purposes of the program were (1) to develop an early, simplified aircraft system to demonstrate the feasibility of a nuclear-powered aircraft, and (2) to produce, by successive, well-planned stages of development, operational aircraft to fulfill the Navy's assigned missions.

The initial flight test operation was to be performed at an altitude of 10, 000 feet at a speed of 220 knots on a standard day. Follow-on power plants would provide improved performance.

UNCLASSIFIED

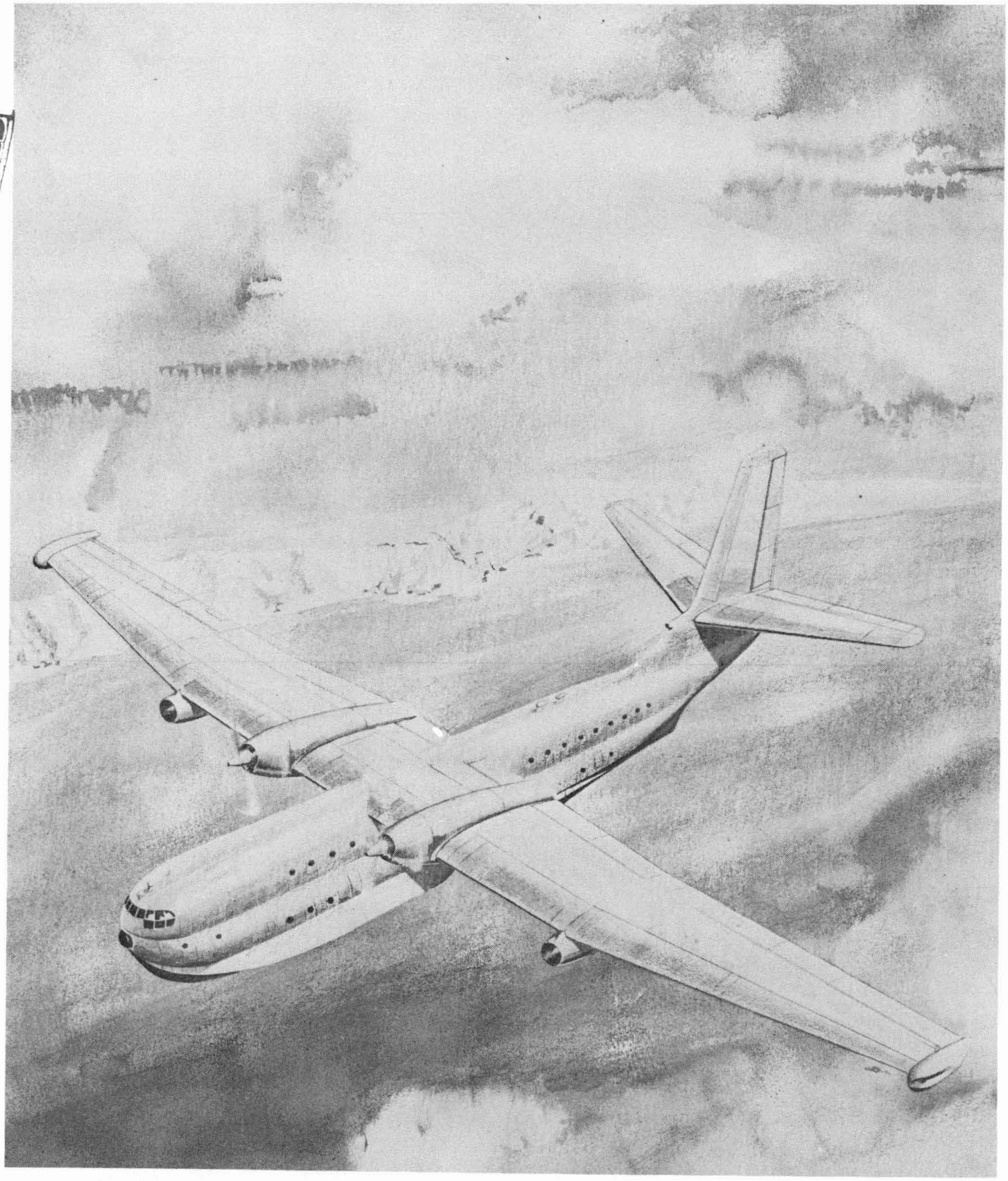


Fig. 6.3 – Convair – San Diego modification of the Princess aircraft

The study was based on existing GE-ANPD technology and employed, wherever practical, existing components and subsystems. A turboprop nuclear propulsion system was proposed using technology developed in the HTRE reactors which had indicated early availability of 1400°F turbine inlet temperatures. The aircraft structural weight as modified was targeted at 115,000 pounds. For takeoff and landing, the maximum weight was set at 345,000 pounds, leaving the difference for the nuclear system and for auxiliary chemical power plants and fuel.

The study indicated that the initial flight objective could be met using the HTRE technology. Technology later available in the XNJ140E program would have allowed substantially improved performance.

UNCLASSIFIED

6.3 HEAVY PAYLOAD SUBSONIC LOGISTIC AIRCRAFT

Studies were performed early in 1961 of heavy payload aircraft for possible use as airborne command stations, antisubmarine patrol, airborne early warning radar systems, logistic carriers, etc. Turbojets, turbofans, and turboprops based on XNJ140E technology were used in the study. The turbojet was an advanced XNJ140E with a turbine inlet temperature of 2000°F. The turboprops and fans were driven by bleed air from a turbojet gas generation (see section 5). The factors influencing the design and performance of a particular application (including payload capability) were the power-plant weight and performance capabilities, the cruise conditions assumed, the emergency performance required, and the desired takeoff characteristics. In particular, the emergency (engine-out) cruise and emergency go-around after takeoff each required the aircraft to maintain a 100-foot-per-minute rate of climb capability at 5000 feet altitude under Air Force Hot Day (AFHD) conditions with payload on board. The takeoff restraints included a maximum takeoff velocity of 170 knots and a maximum critical field length of 15,000 feet, also assuming an AFHD atmosphere. Cruise altitudes and flight speeds were considered from 20,000 to 40,000 feet and from Mach 0.5 to 0.9 respectively.

The comparative statistics of the three types of power plants are indicated in Table 6.2. The cruise altitudes represent the altitude that corresponds to the best payload for the given aircraft configuration and flight speed. The highest payload capabilities were associated with medium-subsonic flight speeds at altitudes ranging from 20,000 to 30,000 feet. The

TABLE 6.2

COMPARISON OF NUCLEAR TURBOJET, TURBOAFT-FAN, AND TURBOPROP FOR HEAVY PAYLOAD SUBSONIC AIRCRAFT

	Three-Engine Turbojet[a]	Three-Engine Turboaft-Fan[b]	Three-Gas-Generator Turboprop[a]
Gross weight, lb	844,000	973,300	1,340,000
Cruise weight, lb	829,000	958,300	1,327,000
Payload, lb	225,900	304,800	434,400
Crew shield weight, lb	100,000	87,000	100,000
Propulsion system weight, lb			
Nuclear	188,200	193,500	188,200
Chemical auxiliary	17,000	17,000	-
Bleed-prop assembly and accessories	-	-	150,000
Fuel and oil weight, lb	22,400	22,400	18,000
Equipment weight, lb	32,270	39,850	46,430
Crew weight, lb	900	900	900
Structural fraction, %	29.7	31	31

[a]Design point: Mach 0.7 at 20,000 feet.
[b]Design point: Mach 0.7 at 25,000 feet.

turboprop provided the best load carrying capability. Extremely heavy payloads could be carried, ranging from 200,000 to over 400,000 pounds.

6.4 SUPERSONIC RECONNAISSANCE-STRIKE AIRCRAFT

Advanced models of the XNJ140 power plant were studied in 1960 and early 1961 for use in a supersonic reconnaissance-strike system capable of reconnoitering enemy territory and destroying enemy installations. The assumed mission requirements defined an airplane with the following basic capabilities:

1. Airborne alert for extended periods of time
2. Penetrate enemy territory either at sea level or at high altitudes and supersonic speeds
3. Carry large payloads (50,000 to 100,000 pounds)

This system was an extension of the B-70 concept providing the additional advantages of airborne alert, longer range, sea level as well as altitude penetration, higher payloads and independence from fuel supplies in time of emergency.

The supersonic lift-to-drag ratios used in the airplane studies are shown in Figure 6.4. These are design-point values and are based on a fuselage of the fixed B-70 type. The effect of design speed on the ratio of structural weight to gross weight is shown in Figure 6.5. Typical wing loadings are shown in Table 6.3. The performance of the resulting airplane for payloads of 50,000 and 100,000 pounds is given in Table 6.4 and 6.5.

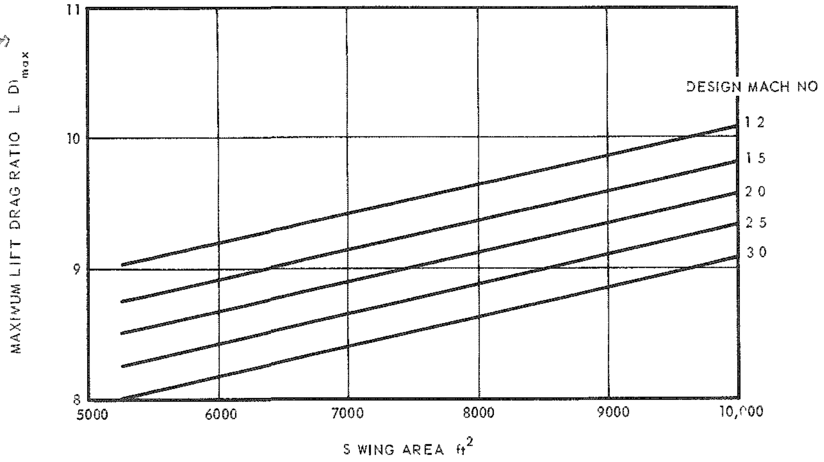


Fig. 6.4 – Maximum design lift-to-drag ratios

TABLE 6.3

WING LOADINGS FOR SUPERSONIC AIRPLANES

Design Speed, Mach No.	Wing Loading, lb/ft^2
1.5	100
2.0	94
2.5	87
3.0	79

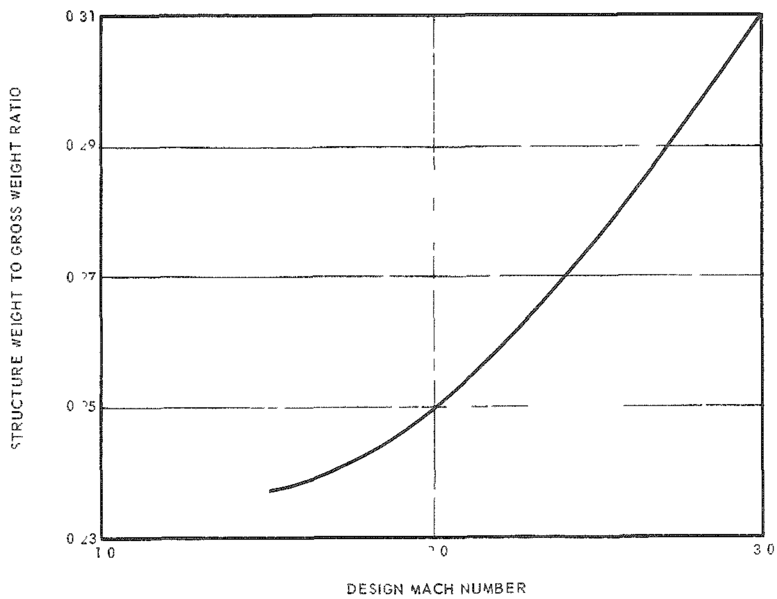


Fig. 6.5—Effect of design Mach number on airframe structure weight

TABLE 6.4

SUPERSONIC RECONNAISSANCE-STRIKE AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE WITH 50,000 POUND PAYLOAD

Power Plant	Number Of Power Plants	Gross Weight, lb	Sea Level Speed, Mach No.	Speed At Altitude Mach No.	Speed At Altitude Altitude, ft
XNJ140E	4	550,000	0.89	0.85	32,000
Advanced XNJ140E[a]	4	578,000	0.91	0.85	35,000
	5	654,000	0.9 - 0.95	1.5	35,000
XNJ140(P122C3)[b]	4	548,000	0.95	2.5	40,000
	5	645,000	0.95	2.7	40,000
A115D[c]	4	587,000	0.95	3.1	58,000

[a]Using advanced BeO reactor with 2000°F turbine inlet temperature - normal continuous.
[b]XNJ140 power plant with folded-flow reactor.
[c]Advanced reactor.

TABLE 6.5

SUPERSONIC RECONNAISSANCE-STRIKE AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE WITH 100,000 POUND PAYLOAD

Power Plant	Number Of Power Plants	Gross Weight, lb	Sea Level Speed, Mach No.	Speed At Altitude Mach No.	Speed At Altitude Altitude, ft
Advanced XNJ140E[a]	4	638,000	0.88	0.85	31,500
XNJ140(P122C3)[b]	4	580,000	0.9 - 0.95	1.2	25,000
	5	698,000	0.95	2.5	40,000
A115D[c]	4	660,000	0.95	3.0	55,000

[a]Using advanced BeO reactor with 2000°F turbine inlet temperature - normal continuous.
[b]XNJ140 power plant with folded-flow reactor.
[c]Advanced reactor.

The power plants used in the study included the XNJ140E with a BeO reactor operating at temperatures shown in section 4; the XNJ140E with an advanced BeO reactor operating at higher temperature levels; and an advanced model of the XNJ140, designated the P122C3, using the folded-flow reactor. In addition, the A115D variation of the folded-flow system and advanced XNJ140 configurations using a fast spectrum reactor were considered. These gave approximately equivalent performance. However, since the feasibility studies of the A115D had been carried into greater depth, only it is reported in the performance summary.

All of the power plants considered were assumed to have no chemical interburners and only enough chemical fuel on board for use in the takeoff afterburners. The cruise dose rate was set at 0.02 rem per hour at the subsonic loiter condition.

6.5 AIRBREATHING MISSILES

6.5.1 TURBOJET MISSILES

An application study was made in 1954 using turbojet propulsion for an unmanned guided missile to perform photographic reconnaissance missions. An illustration of such a missile, the ACA-8, is shown in Figure 6.6. The missile was studied at speeds up to Mach 2 at 40,000 feet on nuclear power alone and at speeds of Mach 2.5 at 60,000 feet with chemical reheat.

Several similar studies were performed in 1958 to evaluate the use of a nuclear turbojet in the Northrup SNARK missile at a speed of Mach 0.9 at 30,000 feet. The study indicated that nuclear propulsion was feasible for the SNARK for missions of several hundred hours duration using reactors developed in the HTRE program.

6.5.2 RAMJET MISSILES

Active ramjet missile studies started in 1953. Beryllium oxide reactors were used in most studies. Application studies were performed of high-altitude systems at speeds of Mach 4.25 at 90,000 feet and low-altitude systems at Mach 2.8. The ramjet demonstrated the greatest advantage at sea level because of the ability to penetrate enemy defenses at high supersonic speeds in the lower atmosphere. This was not feasible with chemical systems because of the extremely high rate of energy utilization. The application studies of low altitude systems resulted in establishing the feasibility of the beryllium oxide reactor for low level ramjet propulsion. This was instrumental in establishing the PLUTO program.

6.5.3 TURBO-RAMJET

A study was made of the functional feasibility and application to a manned supersonic aircraft of the A128 turbo-ramjet (Figure 6.7) intended for operation at Mach 4.5 at 70,000 feet altitude. The application associated with this system was the propulsion of a two-man crew, extended-range, supersonic bomber. The A128 power plant incorporated the use of a chemical turbojet cycle (J93-5 engine) with a nuclear afterburner. The chemical turbojet with nuclear afterburning provided thrust for that part of the flight regime that included both takeoff and boost to Mach 3 at 55,000 feet altitude. At this speed, the turbomachinery was bypassed, and the afterburner operated as a nuclear ramjet for the flight regime from Mach 3 at 55,000 feet to Mach 4.5 at the design altitude of 70,000 feet. The chemical J93-5 turbojet engines were assumed to operate along the engine operating limit line of Mach number versus altitude during the takeoff and boost portion of the flight regime.

The studies were terminated when the flight performance estimates indicated the A128 was deficient in thrust for the specific flight profile which was studied. It was considered potentially useful, however, for use in modified flight regimes or unmanned missiles.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

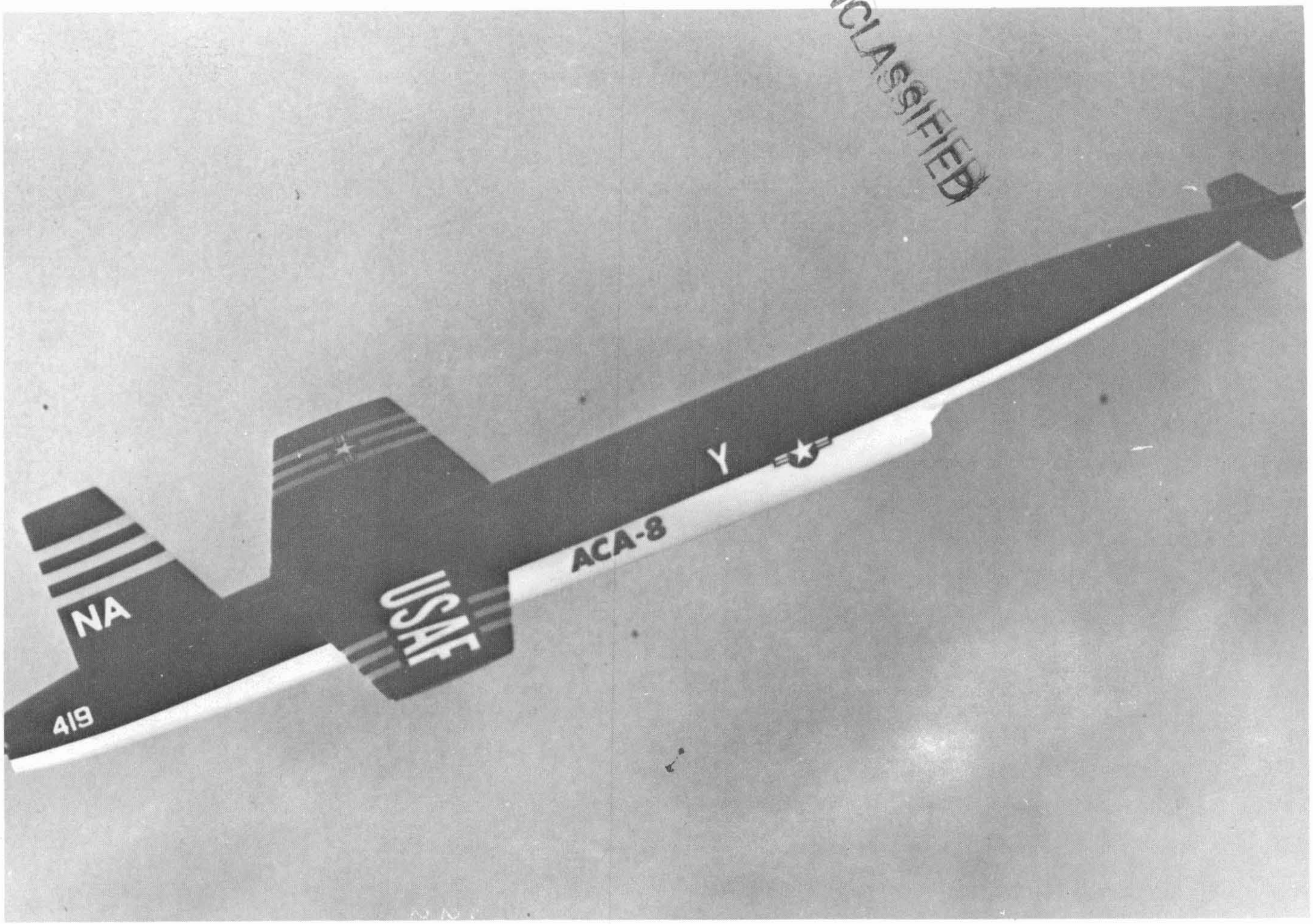


Fig. 6.6 – ACA-8 missile

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

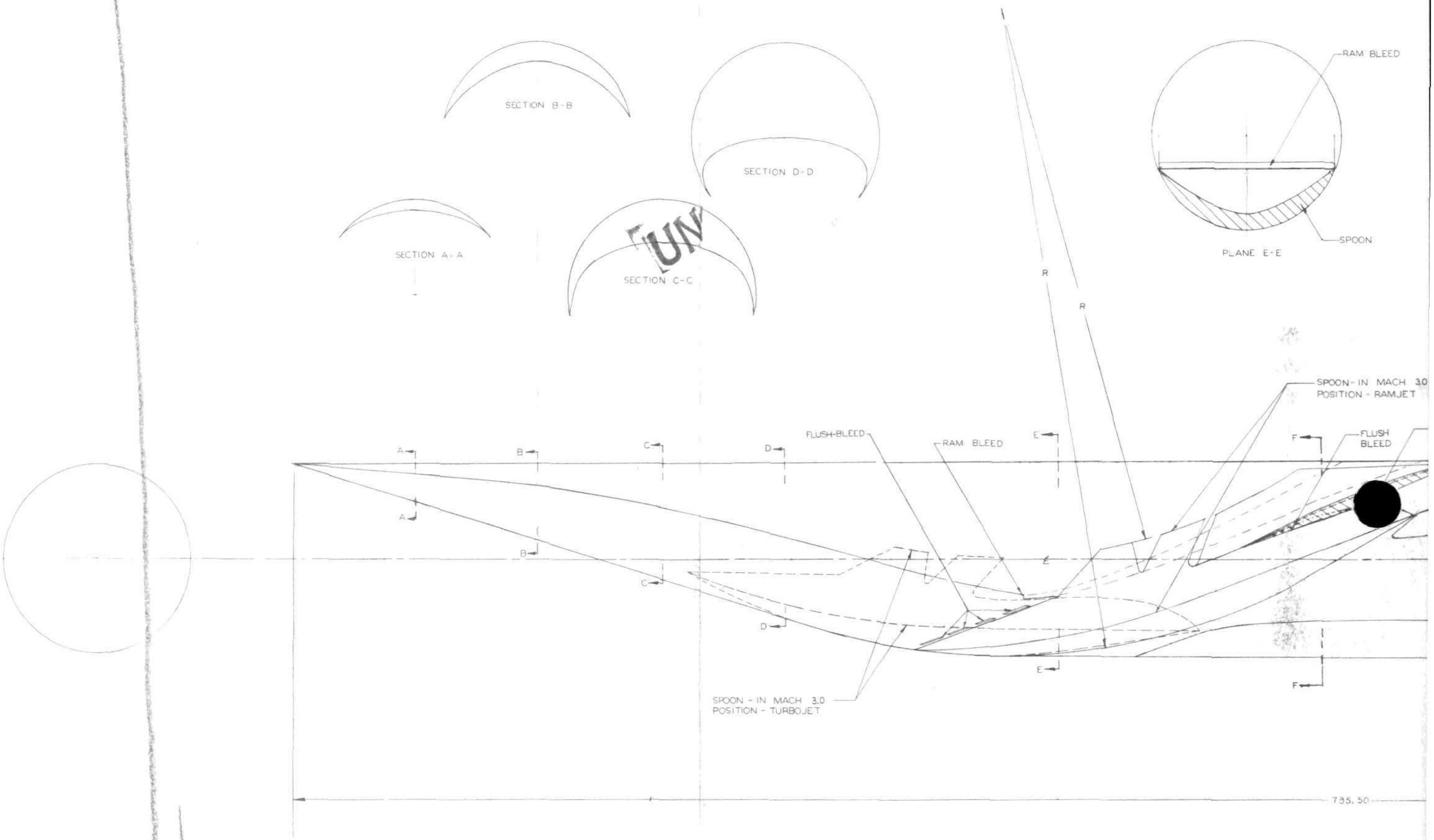
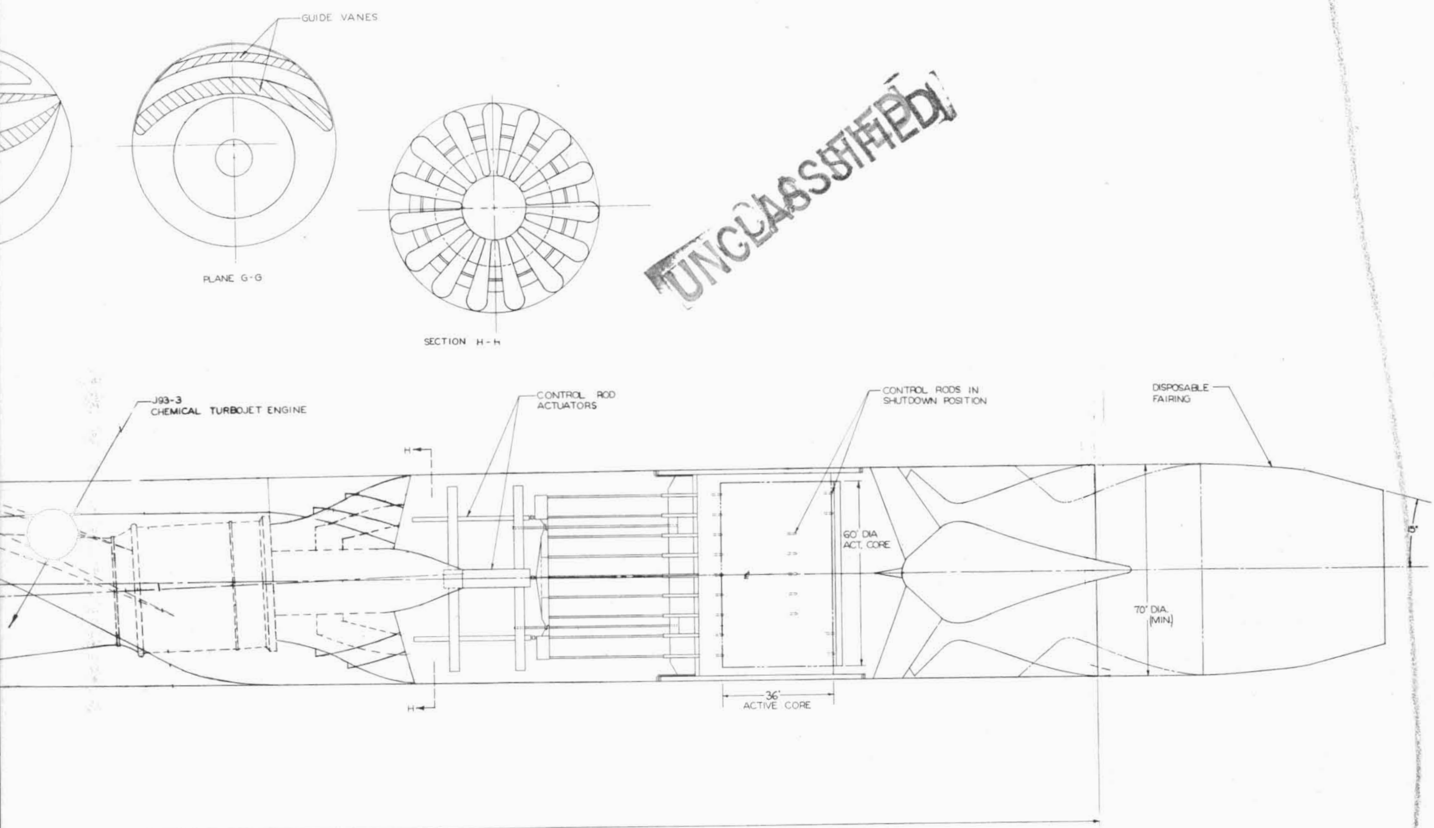


Fig. 6.7 – A128 power



tion (Dwg. 176R817)

UNCLASSIFIED

6.6 SPACE PROPULSION APPLICATIONS

A number of potential applications of nuclear space propulsion were studied. Effort was concentrated on high thrust heat transfer nuclear rockets. Early studies examined systems such as first stage boost of an ATLAS missile (section 5). Later, emphasis was placed on nuclear upper stages.

6.6.1 MANEUVERABLE ORBITAL VEHICLES

The use of a relatively small nuclear rocket in a manned maneuverable orbital vehicle appeared to have military potential. Such a vehicle would be launched into orbit and, when called upon to do so, would rendezvous with and possibly destroy other orbital vehicles. The vehicle had to be capable of changing both orbital altitude and plane and be able to modify its position in the new orbit to overtake another orbital vehicle. The propulsion system required a lower thrust than that required for boost into orbit but far greater than that required to change vehicle attitude. Nuclear rocket propulsion systems of relatively small size, possibly using small, fast spectrum reactors were considered promising for this application.

UNCLASSIFIED

6.6.2 INTERPLANETARY EXPLORATION

Consideration was also given to space vehicle concept using high-thrust propulsion units that could operate in the atmosphere of other planets as well as on earth. Such a system would use ramjets or turbo-ramjets in the planetary atmospheres and nuclear rockets in space. A concept of the main nuclear power plant for such a system is shown in Figure 6.8. Auxiliary atmosphere-breathing turbo-ramjet units of the type shown in Figure 6.9 would be attached to the main power plant and assembled with extra propellant tanks in an orbital

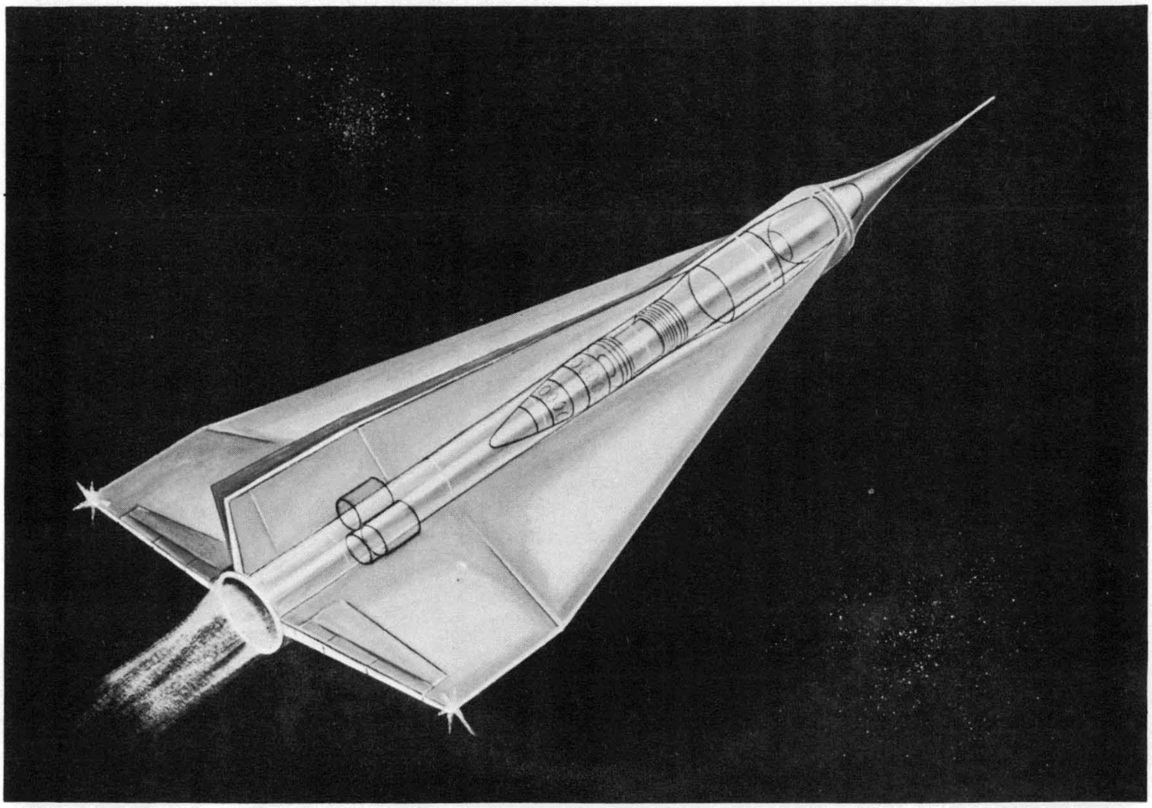
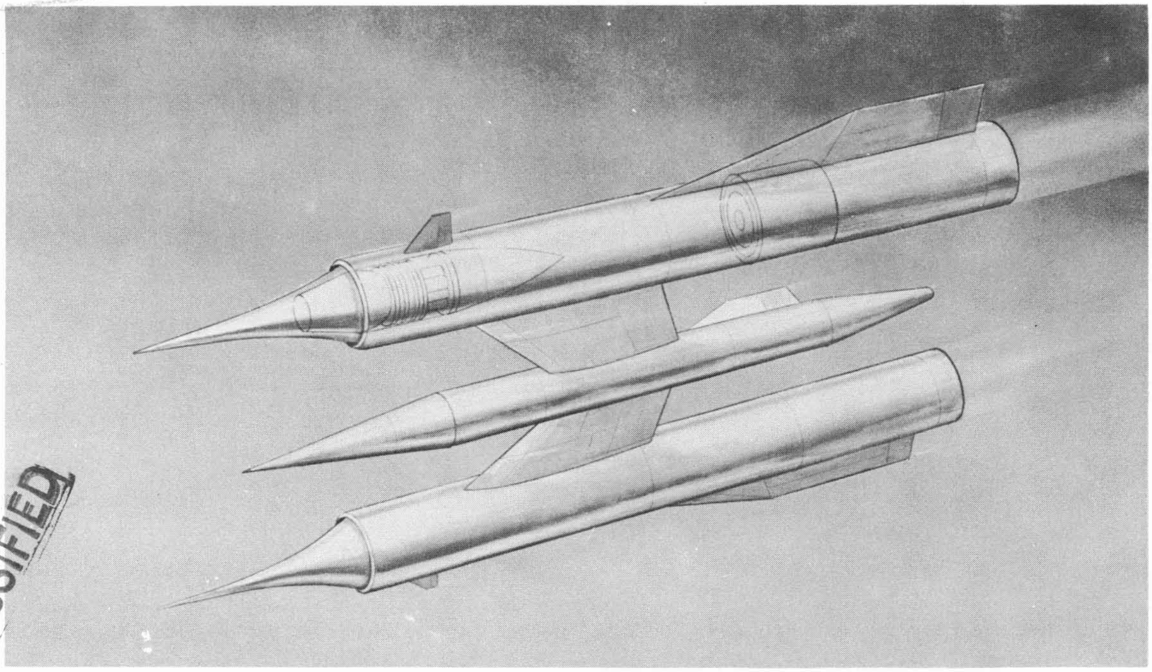


Fig. 6.8 – Main nuclear power plant for turbo-ram-rocket



UNCLASSIFIED

Fig. 6.9 – Recoverable unmanned nuclear-powered turbo-ram booster

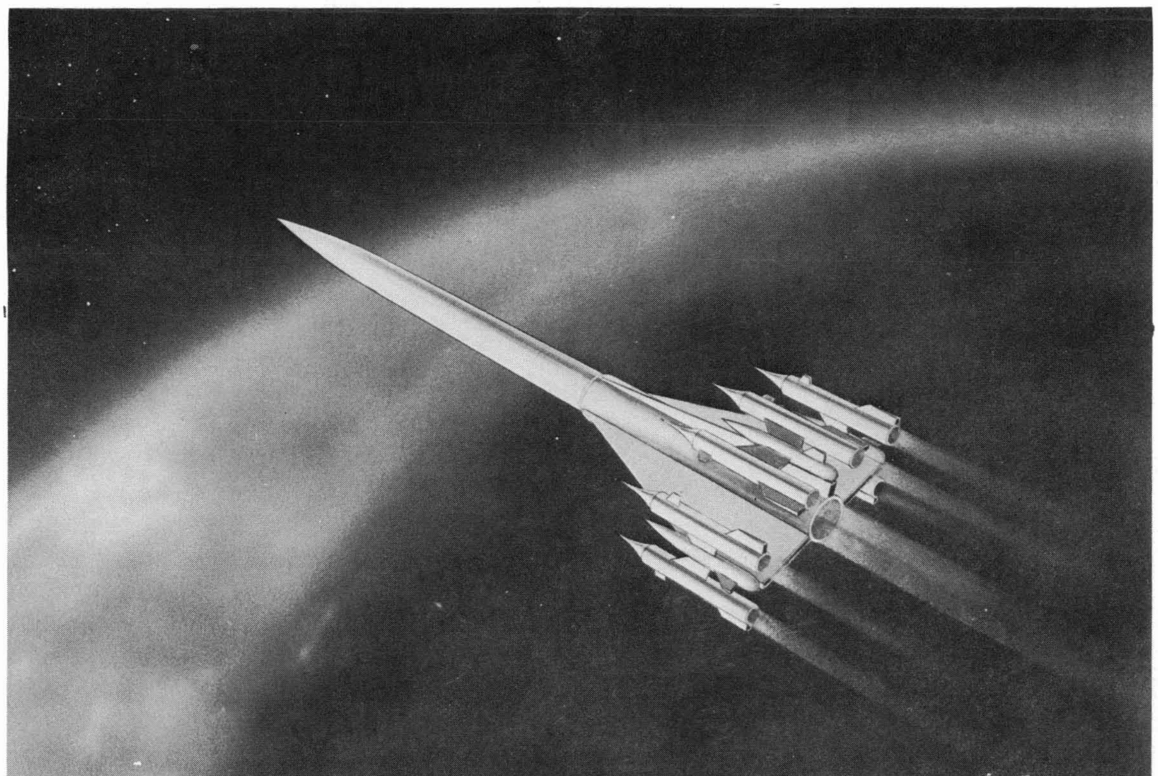


Fig. 6.10 – Nuclear-powered turbo-ram-rocket

rendezvous, as shown in Figure 6.10. Upon arriving in orbit at another planet, a turbo-ramjet booster would be detached for exploratory flight in the planetary atmosphere, after which it would return to the mother ship and then to earth.

For atmospheric exploration of other planets, nuclear propulsion has even greater advantages over chemical propulsion than it has on earth, since the fuel and possible the propellant for a chemical exploration vehicle would have to be transported from earth, thus consuming transport power and imposing severe payload limitations. The turbo-ramjet units could double as air-breathing boosters in the earth's atmosphere rather than relying entirely on rocket boost.

Materials were under development in the GE-ANPD program which were potentially insensitive to corrosion at relatively high temperatures in almost any probable planetary atmosphere. Mission analysis had not been performed to the point that system feasibility or firm propulsion system requirements had been established.

6.7 DERIVATIVE APPLICATIONS OF AIRCRAFT PROPULSION SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY

Several derivatives of the GE-ANPD nuclear turbomachinery technology were studied briefly in the program. These included applications of gas-cooled reactors to helicopters, ground-effects machines, hydrofoil propulsion, portable electric power plants, airship propulsion, and marine propulsion. Generally speaking, the studies indicated that application of gas-cooled nuclear power to these systems would be feasible if a need were established.

The possible use of closed-gas-cycle power packages of the AC601 type (section 5) for later-generation naval propulsion is illustrated in Figure 6.11. The power units are mounted as pods in accordance with aircraft practice. Ocean water provides the bulk shielding, although some heavy shielding is located close to the reactor. Installations of this type can potentially be provided at weights in the vicinity of 10 pounds per shaft horsepower. Inboard installations can also be made with weights which are substantially lower than present-generation naval propulsion units.

Additional information on the GE-ANPD application studies is contained in APEX-910, "Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Application Studies," of this Report.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

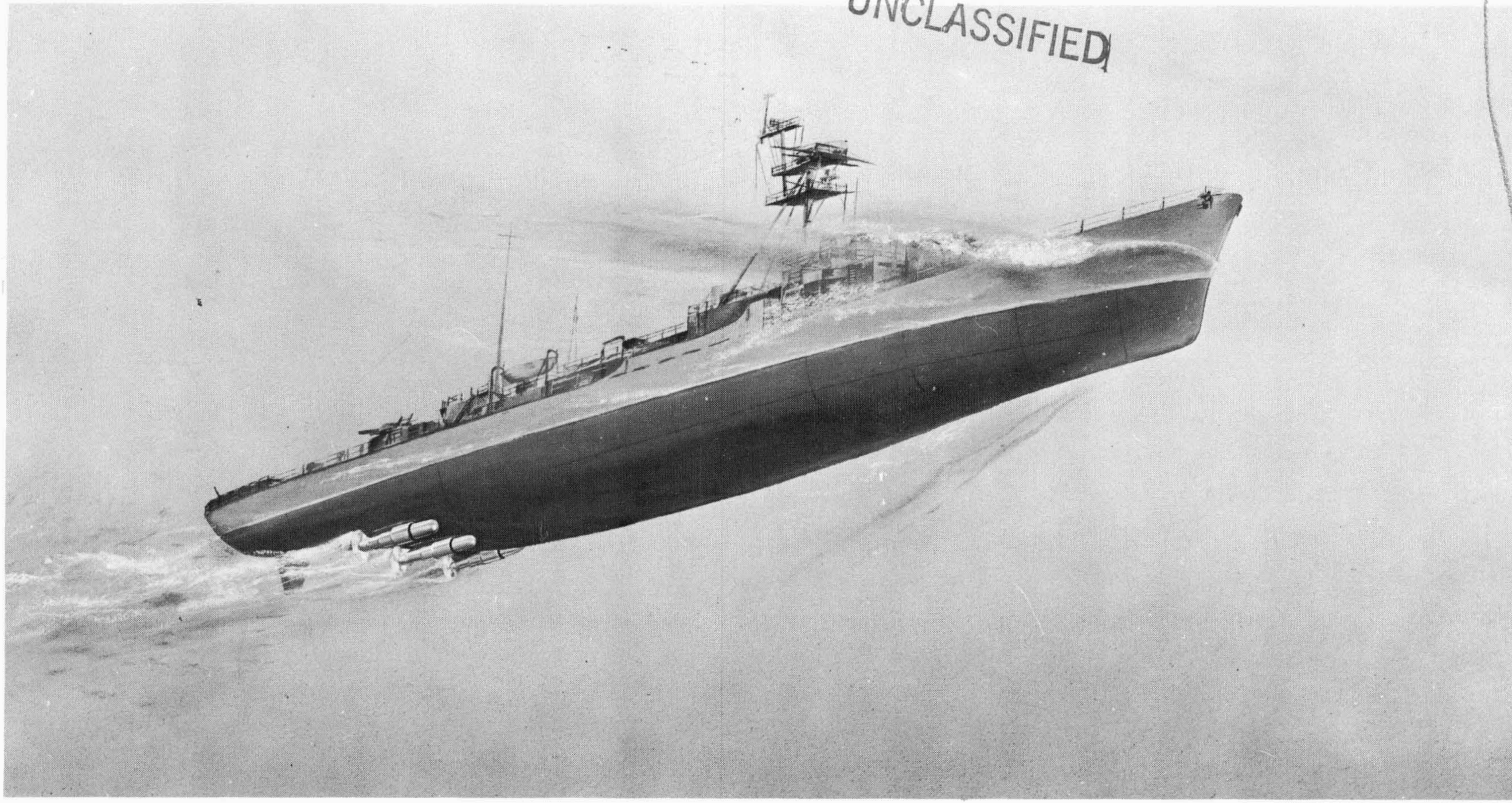


Fig. 6.11 – Installation of AC601 power package on destroyer escort

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

7. BASIC TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS

The requirements of an aircraft nuclear propulsion system imposed conditions more severe than any previously encountered by nuclear designers. Entirely new technologies were required, in addition to major advances in many existing technical fields, to achieve the necessary high performance within the size and weight limitations of a practicable aircraft power plant. A vast amount of the total effort of the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion program was channeled into the development of suitable materials, analytical techniques, manufacturing procedures, etc. A brief summary of some of these efforts is contained in this section. The companion volumes of this Report, referenced at the appropriate places, present the information in much greater detail.

7.1 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION

The design of aircraft nuclear reactor systems followed a conventional iterative procedure of preanalysis, design, reanalysis, and redesign, until performance requirements and design criteria were met within acceptable materials temperature limitations.

The design that existed at any point in this process was in the form of a mechanical configuration drawing and specification defining the arrangement, materials composition, and dimensions of the components and air passages. The purpose of the analysis was to predict the temperature, airflows, etc., that would be observed if the system were built to the design specification and operated.

The primary purpose of the nuclear analysis was to predict the heat generation rates resulting from neutrons and gamma interactions within the uranium and other reactor and shield materials. The nuclear analysis also determined whether or not the specified quantity and distribution of uranium would be sufficient to provide an adequate margin of criticality. External radiation levels were also predicted.

The relative size and shape of the various air passages in the design effectively predetermined the airflow distribution and pressure drops which would occur during the operation. The airflow conditions and local heat generation rates combined to establish the materials temperatures and consequently the air temperatures that would exist. The aerothermal analysis predicted what these airflows and temperatures would be. The aerothermodynamic behavior of the system and the performance of the resulting propulsion system could then be determined.

The vibrations and stress analysis predicted materials stress and strain due to mechanical and aerodynamic loads on system components and temperature differentials within the materials.

The most efficient design and the minimum reactor and shield size and weight were achieved when the analysis indicated that each material would operate at a uniformly high temperature and stress level with an adequate safety margin. To achieve this objective it was necessary to flatten gross and fine radial power distributions and temperatures within the reactor by local variations in uranium loadings, flux levels, materials thickness, and the location and size of air passages. Longitudinal flattening was also desirable but less important. Practical considerations, such as the component sizes, shapes, and compositions which can be economically manufactured, limited the ability to achieve completely flat conditions. Nevertheless, the achievement of the most efficient feasible design was of exceptional importance in aircraft reactor and shield design because of the combined requirements of high temperature and low weight. Consequently, the analysis methods that were developed were unusually rigorous. Computer programs were developed that were capable of handling a wide variation of input conditions and a large number of data points. Some of the more significant methods used in the analyses are described below together with references to those volumes of this report where greater detail is available.

7.1.1 REACTOR NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Critical Mass Calculations

Calculations of critical mass were carried out by means of synthesized one-dimensional diffusion theory calculations. The synthesis, in terms of end and side reflector savings, was completely mechanized. This feature was particularly valuable in preliminary design calculations, where many proposed and alternative configurations could be analyzed quickly with maximum accuracy. It was also useful in providing rapid evaluation of proposed changes later in the design sequence.

Heating Rate Calculations

Fission power distributions were computed using one-dimensional multigroup codes, with the transverse dimension represented in terms of the matched savings from the previous calculations. Standard multigroup methods were applicable for isothermal or nearly isothermal reactor designs in which the core and near-core regions were approximately the same temperature. For systems with large temperature variations, thermalization and rethermalization of neutrons were considered, since the power distribution near region interfaces is dependent on the thermal and near-thermal neutron spectrum. The nuclear data system included thermalization (up and down scattering) cross sections for all materials for four energy groups from 0.0253 to 1 electron volt. These cross sections included crystalline binding effects for the important moderator materials and were computed from a monatomic gas model for other materials. The convergence problems generally associated with this type of calculation were avoided, using a unique solution in which a direct inversion of the energy matrix was used for the thermalization region. Azimuthal fission power variations, caused by reflector poison variations, were calculated using two-dimensional (R, θ) codes. When necessary, three-dimensional distributions were generated by synthesizing various (R, θ) calculations with one-dimensional calculations along a desired axis. The one-dimensional calculations also provided automatic calculation of gamma ray source distributions in both space and energy.

Secondary heating distributions due to gamma scattering and absorption were calculated using one or two space dimension transport theory codes or Monte Carlo codes as required. Secondary heating analysis was particularly important since structural component cooling requirements must be considered early in the design sequence.

Control Evaluation

Evaluation of control configurations was determined using cross-section data and methods evaluated against danger-coefficient measurements and a large series of control rod experiments. The control requirements due to temperature were determined by analysis and then compared to elevated temperature critical experiments and operating power reactor experience. Control analysis methods generally involved representation of the absorber materials in a form suitable for diffusion theory calculations. Where convenient, this was done in terms of energy-dependent transmission fractions based on higher order transport theory calculations. The control material could also be directly represented as a reactor region, with the energy-dependent diffusion coefficient adjusted to preserve absorption rates as compared to transport theory calculations.

Reactor Kinetics

Reactor kinetic and runaway analyses were accomplished by one of two possible appropriate reactor shutdown models. The first model assumed a shutdown mechanism that was, at any time, proportional to the energy generated in the runaway. This model was appropriate for: (1) "slow" runaways in reactors with a prompt negative temperature coefficient, or (2) runaways in which fuel vaporization and direct expulsion is possible, e.g., critical experiments employing fuel foils. The second model assumed a destructive reactor runaway with shutdown due to vaporization of fuel or fuel carrier, assuming vapor flow through a simple convergent nozzle. Both models provided a six-delayed-neutron-group representation of the reactor kinetics and essentially arbitrary representation of reactivity insertion in terms of either constant, linear, or quadratic time functions.

Experimental Reactor Physics

Critical experiments were performed on nuclear mockups of the HTRE, XMA-1, and XNJ140E reactors, and a number of proposed configurations which did not reach final design or power testing. A limited number of experiments was run at elevated temperatures up to 1000°F. The HTRE operations provided further verification of nuclear characteristics at full temperatures. In the area of basic reactor physics, approximately 30 different reactor configurations were investigated in a flexible critical assembly.

The inner portion of the reactor shield was included in a number of reactor mockups. This made it possible to determine reactor-shield nuclear interactions, shield heating due to gamma absorption, and radiation levels which could be extrapolated to the outer shield surface.

A photograph of a typical critical experiment assembly, the XNJ140E-1 mockup, is shown in Figure 4. 27. Progressing radially from the center, the regions shown represent the shaft void, shaft and shaft island material, fueled core, reflector, pressure-pad spring and pressure-shell materials, and shield. Shown surrounding the core in the reflector are the 48 rod positions which represent the control and safety rod positions in the design core.

A detailed-measurement sector was located at the top of the assembly. In the core portion of this sector were fueled BeO tubes that closely simulated the design-core tubes. The remainder of the core was correct in composition but only approximated the individual fuel-tube geometry. In the shield portion of the sector, the matrix tubes were replaced by a can containing LiH shield material. The front shield region consisted of a mockup of the tapered borated stainless steel region nearest the core, backed up with approximately 8 inches of beryllium. The rear shield and grid plate were represented by appropriate amounts of boral, stainless steel, and beryllium inserted to approximate the correct shapes and locations. This mockup was also extended to a thickness of about 8 inches.

Because the design of aircraft reactors was carried on by a combined analytical-experimental approach, great emphasis was laid on the measurement of fission-power distributions. During design iterations, fission-power distributions were often measured at as many as 7000 points. This measurement sequence was repeated for the various conditions of power plant operation, i.e., control rods out, simulation of xenon buildup, or different phases of the design iteration. An automated 10-channel proportional counting system was used for reduction and reporting of this information.

Fission fragment catcher foils and uranium wire were used for measuring power, or uranium-sensed neutron flux. The usual flux-detector materials, such as gold, indium, copper, and uranium, were used either as foils or wires to measure thermal neutron flux distributions. Cross calibration with the standard flux in the sigma pile provided absolute flux values. Techniques used for reactivity measurements were primarily (1) positive-period evaluation of a control rod or other reactor components, and (2) comparison of differences in positions of the control rods with the reactor critical under varying conditions. Gamma ray heating was measured with calorimeters and with Bragg-Gray detectors whose walls were made of the appropriate reactor and shield materials. Measurements of the (n, α) reaction rates for use in determining heat production in the borated outer regions of the reactor assembly were made using a miniaturized BF_3 counter or a solid-state detector with the junction faced by a layer of boron.

Photographic film, air-equivalent, carbon-wall ionization chambers, and Hurst-type dosimeters were used to measure biological dose due to fast neutrons and gamma rays for use in shield evaluation. Determinations of gamma spectra were made by the use of a thallium-activated sodium iodide crystal. Lithium-loaded Ilford emulsion plates were used to obtain fast neutron spectrum.

APEX-918, "Reactor and Shield Physics," of this Report contains a more complete description of GE-ANPD reactor nuclear physics.

7.1.2 INTERNAL AERODYNAMICS AND THERMODYNAMICS

Airflow and Temperature Distributions in Reactor Cores

The prediction of materials and air temperatures was basically an iterative process in which, as a first step, airflow rates and pressure drops were calculated entirely on the basis of air passage geometry and inlet and outlet conditions. The materials and air temperatures were then predicted using the calculated airflow rates and the heating rates which had been previously established by nuclear analysis. The airflows were then recalculated to include the temperature effects on airflow, and the process was repeated. In practice, this analysis procedure was mechanized.

The expected fuel ring temperatures in reactors using concentric ring metallic fuel elements were calculated by the Heated Annuli and Ansector computer programs. These programs predicted the local airflow and pressure distribution, and the local surface temperature and air temperatures for an assumed total airflow and inlet total pressure distribution.

Another computer program was used to predict the temperature distribution in the core of a homogeneous reactor such as that in the XNJ140E, assuming an arbitrary assignment of inlet air pressure distribution across the face of the reactor, pressure distribution across the exit face of the reactor, radial and longitudinal power profiles, and radial variation of coolant channel diameter.

The Compressible Flow Network Program, called COMNET, was another method developed that was applicable to a more generalized reactor configuration. This program could assume any arbitrary collection of air passage junctions and branches and could predict the pressure drop and flow rate that would occur in each of the branches and through the overall system. The program would also compute air passage surface temperatures.

Transient Temperature Patterns

The Transient Heat Transfer Program would calculate either steady-state or transient temperatures for any arbitrary system. This was a nodal point program in which the component to be analyzed was divided into a number of connected nodes. The program would accommodate internal conduction, surface convection, surface thermal radiation, internal heat generation, and heat capacity. The program would predict time-dependent temperature variations due to power demands, reactor scrams, etc. Fuel element temperature changes were predicted as well as changes in other components such as reflector, structure, control rods, insulation, etc.

Development of Basic Aerothermodynamic Data

Basic aerothermodynamic data, such as heat transfer coefficients, was taken from the literature wherever possible. Data was developed experimentally where literature data was not available or applicable.

Experimental Aerothermodynamics

Because of the complex flow geometries, involving many parallel air passages, the analytical procedures were heavily dependent on experimental verification. Inlet and outlet conditions were especially difficult to predict analytically. Therefore, full-scale and reduced-scale models were used to determine airflow distributions and pressure drops within inlet and exit ducts, across the faces of the reactor, and within the reactor core, reflector, controls, and structure. Many of these tests were run under cold airflow conditions, while others utilized air which had been heated electrically or with a gas flame. In many cases, the reactor elements were electrically heated, thus simulating nuclear heat addition to the air. In-pile tests, in which the fuel elements were heated by the fission process and cooled by air, provided a direct verification of airflows, pressure drops, and temperatures. An ultimate evaluation was obtained in the HTRE experiments which were extensively instrumented to obtain aerodynamic and thermodynamic data under full power, airflow, and temperature conditions.

A more thorough discussion of the GE-ANPD work in this field is presented in APEX-919, "Aerothermodynamics," of this Report.

7.1.3 SHIELD NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Point Kernel Shield Calculations

The principal method used in predicting the radiation levels external to GE-ANPD reactor shields involved a point kernel approach in which the reactor was divided into a large number of small regions, each of which was treated as a point source of radiation. Machine programs were used to calculate the attenuation from each contributing point source and to add the individual contributions to obtain the total radiation level at the receiver point. These programs were based on the assumption that radiation attenuation depends only on the quantity of each material encountered along a straight-line path between a source point and a receiver point. The attenuation was the product of a material attenuation function and a geometrical attenuation function. Material attenuation functions were established by fitting data obtained by either theoretical or experimental methods.

A modification of a material attenuation function suggested by R. D. Albert and T. A. Welton was used for computing fast neutron dose rates from fission sources in mixtures of hydrogenous and heavy shield materials. This theoretical expression was based on the assumption that a single neutron collision in hydrogen was tantamount to absorption, and was derived by using empirical approximations of the hydrogen cross section and the fission neutron spectrum. The parameters of the function were fitted to measured dose rate data in water in order to correct for buildup of scattered neutrons.

Neutron dose rate calculations in nonhydrogenous materials also were made with the Albert-Welton function, but the parameters had to be fitted to penetration data computed for those materials by more exact methods or measured in bulk experiments. Such data were available for numerous materials, including beryllium, beryllium oxide, carbon, and lithium hydride. Material attenuation functions in the form of bivariant polynominals were used for computing neutron differential number spectra. Coefficients of these functions were fitted to computed penetration data for the materials mentioned above.

The point kernel method was well suited for determining fast neutron dose levels but did not accurately depict the intensity of lower energy neutrons which, upon being absorbed, produced both secondary gammas and heat within the reactor shield. For direct calculation of neutron absorption and energy deposition in the shield, various combinations of point kernel and multigroup diffusion methods and programs were used. The diffusion results usually were normalized at each point by the ratio of fast neutron dose rate computed by the point kernel method to that computed by the diffusion method. Two slowing-down models were used in the diffusion calculations. A Coveyou-Macauley slowing-down model was used for low atomic weight, nonabsorbing nuclei in a region where the perpendicular losses are small, and a modified-age model was used otherwise. In an alternative method, the uncollided flux per unit lethargy throughout a shield region was computed by a point kernel program and used to establish first-scattered sources throughout the region for a multigroup diffusion calculation. This method was more tedious than the other, but it gave absolute rather than normalized answers.

An exponential attenuation function multiplied by a buildup factor was used for computing gamma ray dose and energy absorption rates. The buildup factors were computed for single materials from cubic polynominals fitted to buildup factors that were computed by a moments solution of the Boltzmann transport equation. Empirical expressions established by Monte Carlo calculations were used to combine buildup factors for two materials. Bivariant polynominals were also used to compute gamma ray energy spectra.

Single-scattering programs were developed for approximate calculations of air-scattered neutrons and gamma rays. These were used for crew-shield calculations and to determine the increased radiation level caused by air scattering into regions where the direct radiation was low.

Monte Carlo Shield Calculation Methods

The point kernel programs were phenomenological or empirical methods based largely on bulk shielding experiments. Because of the many limitations of this approach, the rapid improvement of digital computers, and the expanding knowledge of basic nuclear data, development of Monte Carlo codes for use in shield analyses were also developed.

The transport of neutrons and gamma rays in a shield is an example of a physical process, probabilistic in nature, which can be conveniently handled by the Monte Carlo method. Average quantities for neutrons and gamma rays, such as current, absorption, flux, heating, dose rate, and leakage, were determined in this approach by tracing individual histories chosen from appropriate distributions for a sufficiently large number of histories. Monte Carlo methods were potentially better able to handle complex geometries and to provide more accurate data over the entire radiation spectrum. Five Monte Carlo programs were developed for shield analysis. These include a specialized code for analysis of reactor-shield assemblies; two general purpose codes for analysis of reactor or crew shields; a gamma ray air-scattering code; and a neutron air-scattering code.

In the specialized reactor-shield Monte Carlo program, the shield portion of a reactor-shield assembly was described by regions formed by rotation of a class of simply connected quadrilaterals about the reactor-shield axis. Each region was composed of a homogeneous mixture of the basic materials in the region. Output available from the program included the energy deposition in each shield region due to neutron and gamma ray reactions, the energy-angle leakage distributions for neutrons and gamma rays for a point source equivalent to the assembly, and the neutron and gamma ray currents across specified boundaries.

Although the two general purpose codes provided similar output data, the source-shield geometrical description was accomplished by describing each boundary of a region by a second degree equation which involves the three space variables. Most desired geometrical surfaces could be approximated by proper specification of the coefficients of the equation.

The Monte Carlo air-scattering programs calculated the energy spectrum and angular distribution of gamma rays and neutrons at a point detector due to single and multiple scattering in air from a monoenergetic, monodirectional point source.

Whenever neutron inelastic scattering (n, γ) and fission events were treated in the neutron portion of any of these programs, parameters of secondary gamma rays were generated and stored on tape for subsequent analysis.

Shield Nuclear Experiments

Many shielding experiments were performed using partial and complete shield mockups to develop or verify calculation methods and to provide empirical data which could be applied directly to the shield design. Other more basic experiments investigated duct leakage, secondary gamma rays, production material attenuation with and without hydrogenous backing, attenuation through combinations of materials, nuclear heating, and many other special problems.

These experiments were performed in several facilities, including the Bulk Shielding Facility (BSF), Lid Tank Shielding Facility, and Tower Shielding Facility (TSF) at Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Also used were the Outside Test Tank (OTT) at Convair, Fort Worth, Texas, the Source Plate Facility at Battelle Memorial Institute and the Shield Test Pool Facility (STF) operated by General Electric at the Idaho Test Station.

In addition to special shield experiments, shield measurements were regularly included as a part of the HTRE critical experiments and tests. The HTRE-3 test was particularly valuable because a full-scale aircraft reactor and shield configuration was used for the first time.

The Lid Tank Shielding Facility was used periodically over a span of several years for measuring thermal neutron fluxes and fast neutron and gamma ray dose rates after penetration through various arrays of liquid and solid shield materials. Some of these arrays were designed as partial mockups of design shields, and others were designed to determine radiation attentuation properties of shield materials and to investigate the importance of secondary gamma ray sources. Several partial mockups of annular and helical ducting systems were also tested to determine leakage properties. Several mockups were also tested in the BSF including partial mockups of ducting systems and a unit shield.

Numerous porous shield plugs were tested in the OTT. The OTT was also used for extensive in-air measurements of neutron and gamma ray penetration of several multiple material shield combinations. Many of these measurements provided penetration data for shield materials without hydrogenous backing. The Convair Ground Test Reactor (GTR) served as the radiation source in these measurements.

A complete mockup of the lead and water shield for the P-1 power plant reactor was tested at the BSF and the TSF. Measurements of thermal neutron flux and fast neutron and gamma ray dose rates were made in water surrounding the shield at the BSF. The TSF test included similar measurements in air in the vicinity of the shield, in a water-filled detector tank, and in a crew-shield mockup. Later, more fundamental experiments, the 2 Pi Shield experiments, were performed in the TSF to evaluate air scattering and crew-shield penetration, with particular emphasis on ground scattering.

In order to learn more about some of the physical phenomena associated with reactor-shield assemblies composed of depleted uranium and lithium hydride and employing realistic shield design geometries, a mockup called the Solid Shield Mockup (SS-1) was constructed at Oak Ridge and tested at Convair, using the GTR. This mockup closely simulated characteristics incorporated in the XNJ140E shield design.

APEX-918, "Reactor and Shield Physics," of this Report discusses GE-ANPD shield nuclear physics in greater detail.

7.1.4 MECHANICS

UNCLASSIFIED

Power Plant Structural Analysis

Whether nuclear or chemical, aircraft turbojet engines are complex mechanical structures which must be lightweight, reliable, and operate at high temperatures. An operating life of approximately 1000 hours is acceptable between major overhauls, at which time mechanical components may be replaced if necessary. This is a shorter operating life than required in stationary or maritime installations. However, the life requirement does not differ greatly from other high-performance lightweight power units, such as automotive engines which normally require major service between 1000 and 2000 hours of operation.

The basic structure of a turbojet engine consists of the compressor and turbine casings and interconnecting pressure shell, together with the bearing support frames carrying the engine rotor. All other components, such as burners and accessories, are supported by the pressure housing or the bearing support frames. The engine is normally attached to the airframe at mounting points connected to the bearing support frames. The GE-ANPD power plants including the XNJ140E nuclear turbojet were designed in accordance with this practice. The structure of the nuclear power plants was analyzed using conventional aircraft engine analysis methods. The entire power plant, including both the turbomachinery and nuclear components, was designed to conventional engine standards, specifying the G loads in the vertical direction (both up and down), horizontal loads, maneuver loads, and crash loads. The principal difference in the nuclear and chemical systems from the overall structural viewpoint was the presence of the high-mass nuclear heat source. However, since this load was carried directly to the engine mounting points, the component structure of the turbomachinery was relatively conventional.

Reactor and Shield Structural Analysis

Within the nuclear reactor the fuel elements operated at very high temperatures toward the rear of the core, and at lower temperatures in the front region. Structural components were operated at lower temperatures in order to provide sufficient strength to support the reactor mass under both horizontal and vertical G-load conditions. The predicted materials temperature differences for the XNJ140E are graphically illustrated in Figure 4.16. The structural analysis took into account the interaction of the components at their various temperatures under both steady-state and transient conditions of temperature, aerodynamic loading, and G loading. The reactor aft support and aft shield ducting to the turbine represented difficult structural problems because of the high operating temperatures. Special analysis methods were developed and utilized to predict the stress levels for both steady-state and transient operation.

Thermal Stress in Ceramic Fuel Elements

Stress levels due to temperature differentials within construction materials in a nuclear system constitute a more severe problem than in a chemical system because heat is being generated internally in the fuel elements and, to a lesser extent, in other components due to the absorption of nuclear radiation. A high power density in the fuel elements, for example, produces a high temperature differential between the center of the material and the surface. Thermal stress is a particularly critical problem in the design of ceramic reactor fuel elements.

The assumptions made in thermal stress analyses were the usual assumptions made in applying elasticity theory, together with the assumptions of a Maxwell-type model for representing creep behavior.

The ceramic fuel tube geometry represented a highly complex three-dimensional problem in thermoelasticity for which no completely rigorous analytical treatment was available. The differential equations of thermoelasticity are linear, and permit using the principle of superposition in the solution of thermoelastic problems.

There were three significant sources of thermal stresses in the XNJ140E-1 fuel elements:

1. Radial temperature gradients
2. Longitudinal temperature gradients
3. Circumferential temperature scalloping

Stresses due to the radial temperature gradient were the primary thermal stresses in the fuel tubes. The approach used to analyze these stresses was first to solve the problem for an equivalent circular tube and then to modify the solution with suitable correction factors for the actual tube with hexagonal outer boundary. Correction factors were obtained from a finite-difference computer solution of the thermoelastic equations. The computer program solved the plane-stress and the plane-strain thermoelastic problem (both with internal heat generation) for any arbitrarily shaped two-dimensional region. Because of its generality, and also because of the large number of mesh points required in the solution of the hexagonal tube geometry, the most economical way to utilize this program was to conduct a parametric study to determine correction factors which could be used in conjunction with the equivalent circular tube solution. The correction factors were then expressed as functions of the parameter, W/D_i, where W is the across-flats dimension of the hexagonal tube and D_i is the inner diameter of the tube.

Since the solution included the case of plane-strain (infinite length tube), end correction factors were applied in order to obtain the maximum stresses at the ends of the tube. No exact solution was available for the end stresses in hexagonal tubes, and an approximate solution, based on the solution for a thin-walled circular tube, was developed.

Thermal stresses due to axial temperature gradients are proportional to the second derivative of the temperature with respect to the axial coordinate (d^2T/dx^2). Under reactor operating conditions the value of d^2T/dx^2 was always so small that the resulting stresses were neglected.

Stresses due to circumferential temperature scalloping could result from both internal and external sources. Within an individual tube, the effects of the hexagonal outer surface of the tube and the lack of homogeneity of material properties were considered. Thermal stresses induced by the lack of homogeneity of materials were negligible. Asymmetry of reactor configuration, neutron flux distribution, and temperature distributions were considered as external sources of thermal stresses. The most probable effects of asymmetry external to an individual tube were linear temperature gradients across the diameter of the tube. These gradients would cause the tube to bow if it were not externally restrained.

Thermal stresses induced by the differential thermal expansion between the clad and the matrix were calculated by allowing independent free thermal expansions of the clad and the matrix. Surface tractions (at the clad-matrix interface) required to restore continuity at the clad-matrix interface then were determined, based on thick-cylinder equations. The resulting stresses were then calculated and superimposed on the thermal stresses due to radial temperature gradients in each of the components.

The major mechanical loadings on the ceramic fuel elements were due to the radial pressure produced by the springs of the radial support system. The induced beam loading resulted from a fuel tube acting as a simple beam supported at each end with a concentrated load applied between the ends and tending to restrain or force deflections. These deflections could be caused by the manufacturing tolerances for camber and external surface dimensions, thermal camber, and core barrelling. The loading condition produced bending stresses in the axial direction. Ring loading resulted from the pressure concentrations acting on opposite faces of the hexagonal tube. This loading condition also produced tangential bending stresses normal to the tube axis. Tensile stresses were of primary concern in ceramic materials since the compressive strength was much greater than the tensile strength.

APEX-908, "XNJ140E Nuclear Turbojet," and APEX-914, "Ceramic Reactor Materials," of this Report contain further information on thermal stresses in ceramic fuel elements.

Experimental Mechanics

The aircraft engine industry places heavy reliance on experimental mechanical development. This procedure was also followed with the nuclear systems.

Fuel element development relied heavily on experimental methods. Structural evaluations of metallic and ceramic fuel elements were made in gas dynamics test equipment. Reactor conditions of temperature and airflow were simulated with electrical or combustion heat. These tests were operated both to obtain completely empirical structural designs for fuel elements as well as to develop basic data which could be used in analytical design. An extensive in-pile test program was also used to evaluate mechanical behavior of the fuel elements.

The ceramic fuel elements were subjected to extensive testing to verify and further develop the analytical method of predicting fuel element stress levels, particularly under transient conditions. In addition to tests on individual fuel elements and small assemblies, full-diameter arrays of ceramic tubes were subjected to vibrational and impact tests to evaluate the structural integrity of ceramic reactor cores. Vibration frequencies used included those induced by the operation of turbojet engines. Tests of impact loads covered the expected G-load range. A photograph of such a test specimen is shown in Figure 4. 26.

Reactor components such as radial support springs, tube sheets, shield components, and ducting were also evaluated experimentally. Relaxation of materials at high temperatures was experimentally determined. This was an especially critical problem with the radial support springs used in the ceramic reactor design. Similar tests were performed on shield and ducting components, particularly those with complex shapes operating at high temperatures.

APEX-920, "Applied Mechanics," of this Report contains greater detail on this effort. APEX-902 through APEX-908 of this Report, describing the HTRE test assemblies and XMA-1 and XNJ140E power plants, also contain further information on the mechanical analysis and testing techniques developed by GE-ANPD.

7.2 MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT

7.2.1 BERYLLIUM OXIDE FUEL ELEMENTS

Because of the potential of ceramic materials for use in high-temperature gas-cooled reactors, an intensive program was performed to develop a ceramic fuel element to operate for 1000 hours in air at temperatures up to 3500°F.

The most significant accomplishments were achieved with beryllia-based fuel elements. Investigations were also made with zirconium and niobium beryllides. In addition to these potential self-moderating materials, studies were performed on fuel systems of urania-thoria, urania-yttria, plutonia-thoria, and plutonia-yttria.

Beryllia-based fuel elements were irradiation-tested at temperatures above 3000°F and yttria-urania bodies were heated to 3300°F in air for hundreds of hours with essentially no loss of uranium.

Complex fabrication techniques were developed for the coextrusion of tubular or hexagonal fuel elements with a 0.003-inch cladding on the base material. Also, vapor-deposition techniques were developed to deposit dense coatings of alumina and stabilized zirconia on the base material.

Fuel Stabilization

The initial work on BeO-UO_2 fuel elements showed that, when heated in air, this material was subject to large volume changes caused by the oxidation of the UO_2 to U_3O_8. In addition, the volatility of uranium at high temperature was excessive. This problem was solved by incorporating the urania with yttria and reacting these materials to form a stable solid solution.

The phase relationships of BeO-UO_2-Y_2O_3 were defined during the development of this stable fuel additive. An extremely stable compound ($3Y_2O_3 \cdot UO_{2+x}$) was discovered in the yttria-urania binary system. This compound has been heated in air for several hundred hours at temperatures up to 3300°F with essentially no loss of uranium.

The basic stability of beryllia-urania-yttria fuel elements was proved by testing in the LITR and MTR at temperatures up to 3000°F. This preliminary work culminated in a large-scale test of an insert in HTRE-2 as shown in Figure 3.11. About 6000 uncoated fueled tubes were tested, and fuel element temperatures higher than 2800°F were measured. Air temperatures over 2150°F were produced from the hottest part of the insert. The stability of the fuel element was excellent, with the exception of water-vapor corrosion of the beryllia. The solution to the corrosion problem was achieved later with the development of coating techniques.

Development of High-Purity BeO Powders

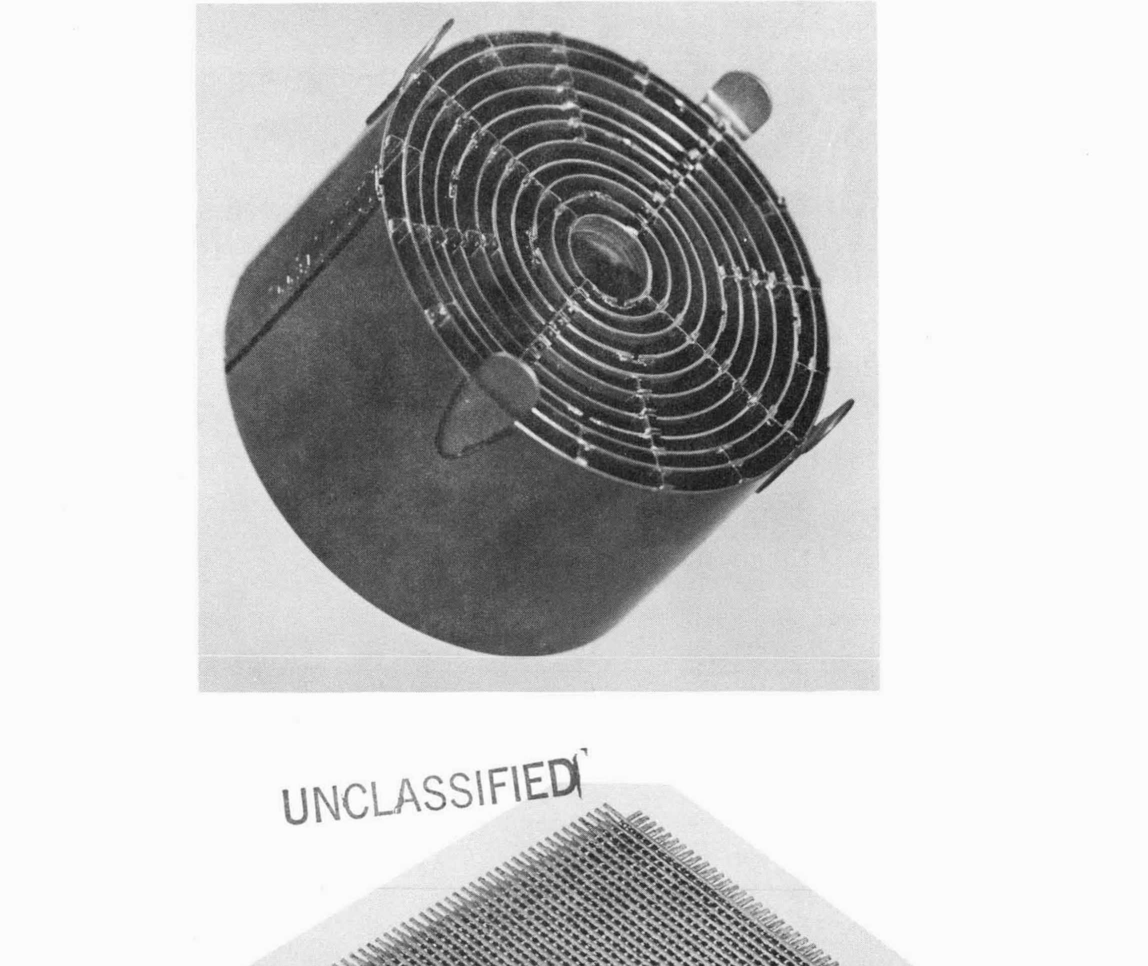
Early in the development work on the BeO-base fuel elements it became apparent that the purity, sinterability, and reproducibility of the available beryllia powders must be greatly improved if optimum fuel element properties were to be obtained. As a result of further development work, a high-purity, nuclear-grade, readily sinterable BeO powder became commercially available in large quantities.

Beryllia of even higher purity than that commercially available was developed in the laboratory and pilot-line quantities were used in research and development for advanced BeO-based fuel elements.

Coating Development for BeO-Base Fuel Elements

BeO is subject to water-vapor corrosion when heated in moist air at high temperatures.

UNCLASSIFIED



(Neg. U-38014A)

Fig. 7.1 – Concentric ring and wire matrix fuel elements

In theoretical consideration of this problem it was hypothesized that the corrosion rate is controlled by the diffusion of $Be(OH)_2$ through the boundary layer into the gas stream. On the basis of this hypothesis, equations for predicting the corrosion rate were developed and verified experimentally.

Thermodynamic consideration of this corrosion problem indicated that reacting the surface layer to form a stable BeO compound resistant to water-vapor corrosion was unlikely. In experimental verification, attention was given to the prevention of water-vapor contact with the BeO by coating the BeO with material not subject to water-vapor attack. As a result of these studies, techniques for applying alumina and yttria-stabilized zirconia to the BeO were developed. Vapor-deposition processes for applying the alumina coating were developed to apply uniform (0. 0005 to 0. 0020 inch) thicknesses with a ±10 percent variation in thickness for any 0. 0005-inch step between these limits. The density of these coatings was essentially theoretical.

The alumina coating provides excellent protection against water-vapor corrosion at temperatures to 2600°F and also significantly reduces fission product release at 2600°F.

Fabrication Development

Of particular significance in fabrication was the development of a coextrusion process in which the fueled matrix and bore clad are formed and extruded in one operation. Hexagonal fuel tubes of this type were to be used in the XNJ140E-1 reactor and are illustrated in Figure 7. 2 The clad had excellent compatibility with the BeO to at least 3100°F; tubes tested at 2700°F showed no evidence of attack by water vapor.

Fission Product Release Studies

Techniques were developed to measure fission product release rates from metallic and ceramic fuel elements. In-situ release rates from ceramic fuel elements were measured in dynamic irradiation tests in the LITR, MTR, and ORR reactors at temperatures to 3000°F. These techniques are applicable to much higher temperatures.

Three principal release mechanisms - recoil, diffusion, and corrosion - were investigated both theoretically and experimentally. Computer programs were developed and used to predict the recoil release from various sizes and shapes of unclad fuel elements.

Laboratory diffusion experiments were performed to determine the diffusion coefficients for I^{131} and rare gases such as Kr^{85}.

APEX-914, "Ceramic Reactor Materials," of this Report covers GE-ANPD ceramic fuel elements in detail. Further data on BeO as applied to the XNJ140E is provided in APEX-908, part B.

7. 2. 2 METALLIC FUEL ELEMENTS

Work on metallic fuel elements was directed principally toward development of metal-UO_2 composites. Two forms of metallic fuel were developed extensively: fuel sheet used in the concentric ring fuel elements, and fueled wire for use in the folded-flow reactor (Figure 7. 1).

In developing the fuel sheet, it was necessary that the matrix and clad materials be metallurgically bonded and that the sheet have adequate strength and resistance to deformation. The clad material was required to be oxidation resistant, to resist the diffusion of fission products to the surface, and to be strong enough that the fuel element structural components could be attached without rupturing the clad at the attachment point or exposing the fueled matrix under imposed stresses.

The requirements for fueled wire were similar except that bonding between core and

Fig. 7.2 – Stacked hexagonal fuel tubes

clad was less critical. Furthermore, the wire fuel elements were intended for use in the folded-flow reactor in which the mechanical stress due to aerodynamic loading was low. Hence, resistance to deformation was less critical than in the fuel sheet for concentric ring elements.

Type 310 stainless steel, Ni-Cr, Fe-Cr-Al, Fe-Cr-Y, chromium and chromium alloys, and niobium were investigated for application as matrix and/or cladding materials.

Stainless Steel

The original work on uranium dioxide dispersions in high-temperature, oxidation-resistant, metallic materials involved sandwich-type plates consisting of Type 310 (or 309) stainless steel cladding with a core of uranium dioxide dispersed in stainless steel. The cladding thickness was 0.005 inch. The active core consisted of a mixture of 30 weight percent enriched uranium dioxide dispersed in 70 weight percent Type 310 stainless steel. The stainless steel fuel elements met many of the requirements but had relatively limited temperature potential.

Nickel-Chromium

After withdrawal of the P-1 power plant objective, research and development work shifted to an 80Ni - 20Cr alloy which had greater strength and better oxidation resistance than the stainless steels. This alloy was of the same general type used in electric furnace resistance-heater elements. Substantial improvements in the strength and oxidation resistance of the alloy were made in the course of the GE-ANPD development. Concentric-ring Ni-Cr fuel elements were successfully developed for use in the HTRE reactors. The fuel matrix contained 40 to 42 percent enriched UO_2 dispersed in the 80Ni - 20Cr alloy. The fuel sheet was clad with a nickel-chromium-niobium alloy and was fabricated in ribbon form. The fuel ribbon was cut to the required lengths, sealed at each end with brazed-coated wire, and formed into rings. It was discovered that hot finishing at 1400° to 1800°F resulted in increased resistance to deformation and a decrease in oxidation penetration. This development emphasized the importance of processing variables on the performance and reliability of components. The Ni-Cr fuel sheet proved stable, reliable, and amenable to fabrication into suitable configurations for direct air cycle nuclear reactors. There was an excellent metallurgical bond between matrix and clad. The clad resisted both oxidation and fission product diffusion. A 1000-hour life capability was demonstrated at 1900°F.

Iron-Chromium Alloys

Fe - 25Cr - 5Al - Fe-Cr-Al and other iron-chromium alloys have excellent oxidation resistance but low deformation resistance at high temperatures. Hence, they were most useful for low-stress applications such as existed in the folded-flow reactor. Fe-Cr-Al proved unsatisfactory because the aluminum reacted with the UO_2, resulting in uranium diffusion through the clad and in a brittle interface between the clad and the matrix.

Fe - 30Cr - 1Y - The use of yttrium instead of aluminum was found to improve the oxidation resistance of iron-chromium alloys. Alloys containing 25 to 35 percent chromium and about 1 percent yttrium were developed as possible cladding material for use in air at temperatures up to 2300°F. Alloys containing both yttrium and aluminum (e.g., Fe - 30Cr - 3Al - 0.5Y) were found to have outstanding oxidation resistance at temperatures up to 2500°F.

Chromium-Base Alloys

Cr-UO_2-Ti Clad With Fe-Cr-Y - An oxidation-resistant cladding material, 69Fe - 30Cr - 1Y, gave indications of meeting a service life of 100 hours or more at 2100°F. Adding 1 weight percent titanium to the Cr-UO_2 core material improved the strength of the basic fuel material. While the above requirements were met, new requirements for a longer service life were imposed. Consequently, this effort was de-emphasized in favor of ceramic materials.

Cr-UO_2 Clad With Cr - Using a chromium clad with a Cr-UO_2 matrix has been variously called all-chromium or chromium-base ribbon. Both ribbon and wire geometries were investigated by GE-ANPD. Investigation of the system was emphasized after discovering in 1956, that adding 1 weight percent yttrium greatly improved the oxidation resistance of chromium in the 2100° to 2500°F temperature range. Interest was further increased in 1958 with the discovery that the addition of 1 weight percent titanium increased the core strength. When emphasis was placed on ceramic materials, however, further work on this system was discontinued.

Niobium

The strength, high melting point (approximately 4400°F), relatively low thermal neutron cross section, and the relatively high melting points of its oxides, made niobium attractive as a potential core-matrix in fuel elements for reactors capable of higher operating temperatures. Unfortunately, niobium has very poor oxidation resistance and therefore, unlike Ni-Cr, cannot be used as both the clad and matrix material.

Niobium fuel elements clad with Fe-Cr-Al were investigated for application at temperatures up to about 2300°F. Interfacial reactions between the core and cladding materials at these high temperatures, and the diffusion of uranium through the clad, prevented the successful use of these fuel elements. The niobium fuel element development was de-emphasized after withdrawal of the 125A Weapons Systems objective.

Intensive development of niobium fuel elements was resumed in 1959 with the investigation of protective coatings to satisfy service requirements in oxidizing environments up to 2500°F for periods up to 1000 hours. Materials investigated as coatings included aluminum, zinc, silver, tin, and combinations of these elements. The aluminum coatings gave good oxidation resistance at 2500°F but were deficient at intermediate temperatures; adding Ti and Cr improved the characteristics of the aluminum coatings. The zinc coatings were effective below 1800°F but unsatisfactory at higher temperatures. A complex coating consisting of Ag - 22Sn - 15Al - 0.5Ti - 0.5Cr was operated successfully for 1000 hours at 2200°F and 100 hours at 2300°F.

A niobium coating was developed that withstood over 1000 hours of testing at 2500°F. Additional work was under way to perfect an alloy, Nb - 33Ti - 3Al, which showed evidence of even better oxidation resistance. This coated niobium fuel material was considered primarily for use in wire form in the folded-flow reactor. In the wire matrix fuel element design, the problem of coating penetration by structural appurtenances was minimized.

In addition to coating studies on niobium, an alloy development program was carried out to achieve greater oxidation resistance in the base system. Alloys investigated included compositions of Ni-Al, Ni-Al-Ti, and Ni-Al-Ti-Cr systems, with other additions in some cases. Some improvement in oxidation resistance was noted in many cases, but a completely satisfactory alloy was not developed.

With nonoxidizing coolants such as helium, neon, nitrogen, etc., the use of a clad is obviously not required. See APEX-913, "Metallic Fuel Element Materials," of this Report for further details.

7.2.3 SHIELD MATERIALS

Development of shield materials was directed toward materials that provide maximum neutron and gamma attenuation per unit weight while withstanding the elevated temperature environment to which the material would be exposed. Availability and fabricability were also important considerations in the choice of shield materials. An operating life of 1000 hours was required of these materials.

The proposed reactor shields used compressor discharge air at temperatures of 400° to 600°F as a coolant. This set the temperature and oxidizing environment for the shield materials. Ram air injected during the flight operation was used to cool the side shield. This lower temperature permitted consideration of many materials for the side shield that could not be used in the front and rear shields.

Neutron Shielding Materials

The major effort in the development of neutron shielding materials was directed toward lithium hydride, beryllium plus boron, and beryllium oxide plus boron.

1. Lithium Hydride

Lithium hydride is one of the best materials for use as a neutron shield for an airborne reactor. It combines low specific gravity (0.78 g/cc), a high hydrogen content for thermalizing fast neutrons, and a high absorption cross section for thermal neutrons. Its thermal conductivity is low and coefficient of expansion is high. The successful use of lithium hydride as a neutron shield required the development of methods of circumventing its engineering deficiencies while capitalizing on its nuclear advantages. A cold-pressing fabrication technique was developed in which a 0.002-inch-thick perforated stainless steel honeycomb foil was incorporated in the lithium hydride. Several studies were performed to evaluate this composite as a high temperature neutron shielding material: methods of machining; determination of the most corrosion-resistant container materials; basic physical property studies such as thermal conductivity, compressive strength, and coefficient of expansion; dynamic air oxidation tests; and radiation stability studies.

As an alternative fabrication method, techniques were developed for casting lithium hydride. The most useful of these was the reservoir technique, in which surplus lithium hydride was maintained in a sacrificial connecting reservoir above the desired cast container. Using this technique made possible the successful casting of prototype reactor shield segments up to 9 feet long and containing 950 pounds of lithium hydride.

No appreciable changes in dimensions or volume were observed when LiH was irradiated at 1.3×10^{19} nvt (thermal) at $1000^{o}F$.

A parallel corrosion study of various austenitic structural materials such as Types 301 and 316 stainless steel, and 19-9DL, was conducted to determine the most reliable container material for application with the casting development program. The highest strength levels in a lithium hydride environment at the anticipated operating temperatures were demonstrated by 19-9DL which was, therefore, recommended as a structural material for the casting process.

Specifications for bulk and cold-pressed lithium hydride were written and commercially prepared material was procured to these specifications.

2. Beryllium-Boron Bodies

   Beryllium was a particularly attractive shielding material for aircraft reactors because of its low weight, high thermal conductivity, and high temperature capability compared to that of most hydrogenous materials. Boron also possesses a unique nuclear property: A neutron collision with this element results in an (n, α) rather than an (n, γ) reaction. Although the (n, α) reaction results in high local heat generation, the low thermal neutron flux resulting from the reaction reduces induced radioactivity from (n, γ) structural materials such as nickel and iron. A body composed of both beryllium and boron has the nuclear advantages of both materials.

   Beryllium-boron bodies in which 1 weight percent natural boron was added were successfully fabricated utilizing the hot-press technique. These materials were combined so that the boron was uniformly dispersed as an unreacted phase and the usual metallic properties of beryllium were retained within the structure. Numerous determinations of the physical and mechanical properties of this material were conducted. In general, the characteristics of the composition are the same as pure beryllium, although with somewhat lower ductility and higher strength. A glass-ceramic spray-coating was developed which resulted in oxidation protection of the beryllium-boron bodies at $1400^{o}F$ for 1000 hours. A materials specification was written as the result of this work, and material meeting this specification was obtained from a commercial vendor.

3. Beryllium Oxide-Boron Bodies

   Two methods were developed for fabricating beryllium oxide-boron bodies containing up to 4 weight percent boron. Hot-pressing of a composition of BeO plus ZrB_2 was successfully used for bulk shapes. In the other process, small hexagonal bodies of BeO plus B_4C were extruded, prefired, and sintered to more than 90 percent of theoretical density. These materials were found to retain uniform boron distribution throughout the body after 2000 hours at 2000°F.

Gamma Shielding Materials Development

The most desirable materials for gamma shielding, from a nuclear standpoint, are the elements of high atomic number such as lead, uranium, and tungsten. Stainless steel is also a logical choice from a practical standpoint.

The shield design requirements for high temperature, air cooling, and long life immediately eliminate most materials unless they are modified in some manner. Although lead could not be considered because of its low melting point, tungsten, uranium, and other heavy elements with high melting points could be considered. Most of these materials are not oxidation-resistant, however, and require a coating or cladding for operation with air at high temperatures.

1. Tungsten and Uranium

   Initial development on gamma shielding materials was conducted on uranium (as the uranium-molybdenum alloy) and on tungsten (as the tungsten-nickel-copper alloy). The tungsten alloy program resulted in the development of a high-temperature, high-strength alloy and a protective coating capable of operating for several hundred hours at 1600°F in dynamic air. Boron additions (1 to 3 weight percent) were successfully made to the W-Ni-Cu alloy and also to a W-Ni-Fe alloy.

2. Stainless Steel

   Despite the nuclear desirability of the heavy elements, stainless steel was the principal gamma shield material used in propulsion system designs, because of its high strength and oxidation resistance under the environmental conditions in the shield. It was also readily available, easy to fabricate, and relatively inexpensive. Furthermore, stainless steel could also be used as a structural material; this double utility largely counteracted its disadvantage as a shield material compared to the heavier elements. Compositions of Type 304 stainless steel plus boron (as B^{10} and B^{n}) were evaluated for application to 1500°F in an oxidizing atmosphere.

GE-ANPD progress in the development of shielding is discussed in APEX-915, "Shield Materials," of this Report.

7.2.4 MODERATOR AND REFLECTOR MATERIALS

The moderator and reflector materials which were investigated included hydrogenous liquids, hydrided metals, beryllium oxide, intermetallic compounds such as zirconium beryllide, graphite, and carbides.

Hydrided Metallic Moderator Materials

One of the significant metallurgical achievements of the GE-ANPD program was the development of high-temperature hydrided metals for use as moderator materials. Zirconium hydride and yttrium hydride were the most attractive materials from the nuclear, metallurgical, and mechanical standpoint. Zirconium hydride can be used unclad, but yttrium hydride oxidizes rapidly at low temperatures and must be clad for all applications.

The useful temperature limits of unclad ZrH_x range from 800° to 1600°F depending on N_H,* required operating time, and temperature gradients. The useful temperature range of YH_x is from 1600° to 2100°F, depending on the composition and thickness of the cladding.

1. Hydrided Zirconium

Hydrided zirconium was developed as a moderator material because of the low nuclear cross section of zirconium and the high N_H of the stoichiometric compound, ZrH_2. Massive forms of reactor-grade zirconium metal were hydrided at temperatures from 1400° to 1700°F. The resulting bodies remained intact, and a hydrogen content as high as $N_H = 6.6$ was achieved. The material was metallic in character, with a thermal conductivity equal to or slightly superior to that of the parent metal. Because the thermal conductivity of the massive hydrided bodies was better than that of hydrided bodies prepared by powder metallurgy, the problems of removing moderator heat from the reactor were greatly alleviated.

Cold and hot extrusion techniques were developed to produce the forms to be hydrided. Zirconium in hollow hexagonal shapes 4.5 inches across flats, 36 inches long, with wall thicknesses of 0.50 to 0.75 inch, was extruded, hydrided, and used in the HTRE-3 reactor.

Metallic cladding was successfully bonded to hollow hexagons of zirconium hydride, as shown in Figure 7.3. Multiholed, internally cooled, biflute zirconium shapes (Figure 7.4) and triflute shapes were produced as a result of advanced manufacturing studies. It was demonstrated that hydrided zirconium in air retains hydrogen for acceptable time periods at temperatures up to 1600°F without cladding.

2. Hydrided Yttrium

Yttrium was also hydrided in massive metallic form. Whereas the hydrogen-retention capability of zirconium decreases markedly at temperatures above 1600°F, yttrium retains hydrogen to a remarkable degree even at temperatures as high as 2400°F. From this standpoint, yttrium is distinctly superior to zirconium in a nuclear power plant in which the moderator temperature exceeds 1600°F.

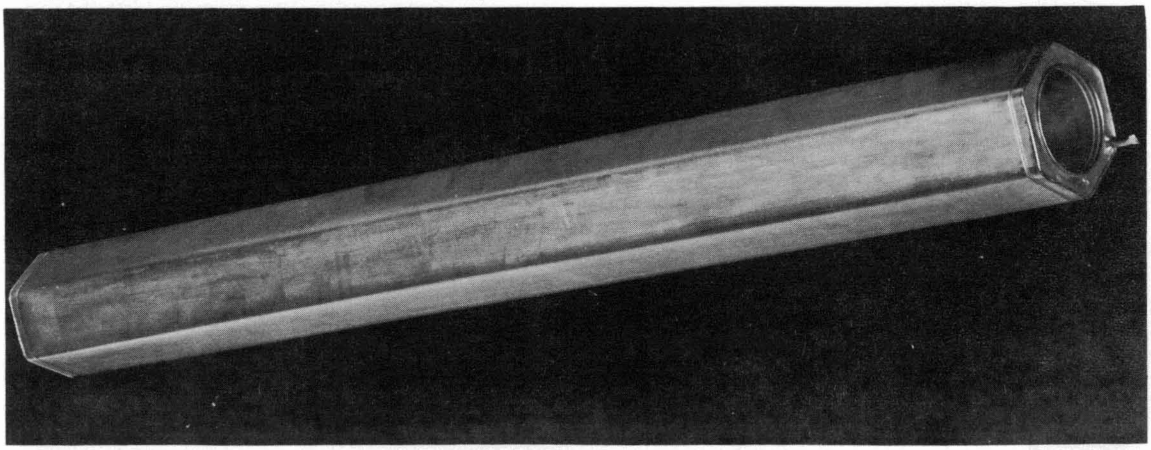


Fig. 7.3 – Completely bonded hollow hexagonal section of clad hydrided zirconium (C-20071)

*N_H = Number of hydrogen atoms per cubic centimeter of hydride x 10^{22}

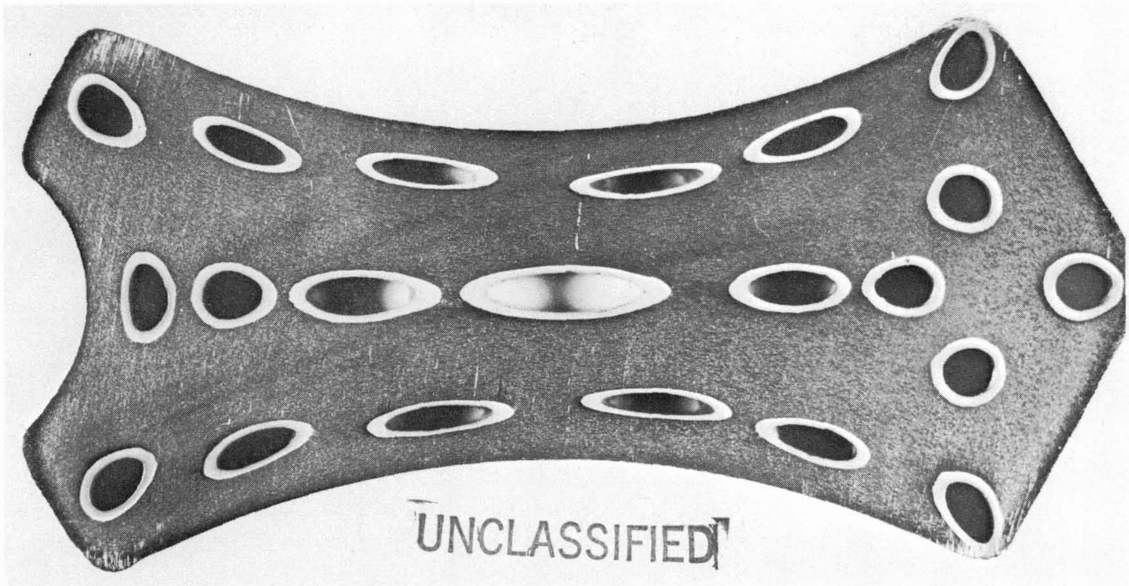


Fig. 7.4 – Section of coextruded ZrH_x biflute showing bonded 446 stainless steel cladding in holes. Steel cones have been removed by acid leaching and unbonded outer cladding has been stripped.

On the other hand, hydrided yttrium proved to be brittle and therefore sensitive to thermal gradients and stress. It was expected that the brittle nature could be altered with further metallurgical development. An interim resolution of this problem was attained by alloying yttrium with zirconium and chromium. Thermal-mechanical tests of hydrided 70Y - 30Zr alloys and 95Y - 5Cr alloys were conducted for periods of 1000 hours at temperatures from 1750° to 1900°F.

3. Beryllium Oxide

Because of its excellent refractory properties beryllium oxide is useful as a moderator, shield, reflector, or as part of a homogeneous fuel-moderator mixture. Uncoated BeO can operate at temperatures as high as 2100° to 2200°F before hydrolysis becomes a factor. Coatings of ZrO_2 and Al_2O_3 extended this range to 2600° to 2700°F with no appreciable hydrolysis of BeO.

In the ANP program, beryllium oxide was used primarily as a reflector, although consideration was also given to its use as an unfueled moderator material. Its application in shields and as a fuel-bearing material is described elsewhere in this section.

4. Beryllium

Beryllium was used primarily as a reflector and as a front shield plug material where cooler compressor air was available and ambient temperatures, usually from 600° to 1000°F, could be maintained. Some progress was made in developing coatings for beryllium that would permit surface temperatures of 1400° to 1600°F in an oxidizing atmosphere.

Hydrogenous Liquid Moderators

Water was used as the moderator in the first GE-ANPD reactor designs. Higher temperature organic moderators were also investigated extensively. Although this work demonstrated the advantages of Pentalene 290,* subsequent work by other investigators showed

*Registered trade mark of Sharples Chemical, Inc.

that the excellent radiation resistance of alkylbenzene 250 and 350 compensates for the somewhat lower N_H of these materials.

Intermetallics

Zirconium beryllide, $ZrBe_{13}$, and other beryllides were also investigated by GE-ANPD. These materials demonstrated thermal instability that precluded their use at the high-temperatures encountered in nuclear aircraft.

The development of moderator and reflector materials is described in detail in APEX-916, "Moderator Materials," of this Report.

7.2.5 ORGANIC, STRUCTURAL, AND CONTROL MATERIALS

Organic Materials

The principal effort with organic materials was devoted to evaluations of commercially available materials under the expected environmental conditions, particularly radiation. Early effort in the program was concerned with establishing a means of comparing dam-age by different types of radiation particles. This work led to the use of "equal absorbed energy - equal damage" as an approximate basis of comparison, and culminated in a summary and analysis of the existing data on plastics, elastomers, and organic liquids.

Subsequently, experimental investigations were performed on both materials and components under combined radiation, temperature, and atmosphere environments. Materials examined extensively included turbojet engine lubricating oil, reactor moderator-coolants, and elastomers of the types used in engine accessories and controls. Components tested included electric motors, semiconductors, elastomer seals and hoses, and several types of components of the turbomachinery subsystems and the reactor control systems. Entire subsystems of the power plant were also irradiated under operating conditions; these included control subsystems and the fuel, lubrication, and hydraulic subsystems of the X211 engine.

Structural Materials

The most significant of the GE-ANPD investigations of commercial metallic structural materials was that of the effect of radiation and irradiation temperature on the precipitation-hardened alloys A-286 and Inconel X. In post-irradiation examinations, these alloys exhibited the increased strength and hardness and decreased ductility typically found in the room-temperature properties of irradiated metals. At elevated temperatures, however, the ductility, notch sensitivity, and rupture strength were significantly reduced. The tests revealed that these property changes were of practical significance at dosages less than 10^{18} nvt ($\geqq$ 1 Mev) and that the magnitude of the changes was greater under irradiation at elevated temperatures.

Other work with structural metals included limited post-irradiation examination of Inconel X and Inconel 702 of different heat treatments, including some welded specimens, and measurements to define the design properties of non-irradiated Inconel X, Hastelloy X, and 19-9DL.

Control Rod Materials

Research and development with control rod materials ultimately centered on europium oxide which possessed the requisite thermal stability in the 1500° to 2000°F temperature range as well as a high nuclear absorption cross section in both the thermal and epithermal neutron energy ranges. Fabrication and evaluation studies were conducted on mixtures of europium oxide and various metals as matrix materials in combination with Inconel, Inconel X, and 80Ni - 20Cr as cladding stock. From this work, a Ni - $42Eu_2O_3$ (weight percent) core matrix with 80Ni - 20Cr* cladding was developed for use at 1650°F. Approximately 100 of these control rods were fabricated and used in HTRE-3. Thermal mechanical tests on various designs of this material combination were successful up to 1800°F for periods of 1200 hours. Additional work on the fabrication of pure Eu_2O_3 demonstrated its use as a potential control material in oxidizing or neutral atmospheres at temperatures above 2000°F.

Tungsten Alloy Thermocouples for 5000°F Operation

High temperature thermocouples were developed for measuring temperatures in various furnaces and test equipment used in the fabrication or evaluation of fuel element materials. Initial work was on thermocouples of pure tungsten and rhenium; however, it was found that important advantages in strength of signal at very high temperatures (> 4000°F) could be obtained by replacing the rhenium with a W - 25Re alloy. With this type of thermocouple, relatively convenient temperature measurements can be made in neutral or reducing atmospheres at temperatures up to about 5000°F. Special techniques and procedures were developed for sintering and fabricating the new alloy into wire and also for calibrating the thermocouples in the temperature range from 4000° to 5000°F. These processes for fabricating tungsten-rhenium alloys into wire and for calibrating the thermocouples are now applied regularly by commercial vendors.

The foregoing materials are described more fully in APEX-917, "Organic, Structural, and Control Materials," of this Report.

7.3 NUCLEAR SAFETY

In the HTRE tests air passed through a nuclear reactor operating at high temperature and subsequently discharged to the atmosphere. Consequently, the release of relatively small amounts of radioactive material to the atmosphere was a result of normal reactor operation, and field monitoring of air and vegetation samples was done routinely.

To evaluate the possible hazards resulting from a reactor accident during the nuclear testing, detailed dose calculations were made prior to each startup. These calculations, based on the actual meteorological parameters and reactor fission-product inventory existing at the time of testing, were intended to show whether startup could proceed without undue risk to persons in the area of the test site in the event of an accident. Contamination resulting from normal operation was so slight that no meaningful health physics data were available from routine measurements to verify the calculations. Therefore a unique program was instituted in which segments of reactors were intentionally damaged to reveal the radiological consequences of such damage. The data from these experiments showed the validity of the operating procedures based on meteorological control.

Dose-prediction equations can be thought of as equations containing three terms: the biological factors, the radioactive source, and the meteorology (spread of the cloud in the atmosphere).

While the whole-body gamma dose from an effluent cloud can be measured directly, the internal beta dose must be calculated from measured or calculated airborne concentration values. In performing these calculations, values must be assigned to the various processes involved in the uptake and elimination of the harmful material. These values are obtained from published, acceptable data.

When dose calculations are used for the control of reactor operation, the meteorological term is the most important of the three terms because the biological factors are fixed,

*Special heat with less than 0.20 weight percent silicon.

and the source term, which is determined by reactor design, materials, and operating conditions, is essentially fixed for a given system. The major variable, then, is the diffusion and trajectory of the cloud in the atmosphere.

This procedure of estimating the dose that humans would receive from the release of radioactive materials to the atmosphere after a reactor excursion and of preceding each test with the consideration for the meteorological conditions that existed at the time of the test proved to be very useful for the direct-cycle testing program. The adaptation of Sutton's diffusion equation and the refinement of environmental measurement techniques provided for constant monitoring of each reactor test on an instantaneous basis.

As a result of this control, the reactor testing program was conducted at the Idaho Test Station with a minimum of radiation dosage to the inhabited areas near the National Reactor Testing Station, and most certainly far below the allowable dose specified by nationally recognized authorities in the field of health physics.

The methods and results of effluent dose analysis are presented in APEX-921,"Nuclear Safety," of this Report. APEX-921 also describes the safety experiments that were performed and presents data pertaining to the safety of operational nuclear propulsion systems.

Appendix A
FACILITIES

The General Electric Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department (GE-ANPD) operated Government owned facilities at Evendale (near Cincinnati), Ohio and at the Idaho Test Station, located within the National Reactor Test Station about 50 miles from Idaho Falls, Idaho.

In addition to its own facilities and personnel, GE-ANPD had access to other research, laboratory, and development facilities. These included, within the General Electric Company, the Large Jet Engine Department in Evendale, where the X211 engine was developed, and the General Engineering Laboratory and Research Laboratory in Schenectady, New York. Facilities of the Atomic Energy Commission that were available to GE-ANPD included portions of the Materials and Engineering Testing Reactors at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho and the Low Intensity and Research Reactors at Oak Ridge. Considerable work was also performed in other locations.

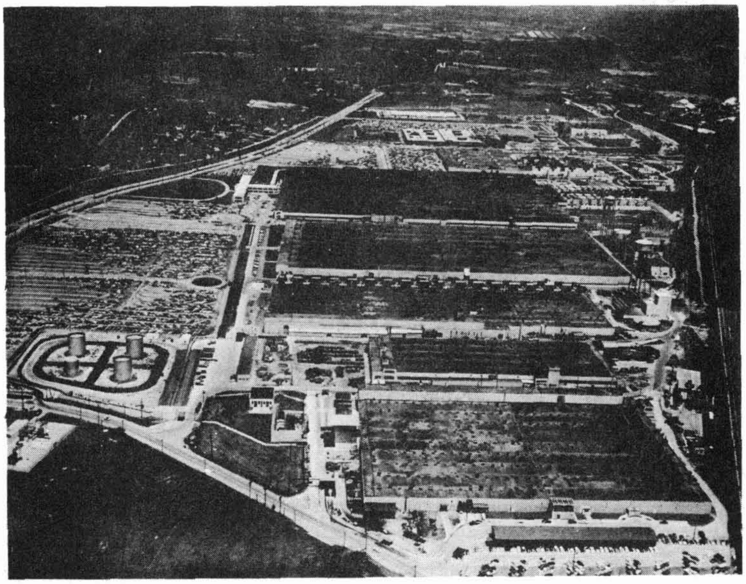
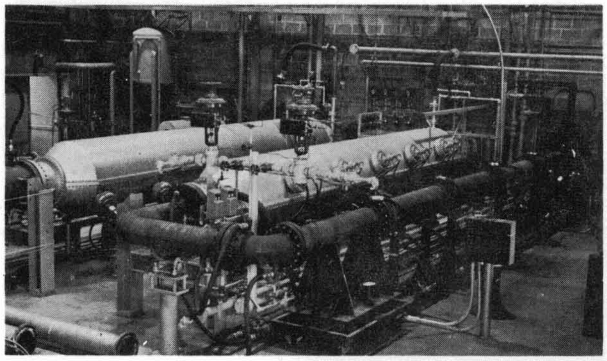
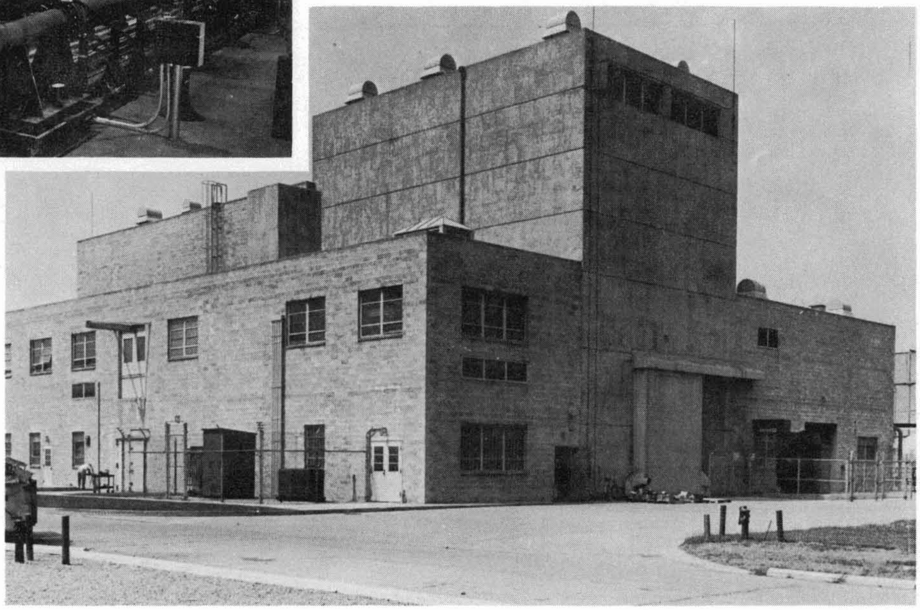


Figure A-1 - General Electric facility at Evendale, Ohio. Turbomachinery development, materials development, design, manufacture, non-nuclear testing, and preliminary critical experiments were performed here, as were reactor and power plant design. The chemical, metallurgical, and high-temperature laboratories in the building shown in the foreground were considered to be among the most advanced in the country. The laboratories contained a wide variety of equipment for producing and testing high-temperature, high-purity, high-density metals; shield and control materials; and in-core sensing devices. Two critical experiment cells were available and were instrumented to measure reactor parameters with a high degree of precision prior to commitment of the reactor to hardware. All reactor components were fabricated at the Evendale plant, in a shop area that included extensive brazing, roll-forming, and heat-treating equipment, in addition to specially enclosed machine tools. Complete production lines were in operation for the manufacture of both ceramic and metallic fuel elements and cartridges.



(U-37609E)



(U-38654D)

Figure A-2 - Gas Dynamics Facility II (GDF II). Reactor components, materials, and instruments were evaluated in non-nuclear tests in GDF II under simulated conditions of pressure, temperature, and airflow. Two hot-gas test loops (see inset), a cold-flow loop, a burst chamber, a structural test facility, and a millisadic data-recording system were included. Fuel cartridges were proof-tested in the hot gas loop prior to final commitment to quantity production. In-pile tests of materials and components prior to reactor operation were conducted in the Engineering Test Reactor (ETR), the Materials Testing Reactor (MTR), and the Low Intensity and Research Reactors.

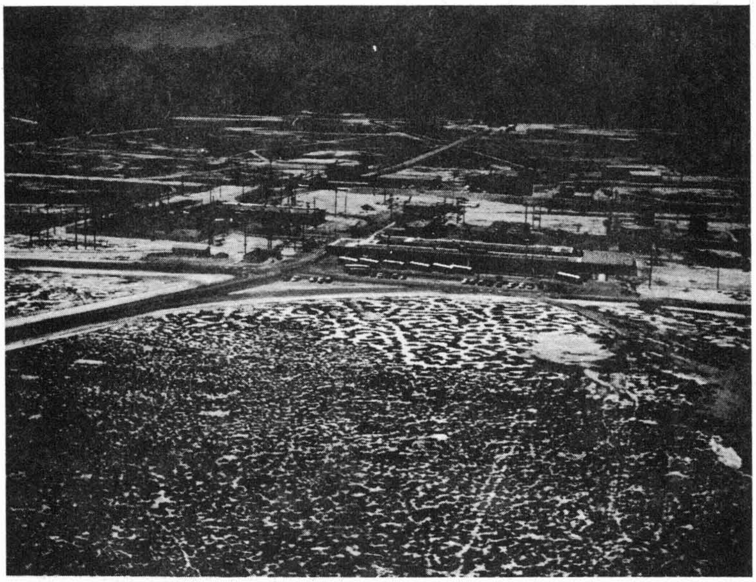


Figure A-3 - Idaho Test Station (ITS). Located at the north end of the 894-square-mile National Reactor Testing Station, the ITS had complete capability for assembling, testing, and maintaining high-temperature nuclear reactors and power plants, and performing exhaustive post-test analysis. Facilities included a complete machine shop, a cold assembly shop, a Hot Shop, a Low-Power Test facility, two high-power test sites, a swimming-pool shield test facility, laboratories, and an engineering and administration area. The initial buildup of the reactor test assemblies, with the exception of fuel element and reactor insertion, was made in the cold shop.

Figure A-4 - Low Power Test (LPT) and Shield Test Pool (STP) facilities. Fuel elements were inserted into the reactor in the LPT for an initial critical checkout. This was followed by low-power testing to evaluate nuclear characteristics prior to power operation. Operations were viewed by means of remotely operated television. (U-3343-55)

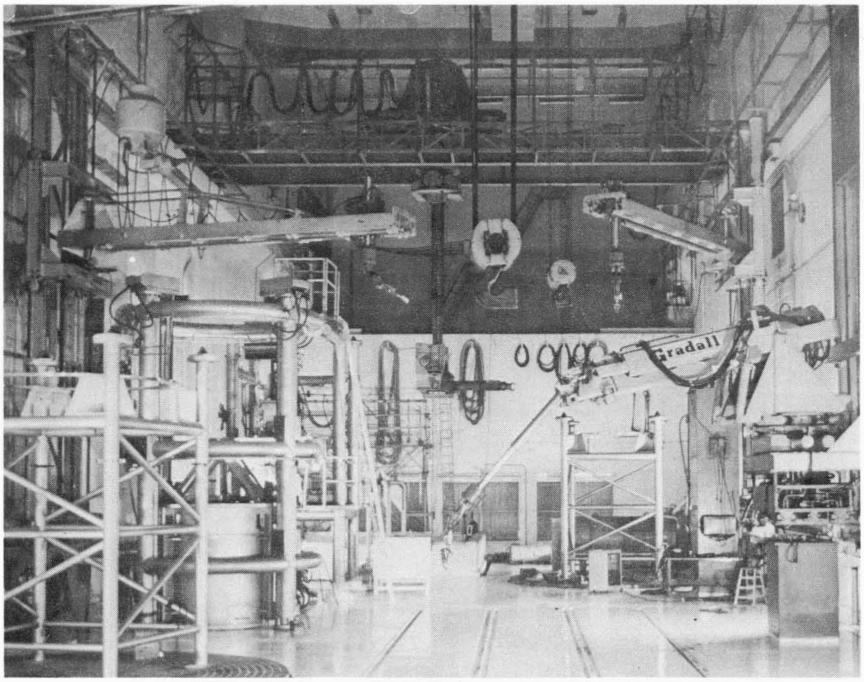
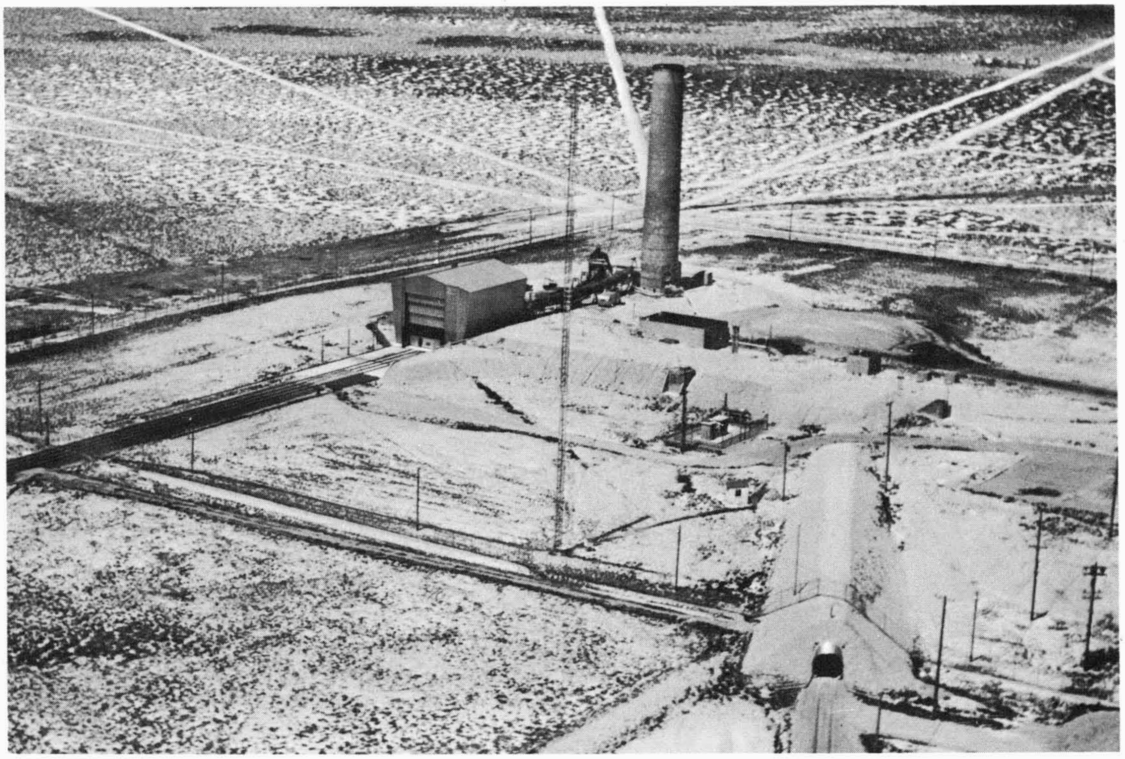


Figure A-5 - Hot Shop at the Idaho Test Station. After low-power testing, the reactor was returned to the Hot Shop, where it was inserted into the test assembly. The Hot Shop facilities included a 100-ton crane; a heavy-duty overhead manipulator called the O-man; four wall-mounted, boom-carried manipulators; a 15-ton crane and underwater dolly for the storage pool; remotely operable turntables; master-slave manipulators; and viewing windows. The storage pool that adjoins the Hot Shop was used for temporary storage of used fuel elements and other radioactive pieces.



(U-3343-62)

Figure A-6 - Initial Engine Test (IET) facility. The reactor and engine test assemblies, mounted on a railroad dolly, were moved to the IET by a traction vehicle for power testing. The movable aluminum building served as weather protection, and the large unobstructed space which surrounded the reactor test assembly permitted shield and air-scattering tests to be conducted. Poured concrete, 3 feet thick, and 14 feet of compacted earth shielded operating personnel in the control and equipment building, which was accessible by means of the 450-foot-long access tunnel shown in the foreground. The 150-foot stack disposed of the exhaust gases, after they had been filtered to remove radioactive particles. A larger power test facility, the Flight Engine Test (FET) facility, was also built, but not fully completed.

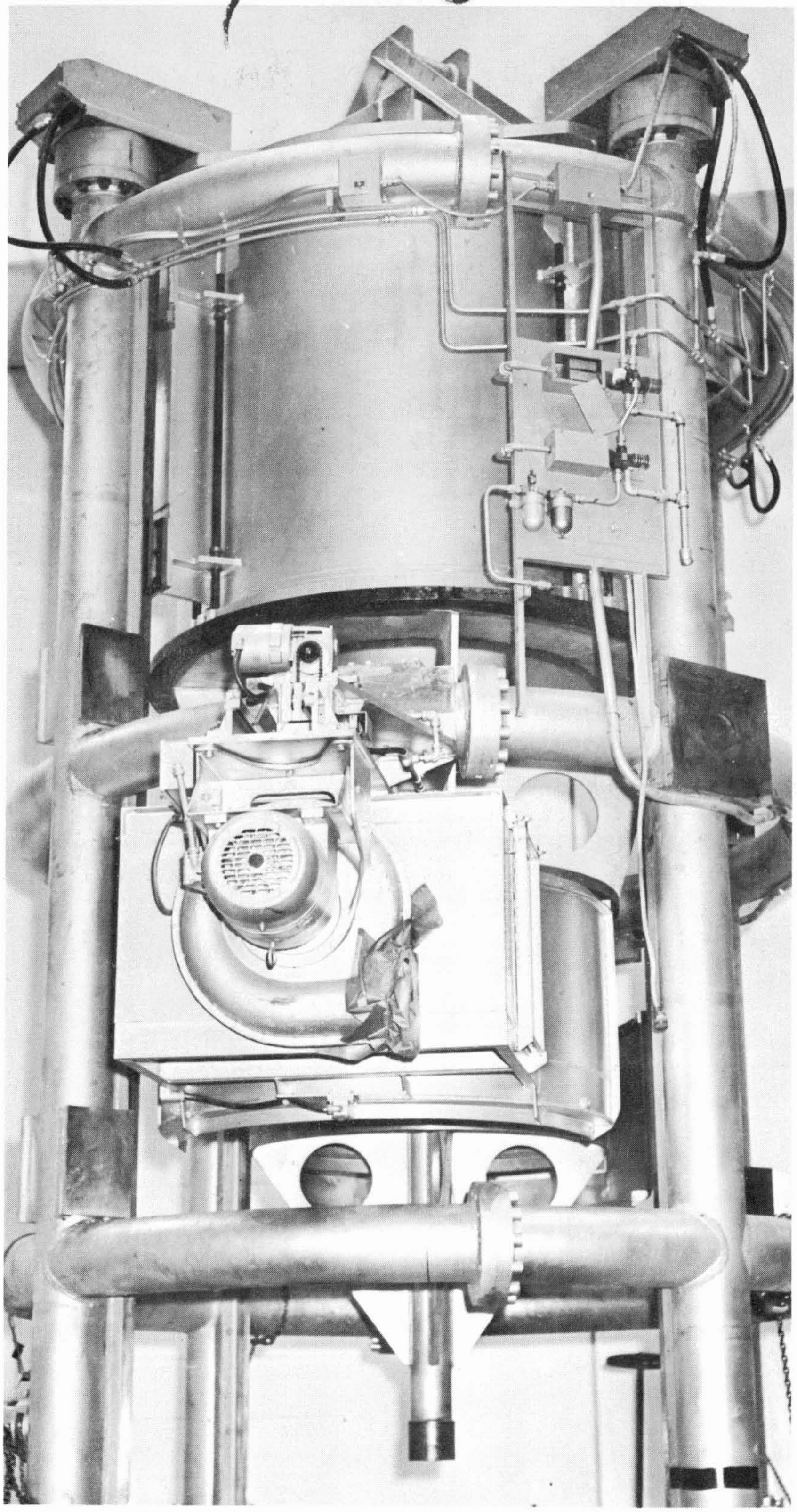


Figure A-7 - Core removal fixture. After full power tests had been run in the IET, the power plant was returned to the Hot Shop for repair or disassembly. The core removal fixture was used both for inserting and removing the reactor core and shield plug from a close-fitting pressure vessel.

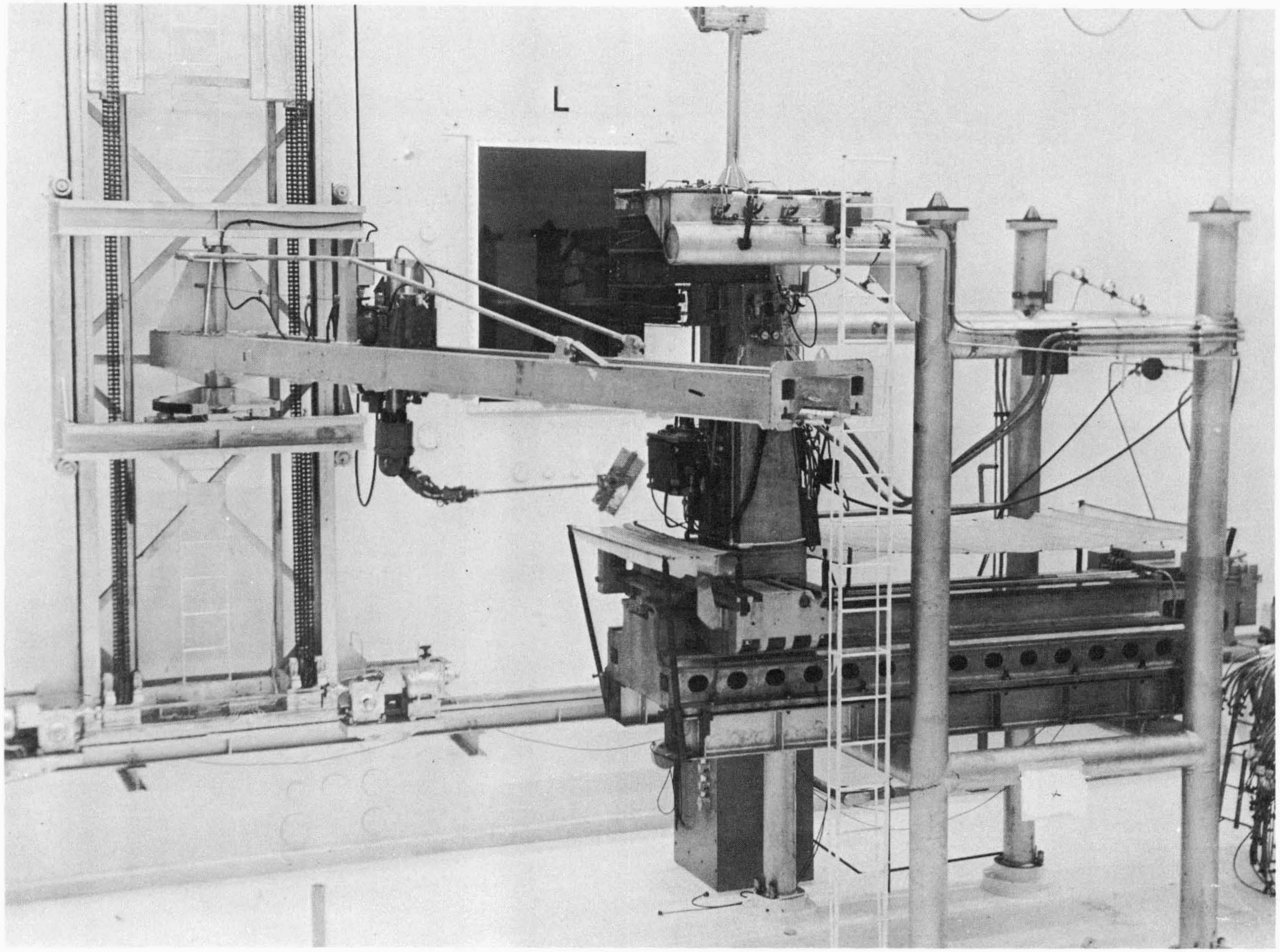


Figure A-8 - Fuel element loading machine. This special device remotely unloaded fuel elements after removal of the reactor from the test assembly. Following disassembly, fuel elements and other small samples were removed to a hot cell for close examination and inspection. Remote handling equipment was available in the test cell for this purpose. In some instances, where the radioactivity level was low enough, samples were returned to Evendale to be studied in a warm cell.

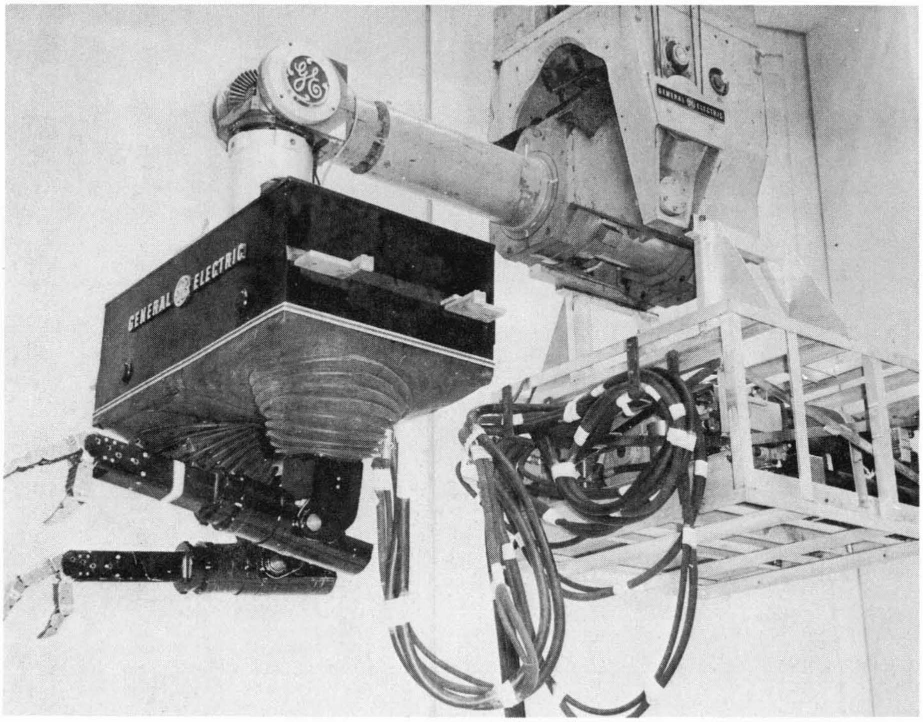


Figure A-9 - Handyman manipulator. This general purpose device was attached to the O-man and was located in the Hot Shop. It was developed by the General Engineering Laboratory of the General Electric Company and was able to duplicate the movements of the operator from the shoulders to the finger tips. A force-feedback system within the Handyman enabled the operator to "feel" the object being handled.

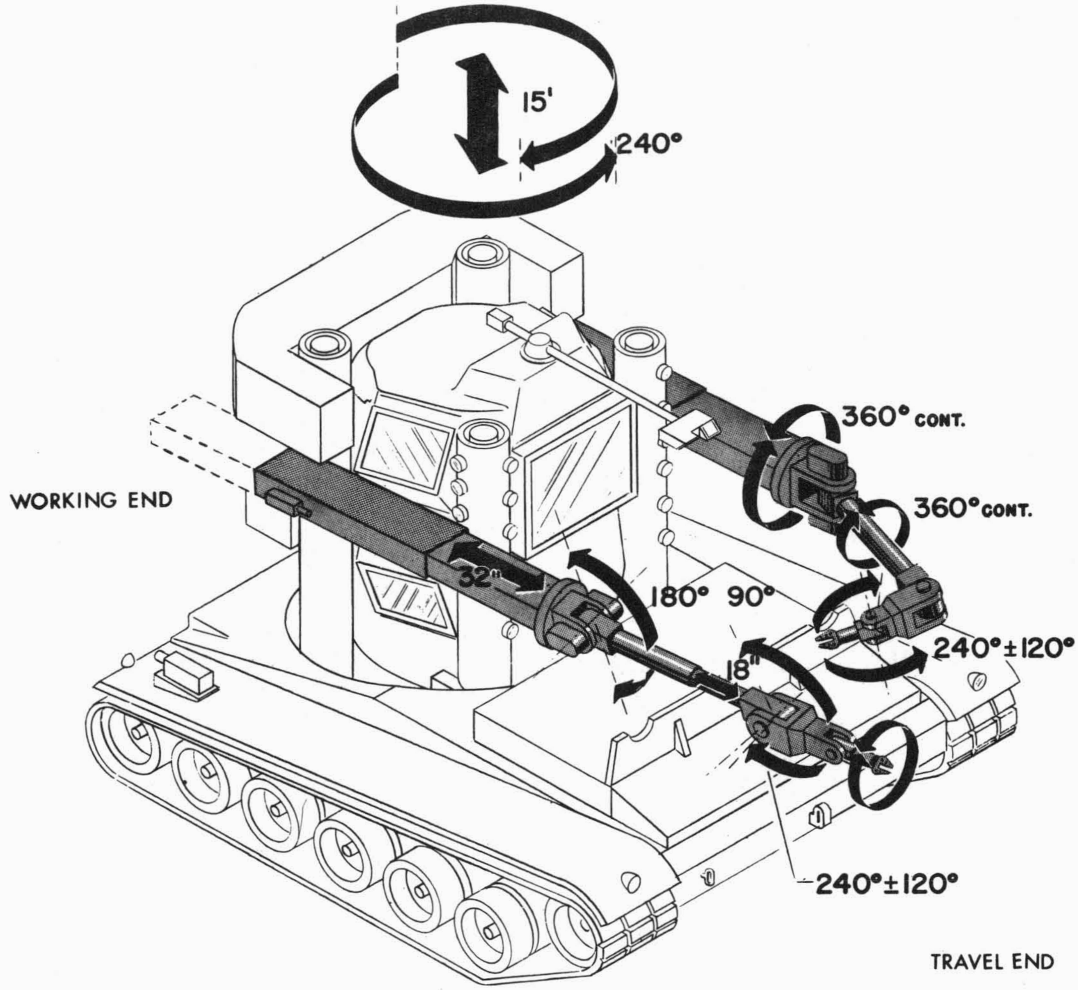
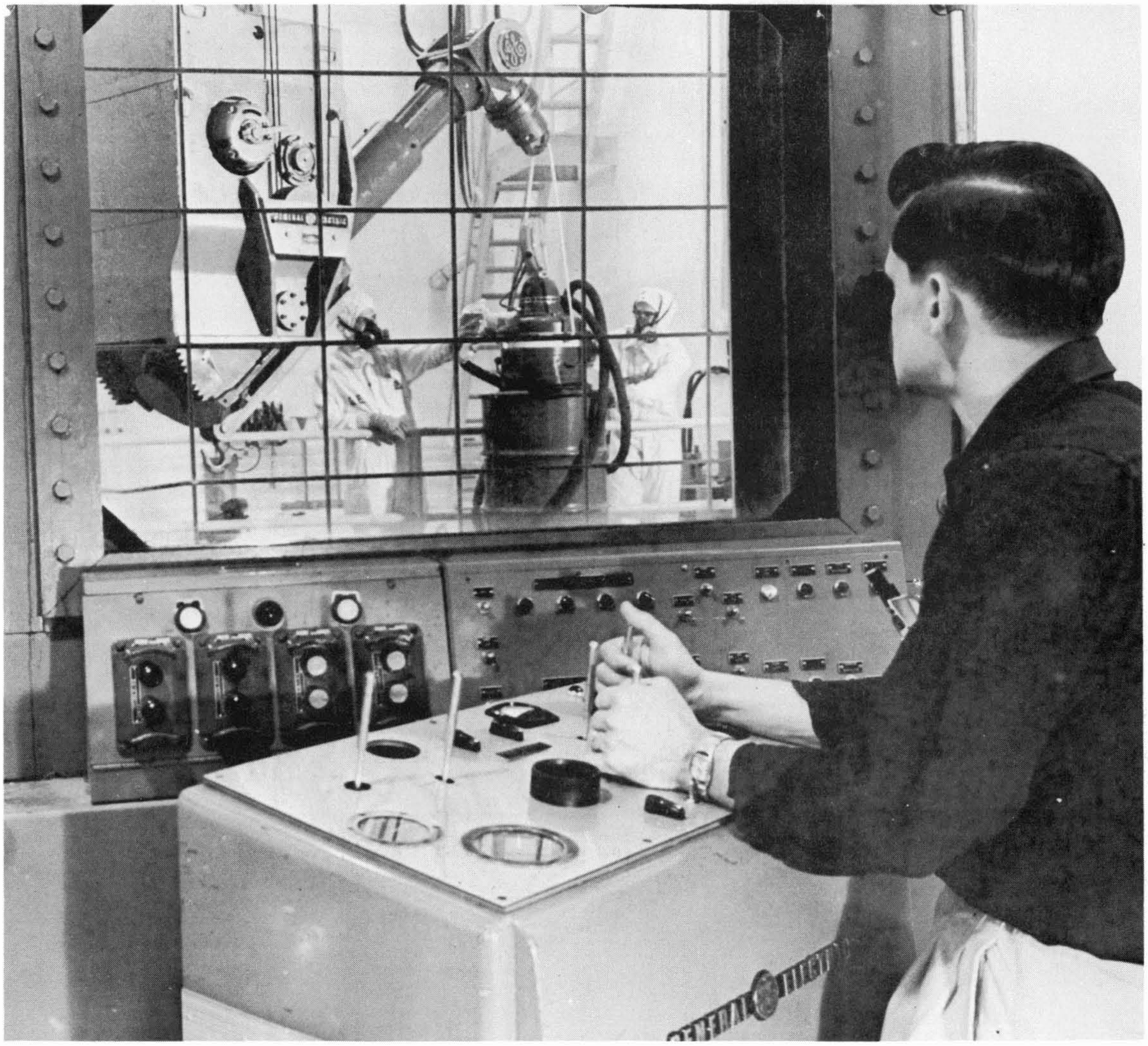


Figure A-10 - The "Beetle." This manned, shielded vehicle was designed for use in the Flight Engine Test facility. Its purpose was to provide a means of maintaining and removing the reactor and power plants from the aircraft mockup, and eventually, from an actual aircraft. It was nearing completion at program termination, and was subsequently completed for use in the nuclear rocket program.



(U-1201-2)

Figure A-11 - View from Hot Shop gallery showing use of remote manipulators combined with limited manual operation.

Appendix B
GE-ANPD EXPENDITURES AND PERSONNEL

Appendix B contains figures and tables which show the expenditures and yearly employment during the GE-ANPD program. Figure B-1 and Table B-1 reflect the cost figures; Figure B-2 and Table B-2 contain employment statistics.

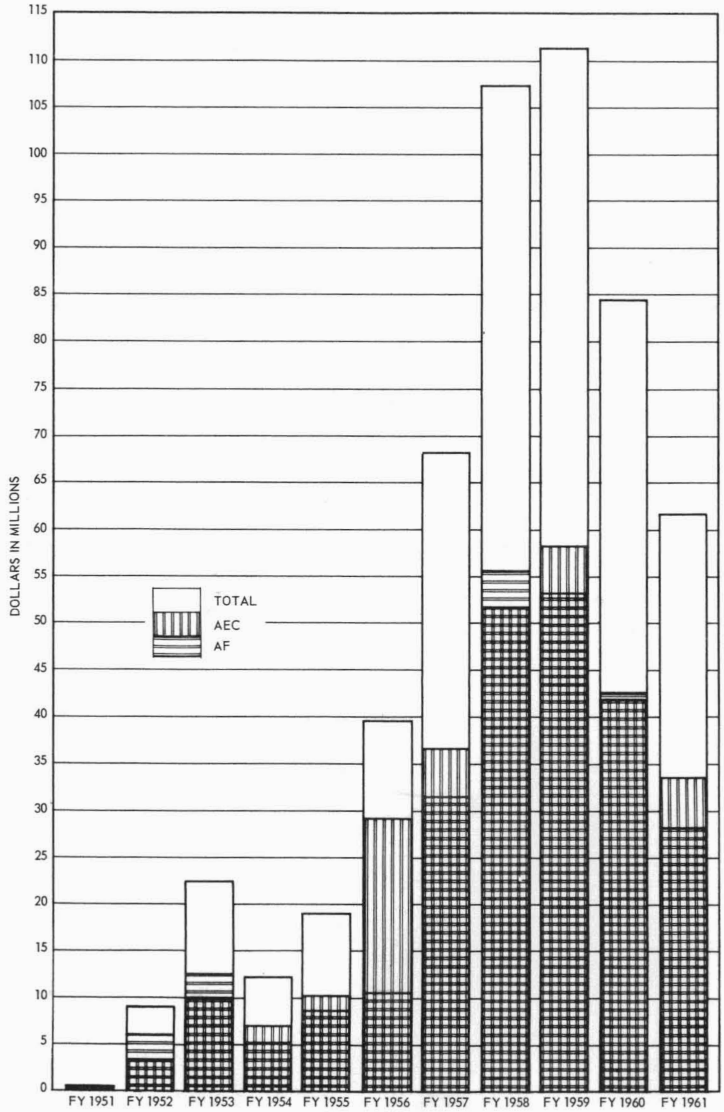


Fig. B-1 – GE-ANPD Fiscal Year expenditures

TABLE B-1

COSTS INCURRED BY USAF AND AEC UNDER CONTRACTS WITH GE-ANPD - (FISCAL YEARS)
($ IN MILLIONS)

Fiscal Year	Research and Development						Facilities and Equipment						Total					
	Yearly			Cumulative			Yearly			Cumulative			Yearly			Cumulative		
	AEC	AF	Total	AEC	AF	Total	AEC	AF	Total	AEC	AF	Total	AEC	AF	Total	AEC	AF	Total
1951	139	174	313	139	174	313	0	282	282	0	282	282	139	456	595	139	456	595
1952	2,971	3,655	6,626	3,110	3,829	6,939	168	2,431	2,599	168	2,713	2,881	3,139	6,086	9,225	3,278	6,542	9,820
1953	9,233	5,755	14,988	12,343	9,584	21,927	1,028	6,621	7,649	1,196	9,334	10,530	10,261	12,376	22,637	13,539	18,918	32,457
1954	5,370	3,851	9,221	17,713	13,435	31,148	1,731	1,253	2,984	2,927	10,587	13,514	7,101	5,104	12,205	20,640	24,022	44,662
1955	9,140	5,868	15,008	26,853	19,303	46,156	1,119	2,875	3,994	4,046	13,462	17,508	10,259	8,743	19,002	30,899	32,765	63,664
1956	18,026	9,896	27,922	44,879	29,199	74,078	11,179	743	11,922	15,225	14,205	29,430	29,205	10,639	39,844	60,104	43,404	103,508
1957	32,665	29,122	61,787	77,544	58,321	135,865	4,068	2,503	6,571	19,293	16,708	36,001	36,733	31,625	68,358	96,837	75,029	171,866
1958	41,939	48,573	90,512	119,483	106,894	226,377	9,890	6,986	16,876	29,183	23,694	52,877	51,829	55,559	107,388	148,666	130,588	279,254
1959	44,921	45,112	90,033	164,404	152,006	316,410	13,277	8,009	21,286	42,460	31,703	74,163	58,198	53,121	111,319	206,864	183,709	390,573
1960	36,924	40,315	77,239	201,328	192,321	393,649	5,091	2,269	7,360	47,551	33,972	81,523	42,015	42,584	84,599	248,879	226,293	475,172
1961	32,328	27,441	59,769	233,656	219,762	453,418	1,301	634	1,935	48,852	34,606	83,458	33,629	28,075	61,704	282,508	254,368	536,876

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

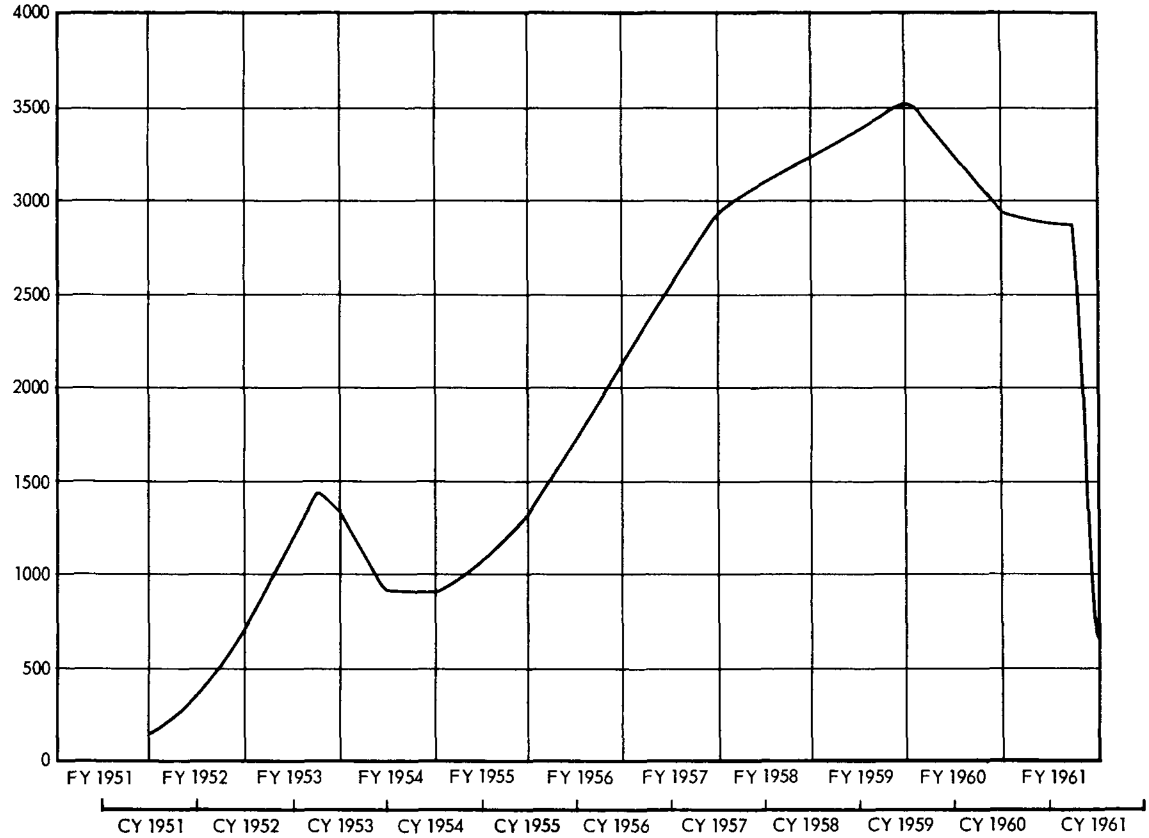


Fig. B-2 – GE-ANPD employment levels

TABLE B-2

DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL - FISCAL YEARS

	Managerial		Technical		Functional		Semi-Technical		Drafting		Fabrication Shop		Supporting		Total	
	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg	Year End	Avg
FY 1951																
FY 1952	62	48	121	94	38	30	123	95	33	26	11	3	326	261	714	557
FY 1953	125	105	237	200	73	63	236	201	56	54	133	104	482	448	1342	1175
FY 1954	89	85	154	169	52	49	144	157	37	38	89	89	344	330	909	917
FY 1955	135	112	242	200	79	66	262	216	58	50	192	128	513	429	1481	1201
FY 1956	186	165	378	324	117	100	398	347	85	71	250	225	714	634	2128	1866
FY 1957	255	227	545	459	201	157	520	453	120	114	313	277	983	928	2937	2615
FY 1958	279	265	654	609	250	232	493	495	126	120	419	374	1024	1008	3245	3103
FY 1959	282	283	730	675	274	263	554	490	133	128	466	433	1090	1055	3529	3327
FY 1960	269	278	608	669	240	258	450	493	119	126	363	420	889	994	2938	3239
FY 1961[a]	283	278	557	564	256	256	392	423	125	123	363	359	916	895	2892	2897

[a]Fiscal Year 1961 through April only.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix C
REFERENCE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN APEX-902 THROUGH APEX-921 OF THIS COMPREHENSIVE TECHNICAL REPORT

This Appendix is a compilation of the abstracts, tables of contents, and reference lists of the other 20 volumes of the Comprehensive Technical Report of the General Electric Direct-Air-Cycle Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program.

The documentation numbers and titles of all 21 volumes are shown on the inside front cover of this volume for quick identification of a particular subject of interest. Reviewing the pertinent information on that volume in this Appendix will establish the approach used and the depth of treatment of the subject. It will also guide the reader in requesting more detailed reference information where required.

APEX-902

P-1 NUCLEAR TURBOJET

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion describes the design of the reactor for the first direct-air-cycle nuclear power plant undertaken in this Program. Presented are the bases for selection of the moderator, fuel element material and shape, basic reactor configuration, design point selection, and turbomachinery selection.

Details are presented of the methods used to flatten power radially and longitudinally, verify nuclear design (critical mockup and shield mockup), and fabricate fuel elements. The control system and its components are described, including the control console and instrumentation. The design of the shield and moderator cooling systems are reported.

The modifications of the conventional turbomachinery are included - in-line combustors, ducting and duct arrangement, valving, and the turbomachinery controls. The Propulsion Unit Test, for chemically simulating reactor operation, is also described.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction 11
   1.1 The P-1 Power Plant 11
   1.2 Technical Basis for R-1 Reactor Design 12
   1.3 R-1 Program 15
   1.4 References 16

• Long, W. H., and Sewall, J., "Nuclear Analysis Data Book," GE-ANPP, DC 53-2-79, February 1953, pp 28-52.

	Page
2. R-1 Nuclear Mockup	17
2.1 Objectives	17
2.2 Design	17
2.3 Systems	27
2.4 Testing	34
2.5 References	40

- Kerr, G. P., "Feasibility Report for Zero Power Tests with the R-1 Mockup Reactor," GE-ANPP, APEX-112, November 1952.
- Thornton, G., "Electrical & Mechanical Systems," Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., NEPA Division, NEPA-1827.
- McLennan, J. A., "Reactivity of the Critical Experiment as a Function of Gap Width," GE-ANPP, DC 52-28-52, August 1952.
- Kerr, G. P., "Summary Hazards Report for Zero Power Tests with the R-1 Mockup Reactor," GE-ANPP, APEX-110, October 1952, p 14.

3. Reactor	41
3.1 Objectives	41
3.2 Design	41
3.3 Components	44
3.4 Systems	51
3.5 Testing	56
3.6 References	65

- Jensen, W. H., "Parts List of R-1 Reactor and Shield Assembly," GE-ANPP, DC 53-7-68, July 1953.
- Leeth, Garth G., "Radial Reflector Studies on the R-1 Reactor," GE-ANPP, DC 52-29-19, September 1952.
- Leeth, Garth G., "Control Rod Reactivity Calculation on the R-1 Reactor," GE-ANPP, DC 52-2-35, February 1952.
- Kerr, G. P., "Feasibility Report for Low Power Tests with the R-1 Reactor," GE-ANPP, APEX-113, November 1952.
- Kerr, G. P., "Summary Hazards Report for Low Power Tests with the R-1 Reactor," GE-ANPP, APEX-111, October 1952.
- Kerr, G. P., "Hazards Report for R-1 and R-1 Mockup Reactor Operation, Supplement," GE-ANPP, APEX-118, November 1952.
- "Further Nuclear Analysis of ZPT and LPT as Requested by the Reactor Safeguard Committee," APEX-117, GE-ANPP, November 1952.
- "Addenda to APEX-117 (Corrected Part A, 'Effect of Radioactivity of Vaporized Fuel Inside R-1 Type Reactor,'" GE-ANPP), DC 52-32-75, December 1952.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 8," GE-ANPP, APEX-8, June 1953.
- Haffner, J.W., and Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Analysis of R-1 Shield Mockup Experiments," GE-ANPD, APEX-242, February 1956.

4. Propulsion Unit Test (PUT)	67
4.1 Facility	67
4.2 Testing	67

APEX-903
REACTOR CORE TEST FACILITY

ABSTRACT

This volume presents a summary description of the Core Test Facility (CTF) that was used in the first two Heat Transfer Reactor Experiments (HTRE No. 1 and No. 2), which were conducted at the Idaho Test Station (ITS). The CTF consisted of shielding, an air supply, and other necessary auxiliaries and services, which were combined into assemblies in order to test a succession of direct-cycle cores, fuel elements, controls, and other components.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 15
   1.1 Over-All Criteria for the Operation of the CTF 18
   1.2 References 19
      - "Evaluation Criteria for Program Review Committee, Program Review Meeting No. 4," GE-ANPD, DC 53-6-44, June 10, 1953.
      - Focke, A. E., "Final Report of Program Analysis Committee," GE-ANPD, DC 53-7-40, July 13, 1953.
      - Hunter, J. A., and Morgan, W. R., "Final Report of Program Analysis Committee," GE-ANPD, DC 53-7-45, July 24, 1953.
      - Hunter, J. A., and Morgan, W. R., "Final Report of Program Analysis Committee," GE-ANPD, DC 53-8-16, August 5, 1953.
      - Schmidt, E., "Memorandum Discussion of the Proposal for A Tank Core Test Facility," GE-ANPD, DC 53-6-45, June 10, 1953.
      - Trussell, J. I., "Tank Type Reactor Core Systems Test," GE-ANPD, DC 53-6-110, June 26, 1953.
      - Trussell, J. I., "Final Report on Task 1609, Core Tank Facility," GE-ANPD, DC 53-8-79, September 1, 1953.
      - "HTRE-1 Project CTF #1, Lists of Documents," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-3, February 8, 1956.
      - "HTRE-1 Design and Operational Summary," GE-ANPD, APEX-398, August 1956.
      - Walsh, E. P., and Rauch, W. H., "HTRE No. 1 Project CTF #1 Final Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-3-13, March 1, 1956.
2. General Arrangement 21
   2.1 Description and Specifications 21

	Page
2.2 Over-All Aerothermal Design	23
2.3 Over-All Nuclear Design	31
2.4 Schedule	37
2.5 Costs	37
2.6 Weights	37
2.7 Operation	37
2.8 Remote Handling	37
2.9 Manufacture and Assembly	39
2.10 References	40

- "HTRE-1 Project CTF #1, Lists of Documents," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-3, February 8, 1956.
- Bair, G. L., "Power Plant Arrangement Drawings," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-12, January 28, 1955.
- Carr, R. W., and Huddleson, C. F., "An Experimental Investigation of the Flow Characteristics of a Quarter-Scale CTF Model," GE-ANPD, DC 55-6-113, June 16, 1955.
- Heddleson, C. F., "CTF Scale Model Tests," GE-ANPD, DC 54-4-92, April 22, 1954.
- Heddleson, C. F., "Some Thermodynamic Aspects of a Scale Model Airflow Test Rig (CTF)," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-7, January 5, 1954.
- Heddleson, C. F., "Parametric Study of Available Core Total Pressure Loss as a Function of Various Engine Operating Conditions," GE-ANPD, DC 55-4-86, April 15, 1955.
- Holtslag, D. J., "Temperatures in the CTF," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-55, December 8, 1954.
- Daniel, H. S., "Discussion of Heat Loss in Hot Piping of CTF," GE-ANPD, DC 54-11-13, November 1, 1953.
- Minnich, S. H., "Allowable Leakage in CTF System," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-132, November 29, 1955.
- Holtslag, D. J., "Allowable Leakage Rates," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-703, November 10, 1955.
- Calkins, V. P., "Material for CTF Shield System," GE-ANPD, DC 53-11-83, November 6, 1953.
- Miller, Herman, "Nuclear Aspects of CTF No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-48, September 1954.
- Cohen, R. M., "Nuclear Aspects of the CTF Induced Gamma Activity," GE-ANPD, DC 54-11-23, October 26, 1954.
- Cohen, R. M., "Calculated Gamma Activity in CTF Ducts," GE-ANPD, DC 54-7-17, July 7, 1954.
- Bean, R. W., "Memo - Radiation Levels CTF No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-70, November 14, 1955.
- Huffman, S. A., "Estimated Costs of Jigs, Fixtures, and Fuel Casks for the HTRE," GE-ANPD, DC 55-1-12, January 27, 1955.
- Evans, W. G.,"Weight and Wheel Loading Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-31, December 1, 1955.
- Domina, F. C., "Operation Manual 20-1.1 CTF General Arrangement," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-12, July 5, 1955.
- Motsinger, R., "Operation Manual 20-3.1 Turbojet Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 55-6-127, June 21, 1955.
- HTRE #1, Project CTF #1: Instruction Book, Title, and Code Nos. "20-3.7 Dolly Air Systems," GE-ANPD, 594959.
- Dwyer, P. W., "Operation Manual 20-3.10.2 Duct Valve System," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-29, August 3, 1955.
- Humphrey, W. R., "Operation Manual 20-5.1 Auxiliary Blower System," GE-ANPD, DC 55-4-113, April 1, 1955.
- HTRE #1, Project CTF #1: Instruction Book, Title, and Code Nos. "20-5.2 Auxiliary Power System," GE-ANPD, 594959.

Domina, F. C., "Operation Manual 20-5.3 System No. 44," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-73, August 13, 1955.

Scott, R. E., "CTF Acceptance Testing at IET," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-702, October 17, 1955.

Page

- Bair, G. L., "CTF Initial Assembly Procedure," GE-ANPD, DC 54-5-70, April 26, 1954.
- Minnich, S. H., "Memo - Leak Testing of CTF: Comments on DC 55-10-704," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-49, November 11, 1955.

3. Shield Tank 43
   3.1 General Arrangement 43
   3.2 References 55

- Hintze, A. S., "Shield," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-84, November 25, 1953.
- Linn, F. C., "Shield Boiling in CTF," GE-ANPD, DC 54-2-38, February 2, 1954.
- Holtslag, D. J., and Lapides, M. E., "Heating Effects in CTF Ducting in Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-39, January 7, 1954.
- Heddleson, C. F., and Masters, E. B., "Analytical Investigation of Pressure Loss Through the CTF Ducting," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-76, January 22, 1954.
- McLay, T., "Insulation Designs for Gas-Cooled Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-76, April 4, 1957.
- Walsh, E. P., and Rauch, W. H., "HTRE No. 1 - Project CTF No. 1 Final Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-3-13, March 1, 1956.
- Holtslag, D. J., "Temperature Drop Across CTF Cocoon Bottom Plate," GE-ANPD, DC 54-2-75, February 16, 1954.

4. Turbojets 57
   4.1 Performance and Testing - X39 Systems 58
   4.2 Remote Handling 63
   4.3 Components 64
   4.4 Engine Control System Philosophy 68
   4.5 References 73

- Rauch, W. H., "List of Design and Development Documents - Task 1709," GE-ANPD, DC 56-1-27, January 1956.
- Kincaid, W. L., "List of Assembly and Detail Drawings Made at ANPD for X39-4 Engine - Task 1709," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-62, December 1955.
- Rauch, W. H., "List of ITS Drawings for CTF," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-58, December 1955.
- Rauch, W. H., "List of Vendor Drawings and Literature on File in Shop Operations Engineering, ITS," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-59, December 1955.
- Rauch, W. H., "List of Vendor Drawings on File at Evendale," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-102, December 1955.
- Rauch, W. H., "Vendor Drawings on File at ITS and not at Evendale," GE-ANPD, DC 56-1-38, January 1956.
- Terrill, W. R., "List of Mechanical Design Calculations - Task 1709," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-143, December 1955.
- Walsh, E. P., "HTRE No. 1 CTF Assembly and Installation Instruction Book, 10-2.0 System Code, 2.0 Tank Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-4, September 1955.
- Dulle, J. M. and Halbert, K. P., "Memo - X39 Performance Characteristics Additions and Corrections to DC 53-6-53," GE-ANPD, DC 53-7-70, July 1953.
- King, J. H., Orillion, A. G., and Reynolds, M. B., "A Preliminary X39 Engine Performance Study," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-24, September 1954.
- King, J. H., "X39 Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-23, March 1955.
- Lapides, M. E., "Off-Design Performance of X39-A2-CTF System," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-85, December 1955.
- Provost, J. D., "A Comparison of Performance of Engine X39-3 S/N 5008 at Idaho and Evendale," GE-ANPD, DC 55-1-39, January 1955.
- Rossi, F., "Predicted Performance of X39," GE-ANPD, DC 52-24-19, April 1952.
- Weiss, W. L., "Memo: X39-4 Engine Data for Project 100," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-7, July 1955.
- Clavell, G. H., "X39 Low Speed Torque Characteristic," GE-ANPD, DC 52-32-116, December 1952.
- "Four Basic Means to Reduce Unit Combustor Pressure Loss," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-87, February 1955.
- Heddleson, C. F., "A Parametric Study of Available Core Total - Pressure Loss as a Function of Various Engine Operating Conditions," GE-ANPD, DC 55-4-86, April 1955.

- Hope, J. I., "Air Flow Sensor for IET Ducting," GE-ANPD, DC 52-31-53, November 1952.
- Faupell, L. C., "Cocoon to Core Seal Leakage Test," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-704, November 1955.
- King, J. H. and Francis, D. L., "Letter to L. C. Faupell: 'Leakage Tests for CTF Ducting,'" GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-704, October 1955.
- King, J. H., "Leakage Tests for CTF Ducting," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-700, November 1955.
- Noakes, J. C., "Engine and Duct Valve Operational Report IET No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-705, December 1955.
- Orillion, A. G., "Report on Performance Effect of Turbine Scroll Modified Seal," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-16, October 1954.
- Dwyer, P. W., "Performance Improvement Schemes for X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-37, February 1955.
- King, J. H., "Effect of Back Pressure Reduction on X39 Engine Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-708, July 1955.
- Krase, J. M., "Performance Improvement Schemes for X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 55-1-17, January 1955.
- Motsinger, R. E., Weiss, W. L., and Reynolds, M. B., "Study of Effect Back Pressure Reduction on X39 Engine Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-111, May 1955.
- Dulle, J. M. and Halbert, K. P., "Performance of Engine 5003 During First SET (SET No. 5)," GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-14, October 1953.
- Halbert, K. P., "Memo - X39 Performance Characteristics from SET No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 53-6-53, June 1953.
- Halbert, K. P. and Reynolds, M. B., "Memo - Lists of Test Points of X39 Engine 5002 During SET No. 9," GE-ANPD, DC 53-12-71, December 1953.
- Halbert, K. P. and Reynolds, M. B., "Performance of X39 Engine During SET Nos. 6, 7, and 8," GE-ANPD, DC 53-12-73, December 1953.
- Halbert, K. P., "Engine Performance During SET No. 2 - the Initial Test of X39 Engine 5002," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-30, January 1954.
- Motsinger, R. E., "Report of X39 Engine Test SET No. 22 Performance of Engine 5008," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-12-121, December 1954.
- Motsinger, R. E., "SET No. 25C Pressure Toll Through Cold Combustor and Engine Components to Jet Nozzle," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-1-101, January 1955.
- Reynolds, M. B., "Performance of Engine 5001 During Second SET - SET No. 3," GE-ANPD, August 21, 1953.
- Reynolds, M. B., "Performance of Engine 5002 During Second SET (SET No. 4)," GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-95, October 1953.
- Fogg, R. G., "Letter Report 100 Hour Model Test X39-4 Engine (SET No. 29)," GE-ANPD, June 13, 1955.
- Fogg, R. G., "Second 100 Hour Test of an X39-4 Engine (SET No. 32)," GE-ANPD, November 22, 1955.
- Fogg, R. G., "Test Report of SET No. 21," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-50, December 1954.
- Fogg, R. G., "Test Report of SET No. 23," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-75, December 1954.
- Jasper, J. A., "Second SET Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 53-3-164, March 1953.
- Kochendorfer, D. P. and Halbert, K. P., "SET X39 No. 1 Engine Performance Report," GE-ANPD, DC 53-1-18, December 1952.
- Lally, J. P., "SET Checkout Report of X39 Engines No. 5003, 5004, 5005 and 5006," GE-ANPD, DC 54-5-85, May 1954.
- Motsinger, R. E., "SET No. 26 Fifty Hour Endurance Run," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-67, February 1955.
- Motsinger, R. E., "SET No. 25 Performance of X39 Engine with Improved Flow Passages and Straightening Vanes," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-5-35, May 1955.
- Motsinger, R. E., "Fifty Hour Endurance Test X39-4 Mechanical Endurance Assembly (SET No. 27)," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-38, May 1955.
- Provost, J. D., "A Recheck on Performance of X39-3 Engine 5008," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-702, September 1955.
- Provost, J. D., "Shakedown of Single Engine Test Pad - X39-3 Engine 5008," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-703, September 1955.
- Smithisler, J. A., "SET No. 28 X39-4 Model Engine Test," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-115, May 1955.
- Noakes, J. C., Fogg, R. G., and Hope, J. I., "Test Report of PUT Operations Phase I," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-54, March 1955.

- King, J. H. and Holtslag, D. J., "Program for CTF A-1 X39 Performance Tests at ITS," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-705, September 1955.
- Minnich, S. H. and Weiss, W. L., "Performance Testing of CTF and A-1 Core Assembly Coupled with an X39-4 Engine Desired by Project 100," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-75, July 1955.
- Weiss, W. L., "X39-4 Engine Thermodynamics Performance in CTF with No Secondary Air Flow," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-6, September 1955.
- Blumberg, B., Jr., "Simulated CTF No. 1 Operation Investigation," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-72, December 1955.
- Scott, R. E., "CTF Acceptance Testing at IET," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-702, October 1955.
- Brown, F. I., "Fifty Hour Endurance Test of X39 Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 53-4-23, April 1953.
- Clavell, G. H., "Summary of Runs X39 Starting Investigation," GE-ANPD, DC 52-31-24, October 1952.
- Coleman, E. M., and King, J. H., "Mechanical Checkout and Performance Evaluation of X39-4 Engine No. 5003 Following Its Arrival at ITS," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-709, August 1955.
- Coleman, E. M., "Mechanical Operation of X39-4 Engine No. 5007 During Checkout and Performance Runs at the ITS Test Pad," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-710, July 1955.
- Coleman, E. M., "Damage Report X39-4 Engine No. 5007," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-711, July 1955.
- Fogg, R. G., "Test Report - Check-Out of Engines Serial No. 5007 and 5008," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-106, December 1954.
- Fogg, R. G., "Report - Check of First X39-4 Engine for ITS," GE-ANPD, DC 55-6-52, June 1955.
- Baier, H. J., "X39 Standard Operating Procedures," GE-ANPD, DC 53-8-36, August 1953.
- Fogg, R. G., "X39 Engine Operating Manual," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-7, February 1955.
- Fogg, R. G., "X39-4 Engine Model Test Specification Preliminary," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-77, February 1955.
- Fogg, R. G. and Krase, J. M., "Supplement A - X39-4 Engine Model Test Specification Preliminary," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-85, May 1955.
- Fogg, R. G., "X-39 Engine Operating Manual Supplement for X-39 Model Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-114, May 1955.
- Lapides, M. E., "Memo from Lapides' X39 Transfer Test," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-93, July 1955.
- Rauch, W. H., "List of Engine Tests at ITS," GE-ANPD, DC 56-1-40, January 1956.
- Ahrends, S. W., "X39 Engine Data Reduction Report," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-91, February 1955.
- "Memo - Report of Test Performed Under Test Request No. 11," GE-ANPD, February 18, 1954.
- King, J. H., "Letter to W. L. Weiss: 'Comments on Data of IET No. 1,'" GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-703, October 1955.
- Smith, W. H., "Solids in Turbojet Exhaust Stream," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-109, September 1955.
- Carroll, C. D., "Design Review Committee for Remote Handling Operations," GE-ANPD, DC 52-31-5, October 1952.

Hope, J. I., "Remote Disassembly of X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-49, October 13, 1954.

- McDonald, W. A., "Remote Disassembly of X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-64, October 19, 1954.
- Hope, J. I., "Remote Disassembly Requirements of X39 Engine After CTF Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-78, October 20, 1954.
- Messiwa, D. R., "Performance - ANP X39 Compressor," General Electric Gas Turbine Department, R52GT81 and R52GT81A, September 5, 1952.
- Reynolds, M. B., and Vest, G. E., "Report on Testing of Turbine Scrolls in the PUT Cell," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-193, April 10, 1958.
- Baugh, E. R., "ANP Single Engine Study," GEL - Schenectady, R52GL154, August 1952.
- Bradshaw, R. W., and Doctrow, Nathan, "X39 Engine Controls, SET Report," GE-ANPD, DC 53-11-123, November 1953.
- Clavell, G. H., "Checkout and Adjustment Procedure X39 Engine Automatic Control Amplifiers," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-35, June 1955.

Page

- Clavell, G. H., "X39-4 CTF Control System Description," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-6, November 1955.
- DeRosier, T. A., "Minutes of Controls Meeting held in Mr. Linn's Office February 25, 1953," GE-ANPD, DC 53-3-72, March 1953.
- Halbert, K. P., "Minutes re: 'Minimum Reactor Power for X39 Operation in HTRE,'" GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-60, October 1953.
- Jennings, S. J., "Stability Analysis of Two Jet Engines Operating in Parallel," GE-Apparatus Department, Schenectady, DF 52AD38, August 1952.
- Krase, J. M., "IET Engine Controls and Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 52-31-52, November 1952.
- Minnich, S. H., "Removal of Automatic Shutdown Provisions from HTRE Control Circuits," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-10, September 1955.
- Purdy, R. C., "Description of X39 Engine Control System Circuit for IET," GE-ANPD, DC 52-29-45, September 1952.
- Purdy, R. C., and Krase, J. M., "Preliminary Description Amplistat Control System for X39 Engine (Milestone VII of Task 1004)," GE-ANPD, DC 52-31-96, November 1952.
- Thornton, G., "Comments on Control," GE-ANPD, DC 52-28-85, August 1952.

5. External Air Ducting 77
   5.1 Design Requirements 77
   5.2 Adjacent Component Loading 78
   5.3 Duct Valves 78
   5.4 Piping 78
   5.5 Expansion Joints 78
   5.6 Suspension System 78
   5.7 Valves and Actuators 79
   5.8 Duct Valve Control System 79
   5.9 Modification for X39-4 or X39-5 Engine Operation 81
   5.10 Manufacture and Assembly 81
   5.11 Operating Problems 81
   5.12 References 82

- Rauch, W. H., "List of Design and Development Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-154, December 1955.
- Rauch, W. H., "List of Design and Development Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-155, December 1955.
- Heddleson, C. F., and Masters, E. B., "Analytical Investigation of Pressure Loss Through CTF Ducting," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-76, January 22, 1954.
- Lankton, C. S., "Reduction in CTF Ducting Pressure Drop," GE-ANPD, DC 55-1-18, January 1, 1955.
- Huffman, S. A., "Decontamination Versus New Part Replacement of HTRE Components in Case of Fuel Element Failures," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-52, September 14, 1954.
- Jenkins, O. G., "Duct Valve Torques," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-149, December 1955.
- Dwyer, P. W., "Preliminary Report on Philosophy of CTF Duct Valve Control," GE-ANPD, DC 54-2-114, February 22, 1954.
- Dwyer, P. W., "Minutes of Duct Valve Control Meeting," GE-ANPD, DC 54-3-78, March 23, 1954.
- Dwyer, P. W., "CTF Duct Valve Control System Preliminary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-56, September 17, 1954.
- Dwyer, P. W., "CTF Duct Valve Control System Preliminary Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-9-113, October 28, 1954.
- Lapides, M. E., "Revision of CTF Heat Loss Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-35, October 11, 1954.
- Daniel, H. S., "Discussion of Heat Loss in Hot Piping of CTF," GE-ANPD, DC 54-11-13, November 1, 1954.
- Minnich, S. H., "Leak Testing of CTF: Comments on DC 55-10-704," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-49, November 11, 1955.
- Minnich, S. H., "Allowable Leakage in CTF System," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-132, November 29, 1955.
- Holtslag, D. J., "Visit to Evendale to Discuss the CTF Exit Ducting," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-706, August 4, 1955.

Page

6. Dolly and Structure 83
   6.1 Power Plant Dolly 83
   6.2 Duct and Systems Support Structure 83
   6.3 Turbojet Mount Structure 85
   6.4 Walkways 85
   6.5 References 87
      - "List of Documents - CTF Data," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-33, November 1955.
      - Evans, W. G., "Weight and Wheel Loading Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-31, December 1, 1955.
      - McClure, G., and Thompson, B., "Stress Analysis of Berger Dolly," GE-ANPD, DC 54-4-10, April 2, 1954.
7. Auxiliary Systems 89
   7.1 Shield Water System 89
   7.2 Cocoon Drain System 93
   7.3 Moderator Water System 95
   7.4 Aftercooling Air System 99
   7.5 Auxiliary Power System 102
   7.6 Auxiliary Air System 103
   7.7 Turbojet Fuel System 105
   7.8 Turbojet Lubrication System 107
   7.9 Turbojet Starting Air 109
   7.10 Turbojet Dolly Air System 109
   7.11 Miscellaneous Turbojet Piping 109
   7.12 Exhaust-Gas Handling System 110
   7.13 Systems Disconnects 113
   7.14 References 117
      - Blair, G. L., "Tank General Arrangement," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-10-110, October 1954.
      - Hintze, A. S., "Shield," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-5-5, May 3, 1954.
      - "Shield Water System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-83, January 26, 1954.
      - "Shield," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-84, January 26, 1954.
      - Hintze, A. S., "Shield Water System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-5-3, May 1954.
      - Masson, L. S., "Shield Water System and Shield Water Circulation System," GE-ANPD XDC 54-11-10, November 3, 1954.
      - Masson, L. S., "CTF Shield Water System," GE-ANPD, DC 54-5-50, May 13, 1954.
      - "Cocoon Drainage System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-82, January 26, 1954.
      - Domina, F. C., "CTF Cocoon Drain System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-11-6, November 3, 1954.
      - Krase, J., "Cocoon Drain," GE-ANPD, DC 54-3-74, March 24, 1954.
      - Hemby, J. R., "Cocoon Drain," GE-ANPD, DC 54-5-6, April 1, 1954.
      - Domina, F. C., "CTF Moderator System," GE-ANPD, DC 54-11-4, November 3, 1954.
      - Minnich, S. H., "CTF Moderator Cooling Capacity," GE-ANPD, DC 54-6-43, June 7, 1954.
      - Lapides, M. E., "Aftercooling Requirements for HTRE," GE-ANPD, DC 54-8-90, August 27, 1954.
      - Durham, C. T., "Moderator Temperature After Shutdown," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-4-3, March 29, 1954.
      - Domina, F. C., "Moderator Fluids for CTF," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-67, January 21, 1954.
      - Domina, F. C., "Moderator Fluids for the CTF, GE-ANPD, DC 54-2-65, February 11, 1954.
      - Leverett, M. C., "HTRE Moderator Fluid," GE-ANPD, DC 54-4-82, March 23, 1954.
      - Trussell, J. I., "HTRE Moderator Fluid," GE-ANPD, DC 54-4-89, April 27, 1954.
      - Minnich, S. H., "Moderator Temperature Control Requirements," GE-ANPD, DC 54-6-42, June 7, 1954.
      - Humphrey, W. R., "Freezing Safeguards for the Moderator and Shield Systems," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-80, January 25, 1954.
      - Humphrey, W. R., "Auxiliary Blower System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-10-109, October 1954.
      - "Reactor Aftercooler in the Hot Shop," GE-ANPD, DC 53-11-27, November 5, 1953.
      - Humphrey, W. R., "Auxiliary Power System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-10-108, October 1954.

Page

- Humphrey, W. R., "Auxiliary Power System," GE-ANPD, DC 55-4-147, April 21, 1955.
- "Fuel System," GE-ANPD, DC 53-11-19, November 5, 1953.
- "Lubrication System," GE-ANPD, DC 53-11-20, November 5, 1953.
- Hintze, A. S., "Starting System," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-5-6, May 3, 1954.

8. Instrumentation and Wiring 119
   8.1 Airflow Distribution Detection System 119
   8.2 Fuel Element Rupture Detection 119
   8.3 Pressure Tube and Cable Installation 120
   8.4 References 126

- Smith, R. H., "Compilation of Project 101 Controls and Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-200, July 1959.
- Clavell, G. H., "Handbook HTRE No. 2 Controls and Instrumentation Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-1, January 1960.
- Ellinger, R. C., "Electric Wire Book," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-43, September 30, 1955.

9. Remote Handling 127
   9.1 Remote Handling Fixtures 127
   9.2 Major Work Requirements and Accomplishments 127
   9.3 References 141

- Crocker, A. R., "Design Criteria for Remote Handling," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-61, January 1954.
- Huffman, S. A., "Fluid Quick Disconnect Couplings for the HTRE," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-92, March 28, 1955.
- Bean, R. W., "HTRE No. 1 Remote Handling Procedures," GE-ANPD, November 16, 1955.
- Huffman, S. A., "Remote Handling of HTRE Components," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-79, March 22, 1955.
- Hope, J. L., "Remote Disassembly of X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-49, October 13, 1954.
- McDonald, W. A., "Remote Disassembly of X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-64, October 19, 1954.
- Hope, J. L., "Remote Disassembly of X39-4," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-78, October 20, 1954.

APEX-904

HEAT TRANSFER REACTOR EXPERIMENT NO. 1

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion describes Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1, believed to be the first successful operation of a turbojet engine on nuclear power. Design data are presented, including a general description of the test assembly, the nuclear characteristics of the reactor, fuel element thermodynamic characteristics, and the control system. The three series of test runs are also described and the test results summarized.

The general objectives of Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1 were to demonstrate the feasibility of the direct air cycle system by operating a turbojet engine on nuclear power, to demonstrate the adequacy of reactor design features, and to evaluate aerothermodynamic and nuclear characteristics of the reactor for use in the design of militarily useful aircraft power plants.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 15
   1.1 Introduction 15
   1.2 Summary 21
   1.3 References 32
      - "HTRE No. 1 Design and Operational Summary," GE-ANPD, APEX-398, 1958.
      - Trussell, J. I., "Core Tank Facility," GE-ANPD, DC 53-8-79, August 1953.
      - Long, W. H., "Preliminary Design Report for the First HTRE Core (AC-100A)," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-2-53, February 1954.
      - Heddleson, C. F., "HTRE-1 Operation Summary," GE-ANPD, XDCL 57-11-128, 1957.
2. Design Data 33
   2.1 General Description of the HTRE No. 1 Test Assembly 33
   2.2 Nuclear Characteristics 44

Page

2.3 Fuel Element Thermodynamic Data 54
2.4 Control System 86
2.5 Core Test Facility 97
2.6 References 98

- Crabbe, J. B., "HTRE-1 Guide to Documents and Drawings," GE-ANPD, DC 56-7-69, 1956.
- Ross, A. L., et al, "Stress Analysis for Project 100," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-130, 1955.
- Minnich, S. H., "Detailed Nuclear Design of HTRE-2 A-2 Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-86, 1955.
- Minnich, S. H., "HTRE Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-34, 1955.
- Simpson, J. D., "Miscellaneous Reactivity Measurements on the TRA-2," GE-ANPD, DC 55-1-63, 1955.
- Simpson, J. D., "Results of HTRE Loading Measurements," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-42, 1955.
- Selengut, D. S., "Pre-Analysis of TRA-3 Reflector Experiments," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-86, 1955.
- Selengut, D. S., "Pre-Analysis of TRA-3 Reflector Experiments," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-87, 1955.
- Minnich, S. H., "Design Fuel Inventory for HTRE Core A, A-2 Cartridges," GE-ANPD, DC 55-2-53, 1955.
- Cohen, R. M., "Correlation of TRA-2 Power Mapping Data," GE-ANPD, DC 55-1-113, 1955.
- Hilvety, N., "Gross Radial Power Distribution in the TRA-2," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-1-100, 1955.
- Nemzek, T. A., "Critical Experiment Theory Calculation, TRA II," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-3-30, 1955.
- Rosenthal, H. B., "TRA-III Gamma Survey," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-26, 1955.
- Jacoby, M. A., "Summary Fuel Element Thermocouple Temperature - Time History and Reactor Power - Time History," GE-ANPD, DC 56-6-704, 1956.
- Lapides, M. E., "Summary Report of Thermodynamic Analysis for Project 100 Part II Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-28, 1955.
- Lapides, M. E., "Cold Flow and Burner Rig Tests of A2 Cartridges," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-38, 1955.
- Hilvety, N., "Afterheat in Dry HTRE Core A," GE-ANPD, DC 54-8-72, 1954.
- Gorker, G. E., "Instruction Operating Manual for XC Control Equipment," GE-ANPD, DC 56-2-65, 1956.
- "HTRE No. 1 Design and Operational Study," GE-ANPD, APEX-398, August 15, 1958, Table 1, pp 43-48.

3. IET No. 3 99
3.1 Operation 99
3.2 Gross Thermodynamic Performance 103
3.3 Effects of Control Rod Position on Temperatures 129
3.4 Radioactive Release 135
3.5 Postoperation Evaluation of Fuel Cartridges 136
3.6 References 142

- Minnich, S. H., "HTRE-1 Test Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-6-36, 1956.
- Tuck, G. and Hoover, B. J., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements, First Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 56-6-706, 1956.
- Tuck, G. and Hoover, B. J., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements, First Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-729, 1956.
- Tuck, G. and Hoover, B. J., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements, First Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-730, 1956.
- Tuck, G. and Hoover, B. J., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements, First Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-711, 1956.
- Tuck, G. and Hoover, B. J., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements, First Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-725, 1957.
- Holowach, J., "General Engineering Development Report No. 206, Investigation of the Failure of an Insulating Sleeve," GE-ANPD, DC 56-4-137, 1956.

Page

4. IET No. 4 143
   4.1 Operation 143
   4.2 Gross Thermodynamic Performance 146
   4.3 Xenon Experiments 160
   4.4 Exhaust-Gas Activity 164
   4.5 Postoperation Evaluation of Fuel Cartridges 166
   4.6 Postirradiation Levels 167
   4.7 References 170

- Hansjergen, J F., "IET Operating Report 6-24-56 to 7-2-56 Completion of IET #4 Series of Tests Summary of A-2 Reactor Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-723, 1956
- Masson, L., "IET Operating Report 5-11-56 to 5-26-56," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-729, 1956.
- McClure, J. S., "IET Operating Report 5-28-56 to 6-9-56," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-701, 1956.
- Noakes, J. C., "IET Operating Report 4-30-56 to 5-11-56," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-728, 1956.
- Orillion, A. G., "IET Operating Report 4-7-56 to 4-28-56," GE-ANPD, DC 56-6-712, 1956.
- Scarborough, W. T., "IET Operating Report 6-11-56 to 6-24-56," GE-ANPD, DC 56-7-708, 1956.
- Jacoby, M. A., "IET #4 Summary Fuel Element Thermocouple Temperature - Time History and Reactor Power - Time History," GE-ANPD, DC 56-7-709, 1956.
- Noyes, R. N., "Gross Radial Fuel Element Temperature Perturbations in the A-2 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-8, 1956.
- Baker, J. K., "Analog Computer Simulation of Xenon Poison Transients in the HTRE Core A-2 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-160, September 1956.
- Evans, R. C., "Xenon Calculations and History of HTRE-1," GE-ANPD, DC 56-11-78, 1956.
- Feinauer, E. and Wood, R. E., "HTRE-1 Xenon Poisoning Experiments," GE-ANPD, DC 56-7-707, 1956.
- Holtslag, D. J., "Stack Gas Activity Correlation," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-720, 1956
- Hoover, B. J. and Brekken, T., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements Second Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-723, 1956.
- Hoover, B. J. and Brekken, T., "Photographic Investigation of A-2 Fuel Elements Second Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-715, 1956.
- "HTRE No. 1 Design and Operational Summary," GE-ANPD, APEX-398, 1958.

5. IET No. 6 171
   5.1 Xenon Experiments 176
   5.2 Moderator Temperature Coefficient of Reactivity 177
   5.3 Exhaust-Gas Activity 181
   5.4 Controls Test 184
   5.5 Postoperation Evaluation of Fuel Cartridges 186
   5.6 References 197

- Heddleson, C. F., "A Summary Report of the Technical Data Obtained in the Third Series of Operational Tests of the ANPD HTRE-1-A3," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-5-113, 1957.
- "HTRE No. 1 Design and Operational Summary," GE-ANPD, APEX-398, 1958.
- Spofford, N. P., "Special Excerpts of Damages to the A-3 Reactor," GE-ANPD, XDCL 57-8-705, 1957.
- Brekken, T. and Hoover, B. J., "A-3 Disassembly and Investigation Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-725, September 1958.
- Faupell, L. C. and Hoover, B. J., "Damage Survey A-3 Core," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-702, 1957.
- Brekken, T. and Hoover, B. J., "A-3 Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-717, 1957.
- Spofford, N. P., and Hoover, B. J., "A-3 Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 57-2-705, 1957.
- Spofford, N. P., and Layman, R. E., "A-3 Unloading," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-712, 1957.
- Muehlenkamp, G. T., "Blister Susceptability of Fuel Cartridges Prior to D102A," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-202, 1958.

APEX-905

HEAT TRANSFER REACTOR EXPERIMENT NO. 2

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume describes Heat Transfer Experiment No. 2, a test reactor used to evaluate ANP fuel elements and solid moderator materials.

The reactor, a modification of Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1, had the seven center cells of the core removed, providing a hexagonal hole for test inserts.

The reactor and the inserts tested are described and the results of the various tests presented.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	13
2. General Description of the HTRE No. 2	15
2.1 Description of the Parent Core	15
2.2 Parent Core Design Data	25
2.3 Nuclear Analysis of Parent Core and Insert 1B	27
2.4 Thermodynamic Data	30
2.5 References	37

- Evans, R. C., "HTRE No. 2 Design Data Book," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-8-104, August 1956.
- Smith, R. H., and Clavell, G. H., et al., "Handbook HTRE No. 2 Controls and Instrumentation Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-1, December 10, 1959.
- Selengut, D. S., "Criticality Calculations on the 701 Computer. (Program A)." GE-ANPD, XDC 55-3-18, February 17, 1955.
- Selengut, D. S., "Summary of the GE-ANPD Reactor Machine Computation Program," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-4-44, April 6, 1955.
- Rosenthal, H. B., "HTRE No. 1 Gamma Heating (TRA III)," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-26, August 1955.

Page

3. Metallic Test Inserts 39
   3.1 Insert Description and Test Objectives 39
   3.2 Summary of Insert 1 Nuclear Characteristics 41
   3.3 References 54

- Evans, R. C., "Summary of HTRE No. 2 Insert 1 C. E. Results," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-167, March 1957.
- Evans, R. C., "HTRE No. 2 Insert 1B Operations Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-10-26, October 1957.
- Evans, R. C., "HTRE No. 2 Insert 1C Operations Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-9-199, September 22, 1958.
- Pincock, G., "Operation 'BOOT' Test Results," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-728, July 27, 1958.
- Evans, R. C., "HTRE No. 2 Insert 1 Fuel Cartridge Design Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-27, January 7, 1957.

4. Ceramic Test Inserts 55
   4.1 Insert 2B 55
   4.2 Parent Insert L2 57
   4.3 Parent Insert Test Cartridges 62
   4.4 References 65

- Evans, R. C., "Summary of Ceramic Fuel Element Tests in the HTRE No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-36, December 2, 1960.
- Evans, R. C., "General Description of L2 Insert," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-12-136, November 19, 1958.
- Lacey, P. G., and Kitchen, S. K., "Nuclear Analysis of Insert L2," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-162, October 28, 1958.
- Blake, J. C., Flagella, P. N., Harris, D. W., and Jordan, L. D., "HTRE No. 2 Design and Operational Summary," GE-ANPD, APEX-731, July 19, 1961.
- Evans, R. C., "Operations Report HTRE No. 2 - L2C1 Cartridge," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-179, November 16, 1959.
- Pincock, G. D., "Test Results D101 - L2A2," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-732, December 21, 1960.
- Evans, R. C., "HTRE No. 2 - L2E1 Cartridge Operations Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-111, March 8, 1960.
- Pincock, G. D., "Test Results D101 - L2E4," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-720, October 12, 1960
- Pincock, G. D., "Test Results D101 - L2E5," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-719, November 23, 1960.
- Field, J. H., and Foster, D. C., "Test Results D101 - L2E6," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-704, June 12, 1961.

5. Parent Core Operation History 67
   5.1 Fuel Elements 67
   5.2 Excess Reactivity 69
   5.3 References 73

- Blake, J. C., Flagella, P. N., et al., "HTRE No. 2 Design and Operational Summary," GE-NMPO, APEX-731, July 19, 1961.

6. Summary of Test Results 75
   6.1 Insert 2B 75
   6.2 Insert 1C 76
   6.3 Insert 1D 77
   6.4 Testing in L2 Parent Insert 80
   6.5 Cartridge L2A1 80
   6.6 Cartridge L2C1 81
   6.7 Cartridge L2E1 82

Page

6.8 Cartridge L2E3 84
6.9 Cartridge L2E2 86
6.10 Cartridge L2A2 88
6.11 Cartridge L2E4 92
6.12 Cartridge L2E5 95
6.13 Cartridge L2E6 97

APEX-906

HEAT TRANSFER REACTOR EXPERIMENT No.3

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume describes Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 3 (HTRE No. 3), a solid-moderated nuclear power plant with a horizontal reactor. The objectives and accomplishments of the program are presented in addition to nuclear, thermodynamic, and control system design data. The power plant and components, including the reactor, shield, turbomachinery, controls, and test support equipment are described, and the low-power and operational tests are discussed. Manufacturing techniques, component testing, and materials developments are also presented.

The objective of the HTRE No. 3 program was to provide the technical information needed for the design of a ground test prototype power plant and to test methods of design analysis and performance prediction.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 15
   1.1 Introduction 15
   1.2 Summary 16
2. HTRE No. 3 Power Plant Program 21
   2.1 Program Objectives 21
   2.2 Program Accomplishments 21
   2.3 Description of Equipment 22
   2.4 Specifications and Design Data 28
   2.5 Assembly of HTRE No. 3 at ITS 32
   2.6 References 37

• Schoenberger, T. W., "102 Project Data Book - 6th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-118, February 14, 1958.

Page

- Schoenberger, T. W., "102 Project Data Book - 7th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-159, October 22, 1958.
- Schoenberger, T. W., "102 Project Data Book - 8th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-22, July 29, 1959.

3. HTRE No. 3 Tests 39
   3.1 Summary 39
   3.2 Reactor Performance 42
   3.3 Shield Performance 58
   3.4 Nuclear Starts 58
   3.5 References 64

- "Summary Report of HTRE No. 3 Nuclear Excursion," GE-ANPD, APEX-509, August 1959.
- Feinauer, E., Highberg, J. W., Luke, C. W., Masson, L. S., and Tuck, G., "Summary Report for Testing of the D102A Reactor Assembly During LPT 2," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-705, August 29, 1958.
- Skow, K. J., Hendricks, T. J., and Kunze, J. F., "Preliminary Data Report, LPT 2-2, D102A2(A)," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-7-716, July 20, 1959.
- Becar, M. J., "Final Data Report, LPT 2-2, D102A2(A)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-725, February 17, 1961.
- Devens, F. G., "D102A Power Plant Testing IET #13," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-710, April 3, 1959.
- Showalter, D. E., "Preliminary Data Report - IET 16 - D102A2(A)," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-11-715, October 28, 1959.
- Cannon, C. B., "Preliminary Data Report - IET 18 - D102A," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-735, June 17, 1960.
- Cannon, C. B., "Preliminary Data Report - IET 25 - D102A2 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-724, February 10, 1961.
- Miller, C. L., and Nassano, R. N., et al., "Interim Report on HTRE No. 3 (D102A2) Operations," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-50, January 7, 1960.
- Blumberg, B., "HTRE No. 3 Performance Demonstration," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-53, March 3, 1960.
- Powell, W. C. and Ratliff, A. W., "Interim Report - HTRE No. 3 Thermodynamic Data," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-22, March 31, 1960.
- Powell, W. E., "HTRE No. 3 Thermodynamic Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-59, May 24, 1961.
- Powell, W. E., "Additional HTRE No. 3 Thermodynamic Performance Data from Phase III Testing," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-59, May 24, 1961.
- "Transactions of the American Nuclear Society," Vol. 4, No. 1, June 1961, p. 106.
- Wood, R. E., VanHoomissen, J. E., et al., "The Computation of Fission Product Poison During Power Testing of ANP Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-714, January 14, 1960.
- Blum, S., and Elbert, T. F., "HTRE No. 3 Stability and Nuclear Start Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-114, May 23, 1960.

4. Reactor 65
   4.1 Objectives and Requirements 65
   4.2 Reactor Design 66
   4.3 References 97

- Schoenberger, T. W., "102 Project Data Book - 8th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-22, July 29, 1959.
- Powell, W. C., "HTRE No. 3 Thermodynamic Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-67, August 12, 1960.
- Cannon, C. B., "Preliminary Data Report - IET 25 - D102A2 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-724, February 10, 1961.
- Evans, R. C., "HTRE No. 2 Insert 1B Operations Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-10-26, October 1, 1957.
- Decker, H. D., "Mechanical and Physical Properties Moderator Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-227, March 30, 1959.
- Alonzo, A. E., "An Evaluation of Materials for Use as Bearings in a Control Rod Mechanism," General Electric - GEL, R57-GL-105, March 21, 1957.
- McConnelee, J. E., and Campbell, K. A., "Analysis of Perforated Plates of Triangular Layout in Bending," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-53, October 8, 1957.

Page

- Ross, A. L., and Thompson, B. K., "Thermal Stresses in a Composite Disc," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-67, July 12, 1955.
- Malkin, I., "Notes on a Theoretical Basis for Design of Tube Sheets of Triangular Layout," Transact of A. S. M E , April 1952.
- Gardner, K. A., "Heat Exchanger Tube Sheets Design," Journal of Applied Mechanics, December 1948.
- Horvay, G., "Bending of Honeycombs of Perforated Plates," Journal of Applied Mechanics, March 1952.
- "HTRE No. 3 Critical Experiments," GE-NMPO, DC 61-11-14, May 1962.
- "Analytic Programs Supporting the Development of the HTRE No. 3 Reactor," GE-NMPO, DC 61-11-15, May 1962

5. Shield 99
 5.1 Objectives and Requirements 99
 5.2 Design Description 103
 5.3 Manufacture and Assembly 138
 5.4 Component Testing 142
 5.5 Operations 156
 5.6 References 166

- Schoenberger, T. W., "102 Project Data Book - 8th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-22, July 29, 1959.
- Gamertsfelder, C. C., Blumberg, B., and Schoenberger, T. W., "D102A Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-344, December 12, 1957.
- Duffy, P. E , "Summary Report of the Stress Analysis of the P-102 Front Plug," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-39, September 6, 1957.
- "Tank and Cylinder Assembly Stress Analysis," Allstates Design and Development Company, Report No. 134-R1, April 12, 1957.
- "Cylinder Assembly - Double Wall," General Electric Engineering Instruction 50922C, June 18, 1956.
- "Stress Analysis - External Tank Assembly," The Kett Corporation, Report No. K-179,
- "Design Calculations for Combustor Tank Assembly," Allstates Design and Development Company, Report No. 275-R1, August 6, 1957.
- "Stress Analysis of Scroll," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-116, December 10, 1956, Revision (A), April 29, 1957.
- Barron, M. L., "Index of D102A Shields," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-34, July 28, 1958.
- Miller, C. L., Nassano, R. N., and Powell, W. C., "Interim Report on HTRE No. 3 Operations," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-50, January 7, 1960.
- Powell, W. C , and Ratliff, A W., "Interim Report on HTRE No. 3 Thermodynamic Data," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-22, March 31, 1960.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-22, December 1956.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-23, March 31, 1957.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-24, June 30, 1957.
- Edwards, W. E., "Shielding Computer Program O4-2," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-101, November 18, 1957.
- Keppler, J. G., "Heating Rates for D102A Thermodynamic Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-85, March 6, 1959.
- Nassano, R. N , "Radiation Levels After Shutdown HTRE No. 3," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-7-27, June 30, 1958.
- Schoenberger, T. W., "102 Project Data Book - 8th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-22, July 29, 1959.
- Miklaw, E., "Trunnion Ring Analysis," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-105, June 29, 1956, Revision (A), July 20, 1956.
- Gorman, F., "Stress Analysis of Pressure Cylinder," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-102, June 27, 1956, Revision (A), July 20, 1956.
- Gorman, F. T., and Pagon, G., "Stress Analysis of Inner and Outer Tanks," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-106, July 20, 1956..
- "Stress Analysis of Pressure Cylinder," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-109, October 5, 1956.
- "Flange Temperatures, ' The Budd Company, Report No. NER-115, November 1, 1956.
- "Temperature Distribution Forward Shoulder," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-111, September 28, 1956.
- "Stress Analysis of Transition Ducts and Duct Elbow," The Budd Company, Report No. NER-118, December 6, 1956.

- Brown, A. F., and Langenback, C., "Weight and Balance Analysis of the P-102 Primary Shield Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-115, November 18, 1957.
- Wilson, J. F., "Revised Weight Summary of Cylindrical Assembly," The Budd Company, Report No. EP-70-002, July 1956.
- Smith, G. L., "Fabrication of the Inconel "X" Pressure Vessel," DC 58-5-28, April 14, 1958.
- Smith, G. L., "Fabrication, Welding and Testing of 17-7PH Stainless Steel," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-1-173, October 10, 1958.
- Todd, M. J., and Arnold, E. P., "D102A Core - Front Plug Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-48, May 29, 1958.
- McQuin, T. M., "Primary Shield and Upper Half Auxiliary Shield Installation Instructions," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-72, September 30, 1958.
- McQuin, T. M., and Sullivan, J. M., "Handbook Assembly Instructions D102A Primary Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-16, May 29, 1958.
- McQuin, T. M., "Primary Shield and Upper Half Auxiliary Shield Installation Instructions," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-72, September 30, 1958.
- Benke, F. A., "D102A Upper Half Combustor Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-31, July 25, 1958.
- Benke, F. A., "Installation and Filling of Combustor Shield Doors," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-24, June 3, 1958.
- Reid, R. E., and Breslauer, S. K., "Insulation Attachment by Welding for ANP Power Plants," GE-ANPD, APEX-611, June 30, 1960.
- Ratterman, E., "Results of Structural Tests Performed on P-102 Inner Pressure Vessel," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-76, May 8, 1958.
- "Structural Tests of Double Wall Cylinder," The Budd Company, Report Number NER-164-A2, June 26, 1958.
- McLay, T. D., "Insulation Designs for Gas Cooled Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-76, April 4, 1957.
- Harper, P. W., et al., "Results of Cold Flow Performance Tests on a One-Fourth Scale HTRE No. 3 Reactor Shield Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-112, May 20, 1960.
- Blumberg, B., "IET Power Tests Requests," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-161, June 18, 1958.
- Blumberg, B., "IET Phase I Test Request," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-221, May 21, 1959.
- Blumberg, B., "IET Phase II Test Request," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-154, October 21, 1959.
- Blumberg, B., "HTRE No. 3 Performance Demonstration," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-53, March 3, 1960.
- Cannon, C. B., "D102A-2(A) Power Plant Test Programs and Procedures for IET #18," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-12-719, December 16, 1959.
- Cannon, C. B., "Preliminary Data Report, IET Test Series No. 25 D102A2 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-724, February 10, 1961.
- Devins, F. G., "Data Report D102A2 Power Plant Testing IET 13," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-710, April 3, 1959.
- Feinauer, E., Highberg, J. W., Luke, C. W., Masson, L. S., and Tuck, G., "Summary Report for Testing of the D102A Reactor Assembly During LPT 2," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-705, August 29, 1958.
- Hutchins, B. A., "Requests for Shielding Measurements at HTRE No. 3 IET Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-73, February 6, 1958.
- Showalter, D. E., "D102A2(A) Power Plant Test Program and Procedures for IET #16," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-8-719, August 1959.
- Showalter, D. E., "Preliminary Data Report IET 16 D102A2(A)," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-11-715, October 28, 1959.
- McVey, C. I., "HTRE No. 3 Experiment Correlating Calorimetric Heat Rate Detectors and a Bragg Gray Ionization Chamber," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-255, June 25, 1959.
- Miller, C. L., Nassano, R. N., and Powell, W. C., "Interim Report on HTRE No. 3 D102A2 Operations," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-50, January 7, 1960.
- Nassano, R. N., "Pre-Analysis of Shielding Experiments at HTRE No. 3 IET Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-125, August 18, 1958.
- McDonald, W. A., and McLay, T. D., "Trip Report to ITS to Inspect Damaged HTRE No. 3 Duct Insulation," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-114, February 22, 1961.
- Highberg, J. W., et al., "Preliminary Data Report IET Test Series, No. 18 Phase II, Testing of the D102A Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-735, June 17, 1960.

Page

6. Turbomachinery 169
   6.1 General Description 169
   6.2 Components 170
   6.3 Engine Controls and Instrumentation 172
   6.4 References 177

- White, H. D , "X39-5 Engine Model Test," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-162, April 18, 1958.
- "D102A Turbojet Lube Systems Assembly and Installation," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-29, September 6, 1957.
- Evans, W G., "D102A Turbojet Fuel Systems Assembly and Installation," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-119, September 16, 1957.
- Holowach, J., "D102A Combustor - Maintenance Handbook," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-114, July 17, 1958.
- Munro, J., "D102A Turbojet Engines Remote Handling," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-60, March 1, 1958.
- Halbert, K. P., "Engine Performance During S. E. T. #2, The Initial Test of X39 Engine #5002," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-30, January 8, 1954.

  Masson, L. S , "P U. T. Duct Valve Control," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-5-10, April 28, 1954.
- King, J. H , et al., "A Preliminary X39 Engine Performance Study," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-24, September 3, 1954.
- Fogg, R. G., "X39 Engine Operating Manual," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-2-7, February 1, 1955.
- Fogg, R G., "Preliminary Incident Report X39-3 Engine Damage P. U. T. Cell," GE-ANPD, DC 55-4-52, April 11, 1955.
- Motsinger, R. E., "HTRE No. 1 CTF Operation Instruction Book 20-3. 1 X39-4 Turbojet," GE-ANPD, DC 55-6-127, June 21, 1955.
- Clavell, G. H , "X39-4 CTF Engine Control System Description," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-6, November 1, 1955.
- Jenkins, O. G., "Duct Valve Torques," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-149, December 1955.
- Reynold, M. B., and Motsinger, R. E., "Effect of Air Leakage on X39-5 Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 56-5-79, May 16, 1956
- Motsinger, R. E., et al , "Final Prediction of Performance of X-39 Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-201, August 20, 1956.
- Comassar, S , "Theoretical Analysis of Pressure Losses in P-102 Combustor," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-46, August 1, 1956.
- Jordan, L D , "Component Test Operations Idaho Test Station - Water Injection Tests on the X39-4 Engine at the Idaho Test Pad," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-74, October 10, 1956.
- "Test Request No. ITP609 (X39-4)-119," GE-ANPD, November 2, 1956.
- White, H. D., "X39 Engine 12th Stage Back Pressure Investigation," GE-ANPD, DC 56-11-22, November 2, 1956.
- "Hot Flow Leakage Test on Development Duct Disconnect," GE-ANPD, November 23, 1956.
- Motsinger, R. E., and Reynolds, M. B., "Evaluation of the X-39 Engine Starting Characteristics, GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-124, January 25, 1957.
- Compressor Rotor - Gear Box Reliability Test for X39-5 Engine," GE-ANPD, February 21, 1957.
- Comassar, S., and Ogborn, D M., "Test Effect of Leakage on X-39 Engine Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 57-5-140, May 21, 1957.
- Anderson, H. E., "Results of Test Request No ITP 609 (X39-4)-119," GE-ANPD, DC 57-6-703, June 4, 1957
- Pincock, G D., et al , "Assembly Breakdown and Numerical Listing of X39-4 Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 57-7-73, July 1, 1957
- Engelbrecht, R. H , "Data Reduction for an X39-5 Engine by the IBM 650 Computer," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-115, September 13, 1957
- Hope, J. I , "Engine Design Unit Presentation on X39-5 Engine Presented to ANPD - 2-27-57," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-195, September 17, 1957
- Reynolds, M. B., and White, H D., "Report on Testing of Compressor Scrolls in the P. U. T. Cell," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-90, September 19, 1957.
- Anderson, H E., "Checkout and Adjustment Procedure - Modified X39 Engine Automatic Control Amplifiers," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-726, September 19, 1957.
- Owen, L. V , "Glossary of X39 Turbojet and Reactor Engineering Terms," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-120, February 11, 1958.
- Reynolds, M. B., and Vest, G E., "Report on Testing of Turbine Scrolls in the P. U T Cell," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-193, April 10, 1958

Page

- Warner, C. Y., and Devens, F G , "Detailed Performance of X39-5 Engine No 5014-ITP # 125," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-724, April 18, 1958
- Vest, G. E., "Report on the Testing of the P-102 Combustor Disconnect in the P U. T Cell," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-156, May 1, 1958
- Anderson, H. E., "Results of 100 Hour Test on X39-5 Automatic Controls," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-710, June 1958
- Brown, A T., and Hillesheim, C E , "Report on the Analysis and Tests Conducted on the P-102 Probe Vane Assemblies Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-96, August 5, 1958
- Duffy, P E , "Summary Report of the Structural Analysis X39-5," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-66, June 30, 1959
- Clavell, G. H , et al , "Handbook, HTRE No 2, Controls and Instrumentation Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-1, December 10, 1959
- Schoenberger, T. W , "D102A Data Book - 8th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-22, July 29, 1959

7. Controls 179
   7.1 System Requirements 179
   7.2 Control Description and Operation 180
   7.3 Components and Materials 190
   7.4 Component Testing 190
   7.5 Operations 190
   7.6 References 195

- "Description of the Components and Materials of the HTRE No 3 Control System," GE-NMPO, DC 61-11-28, May 1961
- "Component Testing of the HTRE No 3 Control System," GE-NMPO, DC 61-11-29, May 1961
- Cannon, C B , "Addenda To XDCL 59-12-719 D102A2 (A) Power Plant Test Programs and Procedures for Phase III Testing at IET (IET 25)," GE-ANPD, XDCL 60-10-725, October 21, 1960
- Skow, K. J , "IET #25, Transfer Functions of The D102A2 Core," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-705, June 19, 1961

SUPPLEMENTARY REFERENCES

The following references contain further details on the HTRE No 3 control system

Miller, W. T., and Ferguson, M H , "D102A Control System Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-15, June 15, 1959.

Starling, H C , "System Operation and Maintenance Procedure for D102A Control System," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-148, December 20, 1957.

Bell, H. E , "Shim Control System and Safety Actuator Control System for D102A," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-72, January 9, 1958

Swope, R. R., "D102A Nuclear Sensor Handbook," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-116, September 1, 1958

Miller, W. T , and Ferguson, M. H , "D102A Control System Relay, Lamp and Meter Circuit," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-143, July 1, 1959

McCarty, L. H., and DeWeese, J. L., "D102A Rotary Actuator - Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-53, June 20, 1958

Rave, K. B , "D102A Dynamic Power Pack - Assembly, Operation, and Maintenance, GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-204, August 29, 1958

White, L. C , "D102A Dynamic Actuator - Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-114, February 10, 1958

Haberman, N., "D102A Shim Rod Actuator - Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-15, March 10, 1958

Spivak, A. L., "D102A Safety Rod Actuator - Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-115, March 14, 1958

Humphrey, W R , "Auxiliary Systems Control - Installation, Operation, and Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-60, March 31, 1958

Page

Birnbach, S., "D102A Auxiliary Systems Controls System 4500 Blower - Installation, Operation, and Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-39, April 1, 1958.

Emmert, R. I., "The Design of the HTRE No. 3 Automatic Control," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-107, September 12, 1957.

Hurd, D. E., "P102A Control Mockup Test Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-114, January 15, 1958.

Starling, H. C., and Drummond, J. K., "Final D102A Control System Test Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-209, October 29, 1958.

Miller, W. T., and Ferguson, M. H., "D102A Control System Relay, Lamp, and Meter Circuit," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-199, April 30, 1958.

Starling, H. C., "Operation Procedure for the D102A Control System," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-21, August 3, 1959.

Showalter, J. A., "Controls and Instrumentation Schematic Diagrams, Drawings and Photos," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-127, August 14, 1959.

Coleman, E. M., "200°F Oil Temperature Test on D102A Hydraulic Power Pack," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-727, April 22, 1960.

Coleman, E. M., "Phase I of -40°F Ambient Temperature Test of D102A Power Pack," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-707, April 26, 1960.

Coleman, E. M., "Phase II of -40°F Ambient Temperature Test of D102A Power Pack," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-744, May 13, 1960.

Coleman, E. M., "Room Temperature Endurance Test on D102A Hydraulic Power Pack," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-726, April 22, 1960.

Gelezunas, V. L., and Betts, R. K., "Revision of D102A Control Rod Mfg. Specs. Part I," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-183, October 23, 1958.

Gelezunas, V. L., and Betts, R. K., "Revision of D102A Control Rod Mfg. Specs. Part II," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-89, November 11, 1958.

Gelezunas, V. L., "Control Rods Eu_2O_3 Dispersion," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-131, June 12, 1959.

Brekken, T., and Tuck, G., "Test Program for D102A Ion Chambers," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-715, December 10, 1958.

St. Leger-Barter, G., "D102A Ion Chamber Irradiation in the MTR," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-721, February 23, 1959.

Brekken, T., "Test Program for D102A Ion Chamber Calibration and Endurance Test," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-2-722, February 20, 1959.

Swope, R. R., "D102A Nuclear Sensors," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-6-222, June 24, 1959.

Showalter, D. E., "Test Program and Procedures for D102A Fission Chambers in P101 Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-713, May 19, 1959.

St. Leger-Barter, G , and Halleck, M. C., "Calibration of D102A Nuclear Sensors," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-743, June 30, 1959.

Halleck, M. C , "Comparison of D102A Fission Chambers Characteristics with Initial Check-out," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-721, September 28, 1959.

Swope, R. R., "Recommended Operation of Nuclear Sensors in D102A Phase II Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-49, December 3, 1959

8. Test Assemblies and Reactor Accessories 197
8.1 Dolly Assembly 197
8.2 Reactor Accessories 197
8.3 References 201

- McDonald, W. A., "D102-A Duct Valves Actuator System - Operation and Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-131, June 2, 1958.
- McDonald, W. A., "D102-A Duct Valves - Assembly and Installation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-130, June 2, 1958.
- Evans, W. G., "D102-A Service Air Systems - Assembly and Installation," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-135, November 1, 1957.

Page

- Evans, W. G., and Ferguson, M. H., "D102-A Service Air System - Operation and Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-76, December 30, 1957.
- Goodhart, F. W., Jr., and Ferguson, M. H., "D102-A Shield Liquid System and Shield Augmentation System - Assembly Instructions," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-10, November 10, 1957.
- Evans, W. G., and Ferguson, M. H., "D102-A Shield Liquid System and Shield Augmentation System - Operation and Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-14, December 13, 1957.
- Evans, W. G., and Sullivan, J. M., "D102-A Shield Vent System - Assembly and Installation," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-62, December 20, 1957.
- Evans, W. G., and Arnold, E. P., "D102-A Shield Vent Systems - Operation and Maintenance," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-63, December 20, 1957.

9. Remote Handling Equipment 203
   9.1 Objectives and Requirements 203
   9.2 References 204

- Ridgeway, C. L., "Remote-Handling Equipment Catalog," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-133, February 1961.

10. Hazards 205
   10.1 References 206

- Gamertsfelder, C. C., Blumberg, B., and Schoenberger, T. W., "D102A Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-344, December 12, 1957.
- Gamertsfelder, C. C., Blumberg, B., and Schoenberger, T. W., "Addendum to D102A Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-482, June 16, 1961.

APEX-907

XMA-1 NUCLEAR TURBOJET

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion describes the XMA-1 which was the first developmental model of a power plant designed for operational applications.

The XMA-1 was designed to be a nuclear powered turbojet aircraft power plant consisting of a direct air cycle reactor, nuclear shielding, two parallel sets of X211 turbomachinery, and the required ducting, interconnecting structure and controls. Provisions were made for operation on either nuclear or chemical heat source.

Initially, the XMA-1 was to satisfy the requirements which included (1) cruise at Mach 0.9, 20,000 feet altitude; (2) low level attack at Mach 0.9, 500 feet altitude; and (3) sprint at Mach 2.5, 55,000 to 60,000 feet altitude. These were later changed to (1) cruise at 30,000 feet altitude at Mach 0.9 and (2) flight at Mach 0.9 at sea level.

The power plant proposed for first flight test was designated XMA-1A. The objective of the first power plant was a system that would represent as closely as possible the requirements and characteristics identified for the operational version. The operational version was designated XMA-1C.

This report presents a description of the XMA-1A design, design requirements, design data, and major test results, as well as the results of the studies directed toward selection of a reactor for the XMA-1C.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 17
   1.1 References 19
   - "Preliminary Description of AC-110 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, APEX-208, November 1955
   - "Preliminary Description of AC-110 Power Plant, Appendix A," GE-ANPD, APEX-210, November 1955
   - "Convair Model 25 Preliminary Design Proposal - Weapons System Summary," Convair - Division of General Dynamics Corp , Ft Worth, Texas, FZA-25-001, April 1956
   - "CAMAL Proposal to USAF - Technical Summary," Convair - Division of General Dynamics Corp , Ft Worth, Texas, FZP-54-001, (AEC 5113-CVAC), October 1958
   - "Preliminary Performance and Installation Bulletin for the First Developmental XMA-1 Power Plant (Model XMA-1A)," GE-ANPD, APEX-380, June 30, 1958.
   - "Preliminary Performance and Installation Bulletin for the First Developmental XMA-1 Power Plant (Model C)," GE-ANPD, APEX-389, July 31, 1958.

2. Power Plant 21
   2.1 Over-all Design Requirements 21
   2.2 Over-all Power Plant Design Description 31
   2.3 XMA-1C Power Plant 68
   2.4 References 74
   - "Design Data Book for the XMA-1A Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-197, February 1959.
   - Angell, B. S., and Pasley, P. R., "Vibration Characteristics of the XMA-1 Power Plant," GEL, R58GL58, March 14, 1958.
   - Pasley, P. R., Gurtin, M. E., and Walsh, E. K., "Forced Vibration Response of the X211 Engine (Aircraft Installation) Due to Rotating Unbalance," GEL, 59GL222, September 17, 1959.
   - Gurtin, M. E., "The Effect of Gyroscopic Forces on the Natural Frequencies and Mode Shaper of the X211 Test Cell Installation," GEL, 59GL232, September 1959.
   - Gurtin, M. E., Pasley, P. R., and Walsh, E. K., "The Comparison of Analytical and Experimentally Determined Vibration Response of the X211 Test Cell Installation," GEL, 59GL221, September 17, 1959.
   - Duckwald, C. S , "Study of X211 Engine Coupling Shaft Dampers," GEL, 59GL168, July 6, 1959.
   - "Preliminary Performance and Installation Bulletin for the First Developmental XMA-1 Power Plant (Model XMA-1A)," GE-ANPD, APEX-380, June 30, 1958.
   - Newton, G. W., "APEX-380 Review and New Data," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-8-18, August 1959.
   - Benke, F. A., "Radial Clearance Study of Plugs, Core, Pressure Vessel Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-209, August 1959.
   - Jones, D. L., "Estimated XMA-1 Primary Flow System Pressure Loss Characteristics," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-125, October 16, 1958.
   - Page, D. M., and Peterson, J. A., "Design and Performance of Secondary Cooling Systems for the XMA-1 Power Plant Subsonic Applications," GE-ANPD, GV 58-27-30, July 27, 1958.
   - Dahm, T. J., "Design Requirements of the Secondary Cooling Air Intake Ducting for the XMA-1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, GV 58-26-26, June 25, 1958.
   - Nay, H. O., "Afterheat Removal," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-4-158, April 15, 1959.
   - Folchi, P. V., "D103A Reactor Core Transient Temperature Study," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-268, May 15, 1959.
   - West, H., "X211 Thermodynamic Assumptions," GE-AGT, DF56AGT590A, October 29, 1956, 82 pp.
   - Taylor, J. B., "X211 A, D, and E Estimated Minimum Performance and Component Performance Levels," GE-AGT, DF58AGT873, December 3, 1958, 47 pp.
   - Elovic, E., Haggard, W. D., and Moon, C. W., "XMA-1A System Cycle Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-178, November 1958.
   - "Reactor Types Studied for Application with the XMA-1C Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-33, June 1962.
   - Feathers, L. A., et al., "Advance Design Study - A Ceramic Reactor for XMA-1 Application," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-163, January 6, 1958.
   - Layman, D C., "Status of P103B (XMA-1C) Preliminary Design, April 1, 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-155, May 12, 1959.

Page

- Layman, D. C., "Report of Progress April 1, 1959, to August 15, 1959 (XMA-1C) P103B Power Plant Design," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-183, October 30, 1959.
- Thomson, W. B., and Abbott, R. S., "Advance Design Study of a 123B Folded Flow Reverse Flow Reactor for XMA-1 Application," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-101, February 1958.
- "P103B, P127B, and P123 Reactor Studies for the XMA-1C," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-8, March 1962.
- Layman, D. C., and Motsinger, R. E., "Advance Design Study P126 Polygon Reactor - Addendum to DC 58-8-92," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-220, August 27, 1958.
- Hussey, C. C., "Advance Design Study - Liquid Moderator XMA-1," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-103, March 1958.

3. XMA-1A Reactor 77
   3.1 General Description 77
   3.2 Core Design Requirements 89
   3.3 Nuclear Design 94
   3.4 Aerothermal Design 104
   3.5 Fuel 108
   3.6 Moderator 112
   3.7 Reflector 113
   3.8 Forward Tube Sheet 114
   3.9 Rear Tube Sheet 116
   3.10 Component Release Mechanism 116
   3.11 Control Rods 118
   3.12 Control Rod Guide Tube 121
   3.13 Experimental Data 126
   3.14 References 138

- Elovic, E. Hoggard, W. E., and Moon, C. W., "XMA-1A System Cycle Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-178, November 1958.
- Tollefsbol, O. E., "D103A Control Rod Mechanical Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-57, December 1959.
- Hoffman, T. A., and Henderson, W. B., "General Reactor Analysis Computer Program for the IBM 704, Program GEORGE," GE-ANPD, APEX-543, 1959.
- Campbell, D. J., "Program G-2," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-4-63, April 1958.
- McCready, R. R., and Vollenweider, D. B., "A 704 Program for the Solution of the Neutron Transport Equation in Fifty Concentric Cylindrical Annuli by the Weil Method (Program I_2)," GE-ANPD, APEX-468, 1958.
- Fischer, P. G., et al., "Program G_5 - Direct and Adjoint Reactor Program - Multigroup Constant Generator," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-6-220, June 1959.
- Elovic, E., and Hobbs, J. L., "D103-A Core Summary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-110, February 1960.
- Gast, R. A., "Generalized Reactor Core Transient Temperature Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-22, October 1959.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Aerothermal Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-9, April 1962.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Moderator Mechanical Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-16, April 1962.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Moderator Aerothermal Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-17, April 1962.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Reflector Mechanical Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-18, April 1962.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Reflector Aerothermal Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-19, April 1962.
- Turney, G. E., and Montgomery, H. E., "Experimental Evaluation of Pressure Losses in D103-A Control Rod Cooling Passage," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-29, February 1960.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Forward Tube Sheet Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-20, April 1962.
- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Rear Tube Sheet Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-21, April 1962.

Page

- Blumberg, B., "XMA-1 Component Release Mechanism Design Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-22, April 1962.
- Gelezunas, V. L , "Europium Oxide Dispersions for High Temperature Control Rods," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-131, June 1959.
- Ansted, K. B., "D103-A Control Rod Guide Tube, Mechanical Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-19, August 1959.
- Milburn, E L., "ASM Summary Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-412, 1958.
- Smith, F. B., "F_2 Two-Group Neutron Diffusion Program," GE-ANPD, APEX-539, 1958.
- Vollenweider, D. B., "Bare Reactor Program (704 Program C-2)," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-10-10, October 1957.
- Miller, C. L., "Summary Report: D103-A Core Component Cold Flow Tests," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-89, May 1960.
- Yarosh, J. G., and Montgomery, H. E., "D103-A Friction Factor Test, ETR," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-82, February 1960.
- Hardy, Lynn, "Pressure Loss Investigation of Round and Square Leading Edges on Air MTR Cartridge," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-31, September 1957.
- "103 Project Quarterly Task Report, January through March, (Addendum to DC 59-3-3)," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-96, March 1959.
- Yarosh, J. G., "D103-A Moderator Cold Flow Test," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-65, March 1960.

4. Shield 141
   4.1 Description 141
   4.2 Design Requirements 149
   4.3 Design Data 154
   4.4 Component Testing 154
   4.5 Fabrication Studies 155
   4.6 References 156

- "Preliminary Performance and Installation Bulletin for the First Developmental XMA-1 Power Plant (Model XMA-1A)," GE-ANPD, APEX-380, June 1958.
- Harper, P. W., "XMA-1A Shield Plug Thermal Analysis Preliminary Estimates," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-10-1, October 1958.
- McLay, T. D., "Design Specifications - XMA-1A Bypass Valve," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-169, February 1960.
- "XMA-1 Shield Design Data Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-23, April 1962.
- "XMA-1 Shield Component Testing Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-24, April 1962.
- Kilb, E. P., "Qualification of Beryllium Alloy Vendor," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-115, September 1959.
- Donaldson, J. E., "XMA-1A Rear Plug Development Manufacturing Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-26, January 1960.

5. Turbomachinery 157
   5.1 Description 157
   5.2 Turbomachinery Design Requirements 173
   5.3 Testing 174
   5.4 References 175

- Felber, M. A., "Design Data Book XMA-1A Power Plant Section 2.0 - Turbomachinery," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-200, April 1959.
- "X211 Engine Development During Contract Year 1958" GE-FPLD, R58AGT767, September 1958.
- "X211 Engine Development During Contract Year 1957" GE-FPLD, R57AGT579, September 1957.
- "X211 Engine Development During Contract Year 1959," GE-FPLD, R59FPD494, September 1959.
- "XMA-1A Power Plant - X211 Turbomachinery Testing Summary," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-25, April 1962.

6. Controls 177
   6.1 System Description 177
   6.2 Mechanization Description 197

6.3 Design Requirements 220
6.4 System Analysis 220
6.5 Data Instrumentation 221
6.6 Status Summary at Program Termination 222
6.7 References 225

- Glover, D , "XMA-1A Preliminary Control System Block Diagram Revision A," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-30, July 1959.
- Maitland, R., and Felber, M., "XMA-1A Power Plant Design Data Book Section 5.0 Controls," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-74, August 1959.
- Jackson, F W., and Wroten, C. D., "Pneumatic Controls, Design and Application," GE LJED, R60FPD475, August 1960.
- Emmert, R. I., and Budenstein, D., "Analysis of Initial Proposal for a Power Range Reactor Control System for Project 103," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-153, October 1953.
- Hurd, D. E., and Budenstein, D , "Description and Analysis of the XMA-1 Reactor Power Range Control," GE-ANPD, DC 57-5-16, May 1957.
- Maitland, R., "The Analysis of an Automatic Startup Control and the Design of a Logarithmic Counting Rate Meter and Period for the XMA-1 (D103A) Power Plant Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-37, August 1957.
- Lawson, W. J., "XMA-1A Reactor Control Startup Component Performance Requirements, Revision D," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-20, July 1959.
- Emmert, R I., Feldbaumer, W. E., and Mitler, R. F., "XMA-1 Power Range Control Design and Component Requirements, Revision D," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7 21, July 1959.
- Malone, P. E., "Evaluation Report of the XMA-1A Startup Control Development Equipment," GE ANPD, DC 59-6-262, June 1959.
- Emmert, R. I., and Feldbaumer, W. C., "Evaluation of Developmental XMA-1A Power Range Reactor Control and Task 4564-1-1 Job 50915, Closing Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-220, December 1959.
- Peterson, C A., "Termination Status Report Air Starter System," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-249, February 1960.
- Boos, G. H., "Reliability Analysis of Various Reactor Inlet Valve Control Schemes," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-20, February 1959.
- McLay, T D., "XMA-1A By-Pass Valve Design Specifications," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-46, December 1958.
- Christensen, R. O., "Termination Report - Electrical Power Distribution System - Job No. 50923," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-59, February 1960.
- Kelly, J. P., "Flight Engine Test Controls Console, Control Rack and Cabling for XMA-1A Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-230, November 1959.
- Lawson, W. J., and Malone, P. E., "XMA-1A Reactor Control Safety and Operator's Console Performance Requirements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-87, January 1959.
- Christensen, R. O., "Termination Report Secondary Console Parameter Monitoring and Limit Indication," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-61, February 1960.
- Kessing, J. W., "Termination Report - Job No. 50923, Monitoring Console," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-171, October 1959.
- "XMA-1A Reactor Control Electrical Component Development Closing Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-171, February 1960.
- Palmer, E. M., "Final Program Report for the 542°F Temperature and Radiation Tolerant Pulse Preamplifier," GE-MSVD, APEX-549, April 1961.
- "Controls Data Handbook," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-24, September 1960.
- Tenhundfeld, J. W., "Summary Report on P103 Shim Scram Actuator Development Program," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-62, February 1960.
- Rave, K. B., "Summary Report on P103 Dynamic ACT Development Program," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-63, February 1960.
- Colston, J , "Gear Type Pneumatic Motor Combined with Four Way Servo Valve," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-28, December 1959.
- Schnorr, F., "Development of a Pneumatic Motor to Operate at 400°F," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-17, June 1961.
- Haberman, N., "Crosshead Proof Test," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-151, September 1959.
- White, L. C., "P103 Control Actuator Pneumatic Servo Valve Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-101, December 1959.
- Haberman, N., "'O' Ring Test Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-15, October 1959.
- Spivak, A. L., "Report on P103 Shim Scram Actuator Torque Limiting Clutch," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-25, October 1959.

Page

- Morrissey, K. W., "XMA-1A Control System - Mechanical Tests," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-194, April 1959.
- Williams, R., "Loads and Structural Analysis - P103A Reactor Control and Support Structure," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-64, December 1959.
- Addy, A. L., "Design of a Belleville Washer Buffer for the P103 Dynamic Actuator," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-102, October 1959.
- Capo, M. A., "XMA-1A Sensor Well Dose Rates," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-2-162, February 1959.
- Capo, M. A., and Edwards, W. E., "Heat Generation Rates in XMA-1A Sensor Well," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-28, April 1959.
- Jacobs, E. P., "Boron and Uranium Response in XMA-1A Side Shield 924042," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-67, April 1959.
- Link, B. W., Bermanis, H. L., and Mullane, W. I., "Mockup of P103 Instrument Well," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-247, June 1959.
- Kendall, R. M., "Cooling of the Radiation Sensors for the XMA-1 Power Plant," GE-CAPSE, GV 59-23-7, March 1959.
- Swope, R. R., "D103A Nuclear Sensor Handbook," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-22, February 1960.
- Hazel, W. C., "Final Report-Phase I and II the Development of an Air Temperature Sensing System for General Electric Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department," GE Instrument Department, DF59MI-282, June 1959.
- Buden, D., and Forbes, H., "The Analog Computer Simulation of the X-211 Chemical Power Plant and Control System," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-4-175, April 1959.
- Baker, J. K., "Analog Simulation of a Nuclear Turbojet Engine," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-10-107, October 1957.
- Gorker, G., "Simulator Study of the R-1 Reactor and Control System by use of Analog Computer Techniques," GE-ANPD, XDC 53-12-31, December 1953.
- Budenstein, D., "Development of HTRE #3 Heat Transfer Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-150, September 1956.
- Buden, D., "Analog Simulation of the XMA-1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-60, August 1958.
- Emmert, R. I., "Analysis of XMA-1A Power Range Reactor Feedback Control Loops," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-47, December 1958.
- Miller, R. F., and Buden, D., "XMA-1 Power Plant Stability Investigation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-223, January 1959.
- Forbes, H. R., and Glover, D., "XMA-1A Control and Accessory System Failure Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-117, August 1959.
- Buden, D., "XMA-1A Power Plant Operating Procedures for Idaho Test Station," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-194, July 1959.
- Brown, R. L., "Termination Status Report - Forward Shield Plug Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-240, February 1960.
- Glasgow, J. W., "The Use of Chromel A vs. 875 Alloy Thermocouple System for Measurements of Fuel Element and Discharge Air Temperature," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-163, February 1960.
- Greer, E. R., "Termination Status Report Rear Plug and Side Shield Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-224, February 1960.
- Grooms, W. J., "XMA-1A Instrumentation Requirements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-14, May 1959.
- Humphrey, W. R., "Transducer Evaluation Program," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-4-88, December 1959.
- Reville, J. J., "Termination Status Report-Bearing Beam Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-223, February 1960.
- Schoenberger, T. W., "Design Data Book for the XMA-1A Power Plant Sec. 4.0 Reactor Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-127, February 1959.

7. Test Support Equipment 229
   7.1 Structure 229
   7.2 Auxiliary Systems.......... 237
8. Remote Handling Equipment.......... 249
   8.1 Objectives and Requirements.......... 249
   8.2 Handling Procedure 251
   8.3 Major Power Plant Maintenance 254

8.4 FET Remote Handling Support Equipment 256
8.5 References 257

- "Disassembly Procedure for XMA-1A Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-8, August 1961.
- "Assembly Procedure for XMA-1A," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-7, August 1961.
- "Remote Assembly Machine," Willamette Iron and Steel Co., WISCO No. 0111, July 1959.
- Wheeler, G. L., "Remote Handling Checkout XMA-1 Collector Heat-Exchanger Mock-up," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-10-741, October 1959.

APEX 908

XNJ 140E NUCLEAR TURBOJET

ABSTRACT

This volume is one of twenty-one summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. It is a comprehensive technical report of the design and development activities of the XNJ140E Project. Included are a presentation of the design objectives and requirements, an engineering description of the XNJ140E-1 nuclear turbojet engine, supporting analytical design data and methods of calculation, and a brief review of three design studies preceding, and directly applicable to the XNJ-140E program.

Beginning early in 1960, a major phase of the national effort leading to the achievement of nuclear powered flight was the design and development of the XNJ140E-1 nuclear turbojet engine to be utilized in an Advanced Core Test program. This program was to demonstrate the capabilities of a ceramic reactor coupled with the appropriate associated components of a direct-air-cycle nuclear turbojet engine. Descriptive material contained in this report is based upon the status of the XNJ140E Project at the time of contract termination.

The XNJ140E-1 engine was designed with a reactor of sufficient capability to provide engine performance equivalent to that specified in Department of Defense guidance, which required a speed of Mach 0.8 at an altitude of approximately 35,000 feet in a Convair Model NX 2 aircraft, or equivalent, and an engine life potential of 1000 hours. During this flight condition, the estimated minimum net thrust of the engine was 8120 pounds.

The engine contained a reactor-shield assembly coupled with a single set of X211 turbomachinery and arranged in an integral, in-line configuration. The compressor and turbine were separated, but connected by a long coupling shaft. An annular combustor system, using JP-4 jet fuel, was placed

in-line between the reactor rear shield and the turbine inlet, and was arranged concentrically around the coupling shaft.

The reactor-shield assembly was a prototype of comparable components to be used in subsequently planned flight versions of the engine. Turbomachinery components of improved design and an operational afterburner also would have been used.

The reactor fuel elements were made of a beryllium oxide matrix impregnated with enriched uranium dioxide (~93% U^{235}); the uranium dioxide was stabilized with yttrium oxide to limit the conversion of uranium dioxide to higher states of oxidation. Fuel element surfaces exposed to high velocity cooling air were coated with zirconium oxide stabilized with yttrium oxide; this coating eliminated water vapor corrosion of the beryllium oxide. The maximum operating temperature was 2530°F.

Beryllium oxide was used in the front, rear, and outer reflectors. Aluminum oxide was used as the inner reflector and served as thermal insulation between the core and the coupling shaft. Beryllium and stainless steel were used as shielding material in the end shields; each material was used both borated and unborated. Lithium hydride, sealed in stainless steel cans, was used as shielding material in the side shield.

This over-all report is divided into four parts. Part A contains section 1., a summary of the report and significant terminology; section 2., precedent studies leading to the selection of the XNJ140E power plant; and section 3., a description of the over-all power plant. Part B contains section 4., a description of the reactor. Part C contains section 5., a description of the shield; section 6., a description of the turbomachinery; and section 7., a description of the control system. Part D contains section 8., a description of test planning, special engineering data instrumentation, and test installations for the Advanced Core Test program; section 9., a discussion of remote handling and maintenance; and section 10., a discussion of on-site and off-site hazards associated with the operation of the engine during the Advanced Core Test program.

CONTENTS

Page

PART A

1. Summary 21
   1.1 Introduction 21
   1.2 Precedent Ceramic Reactor and Engine Configuration Studies 22
   1.3 XNJ140E Project 22
   1.4 Terminology 39
   1.5 Design Specifications 44
   1.6 Handbooks 46
   1.7 References 49-50

- Sims, T. A., "Final Status Report of the Fairchild NEPA Project," Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp., NEPA Div., NEPA-1830, pp. 9 & 10
- Corbin, A., Feathers, L. A., and Szekely, T., "Nuclear Ram Jet Power Plant - Technical Design AC-210," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-5-81, April 30, 1956.
- Corbin, A., Feathers, L. A., and Szekely, T., "Errata to XDC 57-11-100," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-11-100, November 20, 1957.
- Heddleson, C. F., "D101E Reactor Design, Summary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-230, March 31, 1959.
- "Preliminary Performance and Installation Bulletin for the First Developmental XMA-1 Power Plant (Model C)," GE-ANPD, APEX-389, July 31, 1958.
- "Preliminary Design Ceramic Advanced Core Test Assembly," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-277, February 29, 1960.
- "GE-ANPD Program Recommendation," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-278, February 29, 1960.
- "GE-ANPD Program Proposal for Fiscal Year 1961," GE-ANPD, APEX-555, May 9, 1960.
- "Normal Operational Hazards Associated with Direct-Cycle Nuclear Aircraft (Project Halitosis)," Convair Fort Worth, Texas, FZM 1929, February 26, 1960.
- Layman, D. C., "XNJ140E Interpretation of MIL-E-5007B," GE-ANPD, DC 61-9-5, September 1961.
- "Handbook of Instructions for D-140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-1, July 1, 1960.
- Neuhoff, J., "Over-all Power Plant Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-20, September 16, 1960.
- Minnich, S. H., "Reactor Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-21, September 16, 1960.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Shield Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-22, September 16, 1960.
- Linn, F. C., "Turbomachinery Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-23, September 16, 1960.
- Ahrends, S. W., "Controls Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-24, September 16, 1960.
- Neuhoff, J., "Auxiliary Equipment Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-25, September 16, 1960.
- "Remote Handling Equipment Design Data Handbook," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-45, October 20, 1960.
- VanHoomissen, J. E., "Idaho Test Station Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-26, September 16, 1960.

2. Precedent Design Studies 51
   2.1 Introduction 51
   2.2 D101E Reactor Design Study 52
   2.3 Ceramic Core Test Design Study 57
   2.4 Advanced Configuration Study 122
   2.5 References 171

- Dawson, F. G., King, J. H., et al, "D101E Core Preliminary Design," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-61, October 9, 1957.
- Dawson,. F. G., King, J. H., et al, "D101E Core, Part II, Preliminary Design," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-183, November 25, 1957.
- Spera, R. J., "Preliminary Design of D101E Core, Part III," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-36, March 3, 1958.

- "P-101 Quarterly Task Report, April through June, 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-1, June 1958.
- Dawson, F. G. and Kitchen, S. K., "D101 C.E. Fuel Loading," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-24, August 4, 1958.
- "P-101 Quarterly Task Report, July through September, 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-1, September 1958.
- "P-101 Quarterly Task Report, October through December, 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-1, December 1958.
- Niebaum, E. L., "Cera-Summary Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-367, May 15, 1958.
- Heddleson, C. F., "D101E Reactor Design Summary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-230, March 31, 1959.
- "Preliminary Design Ceramic ACT Assembly," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-277, February 29, 1960.
- Ansted, K. B., et al, "140E1 Radial Support Structure," GE-ANPD, APEX-733, July 20, 1961.
- Wesendorf, L. E., "Reactor Design Milestone Report on ACT Preliminary Design," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-128, October 13, 1959.
- Wesendorf, L. E., "Reactor Design Second Milestone Report on D141A1 Preliminary Design," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-38, December 22, 1959.
- Harrison, F. M., "Radial Support System for the Core of the D141A1 Reactor, Summary Report - Structural Analysis of the," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-216, March 25, 1960.
- Henry, W. T., "D141A1 Core - Longitudinal Support System Summary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-43, April 6, 1960.
- Cole, J. M., "A Review of the Structure for the Proposed Core for the D141A1 Test," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-23, November 25, 1959.
- Cole, J. M., "Tube Bundle D141A1," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-4-27, March 25, 1960.
- Henderson, W. B., "The Effect of Doppler Broadening on Multiplication Constant in an Intermediate Reactor (D141A1)," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-143, April 18, 1960.
- Adler, K. L., "D141A1 Core By Radial Heat Transfer, Alleviation of Hot Spots in the," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-11-68, November 9, 1959.
- Botje, J. M., "Temperature Relaxation in a Ceramic Core," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-184, January 19, 1960.
- "P-101 Quarterly Task Report, April through June, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-1, June 1960.
- Clark, A. F., "ITS Recommendations in Ceramic Core Test," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-706, January 6, 1960.
- Blumberg, B., "HTRE 3A Specifications, Rough Draft," GE-ANPD, PREDC 556, September 1, 1959.
- Glover, D., "Operating Procedures for CCT Power Plant, Preliminary," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-149, January 19, 1960.
- Glover, D., "CCT Power Plant Safety Provisions," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-113, March 14, 1960.
- Lewis, H. P., "D103A Heat Transfer Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-160, June 9, 1959.
- Baker, J. K., "Heat Transfer Simulation of CCT Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-188, March 23, 1960.
- Spera, R. J., "CCT Reactor, Heat Transfer Simulation of," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-14, April 4, 1960.
- Botje, J. M., "Method for Measuring the Temperature of Ceramic Fuel Elements During Thermal Testing," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-67, November 9, 1959.
- Botje, J. M., "Instrumentation of Ceramic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-37, November 30, 1959.
- Botje, J. M., "Errors in the Temperature Measurements of Ceramic Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-175, December 22, 1959.
- Schmitten, P. F., "Preliminary Procedure of the Remote Handling of D141A1 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-167, December 21, 1959.
- "GE-ANPD Program Recommendation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-278, February 29, 1960.
- Krek, F., "Milestone III, Task 4344-1-1 Equipment and Facilities for GDF II," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-177, September 26, 1958.
- Ratterman, E., "Mechanical Feasibility Tests - Three Tier Mockup Hot Airflow," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-20, March 11, 1960.
- Eckard, S. E., "Experimental Evaluation of D141A1 Core Rear Retainer," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-88, June 14, 1960.

Page

• Eckard, S. E., "Ceramic Core Tie Rod, Thermal Insulation Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-244, June 19, 1959.
• "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Summary," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-30, February 29, 1960.
• "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Description and Comparison," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-2, February 29, 1960.
• "Advanced Configuration Study, Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-3, February 29, 1960.
• "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Performance," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-4, February 29, 1960.
• "Advanced Configuration Study, Aircraft Applications Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-5, February 29, 1960.
• "Advanced Configuration Study, B-52 Application Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-6, February 29, 1960.
• Feathers, L. A., "Reactor Mechanical Design, Advanced Configuration Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-71, May 12, 1960.

3. Over-all Power Plant 173
3.1 Introduction 173
3.2 Design Requirements 175
3.3 Description of the XNJ140E-1 Engine 188
3.4 Performance Data 207
3.5 Engine Cooling 246
3.6 Jet Wake and Noise Data 258
3.7 Effects of Removing Chemical Interburner System 264
3.8 Handbooks 268
3.9 References 271

• "Design Engineering Section Design Criteria Handbook," GE-ANPD, March 30, 1960, Revised November 1, 1960.
• Robinson, E. L., "Effect of Temperature Variation on Long-Time Rupture Strength on Steels," ASME Transactions, Vol. 74, 1952.
• Phelps, E., "Power Plant Weight Status 140E (ACT)," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-3-125, March 23, 1961.
• Layman, D. C., "Reference 3.2 - XNJ140E Engine Vibration Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-25, August, 1961.
• Felber, M. A., "Preliminary Installation 140E Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-162, October, 1960.
• Neuhoff, J., "Over-All Power Plant Data Handbook For 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-20, September 16, 1960.
• Beckett, C. T., "Preliminary Analysis of D140E-1 Side Shield Cooling and After-heat Removal System," Allstates Engineering Corporation, PREAS-4062-R1, March, 1961.
• Layman, D. C., "Reference 3.6 - XNJ140E Deflection Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-24, August, 1961.
• Vest, G. E., "Preliminary Specifications of the 140E-1 Power Plant Static Air Seals," GE-ANPD, PREDC 790, November 7, 1960.
• Helfenstein, H., "X211 Termination Report," GE-LJED, R61FPD323, Vol. 1, July 1, 1961
• Cotton, G., "Design Analysis for Rear Support of D140E-1 Power Plant," Allstates Engineering Corporation, AS-4062-R1, February 1, 1961.
• Layman, D. C., "Reference 3.10 - Revisions To AS-4062-1," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-23, August, 1961.
• Feith, A. D., "Flange Type Disconnect Status Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-99, December 19, 1960.
• Feith, A. D., "Design Guide For Remotely Operable Quick Disconnect 'V' Band Clamped Joints," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-133, August 23, 1960.
• Feith, A. D., "High Temperature Applications of Nuts and Bolts," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-32, July, 1961.
• Feith, A. D., "Alternate Fastener Survey," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-129, December 27, 1960.
• Esenwein, G. F. and Watson, K. R , "Nomenclature and Cycle Parameters of GE-ANPD Power Thermodynamic Cycles," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-31, April 12, 1961.
• Savage, W. F. and Esenwein, G. F., "P140E Power Plant Performance," GE-ANPD, XDCL 60-7-99, July 19, 1960.

Page

- "Comprehensive Technical Report - Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Systems Studies," GE-ANPD, APEX 909.
- Thompson, W. B., "The P122B Folded Flow Reactor and Power Plant as of April 1, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-83, August 12, 1960
- "NJ140E Power Plant Performance," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-27, February 1961.
- Esenwein, G F. and Savage, W. F , "P140E Flight Envelope Derivation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-116, October 20, 1960
- Watson, K. R. and Semple, E L., "Inlet Conditions and Correction Factors for IACO Standard and Military 210A Hot and Cold Temperatures," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-45, April 17, 1961.
- Campbell, R L. and McCubbin, S. E. et al., "Required Cycle Characteristics of the X211 D140E1 ACT Engine," GE-JED, R60FPD428, August 2, 1960
- Sicking T. E. and Wakefield, D. A., "Supplementary X211E-1 Performance Information for the ACT and Flying Test Bed Application," GE-JED, R60FPD428A, November 23, 1960.
- Savage, W. F. and Esenwein, G. F., "P140E Power Plant Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-62, September 30, 1960.
- Giruc, A. D., "X211E3 Operational Power Plant Cycle Data and Component Requirements," GE-JED, X211SA-TM-1100, November 30, 1960.
- Lacey, P G., "Secondary Heating and Flux Bulletin D140E-1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-108, September 9, 1960.
- "Handbook of Instructions for 140E-1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-1, July 1, 1960.
- Letter, T. J. Dahm to J. L. Hobbs, "D140E Turbomachinery Cooling Study," GE-ANPD, GV 758, April 11, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Reference 8.4 - Aftercooling Study Data," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-27, August, 1961.
- Hobbs, J. L., "Interim ACT Aftercooling Requirements," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-7, December 30, 1960.
- Mitchell, T. R., "Effect of Chemical Burner Removal and AFT Displacement of No. 3 Bearing on the Design, Performance, and Reliability of the D140E Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-113, February 22, 1961.

PART B

4. Reactor 17
   4.1 Introduction 17
   4.2 Description of Reactor Components 24
   4.3 Performance Requirements 29
   4.4 Over-All Reactor Design 29
   4.5 Fuel Element Component Design Data 77
   4.6 Outer Reflector Component Design Data 136
   4.7 Inner Reflector Component Design Data 147
   4.8 Transition Pieces Component Design Data 152
   4.9 Radial Arches Component Design Data 157
   4.10 Core Liner and Shaft Tunnel Component Design Data 166
   4.11 Forward Reflector Component Design Data 170
   4.12 Aft-Retainer Assembly Component Design Data 173
   4.13 Radial-Support-Structure Component Design Data 187
   4.14 Control Rod Assembly Component Design Data 198
   4.15 Reactor Aftercooling Studies 214
   4.16 Product Handbook 231
   4.17 References 234

- Lapides, M. E., "Summary of Aerothermal Nuclear Analysis for the Advanced Configuration Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-201, 1960.
- Moon, C. W., "Fuel Element Bypass Flow," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-3-95, 1961.
- Trussell, J. I., "Minutes of Meeting - Mr. D. Shaw's Office October 19, 1960," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-11-68, 1960.
- Flitner, D. P , "Reactor Performance Estimates for Zero Stage Compressor Utilization," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-12-42, 1960.
- Flitner, D. P., "140E2 Power Plant Configuration Study - Reactor Sizing," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-2-128, 1961.

- Orr, W. L. and White, E. R., "D140E1 Fuel Element Nuclear Design," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-41, 1961.
- "Project 101 Quarterly Task Report, April through June, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-1, 1960.
- Deissler, R. G., and Eian, C. S., "Analytical and Experimental Investigation of Fully Developed Turbulent Flow of Air in a Smooth Tube with Heat Transfer with Variable Fluid Properties," NACA-TN-2629, 1952.
- Lapides, M. E., and Goldstein, M. B., "Heat Transfer Source File Data," GE-ANPD, APEX 425, 1957.

Taylor, M. F., and Kirchgessner, T. A., "Measurements of Heat Transfer and Friction Coefficients for Helium Flowing in a Tube at Surface Temperatures up to 5900°R," NACA-TN-D-133, 1959.
- Hobbs, J. L., and Lapides, M. E., "Physical Properties and Flow Characteristics of Air," GE-ANPD, APEX 527, 1956.

Cole, J. M., "A Review of the Structure for the Proposed Core for the D141-A1 Test," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-65, 1959.

Turney, G. E., "Experimental Determination of Pressure Loss Characteristics for Various Types of Ceramic Tubes,' GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-173, 1960.
- Jay, D. J., and Morgan, W. R., "Minutes of Subcommittee Meeting for Preparation of Fuel Element Specifications," GE-ANPD, DC 52-27-90 (DC 52-24), 1952.
- McAdams, W. H., "Heat Transmission," Third Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1954, p. 157.
- Layman, D. C., "Temperature Relaxation in Ceramic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-4, 1961.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 37,' GE-ANPD, APEX-37, September, 1960.
- Delaney, J. A., Dyer, P. A., and Skirvin, S. C., "Off Design and Modified Off Design Programs," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-12, 1960.
- Flitner, D. P., and Smith, A. D., "ETR 99CR19 Pretest Evaluation," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-112, 1960
- Orr, W. L., and White, E. R., "D140E1 Fuel Element Nuclear Design," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-41, 1961.
- Roark, R. J., "Formulas for Stress and Strain," Third Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1954.
- Williams, R. P. and Gjertsen, R. K., "Stresses in a Hexagonal Ring and Chipped Corner Hexagonal Ring Due to a Two Sided External Pressure Loading," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-153, 1960.
- Redmond, R. F., Pollack, H., Klickman, A. E., Hogan, W. S., Epstein, H M., and Chastain, J. W., "Numerical Solution of Fuel Element Thermal Stress Problems," B. M. I. -1422, February 26, 1960.
- Melan, E., and Parkus, H., "Warmespannuugen," Springer, Vienna, 1953.
- Carslaw, H. S., and Jaeger, J. C., "Conduction of Heat in Solids," Second Edition, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1959.
- Boley, B. A., and Weiner, J. H., "Theory of Thermal Stresses," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1960.
- Timoshenko, S., and Goodier, J. N., "Theory of Elasticity," Second Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1951.
- Minnich, S. H., "Reactor Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-21, 1960.
- Lacey, P. G., "Secondary Heating and Flux Bulletin 140E-1," GE-ANPD, DC-60-10-108, 1960.
- Layman, D. C., "Temperature Distributions in the XNJ140E-1 Inner Reflector," GE-NMPO, DC 61-12-2, 1961.
- Dunholter, R. J., and Riley, D. R., "Solution of Flugge's Cylinder Equations for a Non-Axisymmetric Load," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-164, 1959.
- Layman, D. C., "Aerothermal Design Results of Core Liner, Shaft Tunnel, and Inner Reflector," GE-ANPD, DC 61-12-11, 1961.
- Horvay, G., "The Plane Stress Problem of Perforated Plates," Journal of Applied Mechanics, September, 1952.
- Ross, A. L., "Thermal Stress Analysis of Finite Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-480, January 20, 1959.
- Layman, D. C., "Development Tests Supporting the Design of the XNJ140E-1 Aft Retainer Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 61-12-12, 1961.
- Mobley, P. R., "Development of a High Strength Brazing Alloy for the Aft Retainer," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-34, 1961.

Page

- Myers, R. T., "Stress Analysis Aft Hub Retainer," Allstate Design and Development Co., AS-4049-R3, February 27, 1961.
- Anderson, J. T., et al, "User's Manual for IBM 704 Transient Heat Transfer Program," GE-Flight Propulsion Division, DF58AGT674, 1958.
- Eckard, S. E., "D140 Aft Retainer Experimental Heat Transfer Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-27, 1961.
- Lapides, M. E., "Preliminary Design Notes," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-37, 1961, p. 148.
- Stephans, G. L., et al, "Program THTB for Analysis of General Transient Heat Transfer System," GE-Flight Propulsion Division, R60FPD647, 1960.
- Woike, O. G., "140E-1 Radial Support System," GE-ANPD, APEX-733.
- Layman, D. C., "Aerothermal Design of the XNJ140E-1 Radial Support System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-12-13, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Fabrication and Development Tests of the XNJ140E-1 Control Rods," GE-ANPD, DC 61-12-14, 1961.
- Cliffe, R. T., et al, "Pressure Losses Within Ducting Systems and Components for Incompressible Flow," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-156, January 5, 1959.
- Turney, G. E., "Experimental Evaluation of Pressure Losses in D140E-1 Control Rod Cooling Passage," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-52, 1960.
- Dilley, R., and Reynolds, M. B., "Analysis for Control Rod Cooling Program" GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-161, 1959.
- Anderson, J. T., et al, "User's Manual for Flow and Temperature Analysis Program," GE-Flight Propulsion Division, R59FPD837, 1959.
- Cole, J. M., "Review of the Structure for the Proposed Core for the D-141-A1 Test," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-65, 1959.

5. Shield 19
  5.1 Introduction 19
  5.2 Over-all Shield 21
  5.3 Over-all Design Data 36
  5.4 Front Shield Component Design Data 55
  5.5 Rear Shield Component Design Data 85
  5.6 Side Shield Component Design Data 104
  5.7 Miscellaneous Component Design Data 148
  5.8 Component Testing 153
  5.9 Nuclear Analysis 162
  5.10 Product Handbook 181
  5.11 References 184

- Boudreaux, R. A., "Advanced Configuration Study Shield Aerothermodynamic Ground Rules," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-81, October 1959.
- Hobbs, J. L., "Bleed Requirements, Configuration Study Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-12-191, December 1959.
- Layman, D. C., "Handbook of Instructions for 140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-1, July 1960.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Shield Handbook for 140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-22, September 1960.
- Klabosh, C., "Cycle Conditions Used as a Basis of Aerothermal Design as Defined by DC 60-7-1," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-139, March 1961.
- Boudreaux, R. A., "Advanced Configuration Study, 1st Iteration, Shield Aerothermal Design Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-182, November 1959.
- Hobbs, J. L., "Bleed and Cooling Flow Paths for Use In Configuration Study," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-1, November 1959.
- Hobbs, J. L., "Bleed and Cooling Flow Paths for Configuration Study, 2nd Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-102, December 1959.
- Boudreaux, R. A., "Advanced Configuration Study, Final Shield Aerothermal Design Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-48, July 1960.
- Hobbs, J. L., et al, "D140E1 Static and Total Pressures," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-114, August 1960.
- Granger, H. E., et al, "Advanced Configuration Study - Shield Nuclear Design and Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-102, October 1960.
- Moteff, J., "General Electric - Convair Shield Optimization Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-161, March 1960.

- "ANPD Engineering Progress Report No. 34," October-December, 1959, Section 6.23, GE-ANPD, APEX-34, December 1959.
- Edwards, W. E., et al, "Shielding Computer Programs 14-0 and 14-1, Reactor Shield Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-2-16, February 1959.
- Campbell, D., "Program G-2," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-4-63, April 1958.
- Haffner, J. W., "Use of Program G-2 for Shielding Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-176, July 1959.
- Culp, A. W., "Activation and Residual Dose from an Irradiated J-79 Engine," ASTRA, Inc., Medford, Conn., ASTRA 301-P-13.4, June 10, 1958.
- Culp, A. W., and Page, E. M., "Calculational Method for Predicting the Residual Dose Rates from Activated Aircraft Turbo-Rotating Machinery," ASTRA, Inc., Medford, Conn., ASTRA 301-P-13.5, July 10, 1958.
- Duffy, P. E., "Loads Report, D140E1 Power Plant, Rough Draft," GE-ANPD, PREDC-918, March 17, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Stress and Weight Summary of the XNJ140E-1 Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 62-1-3, January 1962.
- Phelps, E., "Power Plant Weight Status 140E1 (ACT)," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-3-125, March 23, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Stress Analysis of the XNJ140E-1 Front Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 62-1-4, January 1962.
- Tajirian, G., "Front Island Shield Thermal Displacements," Allstates Design and Development Co., Inc., Trenton, N. J., PREAS 4041-R4, March 16, 1961.
- Ali, S. A., "Temperature and Pressure Data on D140E1 Front Shield Island Shielding Slabs," GE-ANPD, XDCL 60-11-145, November 1960.
- Phelps, E., "Front Shield Weight and C. G.," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-2-82, February 16, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Stress and Weight of the XNJ140E1 Rear Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 62-1-8, January 12, 1962.
- McKee, D. J., "Investigation of the Effective Thermal Conductivities for a Finned Coolant Tube Lithium Hydride Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-22, January 1961.
- Welch, R. A., "Lithium Hydride Properties," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-73, March 1961.
- McKee, D. J., "Investigation of the Effective Thermal Conductivity of Cast Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-5-68, May 1961.
- Serkiz, A. W., "An Analysis of the Temperature-Time Characteristics of a D140E1 Radial Shield 27-1/2^{o} LiH Container," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-24, April 1961.
- Ollendorf, S., "Cast Salt Specimens, Transient Heat Transfer Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-64, June 1960.
- "Report on Reactor Side Shield Cooling System Designs," Kinetics Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio, XDC 60-8-104, April 30, 1960.
- Eelman, A. R., Podoliuk, B. A., et al, "Support Frame Stresses and Deflections from $1G_z$ and $1G_y$ Inertia Loads," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-13, August 1961.
- Beitch, L., "ASIST - A Digital Computer Program for Solution of Loads and Deflections in Frame Structures," GE-FPD, R59AGT59, January 26, 1959.
- "Royal Aeronautical Society Data Sheets," Royal Aeronautical Society, Volume I and II, 1948.
- "Stress Analysis Side Shield," Allstates Design and Development Co., Trenton, N. J., PREAS 4037-R9, April 3, 1961.
- Gatewood, B. E., "Thermal Stresses," McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 1957.
- Ross, A. L., "Thermal Stress Analysis of Finite Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-480, January 20, 1959.
- Patschke, F. J., "D140E1 Side Shield Thermal Stresses from Peripheral Gradient - 27-1/2^{o} Can and 48^{o} Can, GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-50, July 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Heating Rates in XNJ140E1 Shaft Inserts," GE-ANPD, DC 62-1-9, January 1962.
- Kurtz, H. J., "Thermal Cycling of Beryllium Discs," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-2, July 1961.
- Felgar, R. P., "Statistics of Fatigue Testing," GE-General Engineering Laboratory, R57-GL-56, February 21, 1957.
- Feith, A. D., "Tapped Holes in Beryllium," GE-ANPD, APEX-649, July 10, 1961.
- Asher, A. J., et al, "Cold Flow Air Tests Using a 0.27 Scale Model," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-8, May 1961.
- Yarosh, J. G., "Pre-Sector Flow Test," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-64, April 1961.
- Casagrande, R. D., "Results of the Cold Flow Testing of a 60^{o} Sector Model of the D140E Rear Plug Internal Cooling Flow Network," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-9, May 1961.

- Bell, R. W., "Air Flow Tests of a Narrow Collector Passage with Eight Transverse Feeder Slots," GE-ANPD, APEX-650, February 21, 1961.
- Bell, R. W., "Report on Flow Tests in the 1.5 Scale Model of a Typical Radial Cooling Slot in the Front Plug of the D140E1 Phase I," Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Calif., GV 765, February 24, 1961.
- Brown, A. T., and Wells, T. E., "Structural Tests Duct Wall Forward Island Rear Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-10, August 1961.
- Mohring, D. H., "Static Test Experimental Stress Analysis on Insulation Panel - GE682E-156," Kinetics Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio, GE1272, November 11, 1960.
- Asher, A. J., et al, "Experimental and Analytical Values for the Static Pressure Distribution Obtained for a Rear Shield Primary Duct Configuration," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-109, December 1960.
- Cook, R. F., "Heat Transfer Tests of D140 Rear Plug Insulation Panel," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-14, June 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Side Shield Development Testing XNJ140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 62-1-10, January 1962.
- Davis, D., "Thermodynamic Property Tests of Lithium Hydride, Phase I," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-71, June 1960.
- Ollendorf, S., "Thermodynamic Property Tests of Lithium Hydride, Phase II," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-132, December 1960.
- McKee, D. J., "Investigation of the Effective Thermal Conductivities for a Finned Coolant Tube Lithium Hydride Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-22, January 1961.
- Pugh, R. A., "Shield Tests - Georgia Nuclear Aircraft Laboratory, Marietta, Georgia," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-5-58, May 1960.
- Pugh, R. A., "Test of General Electric Shield Segment, Statement of Work," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-48, December 1960.
- Serkiz, A. W., et al, "Shield Segment Test, Test Procedures and Specifications for the G.E. Shield Segment Test," GE-ANPD, PREDC-695, June 28, 1960.
- Serkiz, A. W., "Termination Report on the Irradiation Test of a D140E1 Prototype Side Shield Segment," GE-ANPD, APEX-655, July 7, 1961.
- Boudreaux, R. A., et al, "Test of General Electric Shield Segment," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-7-134, July 1960.
- Fleishan, M. R., "A Monte Carlo Study of the Leakage from Finite Hydrogeneous Regions of the Neutrons from a Point Fission Source," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 2092-6, June 2, 1956.
- Goldstein, H., and Krumbein, A. D., "Moments Method Calculations of the Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source Through Be.and BeO," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA Memo 2124-1, May 27, 1960.
- Capo, M. A., "Polynominal Approximation of NDA Gamma Ray Buildup Factors for a Point Isotropic Source," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-11-209, November 1958
- Edwards, W. E., and Capo, M. A., "Nuclear Data," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-1-8, January 1957.
- Glasstone, S., "Principles of Nuclear Reactor Engineering," D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Sections 3.45 to 3.61, 1955.
- Goldstein, H., and Mechanic, H., "Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source through Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 2092-9, June 23, 1958.
- Henderson, W. B., and Stanley, M. J., "Cross-Sections for Reactor Analysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-515, May 1957.
- Brooks, E. H., and Milburn, E. L., "Shielding Measurements about the SSR," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-3, February 1961.
- Henderson, W. B., and Stanley, M. J., "Supplement I to APEX-515," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-72, November 1959.
- Roberts, T. D., "Photon Producing and Neutron Activation Cross Section," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-81, August 1960.
- Bermanis, H. L., "Absolute Power Calibration of the SSR-VI-B Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-6, August 1960.
- Zoller, L. K., "Correlation of Experimental and Analytical Shield Nuclear Data from the Shield Source Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-19, July 1961.
- McVey, C. I., "Shield Gamma Heating Measurements in the SSR-4B Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-59, February 1961.
- Vieli, N., "Prediction of Foil Activation Inside the Nuclear Side Shield of the SSR-II-3 Critical Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-38, December 1960.

	Page
6. Turbomachinery	187
6.1 Introduction	187
6.2 Design Requirements	187
6.3 Description of Components	189
6.4 Maintenance and Remote Handling	220
6.5 X211-E3 Turbomachinery	223
6.6 Engineering Drawing List	227
6.7 Product Handbook	227
6.8 References	228

- Layman, D. C., "Ref. 6-1, X211-E3 Design Requirements," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-22, August, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Ref. 6-2, General Electric Company Specification Number E-2008 (X211-E1 Model Specification)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-18, August, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Ref. 6-3, General Electric Company Specification Number M50T J7011 (51) (X211-E1 Mechanical Reliability Specification)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-19, August, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "Ref. 6-4, General Electric Company Number M50T J7007 (51) (X211-E1 Preliminary Acceptance Test Specification)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-20, August, 1961.
- McCulloch, J. C., "AW-10 Starter Design Report," GE-ANPD.
- Layman, D. C., "Reference B13-X211-E3 Design Requirements," GE-ANPD, DC 61-9-2, September, 1961.
- "Preliminary Model Specification - Engine, Aircraft, Turbojet: J87-GE-1," Specification No. E-747A, Revised 9-14-60, GE-LJED, E747A, April 21, 1959.
- "Reference B.15 - Installation Bulletin XNJ140E(S-23A)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-9-1, September, 1961.
- Adler, A. R., "XNJ140E Reliability and Maintainability Plans," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-11, June 26, 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "General Electric Company (X211-E1 Engineering Release List)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-21, August, 1961.
- Linn, F. C., "Turbomachinery Handbook for 140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-23, September 16, 1960.

7. Control System	229
7.1 Introduction	229
7.2 Engine Control System	230
7.3 Turbomachinery Control System	242
7.4 Reactor Control System	253
7.5 Safety System	294
7.6 Operational Characteristics	310
7.7 Product Handbook	320
7.8 References	328

- "Handbook of Instructions for 140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-1, July 1960.
- Lepisto, L. L., "P140B-1 Radiation Isodose Patterns," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-6-27, May 27, 1960.
- Control Design Subsection, "Controls Handbook for 140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-24, September 1960.
- "Turbomachinery Handbook for 140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-23, September 1960.
- Hession, J. P., "X-211 Engine Control System Design Requirements, Models D140E1 and D140E2," (Issued 7-20-60 and Revised 10-3-60), GE-FPD.
- Emmert, R. I., and Budenstein, D., "Analysis of Initial Proposal for a Power Range Reactor Control System for Project 103," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-153, October 1956.
- Hurd, D. E., and Budenstein, D., "Description and Analysis of the XMA-1 Reactor Power Range Control," GE-ANPD, DC 57-5-16, May 1957.
- Maitland, R., "The Analysis of an Automatic Startup Control and the Design of a Logarithmic Counting Rate Meter and Period for the XMA-1 (D103A) Power Plant Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-37, August 1957.
- Control Systems Engineering, "140E1 Reactor Control System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-41, January 1961.
- Malone, P. E., "Evaluation Report of the XMA-1A Startup Control Development Equipment," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-262, June 1959.

Page

- Emmert, R. I., and Feldbaumer, W. C., "Evaluation of Developmental XMA-1A Power Range Reactor Control and Task 4564-1-1 Job 50915 Closing Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-220, December 1959.
- Cook-Yarborough, E. H., and Pulsford, E. W., "An Accurate Logarithmic Counting Rate Meter Covering a Wide Range," Institution of Electrical Engineers Proceedings, Volume 98, Part 2 (Power Engineering), Number 62, April 1951, pp. 196-203.
- Hiser, P. K., "Close-Out Report for Safety Control System for 140E1 Power Plant Electrical Components," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-41, July 1961.
- General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York, General Engineering Laboratory Report, "Reactor Startup Control," 58GL225, pp. 28-69.
- Tupman, L. M., et al., "XMA-1A Reactor Control Electrical Component Development Closing Report - Task 4564-1-1, Jobs 50916 and 50915," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-171, February 1960.
- Jackson, C. N., and Hamper, V., "Close-Out Report 140E1 Reactor Startup Components," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-39, July 1961.
- Russell, J. A., "Low Level Magnetic Temperature Error Amplifier," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-7-43, July 1960.
- Arnold, K. W., Glover, D., and Miller, R. F., "Safety Control System for 140E1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-114, January 1961.
- Emmert, R. I., Hurd, D. E., Miller, R. F., and Showalter, J. A., "The P140E1 Reactor Control System Description and Component Requirement," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-17, July 1960.
- White, L. C., "Design and Development of the D140E1 Reactor Control Pneumatic System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-47, July 1961.
- Schnorr, F. W., "Design, Development and Testing of a 400°F Gear Type Air Motor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-17, June 1961.
- DeWeese, J. L., "Final Report on the D140 Transfer Box, Radial Shaft and Mounting Pads," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-30, July 1961.
- Uebele, R. C., "Control Rod Chain Drive," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-41, June 1961.
- Sharr, P. C., and Been, J. F., 'Reactor Control Electrical Power Range Components - 140E1 Closing Report," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-12, August 1961.
- Baker, J. K., and Miller, R. F., "140E1 Scram Requirement Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-16, July 1960.
- Humphrey, W. R., "Instrumentation Requirements for D140E1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-11-75, November 1960.
- DeWeese, J. L., "Report on Dynamics of E-140 Control Rod Actuator Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-18, June 1961.
- Layman, D. C., "XNJ140E-1 Safety System Mechanization," GE-NMPO, DC 62-1-1, January 1962.
- Malone, P. E., "Preliminary Operating Procedures for the Advanced Core Test Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-53, November 1960.
- Layman, D. C., "Documentation of Preliminary Operating Procedures for Testing the XNJ140E-1 Engine," GE-NMPO, DC 62-1-2, January 1962.
- Campbell, R. L., Wakefield, D. A., and McCubbin, S. E., "Required Cycle Characteristics of the X-211 D 140E1 Advanced Core Test Engine," R60FPD428.
- Dresser, J. B., "Power Transfer Problems on the X-211 D140-1 Engine," GE-FPD, X-211 SAT-M-067.
- Roberts, J. H., "Design Specification, X-211 P140A-1 Ground Test Engine; Manual Fuel System," GE-FPD, M50T974S1.
- Elbert, T. F., "Analysis of Automatic Power Transfer," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-114, September 1960.
- Elbert, T. F., "Analysis of Power Transfer for the Advanced Core Test Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-79, September 1960.
- Savage, W. F., "Trip Report - Convair October 29 and 30, 1959," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-11-35, November 5, 1959.
- Miller, R. F., and Buden, D., "XMA-1 Power Plant Stability Investigation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-223, January 1959.
- Elbert, T. F., "HTRE No. 3 Stability and Nuclear Start Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-114, May 1960.
- Buden, D., "Analysis of Nuclear Starts on the Analog Power Plant Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-162, March 1960.

PART D

8. Testing 17
   8.1 Introduction 17

Page

8.2 Reactor Test Programs 18
8.3 Shield Test Program 24
8.4 Control System Test Program 25
8.5 Engine Test Programs 26
8.6 Test Installations 28
8.7 Test Support Equipment 28
8.8 Auxiliary Support Systems 34
8.9 Reactor Data Instrumentation 38
8.10 End Shield Data Instrumentation 54
8.11 Side Shield 60
8.12 Nuclear Environmental Data Instrumentation 76
8.13 Use of Control System Instrumentation 76
8.14 Details of Sensor Installation and Lead Routing 77
8.15 Data Recording 83
8.16 Product Handbook 83
8.17 References 93

- Chenault, J. H. and Keppler, J. G , "Preliminary Zero Power Test Specifications D140E1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-24, August 2, 1960.
- Keppler, J. G., "Preliminary Test Request-140E1 Zero Power Test," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-130, February 27, 1961.
- Pincock, G. D., "ZPT Test Program Discussion," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-4-710, April 10, 1961.
- Keppler, J. G., "Nuclear Specifications of D140E1 Transport Rods for ZPT and ACT Programs," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-2-31, February 7, 1961.
- Flitner, D. P. and Chenault, J. H., "Summary of 140E1 Reactor Instrumentation," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-26, May 7, 1961.
- Zoller, L. K., "Preliminary Shield Nuclear Test Program for the ACT," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-104, November 16, 1960.
- Sicking, T. E. and Wakefield, D. A., "Supplementary X211E1 Performance Information for the ACT and Flying Test Bed Application," GE-JED, R60FPD428-A, November 23, 1960.
- Eelman, A. R. and Patschke, F. R., "D103A Power Plant Test Support Structure," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-43, November 1, 1959.
- Woike, O. G., "140E1 Reactor Preliminary Assembly Procedures," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-16, August 21, 1961.
- Freeman, R. J., "Thermoelectric Stability Tests," GE-NMPO, APEX-746, July 31, 1961.
- Neuhoff, J., "Test Support Equipment Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-29, September 16, 1960.
- Van Hoomissen, J. E., "Idaho Test Station Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-26, September 16, 1960.
- Ahrends, S. W., "Controls Design Data Handbook for 140E," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-24, September 16, 1960.

9. Maintenance 95
9.1 Introduction 95
9.2 Environmental Radiation Field 96
9.3 Maintenance Operations 100
9.4 Separation of the Engine Into Major Sections 103
9.5 Procedures for Handling the Compressor Section 121
9.6 Procedures for Handling the Turbine Section 122
9.7 Procedures for Handling the Reactor Section 133
9.8 Engine Accessory Handling in the FET 146
9.9 Decontamination Procedures 148
9.10 Special Fixtures for Remote Handling Operations 152
9.11 Product Handbook 161
9.12 References 164

- Roberts, T. D., "Fission Product Deposition Study Series, No. 6: Sublime Insert Test (L2E-5)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-165, May 17, 1961.

Page

- Roberts, T. D., "Fission Product Deposition in the X-211 Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-38, September 2, 1960.
- Roberts, T. D., "Fission Product Deposition Decay Rates in the X-211 Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-69, November 14, 1960.
- Roberts, T. D., "Test Request: Fission Product Deposition Studies During the L2E-6 Test (Job 53581)," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-107, December 15, 1960.
- Roberts, T. D., "Fission Product Deposition Study Series No. 5," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-63, October 1, 1960.
- Richardson, P. J., "Selective Deposition on L2I-6 Phase I Test Specimens," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-3-707, March 2, 1961.
- Richardson, P. J., "Selective Deposition on L2E-6 Phase II Specimens," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-3-739, March 23, 1961.
- Morand, R. F, "Preliminary Procedure for the Remote Handling of the D140E1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-57, February 14, 1961.
- Plastino, G. G., "Procedure, Material, Equipment and Facilities Requirement for Decontamination of D140E1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-726, October 13, 1960.
- Shissler, W. C., Jr., "Handbook: Remote Handling Design and Data Book," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-9-112, January 2, 1959.
- Brown, J. E., "Power Plant Design for Remote Handling," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-87, July 1960.
- "Remote Handling Equipment Design Data Handbook," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-45, October 20, 1960.

10. Operational Hazards 165
   10.1 Introduction 165
   10.2 Operating Procedures 166
   10.3 Failure Analysis 168
   10.4 Analysis of Unchecked Reactor Excursions at Startup 194
   10.5 Nuclear Excursions During Operation in the Control System Power Range 209
   10.6 Secondary Scram System 210
   10.7 Local Melting During Operation at High Power 213
   10.8 Melting Following Engine Shutdown 225
   10.9 Mechanisms for Release of Fission Products from Fuel Element Surfaces 231
   10.10 Radiological Hazards 235
   10.11 References 257

- "Interim Report on Advanced Core Test Hazards," GE-ANPD, APEX-573, September 26, 1960.
- "Supplement To APEX-573 Interim Report On Advanced Core Test Hazards," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-107, November 21, 1960.
- Baker, J. K., "Preliminary ACT Control System Failure Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-158, October 28, 1960.
- Malone, P. E, "Preliminary Operating Procedures For The Advanced Core Test Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-53, November 4, 1960.
- Layman, D. C., "Documentation of Preliminary Operating Procedures For Testing The XNJ140E-1 Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 62-1-2, January 1962.
- Mezger, F. W., "Simple Reactor Runaway Analysis," Technical Information Service, APEX-457, 1959.
- Kelley, K. K., "Contributions to the Data on Theoretical Metallurgy," Bulletin 584, Bureau of Mines, 1960.
- Brewer, L., "Thermodynamic Properties of the Oxides and Their Vaporization Processes," Chemical Reviews, 52, 1953.
- Kubachewski, O., and Evans, E., "Metallurgical Thermochemistry," Pergamon Press, 1958.
- Anderson, J. T., Koffel, W. K., Vollenweider, D. B., and Campbell, D. J., "User's Manual for the IBM 704 Transient Heat Transfer Program (THT)," GE-JED and GE-FPLD, DF58AGT674, September 1, 1958.
- "Gas-Cooled Reactor Project Semiannual Progress Report," ORNL-2767, June 30, 1959.
- Lewis, W. B., "Return of Escaped Fission Product Gases to UO_2," DM 58(AECL 964), January 21, 1960.
- "Fuels Development Operation," Quarterly Progress Report, HW 62085, April 1959.

- Baker, R. E., "Interim Report on the Limited Melt (LIME-I) Experiment," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-10-112, October 21, 1960.
- Epstein, J., "Post Operational Thermodynamic Analysis of the Limited Melt (LIME-I) Experiment," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-56, February 1, 1961.
- Baker, R. E., "First Limited Melt Experiment (LIME-I) Final Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-24, January 31, 1961.
- "Quarterly Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-36, June 1960.
- "Report of ICRP Committee II on Permissible Dose for Internal Radiation (1959) With Bibliography for Biological, Mathematical, and Physical Data," Health Physics, Vol. 3, June 1960.
- Healy, J. W., 'Calculations on Environmental Consequences of Reactor Accidents," HW 54128, December 1957.
- Sutton, O. G., Micrometerology, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1953.

APEX-909

AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION SYSTEMS STUDIES

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume describes the advanced systems which were studied and identifies those from which hardware-oriented programs were derived.

In the earlier periods, the objectives of the advanced system studies were the exploration of the numerous possible performance and design parameters in order to determine the most promising design approaches. The parameters investigated included flight speed and altitude, number of engines per reactor, number of reactors per propulsion system, core configuration, and materials and shapes of core components. Later, the objectives of the advanced system studies were to incorporate the technology advances in nucleonics, materials, and engineering into new system designs in order to obtain increased performance or new mission capability. An additional purpose was to identify the developmental data required to further a particular reactor or propulsion system concept to the final design phase.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	17
1.1 The P-1 Multiple-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	18
1.2 AC-1 Single-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	18
1.3 AC-6 Nuclear Turbojet	19
1.4 A100, A101, and A106 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojets	19
1.5 A104 Nuclear Turbojet	20
1.6 A105 Nuclear Turbojet	20
1.7 A107 Nuclear Turbojet	20
1.8 A109, A110, and XMA-1 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojets	21

	Page
1.9 A111 Nuclear Turbojet	21
1.10 A112 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	21
1.11 A113 Nuclear Compressor Jet	21
1.12 A114 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	22
1.13 A115 Multiple-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	22
1.14 A116 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	22
1.15 A117 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	22
1.16 A118 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	22
1.17 A119 (AC209) Nuclear Turbojet	23
1.18 A120 Nuclear Turbojet	23
1.19 A121 Nuclear Turbojet	23
1.20 P122 and P123 Nuclear Turbojets	24
1.21 P124 Liquid-Metal System	24
1.22 P126 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	24
1.23 P127 Dual-Engine Nuclear Turbojet	24
1.24 P128 Nuclear Turbo-Ramjet	24
1.25 P129 Nuclear Turbojet	25
1.26 A130 Nuclear Turbojet	25
1.27 A131 Isothermal Cycle Nuclear Turbojet	25
1.28 A132 Nuclear Turbojet	25
1.29 A133 Bypass Nuclear Turbojet	26
1.30 A134 Nuclear Turbojet	26
1.31 A135 Bypass Nuclear Turbojet	26
1.32 A136 Nuclear Compressor Jet	26
1.33 P140, P142, P144, and XNJ140E Nuclear Turbojets	27
1.34 P210 and P212 Nuclear Ramjets	27
1.35 AC300R and Other Nuclear Rockets	27
1.36 A300 and P302 Turboprop Power Plants	27
1.37 AC601 Closed-Gas-Cycle Turboshaft Power Plant	28
1.38 References	29

- "Gas-Cooled High-Temperature Nuclear Reactor Design Technology," GE-NMPO, APEX-800, June 1962.
- "Advanced Configuration Study, Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-3, February 1960.
- Motsinger, R. E., "P122C1 and P122C2, Analytical Performance Evaluation Summary," GE-ANPD, APEX-728, September 1961.
- "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Summary," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-30, February 1960.
- "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Description and Comparison," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-2, February 1960.
- "Advanced Configuration Study, Power Plant Performance," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-4, February 1960.
- "Advanced Configuration Study, Aircraft Applications Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-5, February 1960.
- "Advanced Configuration Study, B-52 Application Studies," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-6, February 1960.
- "P130B, P127, and P123 Reactor Studies for the XMA-1C," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-8, March 1961.

2. Nuclear Turbojet Systems	31
2.1 AC-1 Design	31
2.2 AC-6 (ACM-1) Design	34
2.3 A104 Power Plant Design	36
2.4 A105 Design	39
2.5 A106 Design	41
2.6 AC107 Design	46

	Page
2.7 A109 Design	53
2.8 A111 Design	53
2.9 A112 Design	56
2.10 A113 Design	59
2.11 A114 Design	61
2.12 A115 Design	65
2.13 A116 Design	72
2.14 A117 Design	75
2.15 A118 Design	79
2.16 A119 Design Series	82
2.17 A120 Design	85
2.18 A121 Design	87
2.19 P124 Design	90
2.20 P126 Design	92
2.21 A128 Design	96
2.22 A129 Design	98
2.23 A130 Design	101
2.24 A131 Design	105
2.25 A132 Design	110
2.26 A133 Design	112
2.27 A134 Design	113
2.28 A135 Design	116
2.29 A136 Design	116
2.30 References	127

- Thomson, W. B., and Schmidt, E., "Special Project Operations Report No. 1, Advanced Design Nuclear Powered Turbojet AC-1," GE-ANPD, APEX-122, January 1953.
- "Progress Report No. 5," GE-ANPD, APEX-5, September 1952.
- Schmill, W. C., "Parametric Performance Data for AC Series Propulsion Systems (Part I of III)," GE-ANPD, DC 53-6-65, June 9, 1953.
- Schmill, W. C., and Crook, J. M., "AC Series Parametric Power Plant Study (Part II)," GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-13, October 1, 1953.
- Schmill, W. C., and Crook, J. M., "Weight and Balance Report for AC Series Parametric Power Plant Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 53-12-41, December 10, 1953.
- Schmill, W. C., Crook, J. M., and Edwards, W. E., "AC Series Parametric Power Plant Study (Part IV)," GE-ANPD, APEX-158, June 15, 1954.
- Schmill, W. C., Crook, J. M., MacDonald, J. E., Bifano, N. J., and McCulloch, J. C., "AC Series Parametric Power Plant Study (Part V) Volume I," GE-ANPD, APEX-175, November 15, 1954.
- Schmill, W. C., "Parametric Performance Data for AC Series Propulsion Systems," GE-ANPD, APEX-148, January 15, 1954.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 6," GE-ANPD, APEX-6, December 1952.
- Lapides, M. E., Lawyer, J. E., and Morgan, W. R., "Summary of Analysis of Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop Information and Estimates Applicable to AC-1 Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 53-3-10, February 5, 1953.
- Lapides, M. E., and Brubaker, R. C., "Thermodynamics Analysis of AC-1 Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-39, October 9, 1953.
- Edwards, W. E., "Effect of Altitude and Flight Speed on Shielding Requirements," GE-ANPD, APEX-153, March 15, 1954.
- Thomson, W. B., "The AC-6 (ACM-1) Pebble Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 53-6-66, June 1, 1953.
- Leeth, G. G., "A Shaped-Wire Metallic Fuel Element Reactor," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-2-3, January 29, 1954.
- Leeth, G. G., and Hunter, T. M., "Solid Moderator Solid Shield Aircraft Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 54-11-2, October 1954.
- Calkins, V. P., and McGurty, J. A., "Milestone I, Task 7406," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-18, October 1954.
- Holstslag, D. J , "Air Cooling the Shield and Side Reflector of the AC-104-2," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-88, October 1954.

- Feathers, L. A., and Barry, D. T, "Comments on AC-104A-2 Fuel Element Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-10-98, October 1954.
- MacFadden, L. E., "Solid Moderator Air-Cooled Reactor Control Actuators," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-67, October 1954.
- Leeth, G. G., "Technical Design Power Plant Designations," GE-ANPD, DC 56-6-107, June 19, 1956.
- Nemzek, T. A., "Preliminary Nuclear Analysis of the Solid Moderator Metallic Fuel Element Core Design, (AC-104 and AC-107) Milestone I, Task 7213," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-21, March 1, 1955.
- "Advanced Design Quarterly Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-9, December 1954.
- Delson, E. B., Woike, O. G., and Birmingham, A. J., "Solid Moderated Reactor Core Alternate Design Proposals," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-82, March 21, 1955.
- Leeth, G. G., and Hunter, T. M., "Shaped Wire Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-7-54, July 1954.
- Leeth, G. G., "Homogeneous Direct Cycle Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-59, December 13, 1954.
- Mitchell, T. R., "Advanced Design Project #2 (ADP#2)," GE-ANPD, DC 54-11-104, November 23, 1954.
- Mitchell, T. R., "The AC-106 Militarily Useful Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-2-5, January 1955.
- Delson, E. B., and Birmingham, A. J., "Report-Liquid Moderated Core," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-32, December 2, 1954.
- Cohen, R. M., "Results of Nuclear Parameter Study of Pentalene Moderated Reactors," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-12-17, November 24, 1954.
- Noyes, R. N., "Preliminary Design of Radiator Core for Pentalene Systems Operating at 600°F," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-24, November 19, 1954.
- Cohen, R. M., "Nuclear Analysis and Evaluation of the A107-1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-11-121, November 21, 1955.
- Harned, M. S., "Design Criteria for Turbojet Engine for A-107 Nuclear Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-7-2, July 1, 1955.
- Leeth, G. G., Hunter, T. M., Osgood, H. W., and Kasbaum, L O., "Aircraft Nuclear Turbojet Preliminary Specifications - AC-107-1A Series," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-8-150, August 31, 1955.
- Leeth, G. G., Hunter, T. M., Osgood, H. W., and Kasbaum, L. O., "Aircraft Nuclear Turbojet Preliminary Specifications AC-107-1a," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-66, August 13, 1955.
- Leeth, G. G., Hunter, T. M., and Osgood, H. W., "Aircraft Nuclear Power Plant Preliminary Specifications, AC-107 Series," GE-ANPD, APEX-196, May 6, 1955.
- Hunter, T. M., Kasbaum, L. O., and Leeth, G. G., "The AC-107-1b Nuclear Turbojet," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-1-28, January 6, 1956
- Gorker, G., Kasbaum, L., Leeth, G., and Moteff, J., "The AC-107-1c Nuclear Turbojet," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-98, April 11, 1957.
- Langford, F. L., and Rizzo, C. A., "AC-107 Nuclear Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-172, March 25, 1957.
- Leeth, G., Hunter, T. M., and Osgood, H., "Aircraft Nuclear Power Plant for an All Supersonic Flight Profile," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-4-5, April 1, 1955.
- McCulloch, J. C., "Aircraft Application Study IV," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-6-24, June 3, 1955.
- Birmingham, A. J., Woike, O. G., Smith, A. D., and Sorenson, C. W., "Description of AC-109 Twin Engine Reactor Core," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-125, November 25, 1955.
- Leeth, G. G., "The AC-111-1 Nuclear Turbojet," GE-ANPD, DC 56-4-53, April 10, 1956.
- Henderson, W. B., "AC-111 Criticality Studies," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-2-133, February 23, 1956.
- "Comprehensive Technical Report, General Electric Direct-Air-Cycle Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program, XMA-1 Nuclear Turbojet," GE-ANPD, APEX-907, May 1962.
- Thomson, W. B., "Some Proposed Improvements of the 103 Project Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 56-3-5, February 26, 1956.
- Thomson, W. B., "Moderator and Structure Temperatures of the AC-112 Cross Flow Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 56-6-17, May 31, 1956.
- Leeth, G. G., "The AC-113-1 By-Pass Turbojet," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-74, August 9, 1956.
- Savage, W., and Hussey, C., "AC-114-A Power Plant Configuration," GE-ANPD, DC 56-9-111, September 17, 1956.
- Hussey, C C., "AC-114-A Mechanical Systems Study," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-17, September 25, 1956.

- Garsler, F W , and Rittenmeyer, G J , A Mechanical Design of the AC-114 Close Coupled Engine, GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-9, March 29, 1957
- Thomson, W. B , "A-115 Rotating Disc Power Plants," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-130, March 20, 1957
- Heyda, J F , "Time and Space Temperature Distribution in a Sphere with an Intermittent Constant Heat Source," GE-ANPD, APEX-321, August 12, 1957.
- Heyda, J F , "Time and Space Temperature Distribution in an Orbiting Fueled Pebble," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-124, November 18, 1957.
- Heyda, J F , "Fuel and Air Temperature Functions in a Rotating-Reacting Pebble Bed," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-1-43, January 3, 1958.
- Heyda, J F., VanValkenburg, H. M., "Calculations for Fuel and Air Temperature Functions in a Rotating-Reacting Pebble Bed," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-2-201, February, 1958.
- "Parametric Studies of Solid Circulating Fuel Reactors," Internuclear Company, INTERNUC-19, January 16, 1958.
- Thomson, W B , "A-115D Rotating Fuel Power Plant for a Mach 3. 0, 60, 000 Ft., All-Nuclear B-70," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-58, March 13, 1961.
- Mentink, R C , "Initial Mechanical Design Report, A-115D Rotating Fuel Folded Flow Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-6, April 28, 1961
- Cooley, W C , "Conceptual Design of the AC-206 Power Plant Utilizing a Folded Pebble Bed Reactor," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-2-42, February 9, 1954.
- Corbin, A , "Nuclear Missile Power Plant Technical Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-1-70, January 14, 1955.
- Nix, E D , "Nuclear Analysis of AC-207," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-12-122, December 28, 1954.
- Ziurys, E J., "Conceptual Design of Reactor for A-118 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-91, January 27, 1958.
- Szekely, T., Platt, J D , and Feathers, L A , "High Temperature Nuclear Turbojet Power Plant Technical Design, AC-209," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-9-44, July 30, 1956.
- Corbin, A , Feathers, L , and Szekely, T , "Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant, Technical Design AC-210," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-5-81, April 30, 1956.
- Leeth, G G., and Dare, R. E , "The A-121 Power Plant, A Conceptual Design," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-68, December 6, 1957.
- "A Design and Operations Study of a Compact Core Reactor Power Package for Nuclear Powered Seaplanes, Volume I," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 54-6, December 12, 1955.
- Delson, E B., "Navy Seaplane Power Plant Study, Volume I," GE-ANPD, APEX-256, April 1956
- Delson, E. B., "Navy Seaplane Power Plant Study, Volume IV," GE-ANPD, APEX-260, April 1956.
- Delson, E. B., "Navy Seaplane Power Plant Study, Volume II," GE-ANPD, APEX-257, April 1956.
- Delson, E. B., "Navy Seaplane Power Plant Study, Volume III," GE-ANPD, APEX-258, April 1956.
- Leeth, G. G., "Advance Design Study - All Metallic - Concentric Polygon XMA-1 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-101, January 6, 1958.
- Layman, D. C , Motsinger, R. E., "Advance Design Study, P-126 Polygon Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-92, August 12, 1958.
- Layman, D. C., Motsinger, R. E., "Addendum to DC 58-8-92, Advance Design Study P-126 Polygon Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-220, August 27, 1958.
- Nash, E M., "Summary of Memorandums Related to the A-123 Cycle Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-15, August 15, 1961.
- Platt, J. D., "Flight Performance Analysis of the A-128 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-2-104, February 29, 1959.
- Thome, P. C., "Evaluation of the Flight Capability of the A-128 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-87, May 27, 1959.
- Gelhard, J. C., et al., "A Preliminary Study of the A-128 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-128, March 1959.
- Branstrom, D. F., "A-129 Power Plant Study," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-5-56, May 2, 1958.
- King, J. H., "A-129 Nuclear Turbojet Feasibility Study," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-3, July 29, 1958.
- King, J. H., "Evaluation of Several Single Engine J-79 Nuclear Power Plants with Flight," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-49, August 1, 1958.

Page

- Osgood, H. W., "A-129 Power Plant Radiation Damage Study," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-4-89, April 9, 1958.
- Leeth, G. G., "The A-130-A Nuclear Turbojet," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-69, August 8, 1958.
- Ziurys, E. J., "Design Status Report (A-130-A Nuclear Turbojet)," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-203, July 27, 1959.
- Crook, J. M., "Study of an Advanced Cycle for Nuclear Powered Turbojet Engines," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-37, July 31, 1958.
- Stodola, A , "Steam and Gas Turbines, Volume I," Peter Smith Co. New York, 1945, pages 300 and 301.
- Leeth, G. G., and Kasbaum, L. O., "The A-132-A Nuclear Turbojet (An Advanced Design)," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-37, April 28, 1959.
- Reid, R. E., and Breslauer, S. K., "Nuclear Design of Fast Reactors for Direct Cycle Aircraft Power Plants," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-169, June 30, 1960.
- Leeth, G G., Szekely, T., "The A-134-A Nuclear Turbojet," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-8, June 26, 1959.
- Szekely, T., "A-136 Turbo-Ram Power Plant," GE-ANPD, APEX-727, April 10, 1961.
- Felten, E. J., et al., "Milestone 54268-1, The Evaluation of $UO_2 \cdot 3Y_2O_3$ as a High Temperature Non-Moderating Nuclear Fuel," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-1, March 31, 1961.
- Duane, B. H., "Neutron and Photon Transport Plane-Cylinder-Sphere GE-ANPD Program S Variational Optimum Formulation," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-118, January 9, 1959.
- Reid, R. E., "A First-Order Perturbation Theory Approach to the Calculation of Parametric Information for Fast Reactors," American Nuclear Society Technical Paper, San Francisco, 1960, December 13, 1960.

3. Nuclear Ramjet System 131
   3.1 P210 Design 131
   3.2 P212 Design 135
   3.3 References 138

- Schmidt, E. J., "Nuclear Ramjet," FZA-9-509, Consolidated-Vultee Aircraft Corporation, February 19, 1952.
- Corbin, A., "AC-207 Nuclear Missile Power Plant (A Technical Design)," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-1-70, January 14, 1955.
- Corbin, A., "Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant AC-208," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-6-139, June 22, 1955.
- Corbin, A., Feathers, L., and Szekely, T., "Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant Technical Design AC-210," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-5-81, April 30, 1956.
- Szekely, T., "The P-210-3 High Altitude Nuclear Missile Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-65, March 28, 1958.
- Osgood, H. W., and Schumaker, M. J., "Radiation Dose Rates for the AC-210-3," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-11-85, October 18, 1957.
- Tripp, V. M., "Over-all Performance of the AC-210-3 Power Plant," Kett Corporation, KT-70, August 21, 1957.
- Tripp, V. M., "Aerodynamic Design and Off-Design Performance of the Inlet and Exhaust Systems of the AC-210-3," Kett Corporation, KA-57, February 16, 1957.
- Beckett, C., "Optimum Aircraft Configuration Studies Pertinent to the AC-210-3 Power Plant," Kett Corporation, KA-62, June 1957.
- Tripp, V. M., "A Parametric Method of Presenting Nuclear Ramjet Flight Performance," Ketco, Incorporated, GE-410-1, October 28, 1958.
- Tripp, V. M., "Parametric Reactor-Nozzle Performance Presentation," Ketco, Incorporated, GE-410-2, April 28, 1959.
- Corbin, A., "Test Facilities for a Missile Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 57-2-130, February 26, 1957.
- Dold, C. W., "Facility Requirements, Cost and Time Schedule for Development of AC-210-3 Power Plant Components," Ketco, Incorporated, KA-67, August 18, 1957.
- Langford, F. L., "Ramjet Power Plant Criticality," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-12-32, November 13, 1956.
- "Nuclear Analysis of the P-210-3 Nuclear Reactor," Internuclear Company, Internuc-20, March 10, 1958.

Page

- "Parametric Studies of BeO Ceramic Reactors for Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion," Internuclear Company, Internuc-18, August 30, 1957.
- "Control System for a Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant," ASTRA, Incorporated, XDC 57-11-44, September 20, 1957.
- "ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report," Volume I, GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-17, January 1961.
- Szekely, T., "Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant Low Altitude Application," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-12-106, December 14, 1956.
- Szekely, T., "Report of Technical Liaison Visits with North American Aviation, Incorporated, in Downey, California," GE-ANPD, DCL 57-8-38, August 17, 1957.
- Corbin, A., Feathers, L., and Szekely, T., "Low Altitude Nuclear Missile Power Plant Preliminary Design - P-212," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-11-100, November 20, 1957.

4. Nuclear Rocket Systems 139
   4.1 AC300R Nuclear Rocket Design 139
   4.2 AC210-R Design 141
   4.3 Explosion Pulse System 142
   4.4 Hydrogen-Moderated-Reactor Designs 142
   4.5 References 145

- Hartman, J. L., "Systems Analysis and Economic Optimization of Nuclear Rocket Power Plants," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-10-25, September 1956, p. 70.
- Hartman, J. L., "Comparison of Long Range Rocket Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-4-55, April 1957, p. 38.
- Semple, E. L., "Discussion of Performance Calculations of Nuclear Rocket Engines," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-183, December 1959, p. 14.
- Corbin, A., and Clapper, R. B., "Propulsion System Areas Requiring Definition and Development in Preparation for Operational Nuclear Rockets," Society of Automotive Engineers preprint 123B, January 11-15, 1960, p. 11.
- Thome, P. G., "Low Pressure Nuclear Heat Transfer Rockets," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-10-3, September 1960, p. 10.
- Hillman, A. Y., "Parametric Study for Nuclear Rocket Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-41, October 1960, p. 13.
- Hillman, A. Y., and Nocoll, E. E., "Analysis of Reactor Design Constraints for Three Specific Nuclear Rocket Space Missions," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-141, October 1960, p. 19.
- Cooley, W. C., "Conceptual Design of A Nuclear Powered Ballistic Missile," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-2-20, January 1955, p. 71.
- Ibid., section IV.
- Ibid., page 33.
- Ibid., Figures 5 and 6.
- Ibid., page 24.
- Szekely, T., "Conceptual Design of a Nuclear Ramjet-Rocket Missile," GE-ANPD, DC 56-6-26, May 1956, p. 7.
- Smith, W. H., "Nuclear Temperature-Direct Heat Transfer Rocket Propulsion," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-131, July 1958, p. 9.
- Hussey, C. C., and Leeth, G. G., "Hydrogen Moderated Nuclear Rocket Study," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-50, February 1961, p. 16.
- Leeth, G. G., "HTRE No. 1 Rocket Studies," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-11-26, October 1960, p. 2.
- Ibid., Table 1.
- Ibid., Table 2.

5. Nuclear Shaft Power Systems 147
   5.1 AC300-1 Design 147
   5.2 A300-2 Design 151
   5.3 AC300-3 Design 156
   5.4 AC300-4 Design 162
   5.5 P302-A Design 164
   5.6 AC601-A Marine Propulsion Design 177
   5.7 AC601-B Marine Propulsion Design 184
   5.8 References 189

Page

- Francis, D. L., "Turboprop Summary Report, Volume II," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-10-140, October 1958.
- Hussey, C. C., et al., "Turboprop Reactor Design Supplement," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-118, November 1958.
- Schmill, W. C., and Huzzey, P. A., "Effect of Engine Type on Performance of Nuclear Fueled Logistic Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-151, December 21, 1955.
- Schmill, W. C., et al., "Exploratory Study - Nuclear Turboprop Power Plant (AC300-1)," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-8-126, August 1955.
- "Comprehensive Technical Report General Electric Direct-Air-Cycle Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program, Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment No. 1," GE-NMPO, APEX-904.
- Feathers, L. A., "Reactor Mechanical Design, Advanced Configuration Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-71, May 1960.
- Hutchins, B. A., "Evaluation of Unit Shield Parametric Data," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-191, May 1959.
- Fogg, R. G., and Hartman, P. H., "Nuclear Turboprop Parametric Power Plant Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-4-160, April 24, 1957.
- Auyer, E. L., "Some Comments on Nuclear Turboprop Engine Selection," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-1-139, January 8, 1958.
- Auyer, E. L., "Comparison of Nuclear Turboprop and Turbojet Power Plants," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-34, February 4, 1958.
- Calvert, C. S., and Watson, K. R., "Power Plant Comparison," GE-ANPD, DCL 57-6-71, June 11, 1957.
- Schmill, W. C., et al., "Preliminary Study - AC300-2 Nuclear Turboprop Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-8-43, August 1956.
- Huzzey, P. A., Schmill, W. C., and Wesling, G. C., "Preliminary Engine Performance for Nuclear Turboprop Power Plant Studies," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-6-18, June 1956.
- Fogg, R. G., et al., "AC300-2 Parametric Reactor Shield Assembly Study," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-107, March 1957.
- Comassar, S., "Correlation Study of AC300-2 Parametric Reactor Shield Assembly Data," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-47, October 1957
- Savage, W. F., "Comments of Lockheed and Douglas Aircraft Corporations on Application of the AC300 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDCL 56-11-115, November 1956.
- "Nuclear Turboprop Engine Study," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-11-31, November 1957.
- Hussey, C. C., et al., "Phase II - Advanced Design Study Report - AC300-3 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-101, August 1957.
- Savage, W. F., et al., "Phase I Report - AC300-3 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-125, January 1957.
- Hussey, C. C., et al., "Phase II Interim Report AC300 4 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-61, April 1957.
- Hemby, J R , "Turboprop Installation Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-116, November 14, 1958.
- Wetzel, D. E., and Krase, J. M., "Nuclear Design of Three Possible Turboprop Reactors, Preliminary," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-21, October 6, 1958.
- Hobbs, J. L., et al., "Turboprop Reactor Design Supplement," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-118, November 14, 1958.
- Bean, R W., and Hutchins, B. A., "Turboprop Shield Design Supplement," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-264, November 14, 1958
- Maitland, R., and Boos, G. H., "Analysis of Various Control Systems for Turboprop Configurations," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-117, November 14, 1958
- Hawkins, R. C., and Hood, E. E., Jr., "X235 Engine Systems," GE-JED, R58AGT-811, September 1958.
- Vest. G. E , "Turboprop Ducting Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-168, October 23, 1959.
- Fogg, R G., and Francis, D. L., "Turboprop Summary Report Volume I," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-10-139, October 23, 1958.
- "Proposal for a Mobile Nuclear Power Package for Submarine and Surface Ship Propulsion 601-B," GE-NMPO, GE-NMP 61-3, July 1961.
- "Proposal for a Mobile Nuclear Power Package for Submarine and Surface Ship Propulsion 601-A," GE-NMPO, GE-NMP 61-4, July 1961
- Breslauer, S. K , "Preliminary Nuclear Analysis of the A601-A Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-128, November 1960.
- Mitchell, V. J., and Vieli, N., "Preliminary Shield Evaluation of the AC601-B Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-3-33, March 1961.
- Haberman, N., et al., "AC601-B Marine Propulsion System Controls Proposal," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-23, April 1961

Appendix 191

APEX-910

AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION APPLICATION STUDIES

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion describes the studies of advanced applications of nuclear reactors that were performed, including various types of aircraft, missiles, space vehicles, ships, and portable power plants. In part, the studies are based on the advanced power plants described in APEX-909, "Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Systems Studies." Although most of the work was concerned with open-cycle, gas-cooled systems, other systems were also investigated, such as closed gas cycle, indirect liquid metal cycle, gas fission, and liquid circulating fuel systems. Air, helium, hydrogen, and neon were considered as coolants for the gas-cooled systems. Except for a portable nuclear system for power generation, all the studies were concerned with propulsion applications.

The application studies show the feasibility both of using reactors developed during the ANP program in advanced vehicles, and of the use of advanced reactors in various types of systems. Performance data, configurations, development program elements and schedules, and estimated costs are included in this summary of the results of the studies.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	15
2. Subsonic Aircraft	17
2.1 Conversion of C-99 Cargo Aircraft	17
2.2 Liquid-Circulating-Fuel-Reactor Power Plants	17
2.3 Navy Nuclear Seaplane	28
2.4 "Princess" Flying Boat	40

Page

2.5 B-52 Airplane Studies 48
2.6 Heavy-Payload Aircraft 54
2.7 Comparison Studies 58
2.8 References 65

- Schmill, W. C., "Conversion of the C-99 Cargo Airplane to a Nuclear Fueled Tanker or Cargo Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 53-3-36, March 3, 1953.
- Cooley, W. C., "Nuclear Aircraft Power Plants Utilizing Liquid Circulating Fuel Reactors," GE-ANPD, APEX-135, June 1, 1953.
- Delson, E. B., "Navy Seaplane Power Plant Study, Vol. I General," GE-ANPD, APEX-256, April 1956.
- Report 54-6, Nuclear Development Corporation of America.
- Fogg, R. G., "Navy Memo on Turboprop Study," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-5-57, May 5, 1958.
- Hemby, J. R., "Navy Installation Studies Report," GE-ANPD, DC 56-3-120, February 15, 1956.
- Francis, D. L. (editor), "Turboprop Summary Report, Vol. II," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-10-140, October 27, 1958.
- "Study of Seaplane Systems Employing Nuclear Power," The Martin Company, ER-10496, September 1958.
- "Study of Seaplane Systems Employing Nuclear Power," The Martin Company, ER-10570, December 1958.
- Crook, J. M., "Effect of Power Plant Weight on the Performance of Supersonic Nuclear Powered Bomber Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-90, July 13, 1955.
- "The SR-45 Princess Nuclear Modification Study, Vol. I, Aircraft Design," Convair - San Diego, ZP-230, October 1, 1958.
- Bean, R. W. and Hutchins, B. A., "Turboprop Shield Design Supplement," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-264, November 14, 1958.
- Fogg, R. G. (editor), "Convair Report on Saunders-Roe Flying Boat," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-11-150, November 19, 1958.
- Fogg, R. G., "Nuclear Turboprop Study, Aircraft Bulletin No. 1," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-5-55, April 30, 1958.
- Fogg, R. G. and Francis, D. L., "Turboprop Summary Report Vol. I," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-10-139, October 23, 1958.
- Hemby, J. R., "Turboprop Installation Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-116, November 14, 1958.
- Hobbs, J. L., Hussey, C. C., Matre, H. R., and Wetzel, D. E., "Turboprop Reactor Design Supplement," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-118, November 14, 1958.
- Maitland, R. and Boos, G. H., "Analysis of Various Control Systems for Turboprop Configurations," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-117, November 14, 1958.
- Wetzel, D. E. and Krase, J. M., "Nuclear Design of Three Possible Turboprop Reactors, Preliminary," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-21, October 6, 1958.
- "General Electric Proposal for Development and Flight Testing of Aircraft Nuclear Power Plants," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-2-105, March 3, 1961.
- "ANP Flight Test Proposal," GE-Flight Test, Edwards, Calif., GV 61-21-13, January 1961.
- Polski, J. R., "B-52 Model Selection for ANPD Program," GE-ANPD, GV-738, February 22, 1961.
- Nicoll, H. E., "Nuclear B-52 Flight Test Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-11-29, October 31, 1960.
- Nash, E. M., "High Mach Number-Altitude Capabilities of Nuclear B-52 Flight Test Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-11-113, November 16, 1960.
- Nicoll, H. E., "The Payload Potential of Subsonic Nuclear Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-102, March 16, 1961.
- Comassar, S., "Summary Description of ANPD Power Plants and Cycle Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-62, April 4, 1961.
- Davidson, R. H., "ANPD 704 Digital Computer Program No. 426 Combined Aircraft Program," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-93, November 10, 1959.
- Schmill, W. C. and Huzzey, P. A., "Effect of Engine Type on Performance of Nuclear Fueled Logistic Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-151, December 21, 1955.
- Schmill, W. C. and Fogg, R. G., "Potentialities of the Nuclear-Powered Turboprop," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-7-59, July 1957.
- Calvert, C. S. and Watson, K. R., "Power Plant Comparison," GE-ANPD, DCL 57-6-71, June 11, 1957.

Page

- Bair, G. L., "Preliminary Study of Ramjet Support Requirements," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-8-114, August 20, 1957.
- Schmill, W. C., "Nuclear Powered Photographic Reconnaissance Missile," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-3-53, March 8, 1954.
- "Actual Weight Report X55M-A-3a Snark Guided Missile, Northrop Model N-69-A," Northrop Aircraft Co., NAI 54-60, March 1954.
- Branstrom, D. F., "A129 Power Plant Study," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-5-56, May 2, 1958.
- Harman, L. F., "Report on Visit of Mr. C. C. Kelber, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-2-87, February 10, 1958.
- King, J. H., "Evaluation of Several Single Engine J79 Nuclear Power Plants with Flight Capability," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-49, August 1958.
- "Estimated Performance of J79-X207A Turbojet Engine," GE-AGT, April 15, 1957.
- "J79-X207A Bulletin Assumptions and Calculation Methods," GE-AGT, DF57AGT33, April 10, 1957.
- Cooley, W. C., "Conceptual Design of a Nuclear-Powered Ballistic Missile," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-2-20, January 31, 1955.

5. Nuclear Rockets 105
   5.1 Early Studies 105
   5.2 Rockets for Space Missions 108
   5.3 NERVA-Phoebus Studies 109
   5.4 References 110

- Hartman, J. L., "Comparison of Long Range Rocket Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-4-55, April 1, 1957.
- Hartman, J. L., "Systems Analysis and Economic Optimization of Nuclear Rocket Power Plants," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-10-25, September 30, 1956.
- Hartman, J. L., "Preliminary Study of Advanced Nuclear Propulsion Systems," GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-78, November 30, 1956.
- Thome, P. G., "An Analysis of a Rocketdyne Report on Nuclear Rockets Entitled - Complete Spectrum of Nuclear Engines and Their Capabilities," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-10-87, October 17, 1960
- Thome, P. G., "Low Pressure Nuclear Heat Transfer Rockets," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-10-3, September 26, 1960.
- Thome, P. G., "NASA Plans for the Development of Space Launch-Vehicles," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-8-98, August 15, 1960.
- Hillman, A. Y., "Parametric Study for Nuclear Rocket Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-41, October 7, 1960.
- Hillman, A. Y. and Nicoll, H. E., "Analysis of Reactor Design Constraints for Three Specific Nuclear Rocket Space Missions," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-141, October 27, 1960.

6. Nuclear-Powered Helicopters 111
   6.1 Introduction 111
   6.2 Power Plants 111
   6.3 System Analysis 111
   6.4 Conclusions 113
   6.5 References 114

- "Feasibility Study of Nuclear-Powered Flying-Crane Helicopters," GE-ANPD, APEX-491, May 8, 1959
- Matthiesen, H F, "Preliminary Analysis of a Fort Eustice Concept," GE-ANPD, XDCL 56-11-161, November 27, 1956
- Thome, P G, "Visit to Hughes Tool Co Aircraft Division on July 17, 1957," GE-ANPD, DCL 57-7-149, July 24, 1957
- Comassar, S, "Power Plant Information for Hughes Tool Co. Study," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-5-190, May 21, 1958
- Comassar, S., "Power Plant Information for Hughes Tool Co. Study," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-6-119, June 16, 1958
- Semple, E L, "Power Plant Information for Hughes Tool Company," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-7-132, July 18, 1958
- Semple, E L, "Power Plant Information for Hughes Tool Company," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-9-51, September 5, 1958.
- Comassar, S., "Power Plant Information for Hughes Tool Co Study," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-6-213, June 25, 1958

Page

- Auyer, E. L., "Comparison of Nuclear Turboprop and Turbojet Power Plants," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-34, February 4, 1958.
- Kasbaum, L. O., "A Comparative Study of Several Nuclear Power Plants for Large Subsonic Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 56-3-2, March 1, 1956.
- Perry, R. R., "Presentation Given 11-22-57," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-1-19, December 27, 1957.
- Thome, P. G., "The Power Requirements for Several Existing Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-165, February 20, 1958.

3. Supersonic Aircraft 67
   3.1 Effect of Power-Plant Weight On Performance 67
   3.2 High-Speed, High-Altitude Aircraft 72
   3.3 Hunter/Killer Airplane 75
   3.4 References 78

- Crook, J. M., "Effect of Power Plant Weight on the Performance of Supersonic Nuclear Powered Bomber Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-90, July 13, 1955.
- Comassar, S., "Summary Description of ANPD Power Plants and Cycle Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-62, April 4, 1961.
- Nash, E. M., "Performance of Supersonic Nuclear Aircraft with Five GE-X211-P140Y2 Turbojet Engines," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-11-39, November 2, 1960.
- Savage, W. F., "Report on Trip to North American Aviation Co. - December 6, 1960," GE-ANPD, XDCL 60-12-73, December 12, 1960.
- Savage, W. F., "Nuclear Propulsion Application, Screening Study," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-1-204, January 2, 1959.
- Savage, W. F., "Nuclear Propulsion Application, Parametric Study," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-3-138, March 16, 1959.
- Platt, J. D., "Parametric Power Plant Study," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-3-112, March 10, 1959.
- Platt, J. D., "Shielding Study - P123 Reactor for B70 Application," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-2-65, February 6, 1959.
- Savage, W. F., "Power Plant Sizing, Preliminary," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-6-120, June 5, 1959.
- Savage, W. F., "Addendum to XDCL 59-6-120," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-7-220, July 30, 1959.
- Semple, E. L., "Power Plant Capabilities for B-70 Bomber," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-3-96, March 9, 1960.
- Report 54-6, Nuclear Development Corporation of America.
- Savage, W. F., "Visit by North American Personnel to ANP, June 10, 1960," GE-ANPD, XDCL 60-6-98, June 16, 1960.
- Thome, P. G., and Nicoll, H. E., "Thrust Requirements for Supersonic Airplane," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-24, April 28, 1960.
- Motsinger, R. E., "P122C1 and P122C3 Analytical Performance Evaluation Summary," GE-NMPO, APEX-728, September 1961.

4. Missiles 79
   4.1 Ramjet Missile 79
   4.2 Nuclear Turbojet Missiles 89
   4.3 Nuclear-Powered ICBM 100
   4.4 References 104

- Corbin, A., Feathers, L., and Szekely, T., "Low-Altitude Nuclear Missile Power Plant; Preliminary Design - P-212," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-11-100, November 20, 1957.
- Corbin, A., Feathers, L. A., and Szekely, T., "Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant - Technical Design AC-210," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-5-81, April 30, 1956.
- Szekely, T., "Nuclear Ramjet Power Plant Low Altitude Application," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-12-106, December 14, 1956.
- Szekely, T., "Reactor and Flight Performance Characteristics of the P210-3 High-Altitude Nuclear Missile Power Plant (Off-Design Performance)," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-65, March 28, 1958.
- "A Solid Moderated Ceramic Tube Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-80, October 30, 1953.
- Hunter, T. M. and Schmidt, E., "Generalized Nuclear Ramjet Performance," GE-ANPD, DC 53-2-106, February 1953.

Page

7. Hydrofoil Propulsion 115
   7.1 Introduction 115
   7.2 Conclusions 116
   7.3 References 119

- Semple, E. L., "Power Plant Study for Hydrofoil Craft," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-106, June 15, 1960.
- "Jane's Fighting Ships," The Trade Press Association, Ltd., London, England, 1957-58.
- Liliegren, C. O., "Naval Architecture As Art and Science," Cornell Maritime Press, 1943.
- DuCrane, Peter, "High Speed Small Craft," Philosophical Library, 1957
- Hoerner, Sighard F., "Fluid Dynamic Drag," 1958
- Marks, Lionel S., "Mechanical Engineer's Handbook," McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc., 1951.

8. Army Portable Nuclear Power Plant 121
   8.1 Introduction 121
   8.2 Turbomachinery 121
   8.3 Scope of the Study 121
   8.4 Generator Selection 121
   8.5 Conclusions 122
   8.6 References 125

- Newlands, J. B., "Portable Nuclear Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-6-150, June 27, 1960.

9. Closed Cycle Helium Power Plants 127
   9.1 References 130

- Comassar, S., "Closed Cycle Nuclear Power Plants for Aircraft Propulsion," GE-ANPD, APEX-434, June 23, 1958.
- "Summary Report, Closed Cycle Nuclear Studies," GE-FPLD, R57AGT639, October 21, 1957.
- Corliss, W. R., Nichols, H. E., and Wesling, G. C., "Closed Cycle Nuclear Compressor Jet," GE-FPLD, R57AGT597.
- Corliss, W. R., Nichols, H. E., and Wesling, G. C., "Closed Cycle Nuclear Turbojet," GE-FPLD, R57AGT635.
- Lloyd, W. R., "Closed Cycle Nuclear Turboprop," GE-FPLD, R57AGT636.
- Nichols, H. E., "Closed Cycle Helium to Air Heat Exchangers," GE-FPLD, R57AGT-638.
- Riedel, W. and Gisslen, J., "Closed Cycle High Temperature Turbomachinery and Heat Exchangers," GE-FPLD, R57AGT637.

10. Airship Propulsion 131
   10.1 References 135

- "Power Plant Application Study," GE-ANPD, XDCL 60-11-141, Nov. 25, 1960.

11. Nuclear Power-Package Applications 137
   11.1 Introduction 137
   11.2 601B Power Plant Applications 137
   11.3 601A Power Plant Applications 144
12. Aerospace Nuclear Propulsion System 145
   12.1 References 158

- Szekely, T., "A-136 Nuclear Turbo-Ramjet Power Plant - An Invention Disclosure," GE-ANPD, APEX-727, April 10, 1961.

APEX 911

REMOTE HANDLING

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume describes the remote handling tools and techniques developed in the course of the program.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	11
2. Viewing Requirements	13
2.1 Closed-Circuit Television	13
2.2 Periscopes	14
2.3 Mirrors	14
2.4 Shield Windows	14
2.5 References	15

- Brown, J. E., "Preliminary Report of Advanced Viewing Studies for Remote Handling Operations," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-32, August 2, 1960.
- Drexler, R. L., "Remote Handling Considerations for Large Radioactive Cells," GE-ANPD, 1957
- Meyer, J. T., "The Modification of Black and White Commercial Closed Circuit Television Chains to Provide a Stereo Presentation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-715, August 15, 1958.
- Munro, J. F., "Tube Loading Machine Instruction Manual," GE-ANPD, PREDC 286, June 11, 1958.
- "TL Report No. 69, Revised," GE-ANPD, March 13, 1958.

3. Torque Wrench and Power Tool Development	17
3.1 Torque Controls	17
3.2 Status of the Tool Program	20
3.3 References	33

- Shissler, W. C., "Design and Data Book," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-9-112, May 29, 1959.
- Droter, G. M. and Wherthey, L. J., "Test Report of Yield and Ultimate Torque Values for Standard A-286 Stainless Steel Aircraft Bolts," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-56, November 4, 1960.

Page

- Morand, R. F., "Load Cell and Power Wrench Tests," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-5.
- Morand, R. F., "Power Wrenches for Remote Disassembly of Nuclear Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-6.

4. Manipulator Development 35
   4.1 Manipulator Controls 35
   4.2 Overhead Manipulator 36
   4.3 Servo-Manipulator 41
   4.4 Wall-Mounted Manipulators 42
   4.5 Model HD-1 Manipulator 43
   4.6 Model-550 Manipulator 43
   4.7 Manipulator Booms 44
   4.8 Remote Controlled Cranes 45
   4.9 References 46

- Mosher, R. S., "Description and Evaluation of Handyman Servo Manipulator GEL-II," GEL, 59 GL235, October 5, 1959.
- Hofer, R. F. and Spofford, N. P, "Remote Handling Study P140 Power Plant Configuration," GE-ANPD, February 29, 1960.
- Wheeler, G. L., "Remote Handling Checkout XMA-1 Collector Heat-Exchanger Mock-Up," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-10-741, October 20, 1959.
- Shissler, W. C., "Design and Data Book," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-9-112, May 29, 1959.

5. Remote Handling Vehicle 47
   5.1 Shielded Cabs 47
   5.2 Railroad Locomotive and Turntable 49
   5.3 References 57

- Shissler, W C, "Design and Data Book," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-9-112, May 29, 1959

6. Other Developments 59
   6.1 Nut and Bolt Machine 59
   6.2 Captive Connectors for Duct and Piping 64
   6.3 Hot Laboratory Accessories 65
   6.4 Metallographical Study Equipment 66
   6.5 Physical Testing 66
   6.6 Underwater Techniques 66
   6.7 References 68

- Feith, A. D., "Flange Type Disconnect Status Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-99, December 19, 1960.
- Feith, A. D., "Design Guide for Remotely Operable Quick Disconnect V Band Clamps Joints," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-133, August 23, 1960.
- Winter, J M, "Disconnect Joint - Ten-Inch Diameter Duct Size," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-117, September 16, 1960.
- Winter, J. M., "Disconnect Joint Evaluation - Fourteen-Inch Diameter Duct Size," DC 60-10-4, September 28, 1960.

APEX-912

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume is a compilation of reports on the more worthwhile technology and hardware development efforts for the control system of an aircraft nuclear power plant. However, the major part of this volume is devoted to the development efforts applied to the reactor control rather than to the turbomachinery control.

This volume omits those developments that were applied to specific power plants and their associated controls, since they are covered in individual volumes of this Comprehensive Technical Report.

The information presented is divided into four sections:

Control System Technology - This section covers the philosophy of control, analysis and simulation techniques, and some of the systems that were proposed and investigated. Power plant simulation is included in this section, although it was used as a design and analysis tool for three power plants.

Mechanical Components - This section describes the various actuator designs that were considered as possible solutions to such problems as high temperature, poison rods located behind the turbomachinery compressor, and backup safety actuators.

Electrical Components - This section covers all of the control hardware except for the actuators and sensors. Much of the electrical component effort was directed toward obtaining equipment capable of operating in the nuclear and temperature environment of a supersonic aircraft while meeting established reliability, size, and weight requirements.

Instrumentation - This section describes the efforts on the sensors, primarily for measurement of temperature and neutron power level, that were necessary for the control of the reactor.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 15
2. Control System Technologies 17
   2.1 Open Flux Loop for a Reactor Temperature Control System 17
   2.2 Contactor-Type Position Loop for a Reactor Temperature Control System 26
   2.3 Q/P Automatic Temperature Control for a Nuclear Power Plant 29
   2.4 Digital Nuclear Reactor Startup System 33
   2.5 Transistorized Nuclear Reactor Position Loop 39
   2.6 Power Plant Simulator 43
   2.7 Multidecade Reactor Simulator 52
   2.8 Electronic Map Reader 54
   2.9 References 58

- Emmert, R. I., and Miller, R. F., "Model No. 11 Power Range Reactor Servo System," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-128, June 1959.
- Drummond, J. K., "Evaluation of XMA-1 Contactor Control System," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-23, November 1960.
- Elbert, T. F., and Miller, R. F., "An Advanced Automatic Temperature Control for the P-140 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-159, October 1960.
- Gorker, G. E., and Miller, R. F., "Report on Status Report of an Advanced Power Plant Control System for Nuclear-powered Aircraft," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-33, June 1961.
- Lehr, S. N., and Mathis, V. P., "A Digital Startup Control for Mobile Nuclear Reactors," Nuclear Engineering and Science Conference, April 1959.
- Schmidt, J. D., and Eriksen, B. K., "A Digital Startup Control Unit for Nuclear Reactors," General Electric Company, Electronics Laboratory, R61ELS-9, 1961.
- Lehr, S. N., "A Digital Startup Control for a Nuclear Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-22, February 1959.
- Lehr, S. N., "A Study of the Application of Solid-state Circuit Techniques to Nuclear Reactor Startup," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-55, September 1958.
- Moody, N. F., "A Silicon Junction Diode Modulator of 10^{-8}-amp Sensitivity," Proceedings of the National Electrical Conference, Volume II, 1955, p. 411.
- Bedrosian, S. D., Luke, E. L., and Putschi, H. N., "On the Tabulation of Insertion Loss Low-pass Chain Matrix Coefficients and Network Element Values," Proceedings of the National Electrical Conference, Volume XI, October 1955.
- Abbott, H. W., and Mathis, V. P., "A Study of Pulse Techniques for Reactor Power Range Control," General Electric Company, Electronics Laboratory, DC 59-9-50, September 1959.
- Baker, J. K., "Analog Computer Simulation of Nuclear Turbojet Engine," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-10-107, October 1957.
- Buden, D., "Analog Simulation of the XMA-1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-60, August 1958.
- Blum, S., "Engine Training Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-137, November 1960.
- Schultz, M. A., Control of Nuclear Reactors and Power Plants, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1955.
- Elbert, T. F., "Analog Simulation and Control Analysis of Nuclear Rocket Engine," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-94, February 1961.
- Buden, D., "Analysis of Nuclear Starts on the Analog Power Plant Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-162, March 1960.
- Elbert, T. F., "Turbine Heat Absorption Effects on the X-211 Analog Power Plant Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-22, December 1960.
- Baker, J. K., "Analog Function-fitting Techniques," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-142, January 1960.
- Baker, J. K., "A Method for Simulating Reactor Kinetic Equations Over Many Decades," GE-ANPD, APEX-476, August 1958.
- Eckert, E. C., "Continuous Simulation of Reactor Power Over Many Decades," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-46, February 1961.
- Ahrens, S. W., "Design of Electronic Map Reader," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-2, August 1961

Page

3. Mechanical Components 59
 3.1 Circulating Powder Safety Actuator 59
 3.2 Pneumatic Actuators 61
 3.3 Rotary-to-Linear Converter 64
 3.4 High-Temperature Actuators 67
 3.5 Blade Actuator 69
 3.6 Circulating-Ball Actuator 70
 3.7 Spring-Slug Actuator 73
 3.8 References 75

- Blake, J C , "A Method of Achieving Reactor Shutdown," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-6, April 1961
- Addy, A L , "Preliminary Evaluation of Conoflow Pneumatic Actuators," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-98, July 1960
- Cain, D. E., "Recommended Pneumatic Shim and Scram Components for ANP Reactor Control Rods," General Electric Company, General Engineering Laboratory, 57GL240, 1957
- Pritzlaff, J A , "Pneumatic Shim Scram Actuator of ANP Reactor Control Rods," General Electric Company, General Engineering Laboratory, 57GL237, 1957
- Pritzlaff, J A , "Pneumatic Stepper for Shim Control of ANP Reactor Rods," General Electric Company, General Engineering Laboratory, 57GL238, 1957
- Cain, D E , "Pneumatic Scram System for ANP Reactor Control Rods," General Electric Company, General Engineering Laboratory, 57GL239, 1957
- Addy, A L , "Discharge of High Pressure Gas Bottle Through an Orifice, ' GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-95, July 1960
- Diggs, R E , "Report on Evaluation of the Solar Pneumatic Actuator," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-203, November 1959
- Schnorr, F W , Jr , "The Design of a Pneumatic Pressure Regulating and Quick Exhaust Valve," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-98, October 1957
- Delaney, J A , and Kaplan, B , "Transient Charging Process of a Fixed Volume of Air," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-90, May 1958
- Delaney, J A , "Numerical and Digital Problem Analysis for Response of Pneumatic Amplifier," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-69, January 1959
- Kaplan, B , "Determination of Damping Coefficient of Pneumatic Amplifier," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-89, January 1959
- Kaplan, B , "Analysis of Vane Type Air Motors," GE-ANPD, APEX-522, 1957
- Kaplan, B , and Delaney, J A , "Dynamic Analysis of a Pneumatic Amplifier," GE-ANPD, APEX-576, 1960
- Schnorr, F W , Jr , "Report on Air Motor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-89, January 1958
- Showalter, J A , "Testing and Evaluation of an Electro-Pneumatic Position Loop," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-57, September 1958
- Speece, D W , and Tagart, S W , "Analysis of Pneumatic Position Control System for Reactor Dynamic Rod,' GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-141, July 1958
- Colston, J R , "Performance Investigation of a Two Gear Air Motor," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-261, June 1959
- Murtaugh, J P , "Air Motor Test Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-11, October 1958
- Schnorr, F W , Jr , "Design, Development and Testing of a 400°F Gear-Type Air Motor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-17, June 1961
- Tenhundfeld, J. W., 'Performance Test on Air Motor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-27, October 1957
- Diggs, R E , "Report on Evaluation of a High Temperature Drive Unit," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-177, July 1959
- Blake, J C , "Selection of an Actuator System for 140E Control Rod Drive," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-149, September 1960
- Uebele, R D , "Control Rod Chain Drive," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-47, June 1961
- Spivak, A L , "Circulating Rod Reflector Control with Silver Impregnated Bearings,' GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-33, May 1960
- Spivak, A L , "Development of an Experimental Model of a Reflector-Type Shim-Scram Control Actuator,' GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-58, May 1960
- DeWeese, J L , "Preliminary Study of Securing Bearings to Wire of Curved Tube Actuation System," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-142, October 1958
- DeWeese, J L , "Report on Curved Tube Push-Pull Control for 1000°F Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-63, April 1960

Page

DeWeese, J. L., "Twelve Rod Curved Tube Actuating System," GE-ANPD, DC60-5-96, May 1960
Haberman, N., "P122 Actuator Development and Test Report, GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-159, June 1960.
Haberman, N., "P122B Control Blade Mechanism Test at 800°F," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-152, September 1960

4. Electrical Components 77
4.1 Control Rectifier Amplifier 78
4.2 Solid-State Switching 81
4.3 Thermionic and Thermoelectric Devices for Power and Temperature Measurements 82
4.4 Logarithmic Random-Pulse-Rate Generator 84
4.5 Magnetic Amplifier Components 85
4.6 Fuel Element Tester 90
4.7 Signal Transmission Systems 91
4.8 High-Temperature, Radiation-Resistant Parts 95
4.9 References 99

- Hemmenway, S. F., "A Static Switching Element Incorporating a Tunnel Diode, a Saturable Reactor, and a Controlled Rectifier," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-9, July 1961.
- Russell, J. A., Haberman, N., Hemmenway, S. F., Hiniker, J. G., Horvath, P. J., Kuhlman, W. C., Robison, A. G., Spivak, A. L., and West, D. L., "Final Report on the Development of the Advanced Control Component Unit," GE-ANPD, APEX-666.
- Whitten, J. R., "Logarithmic Pulse-Rate Generator," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-234, May 1959.
- Mott, J. E., "Closed-Loop Random-Signal Testing Device," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-154, June 1960.
- Hemmenway, S. F., Hiser, P. K., and Russell, J. A., "Status Report - 2400-Cycle Magnetic Amplifiers," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-174, June 1960.
- "Controlled Rectifier Pooled Programs," Technical Progress Report 59-2, September 28, 1959.
- Miller, W. T., "Cable Installation Between E-3 Laboratory and the Nuclear Experimental Area," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-53, September 9, 1960.
- Design Techniques for Interference-Free Operation of Airborne Electrical Equipment, USAF Wright Air Development Center, Copyright by Frederick Research Corporation, Bethesda, Md., 1952.
- Radio Interference Suppression Techniques, Suppression and General Engineering Branch, Coles Signal Laboratory, Fort Monmouth, N. J., November 1953.
- Proceedings of the Fourth through Sixth Conferences on Radio Interference Reduction, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago, Ill., 1958-1960.
- Engineering Interference-Free Communications-Electronics Systems, Standard Practices Manual, Air Force Technical Order 31-1-49, January 1958.
- Rusch, G., and Fortner, E., "Fission Chamber Input Circuit," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-24, February 1961.
- Interference Control Requirements, Aeronautical Equipment, MIL-I-26600 (Supersedes MIL-I-6181C).
- Jackson, C. N., and Hampar, V., "Closeout Report 140E-1 Reactor Startup Components," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-39, July 1961.
- Palmer, E. M., "Final Program Report for the 542°F Temperature- and Radiation-Tolerant Pulse Preamplifier," GE-MSVD, SK-56001-643, March 4, 1959.
- Klingler, T. B., "Investigation of Induced Noise Attenuation Techniques in Pulse Detection Systems," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-743, March 1961.
- Dudley, R. L., "Induced Noise in Instrument Signal Cables," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-722, September 1958.
- Colley, H C , Davidson, W N., Crittenden, J. R., and Wekage, W. J., "Report on the In-Pile Testing of Electronic Parts Performed at Oak Ridge by GE-ANPD," GE-ANPD, DC 61-8-28, August 1961.
- Mott, J E., "Radiation and Temperature Tests of Miniature Transistor Amplifiers," GE-ANPD, APEX-477.
- Gallant, G. A , "Final Program Report for a High-Temperature Remotely Handleable Cabling System," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-66, March 1961.
- Ward, M. E , "Appendix to Final Program Report for a High-Temperature Remotely Handleable Cabling System," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-67, March 1961

Page

- Frisby, W L., 'Development of a Pulse Amplifier for Use at 540°F," GE-ANPD, APEX-447, June 27, 1958.
- Colley, H D., "A Report of the In-Pile Testing of a High-Temperature Pulse Preamplifier," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-168, March 28, 1961.

5. Instrumentation 101
   5.1 Temperature Sensors 101
   5.2 Nuclear Sensors 116
   5.3 Nuclear Test Gauge Instrumentation 125
   5.4 Automatic Data System 127
   5.5 Air Motion Sensor 129
   5.6 References 131

- Freeman, R. J., "Thermoelectric Stability of Pt-Rh Thermocouples," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-28, December 1960.
- Freeman, R. J., "Distributed Seebeck Effect at High Temperatures," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-166, January 1960.
- Been, J. F, and Robison, A. G, "Design, Fabrication, and Installation Manual for In-Pile Thermocouple Circuits," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-275, February 1960.
- Kuhlman, W. C., "Instrumentation of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-138, June 1960.
- Been, J. F, "Thermocouple Performance Records for GE-ANPD In-Pile Testing in 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-229, March 1960.
- Boudreaux, R. A., Frahm, J. R., and Jordan, R. R, "Pad-Type and Air Thermocouple Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-151, November 1958.
- Boudreaux, R. A., "Induced Thermal Area for Thermocouples Attached to Thin Plates,' GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-45, May 1960.
- Kuhlman, W C., "MTR Thermocouple Fin Effect Corrections," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-205, August 1959.
- Robertshaw, F. C., "Comprehensive Summary Report on 80 Nickel 20 Chromium Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, PREDC 759
- Peppers, M. R., "Cap-Type T/C Calibration Analysis Obtained from MTR Test 1T1," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-183, June 1959.
- Freeman, R. J, "An Investigation Seeking Common and Extension Wire for Use at High Temperature with Pt vs. Pt-10%Rh Thermocouples," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-165, November 1960.
- Russell, J. A., Haberman, N., Hemmenway, J. R., Hiniker, J. G., Horvath, P J., Kuhlman, W. C., Robison, A. G., Spivak, A L., and West, D. L., "Final Report on the Development Program of the Advanced Controls Component Unit," GE-ANPD, APEX-666.
- Bermanis, H. L., and Boyle, F. G., "Detection of Incipient Reactor Melt, Preliminary Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 61-10-9, October 1961.
- Bouricius, G. M. B., "Design Criteria for Neutron Sensors to be Used in Environment of a Flight-Type Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-5, April 1961.
- Baum, J. J., "A-C Ion Chamber," GE-ANPD, APEX-564.
- Rusch, G. K., "A New Type A-C Ionization Chamber," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-80, January 1960.
- Treinen, R L., "Operation of a Fission Chamber at 700°C," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-20, August 1957.
- Treinen, R L., and Schroeder, J E, "Evaluation of a 700°C Fission Chamber Design," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-121, August 1960.
- Treinen, R. L., and Schroeder, J. E., "Operation of Fission Chambers to 350°C," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-222, December 1959
- Treinen, R L., and Schroeder, J. E., "Operation of Ionization Chambers to Temperatures of 600°C," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-175, July 1959.
- Gralenski, N. M., "Heating Rate Sensors," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-85, March 1960.
- Gralenski, N. M., "Nuclear Heating Rate Sensors -- Development and Testing," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-61, May 1961.
- Jackson, C. N., Jr., "Fission Counter Neutron Pulse and Circuit Element Characteristics," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-75, October 1960.
- Rusch, G. K., "Nuclear Test Gauge Safety System," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-229, June 1958.
- Rusch, G. K., "Measuring Channel," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-92, November 1958.

Page

- Rusch, G K , 'Standard Deviations Associated with Nuclear Test Gauge Instrumentation,' GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-168, December 1959
- Rusch, G K , 'Investigations -- Uncertainties Associated with NTG Measurements,' GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-192, February 1959
- Korengel, E. A , 'Nuclear Instrumentation Automatic Pulse Data System," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-46, September 1960
- Sabin, W E., 'Electronic Components of the AMOS-II Sensor,' GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-28, June 1961
- Baum, J J , "Assembly Instruction for an Air Motion Sensor, Model AMOS-II," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-55, May 1961

Appendix 133

Additional references pertaining to high-temperature investigations:

MSVD Number	
SK 56001-107	Frisby, W L , and Wright, H. E., "Consideration of Materials for Use in Nuclear Radiation High Temperature Electronic Components," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-115, August 6, 1957.
-114, -180-182, -625, -628-630, -636-638, -646	Crevier, F. I , Laroche, R. A., Spear, R N., Jr , and Tucker, L. L., "High Temperature Wires and Cables," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-263, June 22, 1959.
-144	Stanziola, T. N., "High Temperature and Radiation Tolerant Components Report," GE-ANPD, February 15, 1958.
-145	Frisby, W. L., and Spear, R. N., Jr., "Three Stage Pulse Preamplifier for 590°F," GE-ANPD, GV 58-23-20, March 12, 1958.
-175, -176, -612, -618	Spear, R. N., Jr., and Irwin, R. W., et al., "High Temperature Capacitors," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-159, July 20, 1959.
-177	Crevier, F. I., "Evaluation of Connector Insert Material for 590°F Temperatures," GE-ANPD, October 23, 1957.
-178	LaRoche, R. A., "Evaluation of Filament and Plate Transformers for 590°F Temperatures," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-264, November 4, 1957.
-179	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Z-2353 Tubes at 590°F," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-266, January 17, 1958.
-183	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Z-2352 and Z-2353 Tubes at 590°F," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-266, April 22, 1958.
-185	Gallant, G. A., et al., "High Temperature Component Status Report," GE-ANPD, May 29, 1958.
-186	Crevier, F. I., "High Temperature (590°F) Evaluation Tests on Resistors," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-158, June 23, 1958.
-187	Frisby, W. L., "Circuitry Development Report on a 590°F Pulse Preamplifier," GE-ANPD, APEX-447, June 27, 1958.
-188	Crevier, F. I., "Insulation Resistance Tests on High Temperature Terminal Standoffs," GE-ANPD, June 1958.
-189	Stewart, D. S., and Palmer, E. M., "Evaluation of Protective Finishes for the 590°F Pulse Amplifier," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-127, June 25, 1958.
-611	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Bendix TE-33 Tubes at 590°F Ambients," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-25, September 30, 1958.
-613	Crevier, F. I., "High Temperature (590°F) Evaluation Tests on Relays," GE-ANPD, August 18, 1958.
-623	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of General Electric Z-2352 and Z-2353 Tubes for -65°F Ambients," GE-ANPD, July 9, 1959.

SK 56001-624	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Maurey Potentiometers for 590°F Applications," GE-ANPD, August 11, 1959.
-626	White, C. N., "High Temperature Electrical Connections," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-114, September 3, 1958.
-627	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of OB-2 Metal Ceramic Tubes at Elevated Temperatures to 750°F," GE-ANPD, September 8, 1958.
-631	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Courter Products Capacitors-Type T2 and T3 for 590°F Temperature," GE-ANPD, September 8, 1958.
-632, -640	Crevier, F. I., and Spear, R. N., Jr., "High Temperature Resistors," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-158, July 20, 1959.
-633	Palmer, E. M., "Static Seals for the 590°F Pulse Preamplifier," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-127, October 13, 1958.
-639	LaRoche, R. A., "Evaluation of the Unimax T-181 Switches for High Temperature (590°F) Operation," GE-ANPD, December 19, 1958.
-641	Graves, E. R., "Evaluation of Micro Switch Snap Action for 590°F Ambients," GE-ANPD, January 27, 1959.
-642	Graves, E. R., "Evaluation of Hayden Company Snap Action Switch for 590°F Ambients," GE-ANPD, January 29, 1959.
-643	Palmer, E. M., "Final Program Report for the 542°F Temperature and Radiation Tolerant Pulse Preamplifier," GE-ANPD, March 4, 1959.
-644	LaRoche, R. A., "Evaluation of the Electro Snap S9-4 Switches for High Temperature (590°F) Operation," GE-ANPD, December 19, 1958.
-645	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Fairchild 10-Turn Potentiometers for 350°F Applications," GE-ANPD, February 4, 1959.
-647	Beatty, J., et al., Vibration, Acceleration, and Shock Testing of a High Temperature Pulse Preamplifier," GE-ANPD, July 6, 1959.
-648	Spear, R. N., Jr., "Evaluation of Pyro Electric Company Cabling for Remotely Handleable Cable Assemblies," GE-ANPD, June 18, 1959.
-655	Palmer, E. M., "Design Evaluation Testing of an Improved Pulse Preamplifier Plug-In Development Model," GE-ANPD, September 21, 1959.
EPE 56001-657	Beatty, J W., "Evaluation of Sealed Cabling for Use at 590°F Ambient Temperature," GE-ANPD, August 22, 1960.
-658	"Cable Characteristics of a High Temperature Coaxial and Triaxial Construction," GE-ANPD, October 15, 1960.
-659	Gallant, G. A., "Final Program Report for a High Temperature Remotely Handleable Cabling System," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-66, August 22, 1960.
R59APB756	Beatty, J. W., and Palmer, E. M., 'Considerations in High Temperature Vibration Testing," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-172, February 24, 1959.

APEX-913

METALLIC FUEL ELEMENT MATERIALS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion describes work on Metallic Fuel Element Materials. Information on properties, fabrication procedures, test data, and technical developments in high-temperature gas-cooled metallic nuclear fuel element technology are presented. Nuclear fuel element materials suitable for gas-cooled reactors with gas exit temperatures of from 1200°F to somewhat higher than 2000°F are discussed and test results summarized.

The general objective of the fuel element materials development program was to provide materials for the design of reactors for militarily useful aircraft power plants. Service lives from a few hours to a thousand hours were considered, depending upon the mission contemplated.

The report includes discussions and data on nuclear fuel elements containing dispersed uranium dioxide with a matrix and cladding of stainless steel, nickel-chromium alloy, iron-chromium-yttrium alloy, iron-chromium-aluminum alloy, niobium alloy, or chromium alloys.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 17
   1.1 Type 310 Stainless Steel-UO_2 Core Clad with Stainless Steel 17
   1.2 Ni-Cr Fuel Elements 18
   1.3 Nb-UO_2 Core Clad with Fe-Cr-Al 18
   1.4 Cr-Ti-UO_2 Core Clad with Fe-Cr-Y 18
   1.5 Fe-Cr-Y-UO_2 Core Clad with Fe-Cr-Y 18
   1.6 Cr-Ti-UO_2 Core Clad with Cr-Y 19
   1.7 Coated Niobium 19

	Page
2. Type 310 Stainless Steel-UO_2 Core Clad with Fe-Cr-Al	21
2.1 Material Selection	21
2.2 Fabrication and Process Development	21
2.3 Alloy Development	23
2.4 Fuel	24
2.5 Brazed Joints	37
2.6 Conclusions	45
2.7 References	46

- "Engineering Progress Report No 1," GE-ANPD, DC 51-9-36, September 1951.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 51-12-25, December 1951.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 3," GE-ANPD, DC 52-3-54, March 1952.
- "Engineering Progress Report No 4," GE-ANPD, APEX-4, June 1952.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 5," GE-ANPD, APEX-5, September 1952.
- "Engineering Progress Report No 6," GE-ANPD, APEX-6, December 1952.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 7," GE-ANPD, APEX-7, March 1953.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 8," GE-ANPD, APEX-8, June 1953.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 9," GE-ANPD, APEX-9, September 1953.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 10," GE-ANPD, APEX-10, December 1953.
- Miller, J., "Cyclic Temperature Rupture Tests," General Electric Thompson Laboratory, D. O 52TL158, June 27, 1952.

3. Ni-Cr Fuel Elements	47
3.1 80Ni - 20Cr Cladding Development	47
3.2 Process Development	50
3.3 Braze Alloy Development	62
3.4 Physical and Mechanical Properties	65
3.5 Component Evaluation	74
3.6 References	92

- McBride, F. E., "80Ni - 20Cr Recommended Modifications," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-1-18, December 29, 1958.
- Robertshaw, F. C., "Comprehensive Summary Report on 80 Nickel - 20 Chromium Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, PREDC-759, October 1960.
- Lever, R. C., "Fuel Element Fabrication - Wire Type," GE-ANPD, DC 61-11-31, July 1961.
- Lewis, J. R., "Engineering Properties of Fuel Sheet and Brazed Joints," GE-ANPD, APEX-137, April 30, 1953.
- Saller, H. A., Stacy, J. T., Klebanow, H. L., "Brazing Nichrome V with GE-81 Alloy," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-947, August 27, 1954.
- Muehlenkamp, G. T., "Co-Modified 80Ni - 20Cr Structural Stock and 0.006-inch Clad Fuel Stock, Properties," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-23, January 29, 1959.
- Lewis, J. R., "Shaped Wire Fuel Element Development," GE-ANPD, APEX-281, June 1956.
- Muehlenkamp, G. T., "Effect of Cladding Thickness on Fuel Element Properties," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-242, March 1959.
- Butterfield, A. J., "Summary of Burner Rig Tests from January 1, 1956 Up to September 1, 1959," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-9-229, September 1959.
- Ryan, P. T., "D103-A1 Burner Rig Testing Summary Report on Tests BR 1-8 and 16," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-83, May 7, 1959.
- Ryan, P. T., "Burner Rig Testing Summary Report, Tests BR 15 - 31," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-202, March 24, 1960.
- Focke, A. E., "Summary of MTR Tests in HT-1 Facility," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-206, September 8, 1959.
- Schoenberger, M. T., "Irradiation Testing Summary - GE-ANPD, 1953 - 1961," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-20, July 17, 1961.

4. Nb-UO_2 Core Clad with Fe-Cr-Al	93
4.1 Composition	93
4.2 Interfacial Formations	95

Page

4.3 Thermal Cycling 95
4.4 Deoxidizers 95
4.5 Core Reaction 97
4.6 Conclusion 97
4.7 References 98

- McBride, F. E., "Fe-Cr-Al Alloy Properties Thermal Expansion and Oxidation Rate Data," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-4-113, March 20, 1959.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 20," GE-ANPD, APEX-20, July 1956.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 21," GE-ANPD, APEX-21, October 1956.
- 'Engineering Progress Report No. 24," GE-ANPD, APEX-24, July 1957.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 22," GE-ANPD, APEX-22, January 1957.

5. Fe-Cr-Y Clad Fuel Elements with Cr-Ti-UO_2 Cores 99
5.1 Clad Alloy Development - Fe-Cr-Y 99
5.2 Fabrication Process 107
5.3 Fuel Alloy - Cr-Ti-UO_2 108
5.4 Dispersion Hardening 113
5.5 Properties 119
5.6 References 136

- Collins, J. F., and Draghic, J., et al., "An Appraisal of Iron-Chromium-Yttrium Alloys for High Temperature Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-48, December 19, 1960.
  Collins, J. F., McConnaughey, N., and Walker, F. E., "Evaluation of Iron-Chromium-Yttrium Alloys for Service to 2300°F," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-29, June 1961.
- Carlson, R. J., "Progress Relating to ANP Applications, February - April 1958," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI 1266, 1958.
- Carlson, R. J., "Progress Relating to ANP Applications, August - October 1959," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI 1393, 1959.
- Ward, R., "Primary Metallic Fuel Element Materials Task Force Activity, May to August 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-107, June 1960.
- "Applied Materials Research Quarterly Task Report - January through March 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-12, March 1960.
- Lewis, J. R., "Fuel Element Materials Development Progress Report for March 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-138, May 1958.
- Lewis, J. R., "Fuel Element Materials Development Progress Report for June 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-62, August 1958.
- McGurty, J. A., "Applied Metallurgical Research Quarterly Engineering Report, Task 7474, January through March 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-198, April 1958.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-8, June 1959.
- Yanisch, V., "Assembly Procedures for Advanced Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-179, June 1959.
- Foertmeyer, C. E., "End Leaching of Fuels," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-4-164, April 23, 1958.
- Yanisch, V., "Welding of Edge Seals Advanced Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-241, March 1959.
- Gelezunas, V. L., and Simmons, C R., "1A2, Post Irradiation Analysis of MTR-GE-ANPD," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-39, October 1959.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-8, September 1958.
- Ketron, W. V., "1Z1, Post Irradiation Metallographic Analysis of MTR-GE-ANP," GE-ANPD, DC 59-11-75, November 1959.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-8, January through March 1959.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-8, October through December 1958.
- Dietrich, N. T., "Materials Development Compilation of Quarterly Task Reports, January through March," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-198, March 1958.
- Felten, E. J., "Progress Report on Corrosion Project at Research Laboratory," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-11-135, November 1958.

Page

- Felten, E. J., "High Temperature Oxidation of Fe-Cr Base Alloys, with Particular Reference to Fe-Cr-Y Alloys," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-153, February 1960.
- Foster, E. L., Jr., "A Report on Chromium-Iron-Yttrium Alloys," Battelle Memorial Institute, GV 59-32-17, December 30, 1959.
- McGurty, J. A., "Applied Metallurgical Research Quarterly Engineering Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-81, November 1958.
  McGurty, J. A., "Applied Metallurgical Research Quarterly Engineering Report No. 13," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-16, December 1959.
- Bates, W. J., and Robertshaw, F. C., "An Investigation of the Properties of Various Heats of Fe-Cr-Y Cladding Alloy," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-204, January 1960.
- Hammons, G. L., and Robertshaw, F. C., "Milestone I - Job 53289 - Advanced Fuel Element Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-205, January 1960.
- Bartocci, R. S., and Robertshaw, F. C., "Advanced Fuel Element Materials, Addendum to Reports DC 60-1-204 and DC 60-1-205," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-131, March 1960.
- Lever, R. C., "Rough Draft - Estimated Service Capacity of Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, PREDC 510, May 6, 1959.
- Reagan, M. P., "Fission Fragment Sampling Test LTFCRR-1, Appendix I," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-156, September 1958.
- Simmons, C. R., "LTFCRR-8 Post Irradiation Photographs," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-229, June 1959.
- McGurty, J. A., et al., "Status of Chromium Fuel Element Research Milestone I for Job 54279," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-163, May 1960.
- Carlson, R. J., "Progress Relating to ANP Applications, May - July 1959," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI 1369, 1959.
- Aitken, E. A., "Diffusion of Yttrium in Chromium," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-95, August 1958.
- Robertshaw, F. C., "Meeting on Fuel Element Materials," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-3-113, March 1958.
- Robertshaw, F. C., "Meeting on Fuel Element Materials," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-5-110, May 1958.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-8, September 1959.
- Tarr, C. O., "Advanced Fuel Ribbon Fabrication - Fabrication Process Development Status Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-216, June 1958.
- Ketron, W. V., and Lacefield, K., "1U1, Post Irradiation Metallographic Analysis of MTR-GE-ANP," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-67, December 1959.
- Baranow, S., "Vaporization of Chromium Effects on XMA-1C Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-216, July 1959.
- McGurty, J. A., "Applied Metallurgical Research Quarterly Engineering Report No. 16," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-70, October 1960.

6. Fe-Cr-Y-UO_2 Core Clad with Fe-Cr-Y 139
   6.1 Configurations and Specifications 139
   6.2 Fabrication 139
   6.3 Properties 140
   6.4 References 145

- Antony, K. C., "Reference Process for Fe-Cr-Y Cored Billets," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-8-145, August 1959.
- Hammons, G. L., and Antony, K. C., "Reference Process for Fe-Cr-Y Cored Billets - Revision 1," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-192, 1959.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report, July through September, 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-8, Table MAT-4322-11-1, 1958.
- Hammons, G. L., 'Special Studies on Advanced Fuel Element Materials-I,' GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-111, 1958.
- Hammons, G. L., "Special Studies on Advanced Fuel Element Materials-II," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-20, 1958.
- Hammons, G. L., Robertshaw, F. C., Yario, W. R., "Milestone I - Job 53289 - Advanced Fuel Element Materials,' GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-205, 1960.
- Bartocci, R. S., and Robertshaw, F. C., "Addendum to Reports DC 60-1-204 and DC 60-1-205 on Advanced Fuel Element Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-131, 1960.

	Page
7. Cr-Ti-UO_2 Core Clad with Cr-Y	147
7.1 Chromium-Base Alloys	147
7.2 Chromium Fuel Ribbon	147
7.3 References	149

- McGurty, J. A., "GE-ANPD Chromium Research," GE-ANPD, January 1959 (Revised April 1961).
- Fox, J. E., "Chromium-Base Alloy Development," GE-ANPD, APEX-680, April 1962.
- "Progress Relating to ANP Applications - November 1957 - January 1958," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1255, February 12, 1958.
- "Progress Relating to ANP Applications - November 1958 - January 1959," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1320, February 12, 1959.
- "Progress Relating to ANP Applications - February 1959 - April 1959," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1343, May 11, 1959.
- Toaz, M. W., "Rough Draft - Summary Technical Report, April 10, 1959 through October 6, 1959," GE-ANPD, PREDC-581, October 27, 1959.
- Toaz, M. W., "Rough Draft Final Technical Report, November 15, 1958 through August 15, 1959," GE-ANPD, PREDC-582, October 2, 1959.
- McGurty, J. A., Collins, J. F., and Fox, J. E., "Status of Chromium Fuel Element Research - Milestone I for Job 54279," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-163, May 31, 1960.

8. Coated Niobium	151
8.1 Coating of Niobium	151
8.2 Niobium Alloy Development	156
8.3 References	165

- Lever, R C., and Wukusick, C. S , "Contribution to the Twelfth Meeting of the High Temperature Fuels Committee of AEC," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-5-45, May 16, 1961
- Wukusick, C. S , "Intermediate Temperature Behavior of Cb-Al Alloys," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-4-54, March 27, 1961.

APEX-914

CERAMIC REACTOR MATERIALS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume deals principally with research, development, and manufacture of ceramic core components developed for use in an annular, beryllium-moderated, air-cooled reactor for nuclear flight application. Feasibility studies on silicon carbide and molybdenum disilicide as fuel-bearing media are discussed. Fabrication techniques and properties of the various ceramic materials used in fuel elements, reflectors, shaft-housing shields, radial arches, and transition pieces are described. The technology of the preparation, fabrication, and properties of beryllium intermetallics which was undertaken to develop core components for advanced reactor concepts, is discussed. In-pile materials tests are summarized.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 19
2. Feasibility Studies of SiC and $MoSi_2$ 21
   2.1 Materials 21
   2.2 Special Fabrication Techniques 21
   2.3 References 23

- "Engineering Progress Report No. 3," GE-ANPD, DC 52-3-54, March 1952.
- "Engineering Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 53-5-39, May 1953.
- "Task Reports from Materials Development," GE-ANPD, DC 53-8-95, August 1953.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 54-3-38, March 1954.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 54-5-87, May 1954.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 54-8-26, August 1954.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 54-12-5, December 1954.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 55-3-5, March 1955.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 55-6-5, June 1955.
- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-4, September 1955.

Page

- "Materials Development Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-4, December 1955.
- Brassfield, H. C., "Production of Pebble-Type Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, APEX-377, June 1959.
- "Silicon Carbide for Use as a Structural and a Fuel Element Material in Air Cooled Reactors," Final Report from Carborundum Company, GE-ANPD, APEX-422, August 1958.
- Holden, R. B., et al., "Program for GE-ANP Terminal Report," SCNC 274, October 1957.
- "Silicon Carbide as the Basis Material for Plate-Type Fuel Elements," Battelle Memorial Institute BMI-859, September 1953.
- Huffine, C. L., Stavrolakis, J. A., "Development of Silicon Carbide as a Reactor Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 52-3-57, March 1952.

3. BeO-Based Ceramic Core Components 25
   3.1 Stability of Fuel Compositions 25
   3.2 Fuel Retention 73
   3.3 Self Bonding 88
   3.4 Water-Vapor Corrosion 99
   3.5 Physical and Mechanical Properties 114
   3.6 Effects of Irradiation 131
   3.7 Fission Product Release 142
   3.8 Thermal Stress 182
   3.9 Fabrication of Ceramic Core Components 218
   3.10 In-Pile Tests 239
   3.11 References 244

- Cleaves, H. E., et al., "Manhattan Project," CT-1696, April 1944.
- Cleaves, H. E., Gron, M. M., and Sterling, J. T., "Manhattan Project," CT-2618, February 1945.
- Wilson, A. S., and Rundle, R. E., "Manhattan Project," CN-1495, April 10, 1944.
- Rundle, R. E., Baenziger, N. C., and Wilson, A. S., "The Structure of Carbides, Nitrides, and Oxides of Uranium," J. Am. Chem. Soc., 70, 1948.
- Katz, J. J., and Rabinowitch, E., The Chemistry of Uranium, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1950.
- Biltz, W., and Muller, H., "Uber Uranoxyde," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 163, 1927.
- Gronvold, F., "High-Temperature X-Ray Study of Uranium Oxides in the UO_2-U_3O_8 Region," J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem., 1, 1955.
- Alberman, H. B., and Anderson, J. S., "The Oxides of Uranium," J. Chem. Soc., S 303, London, 1949.
- Hering, H., and Perio, P., "On the Equilibrium of the Uranium Oxides Between UO_2 and UO_3," Bull. Soc. Chim. France, 1952.
- Perio, P., "Oxidation of Uranic Oxide at Low Temperatures," Bull. Soc. Chim. France. 1953.
- Hoekstra, H. R., Siegel, S., Fuchs, L. H., and Katz, J. J., "The Uranium-Oxygen System $UO_{2.5}$ to U_3O_8," J. Phys. Chem., 59, 1955.
- Blackburn, P. E., "Oxygen Dissociation Pressures over Uranium Oxides," J. Phys. Chem., 62, 1958.
- Roberts, L. E. J., Russell, L. E., Adwick, A. G., Walter, A. J., and Rand, M. H., "The Actinide Oxides," Proc. U. N. Intern. Conf. Peaceful Uses At. Energy, 2nd, Geneva, 1958, 28, 215-222.
- Anderson, J. S., "Recent Works on the Chemistry of Uranium Oxide," Bull. Soc. Chim. France, 1953.
- Gronvold, F., and Haraldsen, H., "Oxidation of Uranium Dioxide," Nature, 162, London, 1948.
- Aronson, S., Roof, R. B., and Belle, J., "Kinetic Study of the Oxidation of Uranium Dioxide," J. Chem. Phy., 27, 1957.
- Blackburn, P. E., Weishart, J., and Gulbransen, E. A., "Oxidation of Uranium Dioxide," J. Phys. Chem., 62, 1957.
- DeMarco, R. E., Heller, H. A., Abbott, R. C., and Burkhardt, W., "Oxidation of UO_2 to U_3O_8," Am. Ceram. Soc. Bull., 38, No. 6, 1959.
- Johnson, J. R., "Ceramic Fuel Materials for Nuclear Reactors," J. Metals, 8, No. 5, 1956.
- Hoekstra, H., and Siegel, S., "The Uranium-Oxygen System: U_3O_8 to UO_3," Proc. UN Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, 2nd, Geneva, 28, 1958.

- Anderson, J. S., "Conditions of Equilibrium of Nonstoichiometric Chemical Compounds," Proc. Roy. Soc., London, A185, 1946.
- Sheft, I., Fried, S., and Davidson, N., "Preparation of Uranium Trioxide," J. Am. Chem. Soc., 72, 1950.
- Gruen, D. M., Koehler, W. C., and Katz, J. J., 'Higher Oxides of the Lanthanide Elements," J. Am. Chem. Soc., 73, 1951.
- Katz, J. J., and Gruen, D. M., Higher Oxides of the Actinide Elements," J. Am. Chem. Soc., 71, 1949.
- Engineering Progress Report, GE-ANPD, APEX-39, March 1961.
- Epstein, L. F., and Howland, W. H., Binary Mixtures of UO_2 and Other Oxides," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 36, 1953.
- Anderson, J. S., "Recent Work on the Chemistry of Uranium Oxides," Bull. Soc. Chim. France, 1953.
- Lambertson, W. A., and Mueller, M. H., "UO_2-MgO Phase Equilibrium System," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 36, 1953.
- Hoekstra, H. R., and Katz, J. J., "Studies on the Alkaline Earth Diuranates," J. Am. Chem. Soc., 74, 1952.
- Alberman, K. B., Blakey, R. C., and Anderson, J. S., "The Binary System UO_2-CaO," J. Chem. Soc., London, 1951.
- Lambertson, W. A., and Mueller, M. H., "UO_2-Al_2O_3 Phase Equilibrium Systems," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 36, 1953.
- Hund, F., and Peetz, U., "Research on the Systems of La_2O_3, Nd_2O_3, Sm_2O_3, Yb_2O_3, Sc_2O_3 with U_3O_8," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 271, 1953.
- Hund, F., and Peetz, U., "The Fluorite Phases in the Praseodymium Oxide-Uranium Oxide System," Z. Electrochem., 56, 1952.
- Lambertson, W. A., and Mueller, M. H., "Uranium Oxide Phase Equilibrium Systems," ANL-5312, 1954.
- Hund, F., and Peetz, U., "The Fluorite Phase in the System U_3O_8-Er_2O_3," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 267, 1952.
- Lambertson, W. A., and Mueller, M. H., "$UO_2 \cdot ZrO_2$ Phase Equilibrium Systems," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 36, 1953.
- Rudorff, W., and Valet, G., "On Cerium-Uranium Blue and Solid Solution in the Systems CeO_2-UO_2-U_3O_8," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 271, 1953.
- Brauer, G., and Tiessler, R., "On Cerium-Uranium Blue," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 271, 1953.
- Hund, F., Wagner, R., and Peetz, U., "Anomalous Solid Solution in CeO_2-UO_x System," Z. Electrochem., 56, 1952.
- Lambertson, W. A., Mueller, M. H., and Gunzel, F. H., "UO_2-ThO_2 Phase Equilibrium System," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 36, 1953.
- Hund, F., and Niessen, G., "Anomalous Solid Solution in the System $ThO_2 \cdot UO_{2.66}$," Z. Electrochem., 56, 1952.
- Anderson, J. S., Edgington, D. N., Roberts, L. E. J., and Wait, E., "The System UO_2-ThO_2-O," J. Chem. Soc., London, 1954.
- Hoekstra, H. R., and Siegel, S., "Recent Developments in the Chemistry of the Uranium-Oxygen System," Preprint for International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, A/C Conf. 8/P 237, USA, June 29, 1955.
- Wolf, G., Ochs, L., and Strassmann, F., "Investigations on the U_3O_8-ZrO_2-O_2-U_3O_8-TiO_2-O_2 Systems by the Emanation Method," Proceedings of the First (UNESCO) International Conference (September 1957), Radioisotopes in Scientific Research I, London, Pergamon Press, 1958.
- Budnikov, P. P., Tresvyatsky, S. G., and Kushakovsky, V. I., Binary Phase Diagrams UO_2-Al_2O_3, UO_2-BeO, UO_2-MgO. Preprint for Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, A/C Conf. 15 P/2193, USSR, July 7, 1958.
- Ferguson, I. F., and Fogg, P. G. T., "The Oxides of Uranium, Part VIII: The System Uranium Dioxide - Yttria," J. Chem. Soc., London, August 1957.
- Lang, S. M., Knudsen, F. P., Fillmore, C. L., and Roth, R. S., "High Temperature Reactions of Uranium Dioxide with Various Metal Oxides," NBSC-568, Washington, 1956.
- White, J. F., Editor, "Minutes of the Uranium Dioxide Conference," Chalk River, Ontario, January 5 and 6, 1956. TID 7514, 1956.
- Lang, S. M., et al., "Study of the Stabilization of UO_2 in Binary Combinations," NBS Report No. 2C115 (NBS File No. 9.1/1156), April 2, 1954.
- Ackerman, R. J., Gilles, P. W., and Thorn, R. A., J. Chem. Phys., 25, 1956.

- Brewer, L., Bromley, L. A., Gillis, P. W., and Lofgren, N. L., 'Thermodynamic Properties and Equilibria at High Temperature of Uranium Halides, Oxides, Nitrides, and Carbides, U.S.A.E.C. Report MDDC 1543, 1947.
- Hund, F., Peetz, U., and Kottenhahn, G., Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 278, 1955.
- Ferguson, I. F., and Fogg, P. G. T., J. Chem. Soc., 726, London, 1957.
- Ackerman, R. J., Tetenbaum, M., and Thorn, R. A., Paper No. 22, NAA-SR-2790, 1958.
- Borchardt, H. J., Material Stabilization - Final Report, Report No. 59GL120, GEL-46, May 20, 1959.
- Jander, W. Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 163, 1, 1927.
- Bartram, S. F., 'Preliminary Report of X-Ray Studies on the BeO-Y_2O_3 System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-10, 1961.
- Weir, C. E., and Van Valkenburg, A., Studies of Beryllium Chromite and Other Beryllia Compounds with R_2O_3 Oxides, J Research Nat. Bur. Standards, 64A(1), 1960.
- Bartram, S. F., and Chase, G. A., Preliminary Report of X-Ray Diffraction Studies of the System UO_2-Y_2O_3, GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-24, October 1960.
- Bartram, S. F., and Fryxell, R. E., An X-ray Diffraction Study of the Reactions on Fueled Beryllia Tubes, GE-ANPD, APEX-759, 1961.
- Phase Diagram Study of Oxide Systems, Denver Research Institute, APEX-469, October 1958.
- Study of Ceramics and Intermetallic Materials, Progress Report No. 9, Denver Research Institute, GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-106, May 1960.
- VonWartenberg H., Rensch, H., and Saran, E., Melting Point Diagrams of Highly Refractory Oxides VII, Systems with Lime and Beryllium Oxide,' Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 230 1937.
- Progress Report No. 10, Study of Ceramic and Intermetallic Materials, ' Denver Research Institute, GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-62, August 1960.
- Duwez, P., Brown, F., and Odell F., The Zirconia-Yttria System, ' J. Electrochem. Soc., 98(9), London, 1951.
- Evans, P. E., The System UO_2-ZrO_2 J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 43(9), 1960.
- Phase Diagram Study of Oxide Systems, Progress Report No. 4, Denver Research Institute GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-120, February 1959.
- Progress Report No. 7 Phase Diagram Study of Ceramic Systems," Denver Research Institute, GE-ANPD XDC 59-12-218, November 1959.
- Progress Report No. 6, Phase Diagram Study of Ceramic Systems, Denver Research Institute GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-67, August 1959.
- Progress Report No. 8, Study of Ceramic and Intermetallic Materials, Denver Research Institute GE-ANPD, XDC 60-4-55 February 1960.
- Duderstadt, E. C. Status Report on Blistering of Zirconia Clad Coextruded Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-42, October, 1960.
- Hanna, R. D., and Duderstadt E. C., Blistering of Zirconia Clad Tubes, GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-126, December 1959.
- Chandler, B. A., Effect of Sintering Conditions on the Dimensional Stability of Fueled-BeO, GE-ANPD, APEX-756, 1961.
- Funston, E. S., and Kirkpatrick, W. J., Basic Materials Studies Sinterable High Purity BeO, APEX-684, 1961.
- Bartram, S. F., and Fryxell, R. E., An X-Ray Diffraction Study of the Reactions in Fueled Beryllia Tubes, GE-ANPD, APEX-759, 1961.
- Aitken, E. A., and Gerhardt, J. Y., A Study of Reaction Between Sulfur Gas and Y_2O_3-UO_2 Solid Solution, GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-5, July 1961.
- Chandler, B. A., and Fryxell, R. E., "Preliminary Compilation of Data and Observations from the AB Program," GE-ANPD, PREDC-863, February 1961.
- McRitchie, F. H., "Coating for the Protection of Ceramic Bodies," NEPA 1509, 1950.
- Krek, F. T., "Single Cell - P-127B Hot Test," Progress Report No. 1, GE-ANPD, DCL 59-5-123, 1959.
- Krek, F. T., 'Single Cell Hot Test," Progress Report No. 2, GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-18, 1960.
- 'Appendices to ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-19, January 1961.
- Elkins, J. D., "Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-56, September 1960.
- Rogers, D. A., and White, J. F., "Adhesion Studies," GE-ANPD, APEX-687, 1961.

- Seifert, R. L., and Grossweiner, L. I., "The Reaction of Beryllium Oxide with Water Vapor," J. Am. Chem. Soc., 74, 2701, 1952.
- Lapides, M. E., Spera, R. J., Mullikin, M. J., and King, J. H., "Beryllium Oxide Hydrolysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-531, 1959.
- McKisson, R. L., "An Evaluation of the Beryllia-Water Vapor Reaction in an Open-Cycle Air-Cooled Reactor," J. Nuclear Materials, Vol. 1, No. 2, 196, 1959.
- Elston, J., and Caillat, R., Proc. U. N. Intern. Conf. Peaceful Uses At. Energy, 2nd, Geneva, 1958, 5, 428, (Discussion).
- Decker, H. D., "Postoperational Materials Evaluation for L2A-1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-111, April 1960.
- Chu, J. C., "Beryllia Deposition," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-64, November 1958.
- Sears, G. W., Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci., 65, 388, 1957.
- Reis, P. E., and Salyards, D. G., Laboratory Notebooks.
- Salyards, D. G., "Results of Some Single Tube Laboratory Water Vapor Corrosion Tests of Unfueled Uncoated BeO Reflector Pieces for the Advanced Core Tests," GE-ANPD, APEX-760, July 1961.
- Turney, G. E., "Experimental Investigation of the Interstitial Flow in a Single-Tier Hexagonal Tube Bundle," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-88, 1960.
- Kingsbury, F. D., "Mechanical and Physical Properties of BeO and BeO-Base Core Components," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-18, May 4, 1960.
- Kingsbury, F. D., "Materials Property Data For ACT Ceramic Tube Components," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-99, August 17, 1960.
- Kingsbury, F. D., "Pre-Irradiation Evaluation of ETR 99CR-19 Ceramic Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-134, October 26, 1960.
- Kingsbury, F. D., "Pre-Irradiation Evaluation of ETR 99CR-20 Ceramic Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-142, October 27, 1960.
- Kingsbury, F. D., "Pre-Irradiation Evaluation of ETR 99CR-35 Ceramic Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-45, December 5, 1960.
- Kingsbury, F. D., "White Hex Rods M/R Results," GE-ANPD, PREDC-822, December 28, 1960.
- "ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report," Vol. I, GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-17, January 1961.
- Fryxell, R. E., et al., "Effect of Surface Grinding and Structural Defects on Modulus of Rupture of BF-116 Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-21, May 8, 1961.
- Carlson, R. J., "Progress Relating to ANP Applications, August - October 1960," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI 1478, 1960.
- Dayton, R. W., and Tipton, C. R., "Progress Relating to Military Applications During February 1960," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1424, 1960.
- Carlson, R. J., "Progress Relating to ANP Applications, February - April, 1960," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1438, 1960.
- Dayton, R. W., and Tipton, C. R., "Progress Relating to Military Applications During August 1960," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1465, 1960.
- Carlson, R. J., "Progress Relating to ANP Applications August - October 1959," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1393, 1959.
- Delaney, J. A., Hoffman, T. A., et al., "Theoretical Density of Beryllia Based Bodies, ANP Program Number 583," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-136, July 26, 1960.
- Fryxell, R. E., and Terkelsen, B. E., "Theoretical Density of Beryllia Based Bodies," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-45, December 28, 1960.
- Primak, W., Fuchs, L. H., and Day, P., "Radiation Damage in Diamond and Silicon Carbide," Phys. Rev., 103, 1956.
- Wittels, M., "The Lattice Expansion of Quartz Due to Fast Neutron Bombardment," Phys. Rev., 89, Feb. 1, 1953.
- Primak, W., Fuchs, L. H., and Day, P., "Effects of Nuclear Reactor Exposure on Some Properties of Vitreous Silica and Quartz," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., Vol. 38, 1955.
- Martin, D. G., "Dimensional Changes in Single Crystals of Synthetic Sapphire After Irradiation," AERE M/M 212.
- Wittels, M. C., and Sherrill, F. A., "Fast Neutron Effects in Tetragonal Barium Titanate," J. Appl. Phys., 28, 1957.
- Wittels, M. C., and Sherrill, F. A., "Irradiation Induced Phase Transformation in Zirconia," J. Appl. Phys., 27, 1956.
- Wittels, M. C., and Sherrill, F. A., "Fission Fragment Damage in Zirconia," Phys. Rev. Letters, 3, 1959.
- Gilbreath, J. R., and Simpson, O. C., "The Effect of Reactor Irradiation on the Physical Properties of Beryllium Oxide," United Nations Geneva Conference Report A/CONF/15/P/621, 1958.

- Elston, J., and Caillat, R., "Physical and Mechanical Properties of Sintered Beryllia under Irradiation," United Nations Geneva Conference Report A/CONF/15/P/1159, 1958.
- Keating, D. T., "X-Ray Measurements of Pile Irradiated LiF," Phys. Rev., 97, 1955.
- Tucker, C. W., and Senio, P., "X-Ray Scattering by Neutron Irradiated Single Crystals of Boron Carbide," KAPL 1180, 1950.
- Crawford, J. H., and Wittels, M. C., "A Review of Investigation of Radiation Effects in Covalent and Ionic Crystals," Proceedings of the International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva 1955, P/753, Vol. 7, New York, United Nations, 1956.
- Crawford, J. H., and Wittels, M. C., "Radiation Stability of Nonmetals and Ceramics," United Nations Geneva Conference Report A/CONF/15/P/679, 1958.
- Clarke, F. J. P., "The Effects of Reactor Irradiation on Ceramic Materials," AERE-M659, 1960.
- Seitz, F., "On the Disordering of Solids by Action of Fast Massive Particles," Discussions Faraday Society, Vol. 5, 1949.
- Brinkman, J. A., "On the Nature of Radiation Damage in Metals," J. Appl. Phys., 25, 1954.
- Kinchin, G. H., and Pease, R. S., "Reports on Progress in Physics," Vol. XVIII, The Physical Society, London, 1955.
- Snyder, W. S., and Neufeld, J., "Disordering of Solids by Neutron Radiation," Phys. Rev., 97, 1955.
- Kinchin, G. H., and Pease, R. S., "The Mechanism of Irradiation Annealing," J. Nuclear Energy, 2, 1956.
- Cooper, H. G., Koehler, J. S., and Marx, J. W., "Resistivity Changes of Copper, Silver and Gold, Produced by Deuteron Irradiation Near 10°K," Phys. Rev., 94, 1954.
- Barnes, R. S., et al., "Swelling and Inert Gas Diffusion in Irradiated Uranium," United Nations Geneva Conference Report A/CONF/15/P/29, 1958.
- "ACT Ceramic Material Status Report, Vol. II," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-18, January 1961.
- Clarke, F. J. P., and Tappin, G., "Physical Property Changes in Beryllium Oxide Due to Reactor Irradiation," AERE-R3164, 1960.
- "ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report, Vol. II, GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-18, January 1961.
- "Appendices to ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-19, January 1961.
- Myers, M. N., and Tuck, G., "Preliminary Investigation of the Removal Rate of Plate-Out Radioiodine," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-721, February 10, 1961.
- Myers, M. N., Foster, D. C., Tuck, G., "Results of Plate-Out Task Force Group January 2 - February 10, 1961, GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-712, March 3, 1961.
- Myers, M. N., and Tuck, G., "A Short Laboratory Investigation of Radioiodine Plate-Out," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-700, December 20, 1960.
- Myers, M. N., "Laboratory Study III: Radioiodine Plate-Out on Sampling Lines," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-5-709, May 5, 1961.
- Myers, M. N., "Plate-Out in Cooled Sampling Line Study," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-4-712, April 12, 1961.
- Roberts, T. D., "Fission Product Deposition Study Series No. 6," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-165, May 17, 1961.
- Mueller, J. J., "Temperature Dependence of Fission Product Retention on a Metallic Surface," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-5, May 26, 1961.
- Myers, M. N., "1CR-24 Drawbar and Sampling Line Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-707, April 7, 1961.
- Beeler, J. R., and McGurn, J. L., "Fission Fragment Absorption as a Function of Cooling Gas Pressure and Temperature," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-16, September 30, 1960.
- Beeler, J. R., and McGurn, J. L., "Computer Program 0546 - Fission Product Diffusion," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-71, July 1960.
- Beeler, J. R., and McGurn, J. L., "Calculations on Fission Fragment and Product Loss from Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-124, July 1960.
- Beeler, J. R., "Procedure for Correcting Truncation Errors in Program 0546 Results," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-155, November 27, 1960.
- Strong, W. R., Beeler, J. R., and Kaplan, B., "Radioisotope Diffusion in a Hollow Cylinder - Computer Program 0607," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-2-43, December 1, 1960.

- Beeler, J. R., and McGurn, J. L., "Computer Program 0641 Radioisotope Diffusion Current for a Four Member Chain," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-87, December 1, 1960.
- Honnell, R. E., and Conn, P. K., "Fission Product Release From Single Tube Tests With Auxiliary Heaters to Provide Near Isothermal Wall," GE-ANPD, TM 61-8-3, July 24, 1961.
- Conn, P. K., "Summary of Fission Product Release Data From GE-ANPD Fuel Element Reactor Tests," GE-ANPD, APEX-544, February 1959.
- Auskern, A. B., "Further Work on the Diffusion of Krypton-85 From Uranium Dioxide Powder," WAPD-TM-225, August 1960.
- McConnelee, J. E., "Initial Report on the Differential Expansion Characteristics of Zirconia-Beryllia System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-47, February 9, 1961.
- Scott, J. L., and Toner, D. F., Basic Metallurgy Division ORNL, Private Communication.
- Freeman, R. J., "Thermoelectric Stability Pt-Rh Thermocouple - Milestone Report #1," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-28, December 1960.
- Oishi, Y., and Kingery, W. D., "Self Diffusion of Oxygen in Single Crystal and Polycrystalline Aluminum Oxide," J. Chem. Phys. (in press).
- Kingery, W. D., Doty, M. E., Pappis, J., and Hill, D. C., "Oxygen Ion Mobility in Cubic $Zr_{0.85}$, $Ca_{0.15}$, $O_{1.85}$," J. Am. Ceram. Soc., 42 (8), 1959, 393-398.
- "Fission Product Release Instantaneous Recoil and Diffusion," GE-ANPD, DC-60-8-149, (Milestone 51448-12), August 29, 1960.
- Antal, J. J., and Goland, A. N., "Study of Reactor-Irradiated - Al_2O_3," Phys. Rev., 112, 1, 1958.
- Engineering Progress Report, GE-ANPD, APEX-39, March 1961.
- Barry, D. T., and Simmons, C. R., "Preliminary Test Summary and Post-Test Examination - ETR 99 CR 20,' GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-108, March 1961.
- Krek, F. T., Ceramic Tube Burst Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-80, January 1961.
- Bittel, J. T., Evaluation of High Density Vapor Deposited ZrO_2 Coatings on BeO-Y_2O_3-UO_2 Fuel Elements, GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-150, March 30, 1961.
- Appendices to ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-19, January 1961.
- Owen, V. J., and Worrall, W. E., An Extrusion Method for the Testing of the Flow Properties of Plastic Clays, Trans. Br. Ceramic Soc. 59 (8) 285-96, 1960.
- Fadeeva, V. S., "Optimum Water for Forming Products From a Plastic Dispersion Mass,' Glass and Ceramics (USSR) No. 8 P33-39, 1959.
- Budnikov, P. P., and Alperovich, A. E., 'The Change in Threshold Shear Strength and Internal Friction with Vacuum Treatment of Clays,' Report of the Academy of Sciences, USSR Chemical Technology, P115-118, Vol. XCVIII No. 1.
- White, J. F., and Clavel, A. L., Invention Disclosure, GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-8-11, July 29, 1959.
- White, J. F., Letter to P. N. Webb, GE-ANPD, DCL 60-1-91, January 13, 1960.
- Wartenberg, H. V., Reusch, H. J., and Saran, E., "Melting Point Diagrams of Highly Refractory Oxides (VII), Systems with CaO and BeO," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 230, 1937.
- Hund, F., Peetz, U., and Kottenhahn, G., "The Yttrium Oxide-Uranium Oxide System," Z. Anorg. U. Allgem. Chem., 278, 1955, 184-191.
- Lambertson, W. A., and Mueller, M. H., "Uranium Oxide Phase Equilibrium Systems: III, UO_2-ZrO_2," J. Am. Ceram. Soc. 36 (11), 1953, 365-368
- Haibowaz, A. J., et al., "Development of Sinterable Stabilized Zirconia and Other Sinterable Double Oxides," GE-ANPD, DC 61-81-26, August 4, 1961.
- Clavel, A. L., and White, J. F., 'Coextrusion as a Means of Applying ZrO_2 Cladding to BeO and BeO-Base Ceramics," GE-ANPD, APEX-690, July 5, 1961.
- Fitzsimmons, E. S., "Dip Coating Process for Cladding Ceramic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-15, October 1960.
- Grunewald, A. L., and Rebstock, D. A., Preliminary Fabrication Process for Cladding Ceramic Fuel Elements by Dip Coating," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-124, March 1961.
- Sjodahl, L. H., 'Print Coating, GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-13, July 1961.
- "Ceramics and Chemistry Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-9, March 1961.
- Powell, C. F., Campbell, I. E., and Gonser, B. W., Vapor-plating, The Formation of Coatings by Vapor Deposition Techniques, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1955.
- Lang, S. M., Fillmore, C. L., and Maxwell, L. H., "The System Beryllia-Alumina-Titania: Phase Relations and General Physical Properties of Three Component Porcelains," J. Research Nat. Bur. Standards 48 (4) 298-312 (1952) RP 2316

Page

- Stull, D. R., "Vapor Pressure of Pure Substances - Inorganic Compounds," Ind and Engr. Chem. 39 (4), 540-550, 1947.
- Aitken, E. A., and Latta, R. E., "The Use of Carbon Monoxide in the Vapor Coating of Ceramics with Al_2O_3," Paper presented at the Pacific Coast Regional Meeting of the American Ceramic Society, October 1961.
- Clavel, A. L., "Specifications and Fabrication Procedures for the D140-E Reflector Components," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-94, November 1960.
- Burgbacher, D. E., 'Fabrication Procedures for the BeO Radial Arch," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-27, March 1960.
- Burgbacher, D. E., "Transition Piece Fabrication," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-43, July 1961.
- "ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report," Volume II, GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-18, January 1961.
- Salyards, D. G., "Results of Some Single Tube Laboratory Water Vapor Corrosion Tests of Unfueled, Uncoated BeO Reflector Pieces for the Advanced Core Test," GE-ANPD, APEX-760, July 31, 1961.

3.12 Appendix (References for In-Pile Tests) 252

CR-1

"Operating Report," DC 56-11-703
"Thermoanalysis (Post-Test)," DC 57-5-170
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"AMR Quarterly Report 12-31-56 - 3-31-57," DC 57-3-13

CR-2

"Thermoanalysis (Post-Test)," DC 57-5-170
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Test Operating Report," DC 57-2-719
"Calculations of Fission Product Escape Rates," DCL 57-5-161
"AMR Quarterly Report Ending 6-30-57," DC 57-6-12
"AMR Quarterly Report 12-31-56 - 3-31-57," DC 57-3-13

CR-2A

"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-135
"Test Operating Report," DC 57-8-706
"AMR Quarterly Report, 7-1-57 - 9-30-57," DC 57-9-127

CR-2B

"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Final Report - Post Irradiation Examination," DC 59-6-737
"Data Report," DC 59-5-706
"Interim Post-Irradiation Examination," DC 59-3-732
"Gamma Scanning and Burnup Analysis," DC 59-10-749
"AMR Quarterly Report, 12-30-58 - 3-30-59," DC 59-3-12

CR-2C

"Photo Report," DC 59-4-707
"Post-Operational Examination, Gamma Scan and Burnup," DC 59-9-714
"Post-Operating Report," DC 59-5-721
"Final Report, Post-Irradiation Examination, 1CR-2C," DC 59-7-708
"AMR Quarterly Report 4-1-59 - 6-30-59," DC 59-6-12

CR-9

"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, LTC-44," DC 60-8-87
"Test Report," XDCL 60-1-705
"Thermo-Nuclear Analysis (Post-Test)," DC 60-1-163
"Post-Operation Examination at ITS," DC 60-1-730
"Interim Report - Gamma Scan Relative Power Distribution, DC 60-3-706
"Final Chemistry Report - Total U Analyses and Fission Distribution," DC 60-3-747
"Post-Irradiation Burnup Calculations," DCL 60-5-172
"Dimensional and Crushing Data," XDCL 60-5-706

CR-10

"Test Report,' XDCL 60-2-711
"Thermo-Nuclear Analysis,' DC 60-3-108
"Interim Report Gamma Scan - Relative Power Distribution," DC 60-3-733
"Post-Operational Disassembly and Examination at ITS RML,' DC 60-3-717
' Final Chemistry Report - U and Fission Distribution," DC 60-7-713

CR-11

"Post-Operational Examination Requirements (Tube Histories)," DCL 60-1-143
"On-Test Conditions Analysis," PREDC 3150
"Gamma Scanning Relative Power Distribution," DC 60-4-720
"Post-Operational Examination and Photos," DC 60-3-745
"1CR-11 Data Report," XDCL 64-7-10
"Physical Testing and Post-Operational Examination," DC 60-8-726
"Final Chemistry Report, Total U and Fission Distribution," DC 60-8-715
"Final Report, Sampling Line Plate-Out," DC 60-7-714

CR-12

"Post-Operation Examination Requirements (Tube Histories)," DCL 60-1-143
"1CR-12 Data Report," XDCL 60-5-729
"1CR-12 Drawbar and Sampling Line Plate-Out Studies," DC 60-5-730
"Gamma Scan for 1CR-12 and 1CR-17," DC 60-6-715
"Post-Test Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 60-7-63
"Total Uranium Analysis and Fission Distribution," DC 60-8-707
"Post-Operational Disassembly and Examination of 1CR-12 at ITS-RML," DC 60-5-719

CR-17

"Post-Operation Examination Requirements (Tube Histories)," DCL 60-4-40
"Post-Operational Examination and Photography at ITS-RML," DC 60-5-739
"MTR Test 1CR-17 Data Report," XDCL 60-5-741
"Gamma Scan," DC 60-6-715
"Temperature Study," DC 60-7-50
"Final Chemistry: Total Uranium Analysis and Fission Distribution," DC 60-10-702
"Post-Operational Examination and Photography of Inside Diameters of 1CR-11 and 1CR-17 Tubes at ITS-RML," DC 60-8-729

CR-18

"Post-Irradiation Request (Tube Histories)," DCL 60-5-94
"Temperature Study," DC 60-7-60
"Data Report," XDCL 60-7-712
"Preliminary Examination of 1CR-18 at ITS-RML," DC 60-6-72
"Post-Operational Examination and Photos at ITS-RML," DC 60-7-705
"Final Chemistry: Gamma Scan, Total Uranium and Fission Distribution," DC 60-10-711

CR-22

"Post-Irradiation Examination Request (Tube Histories)," DC 60-6-48
"Preliminary Examination of CR-22 at ITS-RML," DCL 60-6-167
"Relative Power Distribution," DCL 60-7-714
"Post-Operational Examination and Photography," DC 60-7-725
"Data Report for 1CR-22," XDCL 60-7-727
"Post-Operational Evaluation of 1CR-17, 18, 22, 21," DC 61-3-48

CR-21

"Post-Irradiation Examination Requirements (Tube Histories)," DC 60-7-70
"Data Report for 1CR-21," XDCL 60-9-709
"Relative Power Distribution," DCL 60-10-708
"Post-Operational Examination and Photography of 1CR-21 at ITS-RML," DC 60-8-730
"Post-Operational Evaluation of 1CR-17, 18, 22, 21," DC 61-3-48

CR-23

"Post-Irradiation Strength Measurements on ORC-3 and 1CR-23," DCL 61-1-148
"Post-Operation Examination and Photography of MTR Cartridge 1CR-23 in ITS RML," DC 61-1-718
"Data Report for 1CR-23, An MTR Cartridge," XDCL 61-2-733

5

CR-24

"Data Report For The 1CR-24, An MTR Specimen," XDCL 61-5-711
"Preliminary Test Summary and Post-Test Evaluation of MTR Cartridges 1CR-24 and 1CR-25," DC 61-3-166

CR-25

"Preliminary Test Summary and Post-Test Evaluation of MTR Cartridges 1CR-24 and 1CR-25," DC 61-3-166
"Post-Operation Examination and Photography of MTR Cartridge 1CR-25 in the ITS-RML," DC 61-3-726
"Data Report for 1CR-25, An MTR Cartridge," XDCL 61-3-719

CR-26

"Data Report for the 1CR-26, An MTR Cartridge," XDCL 61-5-710

ORC-1

"Temperature Study of ORC-1 and ORC-2," DC 60-4-185
"F P and Post-Operational Examination," DC 60-4-191
"Total U Analyses and Fission Dist ," DC 60-6-739
"Interim Report: Relative Power Dist ," DC 60-5-714
"Milestone Report," DC 60-4-191

ORC-2

"Temperature Study of ORC-1 and ORC-2," DC 60-4-185
"Milestone Report," DC 60-6-178
"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element - ORC-2," DC 60-10-54
"Final Chemistry Report, ORC-2 Total Uranium Analysis and Fission Distribution," DC 60-11-723

ORC-3

"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element - ORC-3," DC 60-8-86
"Post-Test Strength Measurements on ORC-3 and 1CR-23," DCL 61-1-148
"Final Chemistry Report: ORC-3," DC 61-3-740

ORC-4

"Post-Irradiation Strength and Dimensional Data: LTC-42, 43, 44, 45, and ORC-4," DCL 61-1-58

ORC-5

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element. ORC-5," DC 61-1-51

ORC-6

"ORC-6: The Radiation Testing of Ceramic Fuel Clements," DC 61-3-49

ORC-7

"ORC-7: The Radiation Testing of Ceramic Fuel Elements," DC 61-3-167

2B

"HTRE-2 - Insert-2 Operations Report," XDC 56-5-149
"Radiochemical Analysis of IIB Insert Specimens," DC 59-5-74
"Report of Physical Testing Results on 2B Insert Components," DC 59-7-718
"Power Testing Results from D101B2 Core (IET No. 10)," XDC 58-7-715

L2A-1

"Post-Operational Examination of GE-ANP D101 L2A-1," DC 59-8-703
"Test Results From D101 L2A-1 Power Testing, IET No. 14," DC 59-8-728
"Post-Operational Examination of D101 L2A-1 Gamma Scanning," DC 59-9-722
"Operations Report HTRE-2, L2A-1 Cartridge," XDC 59-10-61
"Post-Operational Examination of D101 L2A-1: Local Nuclear Power Generation and Uranium Analyses," DC 60-2-716
"Post-Operational Materials Evaluation for L2A-1," DC 60-4-111

L2E-1

"Interim Report: Gamma Scanning D101 L2E-1 Preliminary Data," DC 60-2-720
"HTRE-2 Insert L2E-1 Cartridge Operations Report," XDC 60-3-111
"Post-Operational Disassembly and Examination of the D101 L2E-1 Cartridge in the ITS RML," DC 60-3-712
"Test Results from D101 L2E-1 Power Testing IET No 17," DC 60-4-700
"Post-Operation Examination of L2E-1," DC 60-5-713

L2E-2

"Results From Power Testing of D101-L2E-2, IET 20," DC 60-9-722
"Iodine Release Experiments: Insert D101 L2E-2," DCL 60-9-715

L2E-3

"Test Results from D101 L2E-3 Power Testing IET No. 19," DC 60-7-717
"D101 L2E-3 Post-Test Analysis," DC 60-7-88
"Post-Operational Disassembly, Examination and Photography of Insert D101-L2E-3 in the ITS Radioactive Materials Laboratory," DC 60-6-722
"L2E-3 Relative Power Distribution," DC 60-8-706
"HCA Post-Operational Examination of GE-ANPD L2E-3 Insert Sample," DC 61-5-701

L2E-4

"Post-Operational Examination and Photography of D101 Insert L2E-4 in the ITS Hot Shop," DC 60-10-709
"Interim Report: Post-Operational Examination of Selected Fuel Specimens from LIME-1 Absolute Fission Distribution," DC 60-10-715
"Test Results from D101 L2E-4 LIME Experiment IET No 22," DC 60-10-720
"Post-Operational Examination and Photography of D101 L2E-4 in the ITS Radioactive Materials Laboratory," DC 60-10-731

L2E-5

"Post-Operational Thermodynamic Analysis of LIME I Experiment," DC 61-2-56
"Final Chemistry Report," DC 60-11-727
"Test Results from D101-L2E-5 Sub LIME Experiment, IET-24," DC 60-11-719

L2E-6

"Test Results from D101-L2E-6 Power Testing, IET No 26," DC 61-6-704

LTC-4

Summary Fission Product Release Data, DC 59-2-125
Escape of Fission Product From Fueled Beryllia Tubes, DCL 57-5-161
Radiochemical Analysis, DC 56-6-37
Materials Development Task Report, DC 56-6-9

LTC-6

Summary of Fission Product Release Data, DC 59-2-125
Escape of Fission Product From Fueled Beryllia Tubes, DCL 57-5-161
Radiochemical Analysis, DC 57-4-124
Materials Development Task Report, DC 56-6-9

LTC-7

Summary of Fission Product Release Data, DC 59-2-125
Escape of Fission Product From Fueled Beryllia Tubes, DCL 57-5-161
Radiochemical and Uranium Analysis DC 56-8-162
Correction to DC 56-8-162, DC 56-9-36
Materials Development Task Report, DC 56-9-9

LTC-8

Summary of Fission Product Release Data, DC 59-2-125
Escape of Fission Product From Fueled Beryllia Tubes, DCL 57-5-161
Materials Development Task Report, DC 56-9-9

LTC-9

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Post-Irradiation Examination," DC 58-3-108
"Dosimetry Tests," DC 58-1-122
"Radiation Testing of a Ceramic Specimen,' DC 58-1-6
' Charcoal Trap Data," ANPD-RTU-1

LTC-10

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Post-Irradiation Examination," DC 58-3-108
' Dosimetry Tests," DC 58-1-122
"Radiation Testing of Seven Uncoated Ceramic Specimens," DC 58-1-7
' Charcoal Trap Data," ANPD-RTU-1

LTC-11

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data,' DC 59-2-125
' Post-Irradiation Examination,' DC 58-3-108
"Dosimetry Tests," DC 58-1-122
"Radiation Testing of a Coated Ceramic Specimen," DC 58-1-8
"Charcoal Trap Data," ANPD-RTU-1

LTC-12

' Thermodynamic Analysis,' DC 59-3-202
' Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
Operating Report,' DC 58-5-156
Post-Irradiation Examination,' DC 58-3-108
"Dosimetry Tests," DC 58-1-122
"Radiation Testing of a Defective Ceramic Specimen," DC 58-1-121
"Charcoal Trap Data," ANPD-RTU-1

LTC-13

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Radiochemical Analysis of Ducting," DCL 58-5-195
"Radiation Testing of a Ceramic Specimen," DC 58-5-156

LTC-14

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Metallographic Studies," DC 58-12-53
"Fuel Element Test LTC-14," DC 58-11-183

LTC-17

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"In-Pile Testing of 7 Heavy Wall Tubes," DC 58-12-107
"Fission Product Release Data," DCL 58-9-115
"Iodine Release from 10% Fuel Element," DCL 58-6-218

LTC-18

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element," DC 58-11-22
"Fission Product Release Data," DCL 58-9-115

LTC-19

"Thermodynamic Analysis," DC 59-3-202
"Summary of Fission Product Release Data," DC 59-2-125
"Metallographic Studies," DC 58-12-53
"Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element," DC 58-12-26
"Fission Product Release Data," DCL 58-9-115

LTC-20

Post-Irradiation Ceramographic Analysis, DC 59-12-189
Fission Product Data, Production and Test of Fuel Element for LTC-20," DC 59-10-136
Operating Report, DC 59-9-204

LTC-21

Fission Product Release Rates, Production and Test of Fuel Element for LTC-20," DC 59-10-136
Operating Report," DC 59-8-35

LTC-22

'Radiation Testing of Fuel Element," DC 60-2-52

LTC-23

"Radiation Testing of Fuel Element," DC 60-2-52

LTC-24

Fission Product Release Rates, DC 60-3-236
Post-Irradiation Examination, DC 60-1-97
Post-Irradiation Ceramographic, DC 60-1-75
Fission Product Release Rates, XDC 59-12-150
Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, DC 59-10-138

LTC-25

Radiation Test of Fuel Element, DC 60-3-75
Post-Irradiation Ceramographic, DC 60-1-76
Fission Product Release Data, DCL 59-10-145

LTC-26

Post-Irradiation Ceramographic, DC 60-1-76

LTC 27

Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, DC 60-2-52

LTC-28

Radiation Testing, DC 60-9-137
Fission Product Release Rates, DC 60-3-236

LTC-29

Fission Product Release Rates DC 60-3-236
Radiation Testing of Fuel Elements, DC 59-12-145

LTC-30

Radiation Testing of Fuel Element DC 59-12-144

LTC-31

Mechanical-Chemical Stability, DC 60-7-55
Total U and Fission Distribution, DC 60-8-738
Relative Power Distribution, Gamma Scan, Preliminary Data, DC 60-5-702
Temperature Effects on Fission Product Release DC 60-4-157
Post-Irradiation Examination, DC 60-3-25
Milestone Report, DC 60-2-296
Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, DC 60-1-35
Fission Product Release Data, DC 59-12-177

LTC-32

Fission Product Release Rates, DC 60-3-236
Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, DC 60-2-53
Thermal Neutron Dosage, DCL 60-3-24

LTC-33

Fission Product Release Rates, DC 60-3-236
Radiation Testing of Fuel Elements, DC 60-3-73
Milestone No 4, Job No 51448 Task 4332-11, DC 60-1-214

LTC-34

'Mechanical-Chemical Stability,' DC 60-7-55
Total U and Fission Distribution, DC 60-6-737
"Relative Power Distribution, Gamma Scan, Preliminary Data," DC 60-5-702
"Milestone Report," DC 60-4-190
"Temperature Effects on Fission Product Release," DC 60-4-157
"Post-Irradiation Request," DCL 60-2-261

LTC-35

"Operating Report," DC 60-8-28
"Relative Power Distribution,' DC 60-5-714
"LITR Tests LTC-35 thru 39, and ORC-1," DCL 60-4-106

LTC-36

"Operating Report," DC 60-8-89
"Relative Power Distribution," DC 60-5-714
"Tube Histories," DCL 60-4-106

LTC-37

"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, LTC-37," DC 60-10-55
"Relative Power Distribution,' DC 60-5-714
"Tube Histories," DCL 60-4-106

LTC-38

"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, LTC-38," DC 60-10-56
"Relative Power Distribution," DC 60-5-714
"Tube Histories," DCL 60-4-106

LTC-39

"Relative Power Distribution," DC 60-5-714
"Radiation Testing of Fuel Element," DC 60-4-82
"Tube Histories," DCL 60-4-106

LTC-40

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Elements,' DC 60-4-155
"Fission Product Release Data," DC 60-4-159
"Post-Irradiation Examination Request," DCL 60-3-200

LTC-42

' Tube Histories," DC 60-10-39
"Operating Report," DC 60-5-124
"Post-Irradiation Evaluation," DC 61-3-123

LTC-43

"Tube Histories," DC 60-10-39
"The Radiation Testing of Ceramic Fuel Elements," DC 60-8-88

LTC-44

"Tube Histories," DC 60-10-39
"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, LTC-44," DC 60-8-87

LTC-45

"Tube Histories,' DC 60-10-39
"Operating Report," DC 60-6-63

LTC-46

Operating Report, DC 61-6-22

LTC-47

Operating Report, DC 60-8-85

LTC-48

Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-48, DC 60-9-131

LTC-49

Radiation Testing of a Ceramic Fuel Element, LTC-49,' DC 60-9-68

Page

LTC-50

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-50," DC 60-9-139

LTC-51

"The Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element, LTC-51," DC 60-9-138

LTC-53

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-53," DC 60-11-97
"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Elements, LTC-54 and 55," DC 60-10-81

LTC-56

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Elements, LTC-56," DC 60-11-98

LTC-57

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-57," DC 60-11-96

LTC-60

" The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-60," DC 61-3-50

LTC-62

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-62," DC 61-3-169

LTC-64

"The Radiation Testing of Fuel Element, LTC-64," DC 61-6-21

LTC-58

"Summary of Fission Product Release From Solid State Sintered BeO Bodies, ORC-7," DC 61-7-4
"Radiation Testing of a Fuel Element," DC 60-12-103

LTC-59

"Radiation Testing of Fuel Element," DC 61-6-35
"Statics of Testing Program on UCRL Fabricated Tubes," DC 61-4-13

4. Beryllides 261
   4.1 Preparation and Fabrication of Beryllium Intermetallics 261
   4.2 Properties of Beryllides 270
   4.3 References 283

- Westbrook, J. H., Mechanical Properties of Intermetallic Compounds, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1960.
- Paine, R. M., Stonehouse, A. J., and Beaver, W. W., "An Investigation of Intermetallic Compounds," Brush Beryllium Company, Cleveland, Ohio, WADC TR 59-29, Part I and II, 1959.
- Lewis, J. R., "Evaluation of Beryllides," J. Metals, 13, 5, May 1961.
- Sinelnikov, K. D.; Ivanov, V. E., Amonenko, V. M., and Burlakov, V. D., "Refining Beryllium and Other Metals by Condensation on Heated Surfaces," Proc. U. N. Intern. Conf. Peaceful Uses At. Energy, 2nd, Geneva, 1958, 4, 295-301.
- Secrest, A. C., Foster, E. L., and Dickerson, R. F., "Preparation and Properties of Uranium Monocarbide," Battelle Memorial Institute. BMI 1309, 1959.
- Aitken, E. A., Huth, G. C., and Smith, J. P., "Some High Temperature Properties of Beryllium Intermetallic Compounds," General Electric Laboratory, High Temperature Materials Symposium, October 1959.
- Lewis, J. R., "Further Evaluation of Beryllides," General Electric Company, 61-GC-169, April 1961.
- Aylmose, D. W., Gregg, S. J., and Jepson, W. B., "The High Temperature Oxidation of Beryllium, Part IV - In Water Vapor and in Moist Oxygen," J. Nuclear Materials, 3, 2, Netherlands, February 1961.

APEX-915

SHIELD MATERIALS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion discusses the shielding materials development, which was begun in 1956. Specialized materials, which would provide the most efficient neutron and gamma shielding per unit of weight and would be capable of high temperature (900° to 1600°F) operation under the thermo-mechano-nuclear environment associated with the direct-cycle reactor power plant, are presented.

Primary development effort was focused on three neutron shielding materials: (1) beryllia plus boron, (2) beryllium plus boron, and (3) lithium hydride. In addition, stainless steel plus boron and tungsten-base alloys with boron additions were evaluated as combined gamma-neutron shielding materials.

Fabrication technologies that were developed, physical and mechanical properties that were determined, and the environmental testing programs, including radiation stability studies used to prove the usefulness of the materials under simulated operating conditions, are discussed in their respective sections.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	19
1.1 Neutron Shielding Materials Development	20
1.2 Gamma Shielding Materials Development	21
2. Beryllia and Beryllia-Boron	23
2.1 Fabrication Technology	23
2.2 Properties	40

Page

2.3 Environmental Testing 45
2.4 Summary 48
2.5 References 49

- Bauer, P., "Utilization of Boron in Shielding Materials," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-7-169, July 24, 1958.
- Clara, E. A., "Boration of Shielding Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-154, February 11, 1959.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report, April through June 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-8, June 1958.
- Bauer, P., and Olson, P. S., "Poisoned Ceramic Neutron Shield Material," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-201, November 4, 1959.
- Theodore, J. G., Bielawski, C. A., and Douglas, E. A., "Development of Manufacturing Methods and Production of Hexagonal Beryllium Oxide Tubes of High Density," GE-ANPD, PREDC-292, February 11, 1958, to May 10, 1958.
- Theodore, J. G., Bielawski, C. A., and Douglas, E. A., "Development of Manufacturing Methods and Production of Hexagonal Beryllium Oxide Tubes of High Density, Task III - Development of Fabrication Procedures for the Production of Wavy Wall Shapes," GE-ANPD, GV 58-28-23, May 11, 1958 to August 1, 1958.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report, October through December 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-8, December 1958.
- Bauer, P., "Hydrostatic Pressing of Hexagonal Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-185, January 26, 1960.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report, January through March, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-8, March 1960.
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report, April through June, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-7, June 1960.
- Kamm, H. W., Clark, J. P., and Hein, R. A., "The Nondestructive Testing Methods as Applied to the Inspection of $BeO\text{-}ZrB_2$ Blocks 3" x 4" x 6", Received from the Brush Beryllium Corporation," GE-ANPD, ANPD-MTL-3, December 31, 1958.
- Simons, E. M., "Work Summary to Date," GE-ANPD, GV 59-22-6, February 11, 1959.
- "Metallurgy Sub-Section Quarterly Task Report, July through September, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-10, September 1960.
- Van Houten, R., "Advanced Ceramic Shield Materials Development--Manufacture and Evaluation of Sintered BeO Bodies Containing Boron," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-166, December 1960.
- Shearer, W. B., "The Development of Special Beryllium Oxide Compositions," Curtiss-Wright Corporation, TM 61-8-7, June 30, 1961.
- Brubaker, R. C. Terrill, W. R., et al., "Some Thermal Properties of Solid Materials: Part IIA Ceramics," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-79, December 5, 1955.
- "Metallurgy Sub-Section Quarterly Task Report, October through December, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-11, December 1960.
- "Technical Program Progress Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-147, March 1961.
- "Metallurgy Sub-Section Quarterly Task Report, January through March, 1961," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-10, March 1961.

3. Beryllium and Beryllium-Boron 51
3.1 Fabrication Technology 51
3.2 Oxidation Protective Coatings 55
3.3 Properties 57
3.4 Environmental Testing 64
3.5 Chemical Analysis and Metallographic Findings 71
3.6 Summary 73
3.7 References 74

- Kilb, E. P., "Be plus 1 w/o B^n Fabrication and Thermo-mechanical Properties," GE-ANPD, APEX-726, May 31, 1961.
- Kilb, E. P., "An Investigation of Beryllium-Boron Neutron Shield Material," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-207, August 25, 1959.
- Johnson, J. H., "Terminal Report to GE-ANPD Beryllium Shielding Material," Nuclear Metals, Inc., NMI-4156, December 28, 1959.
- Haas, J. J., "Beryllium Plus Boron Material Procurement for D140E1 Shielding," GE-ANPD, DC 61-9-3, September 1961.

- Brown, H. E., "A Description of a Nuclear Test Gauge," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Volume 3, No. 2, December 1960.
- Butts, W. R., and Procter, C. W., "Protective Coatings for Beryllium and Its Alloys," GE-FPLD, DM 60-269, November 23, 1960.
- Tipton, C. R., ed., Reactor Handbook, "Volume I Materials," New York, Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1960.
- McCullough, W. L., "Property Data on Irradiated Be plus 1 w/o B^n," GE-ANPD, APEX-677, 1961.

4. Lithium Hydride 75
 4.1 Fabrication Technology 75
 4.2 Properties 80
 4.3 Protection from Water Vapor 98
 4.4 Environmental Testing 99
 4.5 Summary 114
 4.6 References 115

- Gerhardt, J Y and Aitken, E A , "Lithium Hydride Fabrication Studies," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-55, October 3, 1956
- Gerhardt, J Y , "Materials and Processes Handbook for Aircraft Nuclear Power Plants," Volume 1 - Section C, Chapter 3 - Lithium Hydride, GE-ANPD, PREDC-181, May 22, 1957
- Welch, F H , "Summary Report on the Lithium Hydride Development Program for Project 103," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-181, August 6, 1959.
- Gerhardt, J Y., "Lithium and Calcium Compounds for ANP Applications," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-64, December 9, 1957.
- Martin, A. G. and Waldrop, R. C , "Casting of Lithium Hydride," Union Carbide Nuclear Company, Y-1318, August 30, 1960.
- Welch, F. H. and Kilb, E. P., "Equipment and Systems Procedures, Hazards and Evaluation and Casting Procedure for the Fabrication of Specimens Six Feet Long or Less in the High Bay Laboratory Casting Facility," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-157, August 25, 1960.
- Welch, F. H., "Milestone I Report on the Casting Feasibility of Six-Foot (Reduced Scale) Direct Air-Cooled, Lithium Hydride-Filled Containers," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-115, January 26, 1961.
- Donaldson, J. E. and VanHouten, R., "Design Criteria for Salt Casting Equipment," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-1, May 2, 1960.
- Welch, F. H. and Attanas, J. G., "Lithium Hydride Casting Development Program - Side Shield, Full Scale D140E1 - Milestone Reports I and II on the Casting of Pipe and Prototype Specimens," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-85, January 23, 1961.
- Welch, F. H , "Lithium Hydride Properties," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-73, March 14, 1961.
- Welch, F H., "Properties of Lithium Hydride III Summary of GE-ANPD Data," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-5-67, April 19, 1961.
- "Applied Materials Research Quarterly Task Reports, July through September 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-127, September 1957
- Ollendorf, S , "Thermodynamic Properties of Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-132, December 9, 1960.
- McKee, D J , "Investigation of the Effective Thermal Conductivities for a Finned Coolant Tube Lithium Hydride Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-22, January 3, 1961.
- Welch, F H , (GE-ANPD) and Northrup, H W , Mink, W H , and Lemon, A W , Jr , (Battelle Memorial Institute), "Properties of Lithium Hydride I Viscosity of Liquid Lithium from 1252F to 1578F," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-4-59, April 1961
- Sense, K A , "Vapor Pressure of Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, GV 58-21-22, January 1958
- "Applied Materials Research Quarterly, October through December, 1956," GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-13, December 1956
- Ballard, A H , and Waldrop, F B , "Hazards Testing of Cast Lithium Hydride - General Electric Purchase Order ANPG-311726," Union Carbide Nuclear Company, Y-B65-492, May 23, 1961
- "Shield Design Quarterly Task Report, January through March, 1961," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-4, March 1961.
- Attanas, J G', "Proposed Lithium Hydride Casting by the Sand Support - Local Heat Method,' GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-27, July 14, 1961
- "Materials Development Quarterly Task Report, April through June, 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-7, June 1960

UNCLASSIFIED

Page

- Welch, F H , 'Properties of Lithium Hydride V Corrosion of Austenitic Stainless Steels in Molten LiH," GE-ANPD, APEX-673, May 31, 1961.
- Hamill, C W. , "Progress Report on Stress-Corrosion Testing of Type 316 Stainless Steel," Union Carbide Nuclear Company, Y-B65-370, September 1, 1960.
- Welch, F. H. , "Properties of Lithium Hydride. II. Lithium Hydride Corrosion Studies: 19-9DL Alloy," GE-ANPD, APEX-586, April 10, 1961.
- McCullough, W. L. , "Stress-Corrosion Properties of 19-9DL Alloy in Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-674, June 26, 1961.
- Welch, F.H. and Leslie, J. C. , "Protective Coatings for Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-153, October 1, 1959.
- Hamill, C W , "Inspection of 'A' Test Sector after Thermal Cycling," Union Carbide Nuclear Company, Y-B65-278, April 21, 1959.
- Waldrop, F. B. , "Photographs of the 'A' Test Sector and Components after Thermal Cycling," Union Carbide Nuclear Company, Y-B65-257, February 9, 1959.
- Baxter, W. G. , Bauer, P. , Kilb, E. P. , and Welch, F. H. , "GE-ANPD Shield Materials, A Status Report," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-166, October 23, 1959.
- Hamill, C. W. , "Inspection of 'A' Test Sector after Second Thermal Cycling," Union Carbide Nuclear Company, Y-B65-330, March 23, 1960.
- Davis, R S. , "Thermodynamic Properties of Lithium Hydride - Phase I," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-71, May 31, 1960
- Aitken, E A. and Henry, D. L. , "Radiation Damage to Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-323, December 6, 1956.
- Aitken, E A. , "Some Properties of Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-34, January 3, 1958.
- Welch, F. H. , "Properties of Lithium Hydride. IV. Irradiation in the Materials Testing Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-15, July 13, 1961.

5. Stainless Steel - Boron Alloys 117
   5.1 General Characteristics 117
   5.2 Fabrication Technology 117
   5.3 Properties 121
   5.4 Environmental Testing 124
   5.5 Summary 133
   5.6 References 134

- Kilb, E. P., "Topical Report Number I on Type 304 SS/B," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-221, June 17, 1959.
  Kilb, E. P., "Property Data on Type 304 SS + 1 w/o B^n, Type 304 SS + 0.2 w/o B^{10}, Be + 1 w/o B^n, W-Ni-Fe-Mo + 0.5 w/o B^n and ZrH_x," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-32, January 6, 1961.
- "ACT Metallic Materials Status Report," PREDC 858, February 17, 1961.
- Winter, R. A., "304 Borided Stainless Steel Tensile Data," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-726, February 3, 1960.

6. Tungsten and Tungsten-Boron Alloys 135
   6.1 Fabrication Technology 135
   6.2 Oxidation Protective Coatings 136
   6.3 Properties 140
   6.4 Environmental Testing 156
   6.5 Summary 179
   6.6 References 180

- Burkhammer, E. W., (P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.), "Final Technical Report for CPFF-EWA-No. AT-94-2," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-194, August 14, 1959.
- Burkhammer, E. W., "Technical Progress Letter No. 1 for CPFF-EWA-No. AT-94-2," P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., PRM-1, March 6, 1959.
- Burkhammer, E. W., "Technical Progress Letter No. 2 for CPFF-EWA-No. AT-94-2," P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., PRM-2, April 10, 1959.
- Burkhammer, E. W., "Technical Progress Letter No. 3 for CPFF-EWA-No. AT-94-2," P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., PRM-3, May 11, 1959.
- Welch, F. H., "Physical and Mechanical Properties and Oxidation Resistant Coatings for a Tungsten Base Alloy (90W-6Ni-4Cu)," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-80, September 23, 1959.

Page

- Butts, W. R., "Oxidation Protective Coatings for a Tungsten Alloy 86.5W-6Ni-3Fe-4Mo-0.5B," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-6, July 7, 1961.
- Kilb, E. P., "Investigation of Beryllium-Boron Neutron Shield Material," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-207, August 25, 1959.
- Welch, F. H., "Some Mechanical Properties of Two New Tungsten-Base Alloy Containing Boron," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-121, October 1, 1959.
- Kilb, E. P., "Property Data on Type 304 SS + 1 w/o B^n, Type 304 SS + 0.2 w/o B^{10}, Be + 1 w/o B^n, W-Ni-Fe-Mo + 0.5 w/o B^n and ZrH_x," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-32, January 6, 1961.
- Moreland, R. C., "Mechanical Property Testing of Irradiated Boron-Tungsten Alloy #B50YA12B," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-712, May 7, 1959.
- Colley, H. C., "XTT-1: A Report of the In-Pile Irradiation of Thirty W-Ni-Cu-B Tensile Specimens," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-91, January 16, 1961.
- Lee, R. C., "The Radiation Testing of Tungsten Tensile Specimens - Test LTWNC-2," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-111, July 11, 1960.
- Palmer, C. G., and Cummings, D. G., "ITS-HCA Tensile Testing of XTT-1 (G.E. Specification B50YA12B) Specimens," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-724, April 21, 1961.

7. Calcium Hydride 181
   7.1 Fabrication Technology 181
   7.2 Properties 183
   7.3 Environmental Testing 187
   7.4 Summary 188
   7.5 References 189

- Kilb, E. P., "Literature Survey on Calcium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-485, July 1959.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1556, July 2, 1957.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1575, August 7, 1957.
- "Applied Materials Research Quarterly (Progress Report) October through December, 1956," GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-13, December 1956.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1538, May 23, 1957.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1624, November 3, 1957.
- Murrary, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1637, December 3, 1957.
- "Applied Materials Research (Progress Report) December 31, 1956 - March 31, 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-13, March 1957.
- Gerhardt, J. Y., "Lithium and Calcium Compounds for ANP Application," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-64, December 9, 1957.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1582, September 3, 1957.
- Gerhardt, J. Y., "Hydrided Massive Calcium from Maywood Chemical Company," GE-ANPD, DCL 57-7-152, July 24, 1957.
- "Applied Materials Research Task Report for Quarterly Period Ending July 30, 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-6-12, June 1957.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1651, December 30, 1957.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1669, February 3, 1958.
- Murray, J. P., "Progress Report on Purchase Order ANPG-05382," Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Y-AO-1689, February 26, 1958.
- Lee, R. C., "The Irradiation of a Calcium Hydride Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-35, December 2, 1957.
- Lee, R. C., "Appendix I, Test XCH-1," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-133, January 14, 1958.

8. Lithium Oxide 191
   8.1 Fabrication Technology 191
   8.2 Properties 192
   8.3 Summary 194
   8.4 References 195

Page

- "Applied Materials Research Quarterly October through December 1956, ' GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-13, December 1956.
- Gerhardt, J. Y., "Lithium and Calcium Compounds for ANP Applications," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-64, December 9, 1957.
- "Applied Materials Research Quarterly Task Reports July 1 through September 30, 1957, GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-127, September 1957.
- "Applied Materials Research, December 31, 1956 through March 31, 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-13, March 1957.

9. Uranium-Molybdenum-Alloy 197
   9.1 Fabrication Technology 197
   9.2 Properties 198
   9.3 Environmental Testing 199
   9.4 Summary 199
   9.5 References 200

- Dickerson, R. F., and Shober, F. R., "High Temperature Cladding Material," Battelle Memorial Institute, GV 56-31-37, November 28, 1956.
- Remini, W. C., "Investigation into the Feasibility of Using Depleted Uranium Material as a High Temperature Gamma Shield," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-201, August 25, 1958.
- Paprocki, S. J., Hodge, E. S., and Bonnell, P. H., "Cladding of Uranium - Molybdenum Alloys for Reactor - Shielding Applications," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1250, January 22, 1958.

APEX-916

MODERATOR MATERIALS

ABSTRACT

The development of high-temperature, highly efficient moderator materials, which include oxides, metals, metal hydrides, and intermetallics, is summarized. Operating temperatures generally vary from maximums of 1200° to 2700°F but some extend to 5000°F and higher. Fabrication methods, physical properties, and sources of additional materials information are presented. The development of massive zirconium hydride, massive yttrium hydride, and other moderator materials is described.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction 11
   1.1 General Requirements 11
   1.2 Types of Moderator Materials 11
   1.3 Poisoned Reflectors 14
   1.4 References 15

- Clavel, A. L., and White, J. F., "Co-Extrusion as a Means of Applying ZrO_2 Cladding to BeO and BeO Base Ceramics," GE-NMPO, APEX-690, July 5, 1961.
- Van Houten, R., White, J. F., et al., "Formation of Alumina Coatings on Beryllia by a Vapor Deposition Process," GE-ANPD, APEX-699, June 1961.
- Calkins, V. P., "Alkali and Alkaline Earth Hydroxides and Hydrides as Moderators," Fairchild, NEPA-SCRM-669, February 1951.
- Kilb, E. P., "Calcium Hydride, Literature Survey," GE-ANPD, APEX-485, July 1959.
- Baxter, W. G., "Report on Beryllium Carbide," Fairchild, NEPA-277, August 1947.
- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report for January 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-3, January 31, 1949.
- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report for February 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-4, February 28, 1949.
- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report for March 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-5, March 31, 1949.
- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report for April 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-6, April 30, 1949.

Page

- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report for May 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-7, May 31, 1949.
- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report for June 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-8, June 30, 1949.
- Calkins, V. P., 'Chemistry Section Monthly Report for July 1949," Fairchild, NEPA-NCR-9, July 31, 1949.
- Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry Section Monthly Report," Fairchild, NEPA-DC&R-60, January - August - October - December 1948.
- Baxter, W. G., "Report on Beryllium Carbide (Be_2C)," Fairchild, MDR-16, August 1947
- Cowen, D., "Materials Symposium Lectures," Fairchild, NEPA-953, April 4, 1949, pp 493-502.
- Baxter, W. G., "Report on Beryllium Nitride," Fairchild, NEPA-278, August 1947.
- Calkins, V P., and McGurty, J. A., "Preliminary Evaluation of the Feasibility of Using Organic Liquids as High Temperature Moderator in an AC Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 53-12-61, January 8, 1954.
- Calkins, V. P., "Water Moderator Purification," GE-ANPD, DC 52-29-40, September 1952.
- Rhodes, C G., and Lewis, J E., "X-Ray Diffraction and Metallographic Analyses of GE-ANPD Beryllides," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-214, June 1959.
- Towle, H. C., "Meeting of ANPD and Research Laboratories Representatives, Septemper 3, 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-40, September 1959.
- Huth, G. C , Smith, J. P., et al., "Investigation of Intermetallic Compounds of Beryllium as Potential High Temperature Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-217, December 1959.
- Bucher, R. F., "Electrical Discharge Machining as Applied to Core Drilling Beryllides," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-173, March 1960
- Smith, J. P., Mannas, D. A., et al., "Milestone 54270-1," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-151, January 1961
- Lewis, J R , "An evaluation of Beryllides," GE-GERL R 61GC157 (602393 and 610651), February 1961
- Van Houten, R., 'Advanced Ceramic Shield Materials Development, Manufacture and Evaluation of Sintered BeO Bodies Containing Poison," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-166, December 30, 1960.
- Feuerbacher, J. L., "Moderating Ratios and Poisoning Ratios of the Elements and Some Compounds," Goodyear Atomic Corp., GA T-T-673, September 1, 1959.
- Lundy, T. S., and Gross, E. E., "An Evaluation of Solid Moderating Materials," Oak Ridge National Laboratories, ORNL 2891, April 1960.

Although not specifically referenced in the text, additional information on moderator materials development and applications is contained in the following documents.

- Baird, J. D., et al., "Compatibility of Beryllium with Other Metals Used in Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-113, March 1959.
- Glasstone, S., "Principles of Nuclear Reactor Engineering," Van Nostrand, New York, 1955.
- Huffine, C. L., "Summary Review of Solid Moderator Material Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-219, December 1959.
- APEX-913, "Metallic Fuel Materials," of this Summary Report.
- APEX-914, "Ceramic Fuel Materials," of this Summary Report.

2. Metallic Moderators 17
   2.1 Beryllium 17
   2.2 References 19

- Kilb, E. P., "Property Data on Shield Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-32, January 1961.

Further information on metallic moderators developed by GE-ANPD during the aircraft nuclear propulsion program may be found in the following documents.

- Bauer, P., Welch, F. H., Kilb, E. P., and Olson, P. S., "Milestone A - Report on Shielding Materials for P103A Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-09, August 14, 1958.
- APEX-913, "Metallic Fuel Materials," of this Summary Report.

Page

- APEX-914, "Ceramic Fuel Materials," of this Summary Report.
- APEX-915, "Shield Materials," of this Summary Report.

3. Metal Hydride Moderators 21
   3.1 General Discussion 21
   3.2 Zirconium Hydride - $N_H = 4.0$ and 6.0 to 6.6 23
   3.3 Yttrium Hydride and Hydrided 70Y - 30Zr ($N_H = 5.0$ to 5.5) 26
   3.4 Uses of Metal Hydride Moderators 28
   3.5 References 28

- Huffine, C. L., "Summary Review of Solid Moderator Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-219, December 1959.
- Van Houten, R., "The Effect of Certain Processing Variables on the Physical Properties of High Hydrogen Density (N_H 6.0-6.6) Zirconium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-679, May 1961.
- McCain, W., "Production of Massive Hydride Zirconium," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-18, July 1961.
- "Second Metal Hydride Conference Proceedings, October 14-15-16, 1959," AEC LAR-6, February 1960 (pp. 19 and 22).
- Simmons, C. R., "Materials and Process Handbook for Aircraft Nuclear Power Plants," Vol. I, Section A, Chapter 6, Zirconium Hydride, GE-ANPD, PREDC-175, April 1957.
- Parker, D. S., and Huffine, C. L., "Properties of Hydrided Zirconium," GE-ANPD, APEX-561, December 1959.
- Decker, H. D., "Mechanical and Physical Properties Measurement," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-227, March 1959.
- Kilb, E. P., "Property Data on Shield Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-32, January 1961.
- Alexander, A. J., "Hydrogen Loss and Migration in Zirconium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-548, March 1960.
- Huffine, C. L., "Hydrogen Loss and Migration in Hydrided Zirconium," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-107, August 1958.
- Huffine, C. L., "Interim Summary Report on Development of Clad Hydrided Zirconium as Solid Moderator," GE-ANPD, DC 56-1-30, January 1956.
- Huffine, C. L., "Materials Development Quarterly Report for Period April Through June 1959 Summary (DC 59-6-8)," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-63, July 1959.
- Alexander, A. J., "2-SM6, Post-Irradiation Analysis of MTR Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-99, May 8, 1959.
- Alexander, A. J., "Analysis of Bare Internally Cooled Moderator - Section B-1," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-195, July 24, 1959.
- Simmons, C. R., "Materials and Process Handbook for Aircraft Nuclear Power Plants, Vol. I - Section A, Chapter 7, Yttrium Hydride," GE-ANPD, PREDC-239, January 1958.
- White, J. F., and Huffine, C. L., "Moderator Materials Development Program," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-152, January 1958.
- Henry, D. L., "Statement of Work for Oregon Metallurgical Corporation Purchase Order," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-4-184, April 1958.
- Alexander, A. J., "Mechanical Properties," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-2-129, February 5, 1958.
- Calkins, V. P. and McGurty, J. A., "The Technology of Hydrided Yttrium," GE-ANPD, APEX-545, June 1958.
- Huffine, C. L., "Properties of Hydrided Yttrium Alloys," GE-ANPD, APEX-551, October 1959.
- Parker, D. S., and Huffine, C. L., "Properties of Hydrided Yttrium Zirconium Alloys," GE-ANPD, APEX-562, December 1959.
- Huffine, C. L., "Interim Report on Moderator Materials for XMA-1B," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-187, May 1958.
- McGurty, J. A., and Funston, E. S., "Fabrication and Properties of Hydrided Yttrium," GE-ANPD, APEX-529, February 1959.
- Alexander, A. J., and Huffine, C. L., "Preparation of Solid Massive Shapes in Hydrided Zirconium," GE-ANPD, APEX-546, March 1960.
- Alexander, A. J., "P-102 Material Process, (Hydriding Procedure for Zirconium)," GE-ANPD, DC 57-6-44, June 1957.

Page

- Armstrong, P. E., and Brown, H. L., "Elastic Measurements on ZrH Specimens," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, GV 59-28-17, August 1959.
- Beck, R. L., and Mueller, W. M., "Reactor Materials Study. Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Quarterly Report No. 1, October 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958," AEC LAR 1, January 1959.
- Beck, R. L., and Mueller, W. M., "Reactor Materials Study. Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Quarterly Report No 2, January 1, 1959 to March 31, 1959," AEC LAR 2, April 15, 1959.
- Beck, R. L., "Reactor Materials Study. Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Quarterly Report No. 3, April 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959," AEC LAR 3, July 15, 1959.
- Beck, R. L., "Reactor Materials Study. Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Quarterly Report No 4, July 1, 1959 to September 30, 1959," AEC LAR 4, September 30, 1959.
- Beck, R. L., "Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Fifth Quarterly Report, October 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959," AEC LAR 7, January 15, 1960.
- Beck, R. L., "Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Sixth Quarterly Report, January 1, 1960 to March 31, 1960," AEC LAR 8, April 15, 1960.
- Beck, R L., "Research and Development of Metal Hydrides Seventh Quarterly Report, April 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960," AEC LAR 9, July 1960.
- Calkins, V P., and Simmons, C. R., "Zirconium Hydride," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-5-192, May 1958.
- Dunleavy, R. A., Menke, M R., and Rebol, E. W, "Determination of Hydrogen In Solid Hydride Compounds By Use of Induction Heating," GE-ANPD, APEX-243, January 1956.
- Huffine, C L., "Feasibility Study of Clad Zirconium-Hydrogen Alloys as Solid Moderators," GE-ANPD, APEX-305, June 1955.
- Huffine, C. L, "Preliminary Evaluation of Fabrication Methods for Clad Hydrided Zirconium Moderator Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-306, June 1955.
- Huffine, C L, "Development Study of Clad Hydrided Zirconium as Solid Moderator," GE-ANPD, APEX-307, January 1956.
- Huffine, C L., "Evaluation of Clad Hydrided Zirconium as Solid Moderator," GE-ANPD, APEX-335, November 1956.
- Lustman, B, and Kerze, F, Jr, "The Metallurgy of Zirconium," McGraw Hill, New York, 1955
- Matthiesen, H F, "Revised Cost Estimate - Manufacture of Zirconium Hydride Shapes," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-8-48, August 1958.
- Matthiesen, H F, 'Cost Estimate - Manufacture of Zirconium Hydride Shapes," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-9-50, September 1958
- McCain, W, "Development of Hydriding Procedures Theory and Application," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-26, July 1961.
- Motsinger, R, and Pricket, W Z, 'Zirconium, Increased N_H," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-63, March 1959
- Parker, D S., "Extrusion of Zirconium with Internal Cooling Holes," GE-ANPD, APEX-534, November 1959.
- "Reactor Materials Study Research and Development of Metal Hydride Summary Report, October 1, 1958 to September 30, 1960," University of Denver Institute, LAR 10.
- Rogers, J D, "Excerpt From a Memo Stating Requirements for Test Specimens for Hydrided Material," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory N-1-243, June 1958.
- "Second Metal Hydride Conference October 14-15-16, 1959," AEC LAR 5.
- Toy, S M, and Betrano, J B, "Properties of Zirconium Hydride and Zirconium Uranium Alloy Hydrides," Atomic International Division, North American Aviation, Inc, NAA SR 4244, February 1960.

3.6 Supplementary Reference Material 30

Additional information on metal hydride moderators can be found in the following documents

- Douglas, T B, and Victor, A C, "Physical Properties of High Temperature Materials," WADC Technical Report 57-374, Part II.
- "Reactor Materials Study, Second Quarterly Report, 1 January 1959 - 31 March 1959," LAR-2, Denver Research Institute.
- Henry, D L, "The Preparation and Properties of the Hydrides of Zr, Y, Ce and Their Alloys," NAA-SR-3700

- Ginnings, D. C., and Corruccini, R. J., "An Improved Ice Calorimeter - The Determination of Its Calibration Factor and Density of Ice at 0°C," NBS Journal of Research, Vol. 38, 1947.
- Van Dusen, M. S., and Shelton, C. M., "Apparatus for Measuring Thermal Conductivity of Metals Up to 600°C," NBS Journal of Research, Vol. 12, 1934.
- "Thermal Conductivity and Heat Capacity Projects," NBS Progress Report No. 3, October 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956, January 1957.
- "Reactor Materials Study, Third Quarterly Report, 1 April 1959 - 30 April 1959," LAR-3 Denver Research Institute.
- Bauer, P., Welch, F. H., Kilb, E. P., and Olson, P. S., "Milestone A - Report on Shielding Materials for P103A Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-98, August 1958.
- Bauer, P., and Olson, P. S., "Poisoned Ceramic Neutron Shield Material," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-201, November 1959.
- Bauer, P., "Hydrostatic Pressing of Hexagonal Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-185, January 1960.
- Bauer, P., "Hydrostatic Pressing of Hexagonal Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-47, May 1960.
- Becker, W. R., "Minutes on Meeting Between Representatives of Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory and Representatives of General Electric ANP Department," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-6-17, May 1958.
- Dubberly, H., "LASL Inquiry No. BQ 228, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory," GY 58-27-22, July 1958.
- Evans, R. C., "Meetings on Status of Boot Experiment," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-5-81, May 8, 1958.
- Henry, D. L., "Special Moderator Tests," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-51, February 1958.
- Henry, D. L., Huffine, C. L., and Raahe, E. W., "Permeation of Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-186, April 1958.
- Henry, D. L., "Hazardous Nature of Alloys," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-11-179, November 1958.
- Huffine, C. L., Williams, J. M., et al., "Moderator Capacity, Rough Draft Analysis," GE-ANPD, PREDC-446, January 1959.
- Huffine, C. L., "Summary Report On Evaluation of Canned Hexagonal Hydrided Yttrium Moderator," GE-ANPD, APEX-550, January 1960.
- Huffine, C. L., "Permissible Diffusion Rates," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-168, November 1957.
- Huffine, C. L., "Permissible Permeation Rates XMA-1C," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-7-216, July 1958.
- Hoffman, C. G., "General Electric Moderator Rings for Dumbo," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, GV 59-25-29, May 1959.
- Leverett, M. C., "Effect of Oxygen on Properties of Metal," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-93, August 1958.
- Leverett, M. C., "Evaluations of Lunex Metal Sample R 61," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-12-257, December 1958.
- Olson, P. S., and Bauer, P., "Milestone B - Report on Rear Plug Shield Materials for D103A Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-177, December 1958.
- McGurty, J. A., "Milestone I for Task 7474. Topical Report on Hydrided Yttrium and Clad Hydrided Yttrium Moderator Components," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-71, November 1957.
- Matthiesen, H. F., "Letter to Mr. J. E. Sharkey Re Last Inquiry No. BQ-288," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-8-31, August 1958.
- O'Neil, G. M., "Classification Guidance for Purchase Order ANPG 311720," GE-ANPD, XDCL 61-1-26, January 1961.

Page

- Paprocki, S. J., Hodge, S., et al., "Cladding of Yttrium Hydride with Iron Chromium-Aluminum By Gas Pressure Bonding," Battelle Memorial Institute BMI-1411, February 1960.
- Paprocki, S. J., and Hodge, E. S., "Alloying to Improve the High Temperature Ductility of Yttrium Hydride," Battelle Memorial Institute BMI-1412, February 1960.
- "Phase Equilibria Studies Final Report," Armour Research Foundation, ARF-2218-1, May 1961
- Reis, P E., "ETR 66-301 (P-103A) Specimens B-2 and B-3, Dynamic Test," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-44, February 3, 1959.
- Robertshaw, F C., "Metal Producers Meeting Held at GE-ANPD November 20 and 21, 1958 Summary," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-2-24, February 3, 1959
- Rogers, J. D, "Information Regarding Trip to A. I.," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, GV 59-22-15, February 1959.
- Rosenberg, H. S., and Lieberman, R., "Apparatus for the Study of Fission-Gas Release from Neutron-Activated Fueled Graphite," Battelle Memorial Institute BMI-1244, June 1960.
- Simmons, C. R., Magee, C. B., Funston, E. S., McGurty, J. A., and Calkins, V. P., "Chemistry and Metallurgy of Yttrium," GE-ANPD, APEX-475, August 1958.
- Simmons, C. R., "Interim Report on Preparation of Yttrium," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-6-146, June 1958.
- Simmons, C. R., "Metal Preparation at the Lunex Company and the Ames Laboratory," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-20, January 1959.
- Simmons, C. R., "Interim Report on Ames Metal," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-1-258, January 1959.
- Van Houten, R., and White, J. F., "Formation of Alumina Coatings on Beryllia by a Vapor Deposition Process," GE-ANPD, APEX-699, June 1961.
- Van Houten, R., "Advanced Ceramic Shield Materials Development Manufacture and Evaluation of Sintered BeO Bodies Containing Poison," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-166, December 1960.
- Williams, J. M., and Huffine, C. L., "Properties of Alloy Hydrides, Rough Draft," GE-ANPD, PREDC-560, October 1959.
- Young, R. S., "Bonded-Cladding Development for Moderator Alloy," GE-ANPD, APEX-570, January 1960.
- Young, R S., "Alloy Moderator Bonded Cladding Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-78, February 1959.
- Yost, L. F., "Last Proposal Recommendations," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-102, July 1958.

4. Light-Metal Oxide Moderators 33
   4.1 General Discussion 33
   4.2 Fabrication 33
   4.3 Physical Properties 33
   4.4 Ceramography 33
   4.5 Chemical Analysis 34
   4.6 References 35

- Olson, P. S., and Bauer, P., "Rear Plug Shield Materials For 103A Reactor, Report on Milestone B," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-177, December 1958.
- Van Houten, R., "Advanced Ceramic Shield Materials Development Manufacture and Evaluation of Sintered BeO Bodies Containing Poison," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-166, December 1960.
- Shearer, W. B., "The Development of Special Beryllium Oxide Compositions," GE-ANPD, TM 61-8-7, June 1961.
- Bauer, P., and Olson, P. S., "Poison Ceramic Neutron Shield Material," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-201, November 1959.
- Zeeb, L. E., Rozsa, J. P., Manning, D. C., and Stone, J., "Final Report on Spectrographic Analysis," National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc., NSL-14, October 10, 1958.

Page

• Hibbits, J. O., Davis, W. F., and Menke, M. R., "The Analysis of Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide - I. The Determination of Iron," Talanta 4 (1), 61-66 (1960).
• Hibbits, J. O., Davis, W. F., and Menke, M. R., "The Analysis of Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide - II. The determination of Copper," Talanta 4 (2), 101-103 (1960).
• Hibbits, J. O., Davis, W. F., Menke, M. R., "The Analysis of Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide -III. The Determination of Molybdenum," Talanta 4 (2), 104-107 (1960).
• Hibbits, J. O., "The Analysis of Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide - V. The Determination of Cadmium," Talanta 8, (2/3), 104-108 (1961).
• Hibbits, J. O., "The Analysis of Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide - VI. The Determination of Tantalum and Niobium," Talanta 8 (4), 209-213 (1961).

Further information on light-metal oxide moderators is to be found in the following references.

• Bauer, P., "Hydrostatic Pressing of Hexagonal Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-185, January 1960.

• Bauer, P., "Hydrostatic Pressing of Hexagonal Tubes," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-7-47, May 12, 1960.

• Kallman, S., Oberthin, H. K., and Hibbets, J. O., "Ion Exchange Separation and Spectrographic Determination of Some Rare Earths in Beryllium, Uranium, Zirconium, and Titanium Metals, Alloys, and Oxides," Anal. Chem. 32, 1278 (1960).

• Pointud, R., Rispal, C., LeGarec, M., "Beryllium Oxide with 3 to 5 Percent Elemental Poison," CEA 833, May 1958.

• Welch, F. H., and Bauer, P., "XMA-1 Model A Shield Materials Development Program," GE-ANPD, PREDC-271, May 1958.

5. Cladding and Coatings 37
5.1 General Discussion 37
5.2 Cladding of Metal Hydrides 37
5.3 Physical Properties of Clad Metal Hydrides 38
5.4 Metallography of Fe-Cr-Base Cladding Alloys 38
5.5 Chemical Analysis of Fe-Cr-Base Cladding Alloys 38
5.6 References 40

• Van Houten, G. R., White, J. F., et al., "Formation of Alumina Coatings on Beryllia by a Vapor Deposition Process," GE-NMPO, APEX-699, June 30, 1961.
• Clavel, A. L., and White, J. F., "Co-Extrusion as a Means of Applying ZrO_2 Cladding to BeO and BeO Base Ceramics," GE-NMPO, APEX-690, July 5, 1961.
• Van Houten, R., "The Effects of Certain Processing Variables on the Physical Properties of High Hydrogen Density ($N_H{}^{6.0-6.6}$) Zirconium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-679, May 1961.
• Young, R. S., "Bonded Cladding Development for Moderator Alloy," GE-ANPD, APEX-570, January 1960.
• Collins, J. F., Draghic, J., et al., "An Appraisal of Iron-Chromium-Yttrium Alloys for High Temperature Cladding Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-48, December 1960.
• Collins, J. F., and McGurty, J. A., "High Temperature Cladding Alloys for Reactor Applications, AIME-IMD, Symposium on Metallic Moderators and Cladding Materials, October 19, 1960, Philadelphia, Pa.," (60-3104).
• Paprocki, S. J., Hodge, E. S., et al., "The Bonding of Molybdenum and Niobium-Clad Fuel Elements," Battelle Memorial Institute BMI-1451, July 1960.
• Young, R. S., "Alloy Moderator Bonded Cladding Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-78, February 1959.
• Collins, J. F., and McConnaughey, N., "Iron-Chromium-Aluminum-Yttrium Alloys for Cladding Applications to 2400°F," GE-ANPD, APEX-681, June 1961.
• Huffine, C. L., "Summary Review of Solid Moderator Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-219, December 1959.
• Huffine, C. L., "Summary Report on Evaluation of Canned Hexagonal Hydrided Yttrium Moderator," GE-ANPD, APEX-550, January 1960.
• Calkins, V. P., "The Technology of Hydrided Yttrium," GE-ANPD, APEX-545, June 1958.
• McGurty, J. A., "Topical Report on Hydrided Yttrium and Clad Hydrided Yttrium Moderator Components," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-71, November 1957.

Page

- Huffine, C. L., "Evaluation of Clad Hydrided Zirconium as Solid Moderator," GE-ANPD, APEX-335, November 1956.
- Paprocki, S. J., Hodge, E. S., et al., "Cladding of Yttrium Hydride With Iron-Chromium-Aluminum by Gas Pressure Bonding," Battelle Memorial Institute BMI-1411, February 2, 1960.
- Huffine, C. L., "Permissible Permeation Rates, XMA-1 C," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-7-216, July 1958.
- McGurty, J. A., "Hydrided Yttrium, Fabrication and Properties of," GE-ANPD, APEX-529, February 1959.
- Henry, D. L., Huffine, C. L., Raahe, E. W., "Gas Permeation of Materials," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-4-186, April 1958.
- "Second Metal Hydride Conference October 14-15-16, 1959 Proceedings," Aircraft Reactors Branch, AEC, LAR 6, February 1960.

Additional information is contained in the following references:

- Dunleavy, R. A., Menke, M. R., Rebol, E. W., "Determination of Hydrogen in Solid Hydride Compounds by Use of Induction Heating," GE-ANPD, APEX-243, January 1956.
- Huffine, C. L., "Permissible Diffusion Rates," GE-ANPD, DC 57-11-168, November 1957.
- Huffine, C. L., "Feasibility Study of Clad Zirconium-Hydrogen Alloys as Solid Moderators," GE-ANPD, APEX-305, June 1955.

6. General Comparison of Materials 41
   6.1 Operating Temperatures 41
   6.2 Cost 41
   6.3 Nuclear and Weight Advantages 41
   6.4 References 42

- Kilb, E. P., "Be + 1 w/o Poison, Fabrication and Thermo-Mechanical Properties," GE-ANPD, APEX-726, May 1961.

7. Appendix - Materials Standards and Specifications 43

APEX 917

ORGANIC, STRUCTURAL AND CONTROL MATERIALS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This portion discusses the radiation effects on organic materials used in accessories and controls for the nuclear power plant. High-temperature control rod development, radiation effects on high-temperature structural material, and thermocouple development are also discussed.

CONTENTS

Page

1. Introduction and Summary 13
   1.1 References 14
      - Collins, C. G., and Calkins, V. P., "Radiation Effects in Elastomers, Plastics and Organic Liquids," GE-ANPD, APEX-261. September, 1959.
2. Organic Materials 15
   2.1 Introduction 15
   2.2 General Materials Studies 15
   2.3 Organic Liquids 20
   2.4 Plastics 25
   2.5 Elastomers 27
   2.6 References 29
      - Collins, C. G., and Calkins, V. P., "Radiation Effects in Elastomers, Plastics, and Organic Liquids," GE-ANPD, APEX-261, September 1956.
      - Collins, C. G., "Application of Radiation Effects Data to Nuclear Aircraft Problems," NP-7365, Vol. I, Third Semi-Annual Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, USAF, October, 1958.
      - Collins, C. G., Fries, R. C., Stapp, W. J., and Calkins, V. P., "Estimated Radiation Stability of Aircraft Components," GE-ANPD, APEX-357, September 1956.
      - Rogers, H. A., Conn, P. K., and Collins, C. G., "Combined Temperature-Radiation Effects on Potential Hydraulic Fluids," NARF-57-19T, Vol. 3, First Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, USAF, 1957.

Page

- Pomeroy, G. W., and Calkins, V. P., "Simulated Service Testing of Organic Liquids as High Temperature Moderators," GE-ANPD, APEX-205, August 1955, Pomeroy, G. W., and Calkins, V. P., "Irradiation Testing of Organic Liquids," GE-ANPD, APEX-411, August 1955.
- Collins, C. G., "Combined Time, Temperature, and Radiation Effects on Organic Materials,' NP-7365, Vol. 3, Third Semi-Annual Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, USAF, October 1958.
- "Engineering Progress Report No. 29,' GE-ANPD, September 1958. Collins, C. G., "Combined Radiation-Temperature Effects on Hose and Seal Elastomers,' GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-95, December 1960.
- Collins, C G., 'Combined Radiation-Temperature Effects on Hose and Seal Elastomers," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-31, July 1961.

3. Radiation Effects in Components and Systems 30
   3.1 Components 31
   3.2 Systems Irradiation Tests 42
   3.3 References 45

- Olson, P. S., "Performance of Viton-A Gaskoseals Under Intense Gamma Irradiation in a Simulated Hydraulic System Circulating OS-45-IV Fluid," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-51, June 1961.
- Olson, P. S., "Performance of Viton and Buna O-rings and Flexible Hoses in Simulated Hydraulic and Lubricating Systems while Operating under Intense Gamma Irradiation," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-28, July 1961.
- Fries, R. C., "Evaluation of Radiation Damage to Electric Motors Insulated with Alkanex," NARF-57-19T, Vol. 4, First Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, USAF, 1957.
- Baxter, W. G., Crittenden, J. R., Fries, R. C., et al., "GE-ANPD Experiments in Systems Panel Test No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-95 August 1957, pp 127-141.
- Fries, R. C., "Radiation-Resistant Motors for Nuclear Aircraft Controls," Nucleonics, Vol. 16, No. 7, 1958.
- Olson, P. S., "In-pile Irradiation of a Turbojet, Capacitor-Discharge Type Ignition System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-49, June 1961.
- Olson, P. S., "In-pile Irradiation of a Turbojet Capacitor Discharge Type Ignition System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-49, June 30, 1961.
- Coyle, F. J., and Rio, R. L., "Irradiation of an Aircraft Hydraulic Constant Speed Drive," Vol. III, Fourth Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, USAF, September 1959.
- Barnett, D. E., and Baxter, W. G., "The Effect of Gamma Irradiation of MIL-L-7808C Lubricant During High Temperature Turbine Bearing Tests," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-45, November 1959.
- Huth, G. C., "The Effect of Variation of the Width of the Base Region on the Radiation Tolerance of Silicon Diodes," Paper 43, NP-7365, Vol. 4, Third Semi-Annual Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, 1958.
- Huth, G. C. "Study Directed Toward Improving the Radiation Tolerance of Silicon Diodes," Second Conference on Nuclear Radiation Effects on Semiconductor Devices, Materials, and Circuits, September 17 and 18, 1959, pp. 49-61.
- Blumberg, B., "Requirements for Irradiation Test Facilities," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-88, December 1960.
- Olson, P. S., "Radiation Effects Program for Components External to the Reactor Shield Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-8, February 1961.
- Baxter, W. G., Fries, R. C., Kelfus, S. L., and Radziwon, R. N., "Hydraulic Regulator Fuel Control System Gear Box and Accessory Test," NARF-57-19T, Vol. 4, First Radiation Effects Symposium, Air Research and Development Command, USAF, 1957.
- Barnett, D. E., and Baxter, W. G., "Gamma Irradiation of Turbojet Accessory Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-116, February 1960.
- Collins, C. G., "Summary of GE-ANPD Radiation Effects Program," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-47, September 1959.

4. Miscellaneous High-Temperature Materials 47
   4.1 High-Temperature Control Rod Development 47
   4.2 Structural Metals 51

Page

4.3 High-Temperature Thermocouple Development 59
4.4 References 61

- Miller, J. R., "D140E1 Preliminary Control Rod Fabrication Procedures," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-121, January 1961.
- Miller, J. R., "Advanced Control Materials Development Progress Report No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-161, March 1961.
- Pugacz, M. A., "Status Report-Job 54319, Milestone No. 3, Issue Design Data on Inconel X," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-120, December 1960.
- Pugacz, M. A., "Status Report - Milestone No. 3A, Issue Design Data on Inconel X," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-133, February 1961.
- Pugacz, M. A., "Status Report - Milestone No. 5, Issue Design Data on Welded Inconel X," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-5-11, May 1961.
- Pugacz, M. A., "Status Report - Job 54319, Milestone No. 1, Issue Design Data on Hastelloy X to 2000°F for Advanced Shield Structural Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-96, September 1960.
- Pugacz, M. A., "Status Report - Job 54319, Milestone No. 2, Issue Design Data on 19-9DL for Advanced Shielding Container Material Application," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-21, November 1960.
- Gregory, T. L., "Interim Report: Radiation Effects on ETR In-Pile Tube Structural Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 57-12-720, December 1957.
- Taylor, H. A., "Second Interim Report: Radiation Effects on ETR In-Pile Tube Structural Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-718, December 1958.
- Collins, C. G., Hammons, G. L., Robertshaw, F. C., and Couts, W. H., "Radiation Effects on the Stress Rupture Properties of Inconel X and A-286," GE-ANPD, APEX-676, (1961).
- Lachman, J. C., "Calibration of Rhenium - Molybdenum and Rhenium - Tungsten Thermocouples to 4000°F," GE-ANPD, APEX-365, April 1958.
- Lachman, J. C., "Calibration of Thermocouples to 4000°F," Instruments and Control Systems, Vol. 32, No. 7, July 1959.
- Lachman, J. C., and Kuether, F. W., "Stability of Rhenium/Tungsten Thermocouples in Hydrogen Atmospheres," ISA Journal, March 1960.
- Kuether, F. W., and Lachman, J. C., "How Reliable are the Two New High-Temperature Thermocouples in Vacuum?" ISA Journal, April 1960.
- Lachman, J. C., and McGurty, J. A., "Thermocouples for 5000°F Using Rhenium Alloys," Paper Presented at Symposium on Rhenium, Electrochemical Society, Chicago, Illinois, May 4, 1960.

APEX-918

REACTOR AND SHIELD PHYSICS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume describes the experimental and theoretical work accomplished in the areas of reactor and shield physics.

The reactor physics technology for all ANP reactor types is presented in its most advanced stage; i.e., no attempt is made to present chronologically the development of the technology.

The use of automated techniques for power-mapping critical experiments in the reactor physics program are discussed, with particular attention to the use of high speed computer programs employing the IBM 704 and IBM 7090 computing systems.

In the nuclear shielding program, efforts were concentrated in two main areas: (1) the cptimum placement of shield materials to reduce radiation levels, and (2) the calculation of specific nuclear data, such as nuclear heating and activation, which are important to the design of an efficient, safe power plant.

Methods were developed for determining, at any position in the reactor-shield assembly, the total flux and the angle and energy distribution of neutron and gamma rays, as well as the response of any detector used to measure radiation effects.

Important shielding computer codes described are the point kernel and single scattering codes and the more recently developed Monte Carlo codes.

CONTENTS

Page

PART I - REACTOR PHYSICS

1. Introduction 17
2. Reactor Analysis Methods 19
   2.1 Over-All Reactor Analysis 19
   2.2 Diffusion Theory 21
   2.3 Transport Theory 28
   2.4 Monte Carlo Applications to Heterogeneous Core Analysis 29
   2.5 References 31

- Krase, J. M., and Cyl-Champlin, C., "Synthetic Experiment Design Techniques in Reactor Analysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-303, November 30, 1956.
- Wenstrup, F. D., "SEDP - Synthetic Experiment Design Program," GE-ANPD, APEX-521, November 1958.
- Hurwitz, Jr., H., and Zweifel, P. F., "Slowing Down of Neutrons by Hydrogenous Moderators," Journal of Applied Physics 26, 923, 1955.
- Selengut, D. S., "Critical Mass Calculations for Bare Hydrogen Moderated Reactors by Means of Transport Theory," GE-ANPD, APEX-121, September 1952.
- Selengut, D. S., "Criticality Calculations on the 701 Computer (Program A)," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-3-18, February 17, 1955.
- Beck, C. K.; Callihan, Dixon; Morfitt, J. W.; Murray, Raymond L., "Critical Mass Studies. Part III," Carbide and Carbon Chemical Corp., K-343, April 19, 1949.
- Terrall, J. R., and Barnett, A. H. "The Calculation of Thermal Average Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-6-627, June 1, 1959.
- Cooper, J. R., and Henderson, W. B., "A Program for the Calculation of Average Thermal Cross Sections on the IBM 704," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-5-51, March 15, 1960.
- Coveyou, R. R., and McCauley, B. T., "Suggested Correction to the Age-Diffusion Equation as Used by the ANP Physics Group," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, AECD-4043, November 6, 1951.
- Goertzel, Gerald, and Greuling, Eugene, "An Approximate Method of Treating Neutron Slowing Down," Nuclear Science and Engineering 7, 69, 1960.
- Hoffman, T. A., and Henderson, W. B., "General Reactor Analysis Computer Program for the IBM 704, Program George," GE-ANPD, APEX-543, October 1959.
- Fischer, P. G.; Wenstrup, F. D.; Pastore, R. A.; "Program C_5 - Direct and Adjoint Bare Reactor Program - Multigroup Constant Generator," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-6-220, May 13, 1959.
- Klingenberg, E. W., and Henderson, W. B., "Program C-Fine, A Bare Reactor Slowing Down Calculation With Fine Energy Detail," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-230, December 22, 1959.
- Orr, W. L., "Program ZIP, A Generalized Reactor (Nuclear Analysis) Sequence (IBM 7090)," GE-ANPD, APEX-601, May 26, 1961.
- Fischer, P. G., "Multigroup, Multiregion,, One Space Dimension Neutron Diffusion Theory Calculation - Program F-N (ANP No. 308)," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-3-68, January 15, 1960.
- Haffner, J. W., "Use of Program G-2 for Shielding Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-170, July 20, 1959.
- Trantham, Jr., F. M., "CURE, A Two-Space-Dimension, Multigroup Code for the IBM 704," GE-ANPD, APEX-452, August 12, 1958.
- Behrens, D. J., "The Effect of Holes in a Reacting Material on the Passage of Neutrons, With Special Reference to the Critical Dimensions of a Reactor," United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, AERE-T/R 103, February 21, 1949.
- Beeler, J. R., and Popp, J. D., "Monte Carlo Research Series: Directional Diffusion Coefficients for a Lattice Generated by a Three-Region Hexagonal Cell," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-56, October 1, 1958.
- Duane, B. H., and Stanley, M. J., "Space-Energy Cell Homogenization," GE-ANPD, APEX-489, August 1, 1958.
- Duane, B. H., "Neutron and Photon Transport Plane-Cylinder-Sphere GE-ANPD Program S Variational Optimum Formulation," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-118, January 9, 1959.
- McLennan, J. A., "Reactor Cell Calculations," GE-ANPD, APEX-197, August 15, 1955.

- Mezger, F. W., "Analysis of Thermal Flux Distribution in the Direct Cycle Aircraft Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-120, December 8, 1952.
- Henderson, W. B., "Modifications to Analytic, Two-Zone, Slab Cell Correction Program (Program No. 209)," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-45, April 1, 1959.
- Wenstrup, F. D., "Program SHAG - A Monoenergetic Multiregion Slab Cell Correction Calculation," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-22, June 8, 1960.
- Wenstrup, F. D., "Conversion of Program SHAG to the IBM 7090 (ANP Program No. 518)," GE-ANPD, APEX-607, April 28, 1961.
- Anderson, B. L.; Dawis, J. A.; Gelbard, E. M.; Jarvis, P. H.; "FLIP - An IBM 704 Code to Solve the P_1 and Double P_1 Equations in Slab Geometry," Westinghouse Electric Corporation, WAPD-TM-134, March 1959.
- McCready, R. R., and Vollenweider, D. B., "IBM 704 Program for the Solution of the Neutron Transport Equation in Fifty Concentric Annuli by the Weil Method (Program I_2)," GE-ANPD, APEX-468, September 1959.
- Henderson, W. B., "Behrens' Correction in ANPD Computer Programs," GE-ANPD, XDCL 59-7-176, July 20, 1959.
- Seren, L., Transactions of the American Nuclear Society 1, 1958
- Check, P S., "Pulsed Neutron Determination of the Diffusion Coefficient of Void-Containing Plexiglas," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-117, October 16, 1959.
- Terrall, J. R., "Particle Escape From the Ends of Cylindrical Tubes," GE-ANPD, APEX-525, March 1958.
- Henderson, W. B., and Stanley, M. J., "Cross Sections for Reactor Analysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-515, May 1957. Stanley, M. J., "Supplement I to APEX-515," XDC 59-11-72, October 26, 1959. Ferry, M. S., "Supplement II to APEX-515," XDC 60-6-148, April 21, 1960. Ferry, M. S., "Supplement III to APEX-515," XDC 61-4-34, April 1961.
- Cooper, J. R., and Henderson, W. B., "Nuclear Data Tape Program with Fine-Energy Detail," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-69, May 13, 1960.
- Sullivan, R. E., and Henderson, W. B., "Reactor Neutron Cross Sections in Fine-Energy Detail," GE-ANPD, APEX-704, November 1961.
- Sullivan, R. E.; Cooper, J. R.; Henderson, W. B.; "Breit-Wigner Program (ANP No. 181)," GE-ANPD, APEX-641, August 1961.
- Dawson, F. G., "Evaluation of Beryllium and Uranium Cross Sections for Neutron Diffusion Theory Calculations," GE-ANPD, APEX-633, August 1961.
- Feld, B. T.; Feshbach, H ; Goldberger, M. L.; Goldstein, H.; Weisskopf, V. F.; "Final Report of the Fast Neutron Data Project," Nuclear Development Associates, NYO-636, January 31, 1951.
- Kostigen, T. J., "Beryllium Neutron Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-98, December 13, 1960.
- Kostigen, T. J., "Nineteen-Group Beryllium Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-108, August 15, 1960.
- Henderson, W. B., "The Effect of Doppler Broadening on Multiplication Constant in an Intermediate Reactor (D141-A-1)," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-143, April 18, 1960.
- Wenstrup, F. D.; Hoffman, T. A.; Wilcox, A.; Herrmann, R.; "IBM 7090 Programs to Complete and Modify a Nuclear Data Tape," GE-ANPD, APEX-708, August 1961.
- Zwick, J. W., and Kostigen, T. J., "Twenty-Five Group Reactor Nuclear Data Tape Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-709, July 1961.
- Fischer, P. G.; Wenstrup, F. D.; Hoffman, T. A.; "Program ODD - A One-Dimensional Multigroup Reactor Analysis Program for the IBM 704," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-97, February 10, 1961.
- Henderson, W. B., and Klingenberg, F. W., "Correlation of Many-Energy Bare-Reactor Analysis (Program C-Fine) With Clean Critical Experiments Including Beryllium-Oralloy and Beryllia-Oralloy Systems," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-211, January 25, 1960.
- Cooper, K. V., and Henderson, W. B., "Reactivity Effects of Structural Materials in the BEM-IIB," GE-ANPD, APEX-705, August 1961.
- Fischer, P. G., "An Alternate Method of Computing Resonance Absorption and Resonance Escape Probability in Intermediate Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-295, February 1960.
- Duane, B. H ; Reid, R. E.; Selengut, D. S.; "Off-Critical Reactor Theory," GE-ANPD, APEX-458, October 1956.
- Fischer, P. G., "Reactor Kinetic Theory," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-10-105, August 18, 1958.
- Breslauer, S. K., "HADES - A Two-Dimensional Burnup Analysis, Program 623," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-132, January 20, 1961.

- Karriker, F. P., "Extension of Isotopic History Trace (Program 431), GE-ANPD, XDC 60-5-144, May 3, 1960.
- Wetzel, D. E., "Multigroup Calculation of Thermal Spectra in Hydrogen Bound to Zirconium," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-6-134, June 8, 1960.
- Henderson, W. B.; Klingenberg, F. W.; Sullivan, R. E.; Cooper, K. V.; "Application of Multi-thermal Group Calculations to Ceramic Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-160, March 30, 1961.
- Bareiss, E. H.; Denes, J. E.; Jankus, V. Z.; "Calculation of Group Cross Sections for Hot Monatomic Moderator with Variable Flux Weighting Within Groups, 704 Code 521/RE 145," Argonne National Laboratory, ANL-5984, May 1959.
- Cohen, E. R., and Vaughan, E. U., "Thermal Neutron Spectrum in Harmonically Bound Hydrogen Moderators," Atomic International, NAA-SR-3377, January 15, 1959.
- Schofield, P., and Hassitt, A., "The Calculation of Thermal Spectra," Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Vol. 16, 1958, p 18.
- Duane, B. H., "Neutron and Photon Transport Theory, Plane-Cylinder-Sphere, GE-ANPD Program S, Variational Optimum Formulation," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-118, September 1959.
- Carlson, B. G., "Solution of the Transport Equation by S_n Approximations," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, LA-1891 1955.
- Duane, B. H., "Symbolic Matrix Translator, GE-ANPD Program FLOCO-V, Field-Test Formulation," GE-ANPD, APEX-618, March 2, 1961.
- Duane, B. H., "Transport Perturbation Theory of Convergence Acceleration," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 2, No. 2, 1959 Winter Meeting, Session 13-3, November 1959.
- Duane, B. H., "Neutron and Photon Transport: Plane, Cylinder, Sphere," GE-ANPD, APEX-394, July 31, 1957.
- Carlson, B. G., "The S_n Method and SNG Codes," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, LAMS 2201, January 26, 1956.
- Duane, B. H., and Stanley, M. J., "Space-Energy Cell Homogenization," GE-ANPD, APEX-489, August 1, 1958.
- Duane, B. H., "Cross Sections for Reactor Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-146, August 6, 1958.
- Stanley, M. J., "Digital Computer Program S_3," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-12-73, August 15, 1958.
- Stanley, M. J., "Klein-Nishina Photon Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-487, May 1959.
- Stanley, M. J., "Klein-Nishina Photon Cross Sections," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 2, No. 1, June 1959.
- Reid, R. E., "Development and Correlation of Analysis Methods for Fast Reactors," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-94, November 1959.
- Ferry, M. S., "Pair-Production Cross Sections for Gamma Rays (gamma-2, ANP Program 397)," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-3-67, January 12, 1960.
- Reid, R. E., and Breslauer, S. K., "Correlation of ZPR-III Spherical Fast Critical Assemblies," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-156, December 1960.
- Reid, R. E., "A First-Order Perturbation Theory Approach to the Calculation of Parametric Information for Fast Reactors," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1960 Winter Meeting, Session 15-6. December 1960.
- Ferry, M. S., "Reactor Photon Data Tape," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-5-36, March 15, 1961.
- Ferry, M. S., "Photon Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-613, August 1961.
- Zwick, J. W., and Kostigen, T. J., "Twenty-Five Group Reactor Nuclear Data Tape Neutron Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-709, June 13, 1961.
- Beeler, J. R., and Lutz, J. M., "Slowing-Down Probability in a Lattice Generated by a Three-Region Cell of Finite Length," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-7-57, January 1, 1959
- Beeler, J. R., and Martin, D. R., "Interim Report on Heterogeneous Cylinder Slowing-Down Program 0159," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-5-52, March 18, 1960.
- Beeler, J. R., "SLAB Geometry, Diffusion Tensor," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-1-254, December 1, 1958.
- Beeler, J. R., "Validity of the Homogenization Approximation for End-Leakage Calculations," Nuclear Science and Engineering, Vol. 9. No. 1, January 1961, pp. 35-40.
- MacDonald, J. E., and Loechler, J. J., "Flexible Monte Carlo Program, FMC-N and FMC-G," GE-ANPD, APEX-706, April 28, 1961.

Page

- Beeler, J. R.; McGurn, J. L.; et al.; "Interim Report on Gamma Heating Program 0307 for a Finite Heterogeneous Cylinder," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-12, September 1959. Smith, M. R., "Modification to the Heterogeneous Cylinder Gamma Heating Program 0307," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-9-19, July 15, 1960.

3. Control Rod Experiments and Analysis Methods 35
   3.1 SM-1 Reactor Assembly 35
   3.2 General Analysis Procedure 36
   3.3 Results of Theory-Experiment Comparison 39
   3.4 Conclusions 44
   3.5 References 46

- Fraembs, D. H., "Reflector and Control Studies in Small, Thermal, Highly Enriched Systems," GE-ANPD, APEX-526, October 1959.
- Simpson, J. D., "Summary Hazards Evaluation of the SMR Facility," GE-ANPD, APEX-536, December 1959.
- Hoffman, T. A., and Henderson, W. B., "General Reactor Analysis Computer Program for the IBM 704, Program George," GE-ANPD, APEX-543, February 1960.
- Behrens, D. J., "The Effect of Holes in a Reacting Material on the Passage of Neutrons, with Special Reference to the Critical Dimensions of a Reactor," United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, AERE T/R 103.
- McLennan, J. A., "Reactor Cell Calculations," GE-ANPD, APEX-197, August 15, 1955.
- Duane, B. H., "Neutron and Photon Transport, Plane-Cylinder-Sphere, GE-ANPD Program S, Variational Optimum Formulation," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-118, January 1959.
- Smith, F. B., "F2 Two-Group Neutron Diffusion Program," GE-ANPD, APEX-539, January 1960.
- Trantham, F. M., Jr., "CURE - A Two-Space-Dimension, Multigroup Code for the IBM-704," GE-ANPD, APEX-452 (rev), August 12, 1958.
- Goertzel, G., "Reactor Dynamics," The Reactor Handbook, Volume 1, Chapter 1.6, March 1955.
- Weinberg, A. M., and Wigner, E. P., "The Physical Theory of Neutron Chain Reactors," University of Chicago Press, 1958, page 768.
- Hurwitz, H., Jr., and Roe, G. M., "Absorption of Neutrons by Black Control Rods," Journal of Nuclear Engineering, Vol. 2, 1955.
- Zwick, J. W., "Control Rod Theories Evaluation Based Upon Measurements of Control Rod Worths in SM-I-2 Reactor Assemblies," GE-ANPD, APEX-578, April 21, 1959.
- Zwick, J. W., "P126A Polygon Reactor Nuclear Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-4-47, March 1959.
- Moore, C. L., "Off-Center Control Rod Program (Digital Computer Program K)," APEX-461, February 1959.
- Zwick, J. W., "Reflector Control Rod Analysis P140-B1 Ceramic Reactor," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-61, August 1960.

4. Reactor Runaway Analysis 47
   4.1 Causes of Nuclear Incidents 47
   4.2 Description of the Maximum Credible Accident and Methods of Calculating It 48
   4.3 Hazards to Surrounding Area 54
   4.4 Conclusions 54
   4.5 References 55-56

- "HTRE Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-180, December 15, 1954.
- Mezger, F. W., "Simple Reactor Runaway Analysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-457, November 7, 1958.
- Mezger, F. W., "Analysis of LPT and ZPT Reactor Runaways," GE-ANPD, APEX-213, June 1, 1953.
- Becker, R. A., "Runaway Analysis for a Gas-Cooled Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-585, July 1960.

5. Reactor Experiments 57
   5.1 Design-Configuration Nuclear Mockups 57

	Page
5.2 Experiments to Confirm Analysis Methods	70
5.3 References	81

- "Summary Hazards Report with the R-1 Mockup Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-110, October 1952.
- Minnich, S. H., "C. E. Data and Supporting Analysis for the AC100A," GE-ANPD, APEX-229, December 1955.
- Kerkhoff, R. E., "Critical Experiment with the HTRE No. 1 Nuclear Mockup (TRA)," GE-ANPD, APEX-311, June 1957.
- Link, B. W., and Clark, R. G., "The Critical Experiment for the HTRE No. 3," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1-6, Dec. 1960;
- Hoefer, J. A., "Summary Hazards Report for Critical Experiments with the TSM Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-254, July 1956.
- Bermanis, H. L., "Power Distribution Studies in the Critical Experiment for the HTRE No. 3," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 3, No. 2, Dec. 1960, 1-7.
- Orr, W. L., and Keppler, J. G., "Nuclear Design Summary of the D102A Reactor," GE-ANPD, PREDC-588, December 1959.
- Bermanis, H. L., Clark, R. G., Link, B. W., "TSM Measurements Report No. 8," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-3, November 1958.
- Milburn, E. L., "ASM Summary Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-412, September 1958.
- Bermanis, H. L., Link, B. W., "ASM Measurements Report No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-134, February 1959.
- Bermanis, H. L., and Link, B. W., "ASM Measurements Report No. 2, No. 3 and No. 4," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-181 (July 1958), DC 59-8-163 (August 1958), and DC 60-2-42 (February 1960), respectively.
- McVey, C. I., "Gamma Heating Measurements in the ASM-3-J Critical Experiment Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-94, March 1960.
- Brooks, E. H., and Milburn, E. L., "Shield Measurements About the ASM-3," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-97, September 1960.
- Brooks, E. H., Milburn, E. L., "Shielding Measurements About the SSR," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-3, February 1961.
- Milburn, E. L., "CERA Summary Hazards Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-367, May 1958.
- Bermanis, H. L., Link, B. W., "Preliminary Nuclear Measurements with the CERA," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-26, March 1959.
- "Nuclear Development Laboratories Quarterly Task Report, July - September 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-9, September 1959.
- Fraembs, D. H., "Experimental Results, P127 Preliminary Critical Experiment," GE-ANPD, APEX-638, August 1960.
- "Nuclear Development Laboratories Quarterly Task Report, October - December 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-9, December 1959.
- "Project 101 Quarterly Task Report, January - March 1960," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-1, March 1960.
- Fraembs, D. H., "Experimental Results, P141 Critical Experiment," GE-ANPD, APEX-703; October 1961.
- Fraembs, D. H., "Experimental Results, Part One, P140B Preliminary Critical Experiment," "... Part Two..." and "... Part Three....," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-112 (April 1960), DC 60-6-42 (June 1960), and DC 60-6-128 (June 1960), respectively.
- Brown, H. E., "A Description of the D140E1 Mockup in the KEY Facility," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-54, August 1960.
- Link, B. W., "Summary Hazards Evaluation of the Keyhole Facility," GE-ANPD, APEX-559, May 1960.
- Andrews, J. L., et al., "Experimental Results from a Gas Cooled Beryllia Critical Experiment," GE-ANPD, APEX-647, October 1961.
- Simpson, J. D., "Summary Hazards Evaluation of the SMR Facility," GE-ANPD, APEX-536, December 1959.
- Bermanis, H. L., "SM-1 Measurements Report No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 56-4-44, April 1956.
- Renaker, J. N., et al., "SM-1 Measurements Report No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 56-4-151, April 1956.
- Bermanis, H. L., Link, B. W., Renaker, J. N., "SM-2 Measurements Report No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-5, August 1956.
- Fraembs, D. H., "Reflector and Control Rod Studies," GE-ANPD, APEX-526, November 1957.

Page

- Zwick, J. W., "Control Rod Theory Evaluation Based Upon Measurements of Control Rod Worths in SM-1-2 Reactor Assemblies," GE-ANPD, APEX-578, April 1959.
- Fraembs, D. H., Renaker, J. N., Bermanis, H. L., "SM-2 Measurements Report No. 3," GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-64, December 1956.
- Stanley, M. J., "Post Analysis of SM-1-A Critical Assemblies," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-3-98, March 1958.
- Fraembs, D. H., Renaker, J. N., Bermanis, H. L., "SM-2 Measurements Report No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 56-12-51, December 1956.
- Bermanis, H. L., Renaker, J. N., "SM-2 Measurements Report No. 5," GE-ANPD, DC 57-7-113, July 1957.
- Stratton, V. J., Renaker, J. N., Fraembs, D. H., "RAM-1 Nuclear Measurements Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-198, July 1958.
- Wenstrup, F. D., "Preanalysis and Initial Postanalysis of the RAM-1 Critical Experiment," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-10-107, October 1958.
- Renaker, J. N., Stratton, V. J., "Nuclear Test Gage Safety Experiment," GE-ANPD, APEX-414, February 1958.
- Clark, R. G., et al., "BEM-1 Measurements Report No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-119, February 1958.
- Fraembs, D. H., "BEM-1 Measurements Report No. 2," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-7-196 (July 1958), with addendum DCL 58-7-197 (July 1958), and errata XDC 58-9-98 (September 1958).
- "Nuclear Development Laboratories Quarterly Task Report, July - September, 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-9, September 1958.
- "Nuclear Development Laboratories Quarterly Task Report, January - March, 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-9, March 1959.
- "Nuclear Development Laboratories Quarterly Task Report, October - December, 1958," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-9, December 1958.
- "Nuclear Development Laboratories Quarterly Task Report, April - June 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-9, June 1959.
- Hoefer, J. A., "Summary Hazards Report for Critical Experiments with the HOTCE Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-345, November 1957.
- Brown, H. E., "As-Built Specifications of the HOTCE," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-144, June 1958.
- Skow, K. J., "Interim Report on Revised Hot Critical Experiment, Phase I Testing," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-701, February 1959.
- Kinkaid, R. M., "Reactivity Measurements During Phase II Tests with the HOTCE Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-700, July 1959.
- Wetzel, D. E., "Nuclear Analysis of the HOTCE Reactor, Part 1 - Reactivity-Temperature Relationship," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-201, October 1959.
- Sundin, R. L., "RAG-1 Specifications Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-93, March 1960.
- Fraembs, D. H., Hoefer, J. A., "Summary Hazards Report, Nuclear Mockup of P122 Folded Flow Reactor, RAG-1," GE-ANPD, APEX-537, January 1960.
- Bermanis, H. L., et al., "Nuclear Measurements Report No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-145, June 1960.
- Bermanis, H. L., Link, B. W., "RAG Nuclear Measurements Report No. 2," and "...No. 3..." GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-57 (October 1960), and DC 60-11-160(November 1960); respectively and Clark, R. G., and Page, W. W., "RAG Nuclear Measurements Report No. 4," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-19, April 1961.
- Bermanis, H. L., Link, B. W., McVey, C. I., "Secondary Heating Measurements with the RAG Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-169, November 1960.
- Smith, M. R., "Experiment-Theory Correlation for RAG Power Distribution," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-127, October 1960.

6. Nuclear-Measurement Techniques 85
   6.1 Introduction 85
   6.2 Fission Power Measurements 85
   6.3 Flux Measurements 86
   6.4 Reactivity Measurements 87
   6.5 Dosimetry 88
   6.6 Secondary Heating Measurements 88
   6.7 Spectral Measurements 91
   6.8 Nonfission Neutron Heating 92

	Page
6.9 Nuclear Test Gage	92
6.10 References	94

- Beene, J. L., and Bermanis, H. L., "A Nuclear Data Reduction System," Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, Vol. 2, No. 1, 13-6, June 1959.
- Bermanis, H. L., and Link, B. W., "ASM Measurements Report No. 2," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-181, July 1959.
- Baumgardt, N. R., "Critical Experiment Stage Average Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-41, November 1958.
- Bermanis, H. L., " A Method for the Absolute Power Calibration of Nuclear Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-34, June 1961.
- Bermanis, H. L., "A Discussion of the Precision of Relative Power Measurements in the D103A Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-84, December 1959.
- Andrews, J. L., "Precision of Relative Power Measurements in the D140E-1 Mockup (SIC-II)," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-6, June 1961.
- Beene, J. L., et al., "High-Speed Wire Scanner," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-12, May 1961.
- Brooks, E. H., and Milburn, E. L., "Measurement of Foil Activation Rates in the SIC-II-2 Critical Assembly," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-51, February 1961.
- Brooks, E. H., and Milburn, E. L., "Shielding Measurements about the SSR," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-3, January 1961.
- Brooks, E. H., "Gamma Dose Rate Measurements for the ASM-I," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-18, February 1959.
- Brooks, E. H., and Mikelson, D. L., "ASM-1 Gamma Dose Rate Measurements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-29, February 1959.
- Brooks, E. H., "Measurements of Fast Neutron Dose Rates," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-3-176, March 1958.
- Beene, J. L., "Digital Type Radioactive Wire Scanner," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-2, April 1961.
- Bragg, W. H., Studies in Radioactivity, The Macmillan Co., London, 1912, p 94 et seq.
- Gray, L. H., "The Absorption of Penetrating Radiation," Proc. Roy. Soc. A122, 1929, 647-688.
- Gray, L. H., "An Ionization Method for the Absolute Measurement of α-ray Energy," Proc. Roy. Soc. A156, 1936, 578-596.
- Lawrence, G. C., "The Measurement of Extra-Hard X-Rays and Gamma Rays in Roentgens," Can. J. Research 15A, No. 5, 1937, 67-78.
- Bernier, J. B., Skarsgard, L. D., Cormack, D. V., and Johns, H. E., Radiation Research 5, 1956, 613.
- Jenks, H. G., Breezeale, W. M., and Hairston, J. J., Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL-923, January 1959.
- Myers, I. T., "An Ionization Chamber Method for Absolute Gamma Ray Dose Measurements," Hanford Atomic Products Operation, HW-29732, October 1953.
- Stehn, J. R., "The Physics of Intermediate Spectrum Reactors," Naval Reactors Branch, Division of Reactor Development, USAEC, 1958, p 23-3.
- Hogg, C. H., Weber, L. D., and Echo, M. W., Phillips Petroleum Company, IDO-16519, April 1959.
- Keppler, J. G., "Calculated Secondary Heat Generation in the D102A Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-191, August 1958.
- Fowler, W. A., Lauritsen, C. C., and Lauritsen, T., Rev. Mod. Phys. 20, 1948, 236.
- Brooks, E. H., "Calculated Response Functions of Gamma Ray Spectrometer," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-26, November 1960.
- Brooks, E. H., "Experimental Response Functions of a Gamma Ray Spectrometer," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-54, January 1961.
- Baum, J. J., "Development of a Fast Neutron Spectrometer Using Silicon Surface Barrier Diodes," APEX-639, August 1961.

PART II - SHIELD PHYSICS

7. Introduction	97
8. Shield Design Considerations	99
8.1 Integrated Shield Design	99
8.2 Divided Shield	100
8.3 Ducting Systems	101

		Page
	8.4 Iterative Design Procedure	101
	8.5 References	103-104

- Carver, J. G., Edwards, W. E., and MacDonald, J. E., "GE-ANPD Methods of Shield Design," GE-ANPD, APEX-230, December 30, 1955.
- Capo, M. A., "Shielding Computer Programs," GE-ANPD, APEX-387, October 29, 1957.
- Haffner, J. W., and Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Nuclear Radiation Shielding," GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-65, January 15, 1957.

9.	Theoretical Shield Physics and Computer Programs	105
	9.1 Comparison Methods	105
	9.2 Point Kernel Method	106
	9.3 Combined Point Kernel-Multigroup Diffusion Method	117
	9.4 Single Scattering Method	122
	9.5 Duct Analysis Methods	129
	9.6 Two-Component Method	130
	9.7 Monte Carlo Methods	136
	9.8 References	145

- Duane, B. H., "Neutron and Photon Transport, Plane-Cylinder-Sphere, GE-ANPD Programs, Variational Optimum Formulation," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-118, September 1959.
- Hanchon, K. B., "An Investigation into the Use of Program S-VII in Shielding Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-92, January 20, 1961.
- Capo, M. A., "Calculations of Leakage from the Bulk Shielding Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 55-11-110, November 22, 1955.
- Carver, J. G., Edwards, W. E., and MacDonald, J. E , 'GE-ANPD Methods of Shield Design," GE-ANPD, APEX-230, December 30, 1955.
- Martin, J. T., Yalch, J P., and Edwards, W. E., "Shielding Computer Programs 14-0 and 14-1, Reactor Shield Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-2-16, January 23, 1959.
- Martin, J. T., Yalch, J. P., and Edwards, W. E., "Shielding Computer Program 14-2, Reactor Shield Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-6-173, June 15, 1959.
- Capo, M. A., Edwards, W. E., Loechler, J. J., and Paine, K. A., "Shielding Computer Program 04-4, Reactor Shield Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-7-150, March 1958.
- Albert, R. D., and Welton, T. A., 'A Simplified Theory of Neutron Attenuation and Its Application to Reactor Shield Design," Westinghouse Electric Corporation, WAPD-15, November 30, 1950.
- Casper, A. W., "Modified Fast Neutron Attenuation Functions," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-76, February 3, 1960.
- Haffner, J. W., and Van Valkenburg, H., "Modification of the Albert-Welton Point Kernel," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-9-150, September 20, 1955.
- Kalos, M. H., "A Monte Carlo Calculation of the Transport of Gamma Rays," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 2056-10, March 15, 1957.
- Belcher, J. A., "Comparison of Predicted and Experimental Dose Rates for Configurations Tested at the OTT," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-76, November 6, 1959.
- Casper, A. W., "Comparison of BSF Water Centerline Measurements with Predictions,' GE-ANPD, XDC 58-11-208, November 6, 1958.
- Schreiber, P. W., and Kodras, F. D., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium Oxide," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-14, February 1961.
- Schreiber, P. W., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium," GE-ANPD, APEX-701, July 1961.
- McDonald, M. D., "Shielding Computer Program 14-3, Data Check for Shielding Computer Programs 14-0, 14-1 and 14-2," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-3-52, December 10, 1958.
- Henderson, B. J., "Conversion of Neutron or Gamma Ray Flux to Absorbed Dose Rate," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-179, August 14, 1959.
- Hanchon, K. B., "Fast Neutron Dose Rate Calculations Incorporating Energy Dependence of Detector Response," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-76, September 12, 1960.
- Capo, M. A , "Comparison of Methods for Computing Fast Neutron Dose Rates," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-77, October 8, 1959.
- Casper, A. W., "A Plan for Parametric Neutron Penetration Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-162, March 1961.
- Campbell, D. J., "Program G-2," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-4-63, April 1958.

- Haffner, J. W., "Use of Program G-2 for Shielding Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-170, July 1959.
- Martin, J. T., Yalch, J. P., and Edwards, W. E., "Shielding Computer Programs 14-0 and 14-1, Reactor Shield Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-2-16, January 1959.
- Schreiber, P. W., and Kodras, F. D., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium Oxide," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-149, February 1961.
- Ferry, M. S., "Supplement 2 to APEX-515, Cross Sections for Reactor Analysis,' GE-ANPD, XDC 60-6-148, April 1960.
- Henderson, W. B., and Stanley, M. J., "Cross Sections for Reactor Analysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-515, December 1960.
- Stanley, M. J., "Supplement I to APEX-515, Cross Sections for Reactor Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-72, October 1959.
- Henderson, W. B., "Use of Decimal Input to Modify Program G-2 Composition Data,' GE-ANPD, DCL 61-1-119, January 1961.
- Henderson, B. J., "Conversion of Neutron or Gamma Ray Flux to Absorbed Dose Rate," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-179, August 1959.
- Henderson, W. B., "Conversion of Program G-2 to IBM-7090," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-4-48, April 1961.
- Haffner, J. W., "Thermal Flux Calculations," Proceedings of 5th Semiannual ANP Shielding Information Meeting," III, LNP-NR-47, May 14-15, 1958.
- Gerado, H. A., and Belcher, J. A., "Preliminary Analysis of OTT Configurations Using Diffusion Theory," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-147, November 1958.
- Casper, A. W., "Data Report and Analysis of Battelle Pool Mapping," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-228, August 1959.
- Schreiber, P. W., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium," GE-ANPD, APEX-701, July 1961.
- Goldstein, H., "Air Scattering of Gamma Rays and Neutrons," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA Memo 12-3, April 20, 1953.
- Loechler, J. J., MacDonald, J. E., and Van Valkenburg, H. M., "704 Program Report, Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Shielding Program 05-0," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-218, July 31, 1959.
- Haffner, J. W., Loechler, J. J., and MacDonald, J. E., "IBM 704 Program Report, Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Shielding Program 09-0," GE-ANPD, APEX-533, December 1958.
- Kalos, M. H., "Gamma Ray Penetration in Composite Slabs," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 2056-10, March 15, 1957.
- Loechler, J. J., and MacDonald, J. E., "704 Program Report, Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Shielding Program 07-1," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-3-103, February 2, 1960.
- Haffner, J. W., Loechler, J. J., and MacDonald, J. E., "An IBM 704 Program Report, Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Shielding Program 10-0," GE-ANPD, APEX-503, March 1958.
- Spencer, Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards, "Physics and Chemistry," September-October 1959
- Henderson, B. J., and Patterson, H. W., "Single Scattering of Neutrons Through Ducts," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-121, December 11, 1959.
- Zoller, L. K., "Water Centerline Data Within the OTT," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-174, August 21, 1959.
- Prince, A., "The Scattering of Neutrons by Air Ducts in Shields," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-7-119, July 17, 1959.
- Fermi, E., "On the Motion of Neutrons in Hydrogenous Substances," NP-2385, 1951 (Translated from Ricerca Scientificia VII-2, 13, 1936).
- Moteff, J., "Two-Component Method," American Nuclear Society Topical Meeting on Nucleonics in Flight, Dallas, Texas, March 29, 1961.
- Avery, A. F., Bendall, D. E., Butler, J., and Spinney, K. T., "Methods of Calculation for Use in the Design of Shields for Power Reactors," SWP/P52, 1960
- Avery, A. F., "A Multigroup Method for Calculating Neutron Attenuations in Water," SWP/P60, 1959.
- Henderson, B. J., and Gerardo, H. A., "Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source Through Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-114, July 21, 1960.
- Humphries, C. E., Warren C. S., and Wells, M. B., Private Communication, Convair.
- Fermi, E., "On the Motion of Neutrons in Hydrogenous Substances," NP-2385, 1951. (Translated from Ricerca Scientificia VII-2, 13, 1936).
- Lawil, F., "Surface Integration IBM Code," Convair, FZK-127, 1961.
- MacDonald, J. E., Martin, J. M., and Yalch, J. P., "Specialized Reactor-Shield Monte Carlo Program 18-0," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-91, January 26, 1961.

Page

- MacDonald, J. E., and Loechler, J. J., "Flexible Monte Carlo Programs FMC-N and FMX-G," GE-ANPD, APEX-706, August 1961.
- Baumgardt, N. R., Trampus, A., and MacDonald, J. E., "Program 15-2, Monte Carlo Calculation of Gamma Ray Scattering in Air," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-5-1, May 1961.
- MacDonald, J. E., Baumgardt, N. R., and Trampus, A., "A Monte Carlo Calculation of Air Scattered Neutrons," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-119, July 26, 1960.
- Oswald, F. J., Schaffer, R., and Waldinger, H. V., "A Description of Monster, A Digital Computer Program for a Monte Carlo Reactor Shielding Calculation," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 2092-5, June 1958.
- Rabinowitz, G., "Inclusion of Splitting as a Function of Energy, Photoneutron Production, and Variance Calculation in Program 18-0 (Monster)," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA Memo 2123-1, April 18, 1960.
- MacDonald, J. E., and Martin, J. M., "Shielding Computer Program 20-0," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-98, October 21, 1960.
- Capo, M. A., "Efficiency Studies With Specialized Reactor-Shield Monte Carlo Program 18-0," GE-ANPD, APEX-707, August 1961.
- Mozer, F., Lockheed Missile Systems Division, and Leshan, E. J., American Standard, Atomic Energy Division, "A General Monte Carlo Code for Shielding Calculations," LNP-NP-47, Vol. II, Proceedings 5th Semiannual ANP Shielding Information Meeting, May 14-15, 1958.
- Leshan, E. J., "A General Purpose Monte Carlo Program for the IBM 704, Part I, Method," American Radiation and Standard Sanitary Corporation, Atomic Energy Division, September 1956.
- Loechler, J. J., "Flexible Monte Carlo Source Generator," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-4-52, April 1961.
- Scherer, L. H., "FMC Flux Conversion," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-26, October 4, 1960.
- Goldstein, H., and Wilkins, J. E., "Calculations of the Penetration of Gamma Rays," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NYD 3075, June 30, 1954.
- Goldstein, H., and Krumbein, A. D., "Moments Method Calculation of the Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source Through Be and BeO," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA Memo 2124-1, May 27, 1960.
- Henderson, B. J., and Gerardo, H. A., "Penetration of Neutrons From a Point Fission Source Through Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-114, July 21, 1960.
- Goldstein, H., and Mechanic, H., "Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source Through Beryllium and Beryllium Oxide," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 2092-9, June 23, 1958.
- Goldstein, H., "Information on the Cross Sections Used for Moments Method Calculations in LiH," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA Memo 2125-1, April 1, 1960.
- Code, C. J., Jr., 'Description of Beryllium n, 2n Reaction for FMC-N," GE-ANPD, August 1961.

10. Shield Nuclear Data 149
    10.1 Source Data 149
    10.2 Neutron Penetration Data 152
    10.3 Gamma Ray Penetration Data 160
    10.4 Conversion Factors 169
    10.5 Basic Nuclear Data 173
    10.6 References 179

- Carver, J. G., Edwards, W. E., and MacDonald, J. E., "GE-ANPD Methods of Shield Design," GE-ANPD, APEX-230, December 30, 1955.
- Edwards, W. E , and Capo, M. A., 'Nuclear Data,' GE-ANPD, XDC 57-1-8, January 3, 1957.
- Smith, M. R., "Distribution of the Energy per Fission of U^{235}," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-177, January 11, 1960.
- Carver, J G., 'U^{235} Fission Gamma Ray Source Data,' GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-63, October 5, 1960.
- Capo M. A., "U^{235} Fission Product Decay Gamma Energy Spectra,' GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-135, October 19, 1959.
- Smith, M. R., 'The Activity of the Fission Products of U^{235} (Program 408),' GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-157, December 10, 1959.
- Smith, M. R., "The Activity of the Fission Products of U^{235} (Supplement No. 1)," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-46, December 6, 1960.

- Perkins, J. F., and King, R. W., "Energy Release from the Decay of Fission Products," Nuclear Science and Engineering, Volume 3, pp. 726-746 (1958).
- Scoles, J. F., "Calculated Gamma Ray Spectra from U^{235} Fission Products," Convair, NARF 58-37T, August 29, 1958.
- Knabe, W. E., and Putnam, G. E., "The Activity of the Fission Products of U^{235}," Internuclear Company, INTERNUC 33, October 31, 1959, reissued as APEX-448.
- Maienschein, F. C., Peele, R. W., Zober, W., and Love, T. A., "Gamma Rays Associated with Fission," Paper 670 in Proceedings of the Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Volume 15, pp. 366-372. The same data were presented earlier in ORNL-2609, "Neutron Physics Division Annual Progress Report for Period Ending September 1, 1958," pp. 45-51.
- Deloume, F. E. "Gamma Ray Energy Spectra From Thermal Neutron Capture," GE-ANPD, APEX-407, August 1958.
- Casper, A. W., "Data Report and Analysis of Battelle Pool Mapping," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-228, August 25, 1959.
- Casper, A. W., "Modified Fast Neutron Attenuation Functions," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-76, February 3, 1960.
- Trubey, D. K., and Chapman, G. T., "Effective Neutron Removal Cross Sections of Carbon and Oxygen in Continuous Media," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL-2081, "Applied Nuclear Physics Division Annual Report for Period Ending September 10, 1956."
- Fleishan, M. R., "A Monte Carlo Study of the Leakage from Finite Hydrogenous Regions of the Neutrons from a Point Fission Source," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA-2092-6, June 2, 1956.
- West, D. L., "Data Report and Analysis of Fast Neutron Attenuation Within LiH," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-17, December 30, 1959.
- Goldstein, H., and Krumbein, A. D., "Moments Method Calculation of the Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source Through Be and BeO," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA Memo 2124-1, May 27, 1960.
- Krumbein, A. D., "Summary of NDA Unclassified Results of Moments Calculations for the Penetration of Neutrons Through Various Materials," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NDA 92-2, August 30, 1957.
- Henderson, B. J., and Gerardo, H. A., "Penetration of Neutrons from a Point Fission Source Through Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-114, July 21, 1960.
- Schreiber, P. W., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium," GE-ANPD, APEX-701, July 1961.
- Schreiber, P. W., and Kodras, F. D., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium Oxide," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-14, February 1961.
- Casper, A. W., "A Plan for Parametric Neutron Penetration Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-162, March 29, 1961.
- Edwards, W. E., "Fast Neutron Attenuation in Hydrogenous Materials," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-1-32, December 28, 1956.
- White, E., "Gamma Ray and Fast Neutron Attenuation in Hydrogenous Media," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-105, March 7, 1960.
- Grodstein, G. W., "X-Ray Attenuation Coefficients from 10 Kev to 100 Mev," National Bureau of Standards, NBS-583, April 30, 1957.
- Mann, R. A., "Gamma Ray Cross Section Data," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-75, September 7, 1960.
- Capo, M. A., "Polynomial Approximation of Linear Gamma Ray Absorption Coefficients," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-158, August 19, 1957.
- Capo, M. A., "Polynomial Approximation of Gamma Ray Buildup Factors for a Point Isotropic Source," GE-ANPD, APEX-510, November 1958.
- Goldstein, H., and Wilkins, J. E., "Calculation of the Penetration of Gamma Rays," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NYO-3075, June 30, 1954.
- Carver, J. G., "Interim Report on Buildup Factors for Heating Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-161, October 22, 1958.
- Capo, M A., "Shielding Computer Programs 14-0, 14-1, and 14-2 - Input Data Coefficients for Computing Gamma Ray Energy and Neutron Spectra," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-148, October 19, 1959.
- Edwards, W. E., "Gamma Ray Attenuation Curves," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-1-101, January 2, 1957.
- White, E., "Gamma Ray and Fast Neutron Attenuation in Hydrogenous Media," GE-ANPD DC 60-3-105, March 7, 1960.
- Lynch, R. E., et al., "A Monte Carlo Calculation of Air-Scattered Gamma Rays," Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Wright Air Development Center, ORNL 2292, October 7, 1958.

Page

- Capo, M. A., "Evaluation of the Detector Angular Distribution of Air-Scattered Gamma Rays Computed by Wright Air Development Center's Monte Carlo Code," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-168, January 22, 1960.
- Capo, M. A., "Determination of Suitable Parameters for Compiling Gamma Ray Air Scattering Probabilities," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-150, October 26, 1960.
- Goldstein, H., "The Attenuation of Gamma Rays and Neutrons in Reactor Shields," U.S. Government Printing Office, May 1, 1957.
- Grodstein, G. W., "X-Ray Attenuation Coefficients from 10 Kev to 100 Mev," NBS Circular 583, April 30, 1957, Tables 12-35.
- Henderson, B. J., "Conversion of Neutron or Gamma Ray Flux to Absorbed Dose Rate," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-179, August 14, 1959.
- National Bureau of Standards Handbook 63, "Protection Against Neutron Radiation Up to 30 Million Electron Volts," U.S. Government Printing Office, November 22, 1957.
- Prince, A., "The Status of Neutron Cross Sections and Related Data," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-164, November 30, 1960.
- Gerardo, H. A., "Some Neutron Induced Cross Sections for Elements Pertinent to XMA," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-45, May 5, 1959.
- Gerardo, H. A., "Some Neutron Induced Cross Sections for Elements Pertinent to XMA, Part 2," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-171, July 16, 1959.
- Gerardo, H. A., "Neutron Radiative Capture Cross Section Compilation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-155, December 21, 1959.
- Gerardo, H. A., "Experimental and Averaged Microscopic Neutron Reaction Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-150, September 30, 1960.
- Prince, A., "Nuclear Data From Neutron Inelastic Reactions," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-19, October 4, 1960.
- Gerardo, H. A., "Experimental Differential Neutron Elastic Cross Section - Angular Distributions (.13 - 20 Mev)," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-131, March 1961.

11. Basic Shield Experiments 183
  11.1 Gamma Ray Point Source Experiments 183
  11.2 Nuclear Heating Experiments 186
  11.3 Source Plate Experiments 189
  11.4 Neutron Activation - Foil Reduction 192
  11.5 References 197

- Goldstein, H., and Wilkins, J. E., "Calculations of the Penetration of Gamma Rays," Nuclear Development Corporation of America, NYO-3075, June 30, 1954.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Planned Gamma Ray Point Source Experiments," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-119, January 14, 1958.
- Brenton, R. F., "Point Source Experiment Procedure," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-708, January 2, 1958.
- Carver, J. G., "Schedule for Point Source Experiments," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-7-69, July 14, 1958.
- Feinauer, E., and Newton, G. W., "Preliminary Data from Point Source Experiment," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-731, December 17, 1958.
- Mitchell, V. J., and Smith, R. B., "Water-Air Boundary Dose Rate Measurements Using Cobalt 60 Source," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-54, April 7, 1958.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Summary Report of Gamma Ray Point Source Data from Single Material Measurements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-229, December 31, 1959.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Summary Report of Gamma Ray Point Source Data from Multiple Material Measurements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-108, April 19, 1960.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Analysis of Gamma Ray Point Source Data from Single Material Measurements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-215, February 23, 1960.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Interim Report on the Analysis of Gamma Ray Point Source Data from Single Material Measurements," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-101, January 27, 1961.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Request for Additional Point Source Measurements," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-2-30, January 24, 1961.
- Carver, J. G., "Description and Preanalysis of Proposed BSF Nuclear Heating Measurements," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-1-51, December 23, 1957.
- Brenton, R. F., "Low Power Flux Map and Power Calibration of SUSIE Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-722, June 13, 1960.
- Maier, R. J., "Report of Data from First Nuclear Heating Measurements in Bulk Shielding Facility," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-61, July 28, 1958.

- Maier, R. J., "Report of Data from Second Nuclear Heating Measurements in Bulk Shielding Facility," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-6-34, May 13, 1959.
- Baumgardt, N. R., "Shielding Program 17-0, Analysis of Heating and Cooling Data," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-157, May 1958.
- Casper, A. W., "Point Kernel Calculations of Core Gamma Heating in the BSF Nuclear Heating Experiment," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-234, August 20, 1958.
- Maier, R. J., "Comparison Between Calculated and Measured Nuclear Heating Rates in BSF Experiments," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-64, February 4, 1960.
- Maier, R. J., "Test Request for SUSIE," GE-ANPD, DCL 58-10-213, October 31, 1958.
- Maier, R. J., "Details of Test Request for Nuclear Heating Experiments," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-1-148, January 15, 1960.
- Maier, R. J., "Preanalysis of SUSIE Reactor," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-5-115, May 11, 1959.
- Maier, R. J., "Preanalysis of Nuclear Heating," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-2-72, February 8, 1960.
- Rusch, G. K., "Heating Rate Sensors," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-85, March 7, 1960.
- Rusch, G. K., and Gralenski, N. M., "Heating Rate Sensors," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-85, March 7, 1960.
- Madison, J. H., Jr., "Calibration of Chromel-Constantan Thermocouple for Nuclear Heat Rate Sensors," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-2-41, February 10, 1961.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A , "Description of Scheduled Lid Tank Experiments with Advanced Shield Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-2, July 1955.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Data Report of Lid Tank Experiments with Advanced Shield Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-99, March 1957.
- Weiss, W. L., and Belcher, J. A., "Data Report of Lid Tank Experiments for July 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-133, September 1957.
- Hanchen, K. B., and Haffner, J. W., "Description and Analysis of the Lid Tank with Advanced Shielding Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-83, October 1957.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Description of Additional Measurements Requested at ORNL Lid Tank During October and November 1957," GE-ANPD, XDC 57-10-95, October 1957.
- Belcher, J. A., "Lid Tank Data July 1957 to February 1958," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-2-166, February 1960.
- Friedman, T. S., "Analysis of Late 1957 and Early 1958 Lid Tank Experiments Pertaining to Project 103 Shield Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-6-163, June 1958.
- Friedman, T. S., "Analysis of Late 1957 and Early 1958 Lid Tank Experiments," GE-ANPD, APEX-524, June 1958.
- Anno, J. N., Plummer, A. M., and Chastain, J. W., "Pool-Type Research Reactor," Battelle Memorial Institute, March 1958.
- Morgan, W. R., Epstein, H. M., Anno, J. N., and Chastain, J. W , "Shielding Research Area at Battelle," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1291, September 1958.
- Klingensmith, R. W., Epstein, H. W., and Chastain, J. W., "Shielding Studies on Salt Slabs, Gadolinium, and Water," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1384, October 1959.
- Weiss, W. L., "Calibration of An 8" x 8" Sodium Iodide (T1) Crystal," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-3-212, March 1960.
- West, D. L., "Data Report and Analysis of Fast-Neutron Attenuation Within LiH," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-17, December 1959.
- Casper, A. W., "Data Report and Analysis of Battelle Pool Mapping," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-8-228, August 1959.
- Casper, A. W., "Data Report and Postanalysis of Battelle Source Plate 'Plug' Tests," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-5-220, May 1960.
- Casper, A. W., "Data Report and Analysis of Measurements Made in Water Behind Arrays of LiH and Li^6H," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-69, October 1956.
- Vieli, N., and Kodras, F. D., "Chemical Inspection and Material Data - Test Slabs," GE-ANPD, Supplement to DC 58-5-26, February 1960.
- Klingensmith, R. W., Jung, R. G , Lindgren, W A., Epstein, H. M., and Chastain, J A., "Fast-Neutron and Gamma Spectrum, and Dose in Beryllium Oxide," Battelle Memorial Institute, BMI-1493, January 1961.
- Schreiber, P. W., and Kodras, F. D., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium Oxide," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-1-14, February 1961.
- Schreiber, P. W., and Kodras, F. D., "Measured and Calculated Radiation Levels Within and Behind Beryllium," GE-ANPD, APEX-701, July 1961.
- Schreiber, P W., "Data Report of Gamma Spectra Behind Various Thicknesses of Beryllium, Beryllium Oxide and Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, APEX-700, July 1961.

Page

- Zoller, L. K., "Neutron Activation - Foil Reauction (Program 185)," GE-NMPO, DC 61-11-13, January 1962.

12. Mockup Shield Experiments 199
12.1 Partial Duct and Shield Mockups 200
12.2 Complete Shield Mockup 201
12.3 Two-Pi Shield Experiments 201
12.4 References 205

- Wayne, W D , et al., "Shield Test Air Reactor (STAR) Program Summary Report," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-230, February 19, 1960
- Vieli, N , "A Comparison of Calculated and Measured Fast Neutron and Gamma Dose Rates Outside the Shields of the ASM-III E and SSR-1 Critical Assemblies," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-155, June 1960
- Aschenbrenner, F A , "Preliminary Comparison of Lid Tank Data with Semi-Empirical Calculations," GE-ANPD, DC 55-5-20, May 1955
- Aschenbrenner, F A , 'Description of Schedules - Lid Tank Experiments With Advanced Shield Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 55-8-2, August 1955
- Clark, R H , "XMA-1 Shielding Tests Using Slabs of Advanced Shielding Materials," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-8-54, August 1958.
- Friedman, S T , "An Analysis of Late 1957, Early 1958, Lid Tank Experiments Pertaining to Project 103 Shield Design," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-7-163, June 1958
- Haffner, J W , and Hanchon, K B , 'Description and Analysis of the Lid Tank with Advanced Shielding Materials," GE-ANPD, DC-57-10-83, October 1957
- Mitchell, V J , 'Data Report of Lid Tank Experiments With Advanced Shield Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-99, March 1957
- Weiss, W L , and Belcher, J A , 'Data Report of Lid Tank Experiments for July 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-133, September 1957
- Belcher, J A., and Zoller, L K , "The Outside Test Tank and Associated Hardware," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-154, November 6, 1959
- Johnson, F , Jr , "Variable Geometry Shield Test Systems A and B Test Configurations," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-8-23, August 1958
- Johnson, F., Jr , "Variable Geometry Shield Test System C Test Configurations," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-10-120, October 1958.
- Johnson, F., Jr., "Variable Geometry Shield Test Systems Configurations AB 7 (CB 7), AB 8 (CB 8), AY 1 (CY 1)," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-12-238, December 1958.
- Johnson, F , Jr , "Porous Shield Tests in GE-OTT, Data Report I," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-5-17, May 1959.
- Johnson, F , Jr , "OTT V Coffin Test Results as of May 28, 1959," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-6-273, June 1959.
- Belcher, J. A , "Directory of OTT Slab Configurations," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-132, July 1959.
- Belcher, J. A , et al., "Preliminary Calculations of Dose Rates Behind Configurations Being Tested at the OTT," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-115, January 1958.
- Belcher, J A , Clark, R H., and Friedman, S. T., "Preliminary Calculations of Dose Rates Behind Configurations Being Tested at the OTT," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-115, March 1958
- Belcher, J A , "Preliminary Calculations of Dose Rates Behind Configurations Being Tested at OTT," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-133, June 25, 1958.
- Belcher, J. A , "Prediction of OTT IV Shielding Tests," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-75, December 1958
- Friedman, S T , "Shielding Tests Performed in the GE-OTT in the Period March-June 1958," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-1-130, January 1959.
- Gerardo, H A., "The Experimental Data of the Neutron Flux and Gamma Dose Rates Measured Within Slab Configurations of Shield Components,' GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-129, May 1958
- Gerardo, H. A , and Belcher, J. A , "Preliminary Analysis of OTT Configurations Using Diffusion Theory," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-147, November 1958.
- Zoller, L K , 'Water Centerline Data Within the OTT," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-174, August 1959
- Zoller, L K , 'Fast Neutron Removal Cross Sections," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-11-32, November 1959
- Zoller, L K , "Summary of Analytical and Experimental Shielding Unit Effort for the XMA-1A, GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-105, February 2, 1960

- Friedman, S. T., Clark, R H , and Weiss, W L., "Schedule and Preanalysis of In-Pool Measurements At Convair, Ft. Worth, During July and August 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-135, August 1957.
- Haffner, J. W., "Analysis of the Mockup Experiments Conducted at Convair With the ETR During February and March 1955," GE-ANPD, DC 56-7-98, July 1956.
- Haffner, J. W., and Mitchell, V. J., "Analysis of the Mockup Experiments Conducted at Convair with the GTR During April-June 1956," GE-ANPD, DC 56-11-94, November 1956.
- Haffner, J. W., "Duct Mockup Experiments at the Convair Ground Test Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-364, June 21, 1958
- Klotz, R. J., and Aschenbrenner, F. A , "Description of Preanalysis of Mockup Experiments to be Performed in Convair NARF Swimming Pool," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-114, October 1959.
- Mitchell, V. J., "Data Report of Experiment 3. 2 E With GTR," GE-ANPD, DC 56-11-62, November 1956.
- Weiss, W. L., and Belcher, J. A., "Data Report of In-Pool Measurements at Convair, Ft. Worth, During July and August 1957," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-179, February 1958
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., and Haffner, J. W., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments," GE-ANPD, APEX-242, February 10, 1956.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-6-57, June 1955.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, Report I," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-6-58, June 1955.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, Report II," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-6-59, June 1955.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, Report III," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-7-97, July 1955.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., and Haffner, J. W., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, Report IV," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-9-149, September 1955.
- Aschenbrenner, F. A., Haffner, J. W., and MacDonald, J. E., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, Report VI," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-12-32, December 1955.
- Haffner, J. W., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments Conducted at the BSF During February and March 1955," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-7-103, July 1955.
- Haffner, J. W., and MacDonald, J E., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, Report V," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-10-45, October 1955
- Haffner, J. W., and VanValkenburg, H. M., "Analysis of R-1 Mockup Experiments, A Correction to Report III," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-11-131, November 1955.
- Carver, J. G., and Mitchell, V. J , "Results of Solid Shield (SS-1) Mockup Experiments Performed With the ETR at Convair," GE-ANPD, DC 57-3-61, March 7, 1957.
- Haffner, J. W., and Carver, J. G., "Preanalysis of SS-1 Experiments," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-125, August 1956.
- Haffner, J. W., and Friedman, S. T., "Description and Analysis of the Solid Shield (SS-1) Mockup Experiments Performed with the GTR at Convair," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-119, April 16, 1956.
- Carver, J. G., and Aschenbrenner, F. A., "Program of Measurements at Lower Shielding Facility," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-11-103.
- Clark, R. A., Carver, J. G., Brenton, R. F., Weiss, W L., and Rohrer, R. F., "Test Data from the 2 Pi Solid Angle Shield-Cover Experiment," GE-ANPD, APEX-439, December 19, 1958.
- Burns, L S., "Analysis of 2 Pi Experiments," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-46, September 30, 1957.
- Aschenbrenner, F A , "TSF Two Pi Recheck Measurements," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-4-65, April 3, 1958.
- Burns, L. S., "Schedules and Measurements for the Two Pi Rechecks," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-9-36, September 2, 1958.
- Burns, L. S , "Test Data from the 2 Pi Solid Angle Shield Cover Experiments, Part Two," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-5-78, April 24, 1959
- Burns, L S , "A Comparison of Calculated and Measured Crew Shield Capture Gamma Rays," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-172, April 27, 1960
- Burns, L S , and Mann, R. A , "Comparison of a Calculated and Measured Direct-Beam Gamma Ray Energy Spectrum Through the Side of a Reactor Shield," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-5-99, May 4, 1960.

APEX-919

AEROTHERMODYNAMICS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This volume summarizes the methods and techniques developed for use in the thermal design of nuclear reactors associated with that program.

Information and references are given on the analytical and experimental work required to design and evaluate the proposed high performance air cooled fuel elements. Methods of optimizing the thermal designs, particularly by the use of high speed electronic digital computing equipment, are discussed. The computer programs developed to provide accurate performance predictions, are identified and described. Details of the computing programs may be found in the referenced material.

Means for matching the coolant-flow to the predicted internal heat generation rates in the non-fueled components are discussed. Test methods and results are indicated and significant equipment and instrumentation information provided.

The relationships of reactor pressure losses and of localized perturbances to power plant performance are indicated, and the detailed analyses which were required to identify and predict these effects are discussed.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	11
2. Aerothermodynamic Computer Programs	15
2.1 Off-Design Program	15
2.2 Heated Annuli and Ansector Programs	15

	Page
2.3 Reactor-Core Transient Temperature Program	17
2.4 Transient Heat Transfer Program	18
2.5 Isothermal 90-Degree Folded Flow Program	19
2.6 FANTANA Program	19
2.7 Compressible Flow Network Program	20
2.8 Isothermalize Program	20
2.9 General Flow Passage Program	21
2.10 References	22

- Delaney, J. A., et al., "Off-Design and Modified Off-Design Programs," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-12, July 1960.
- Noyes, R. N., "Method for Solution of Turbulent Flow in a Heated Annulus Adaptable to Digital Computation," GE-ANPD, DC 56-3-97, March 1956.
- Clark, N., et al., "Heated Annuli Computer Program," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-26, April 1959.
- Clark, N., "Ansector Computer Program," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-63, May 1961.
- Gast, R. A., "A Generalized Reactor Core Transient Temperature Analysis," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-22, October 1959.
- Vollenweider, D. B and Campbell, D. J., "Program THT for the IBM 704 Computer to Solve General Transient Heat Transfer Problems," GE-AGT, R 58-AGT 665, October 30, 1958.
- Stephens, G. L. and Campbell, D. J., "Program THTB for Analysis of General Heat Transfer Systems," GE-FPD, R 60 FPD 647, April 21, 1961.
- Brunso, J., "Isothermal 90^{o} Folded Flow Program," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-193, January 29, 1959.
- Vollenweider, D. B. and Campbell, D. J., "Flow and Temperature Analysis Program (FANTAN) for the IBM 704 Computer," GE-FPD, R 59 FPD 795, October 30, 1959.
- Skirvin, S. C., "Compressible Flow Network Computer Program," GE-ANPD, APEX-661, August 1961.
- Delaney, J. A., "Incompressible Flow Network Subroutine: FLONET," GE-ANPD, APEX-662
- Skirvin, S. C., "Isothermalize (IBM 704) and Isothermalize 90 (IBM 7090): Computer Programs to Size Coolant Passages or Evaluate Coolant Passage Aerothermal Performance with Multiple Design Constraints (ANP 439 and 743)," GE-ANPD, APEX-663.
- Skirvin, S. C., "General Flow Passage: A Computer Program to Calculate Aerothermal Performance of an Arbitrary Flow Passage of Fixed Geometry," GE-ANPD, APEX-664.

3. Analytical and Experimental Component Investigation	23
3.1 Fuel Element Configurations	23
3.2 Reactor Aerothermodynamics	35
3.3 Shield Aerothermodynamics	49
3.4 Reactor Coolant Flow Distribution	72
3.5 References	98

- Morgan, W. R., "Single Stage Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop Tests," GE-ANPD, APEX-132, December 1952.
- Jay, D. J., "Correlation of Heat Transfer Experiments with Short Plates," GE-ANPD, DC 53-4-107, April 1953.
- Jay, D. J., "Continuation of Heat Transfer Experiments with Short Plates," GE-ANPD, DC 53-4-193, April 1953.
- Lapides, M. E. and Masters, E. B., "Summary of Single Element Rig Heat Transfer Data," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-1-78, January 1954.
- Lapides, M. E., "Thermodynamic Analysis of a Ceramic Plate Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 53-11-68, November 1953.
- Masters, E. B. and Brubaker, R. C., "Reactor Design Estimating Charts Part I: Plate Type Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 53-9-98, September 1953.
- Brubaker, R. C. and Lapides, M. E., "Preliminary Thermodynamic Analysis of Pebble Bed Fuel Elements for the AC-1 Reactor," GE-ANPD, XDC 53-6-95, June 1953.
- Lapides, M. E., et al., "Source Book for Flow Through Packed Beds," GE-ANPD, DC 54-1-75, January 1954.
- Lapides, M. E. and Brubaker, R. C., "Summary of Results of ANPD Pebble Bed Flow Tests," GE-ANPD, XDC 54-2-101, February 1954.

- Holowach, J., "Hydraulic Flow Test of a Folded Pebble Bed," GE-ANPD, DC 54-6-19, June 1954.
- Lapides, M. E., "Standard Design Procedures for Ribbon Type Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-17, September 1954.
- Lapides, M. E., "Summary Report of Thermodynamic Analysis for Project 100: Part II - Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 55-7-28, July 1955.
- Holowach, J., "Drag Forces on ANP Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-120, October 1956.
- Moller, T. W. and Page, F. B., "Flow Device Investigation," R 56 GL 238, August 20, 1956.
- Jones, D. L., "Fluid Dynamic Appraisal of the A-1 Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 56-11-54, November 1956.
- Hardy, L., "Pressure Drop Comparison Between XRH-1 and XRH-3 Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-6, January 1957.
- Hardy, L., "Pressure Loss Tests of XR-27 Fuel Elements with 20^{o} Angle Ribs," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-145, February 1958.
- Holowach, J. and Frank, F. J., "Flow Distribution Studies Using Lead Acetate and Hydrogen Sulphide Gas," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-39, October 1957.
- Pugh, R. A., "Preliminary Estimate of Possible Performance Improvement Due to Flow Swirl," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-30, May 1958.
- Yarosh, J. G., "Friction Factor Multipliers on an X5-1B Fuel Element Cartridge Before and After Burner Rig Testing," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-88, November 1958.
- Yarosh, J. G., et al., "Pressure Losses and Friction Factor Multipliers In Various D102A Fuel Element Cartridge Configurations," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-228, January 1959.
- Yarosh, J. G., "Comparison Test for Square and Streamlined XR-27 Fuel Element Cartridges," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-227, February 1959.
- Lapides, M. E., "Preliminary Evaluation of Streamline Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 53-10-36, October 1953.
- Joyner, V. T. and Palmer, C. B., "An Experimental Survey of Flow Across Banks of Elliptical and Pointed Tubes," ARR(WR L-609), January 1943
- Heddleson, C. F., "An Experimental Determination of Total Pressure Loss of a Shaped Wire Type Fuel Element in Isothermal Flow," GE-ANPD, DC 54-10-7, October 1954.
- Noyes, R. N., "An Experimental Determination of the Pressure Loss Through Six Different Shaped Wire Fuel Elements in Isothermal Flow," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-2-43, February 1955.
- Noyes, R. N., "Correlation of Shaped Wire Type Fuel Element Data in Form Applicable for Prediction of Pressure Loss With Heat Addition," GE-ANPD, XDC 55-5-123, May 1955.
- Hardy, L. and Neblett, J. W., "Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop of Two-Dimensional Wavy Passages," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-13, October 1959.
- Noyes, R. N., "Subsonic Potential Flow Between Wavy Walls," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-9-121, September 1959.
- Skirvin, S. C., "Aerothermodynamic Performance Predictions - MTR Specimen 1F36," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-133, October 1959.
- Manning, L., "Calibration, Friction Factor and Flow Distribution of MTR 1F36 Cartridge," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-142, December 1959.
- Skirvin, S. C. and Holowach, J., "The Corrugated Concentric Ring Fuel Element Development Program Milestone Report No. 1 Task 434511," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-83, May 1960.
- Holowach, J., "Corrugated Radial Vane Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-102, May 1960.
- Lapides, M. E., "Summary of Analysis of Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop Information and Estimates Applicable to AC-1 Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 53-3-10, March 1953.
- Lapides, M. E., "Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop Considerations Concerning the Use of Screen Fuel Elements in the R-1 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 53-3-46, March 1953.
- Lapides, M. E., "Summary of NACA Thermodynamic Tests on 8-Bank Wire Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 54-3-2, March 1954.
- Thomson, W. B., "P-123 Folded Flow Reactor Design Study," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-31, September 1958.
- Fulton, C. D. and Thomson, W. B., "A Thermodynamic Comparison of Wire, Pebble, and Plate Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-252, May 1959
- Tong, L. S., "Heat Transfer and Flow Friction Characteristics of Screen Matrices at High Reynolds Numbers," TR-No. 28, Stanford University, April 1956.

- London, A. L. etal., "Heat Transfer and Flow Friction Characteristics of Crossed-Rod Matrices," TR-No. 41, Stanford University, July 1959.
- Hardy, L. and Noyes, R. N., "Heat Transfer Characteristics of Crossed Rod Matrices at Elevated Temperatures," GE-ANPD, APEX-724, June 1961.
- Noyes, R. N., "Investigation of a Particular Kind of Hot Spot Problem on the P-123 System," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-223, May 1959.
- Habel, L. W., "Temperature Perturbation Caused by Air Blockage on Screen Matrix," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-54, November 1960.
- Rich, T. A. and Lawrence, R. L., "The Clogging of Folded Flow Wire Fuel Elements by Atmospheric Dust," GEL, 60 GL 36, June 14, 1960.
- Lawrence, R. L., and Rich, T. A., "Dust Collection by Wires," GEL, 60 GL 209.
- Leoffler, A. L. and Perlmutter, M., "Turbulent Flow Through Porous Resistances Slightly Inclined To The Flow Direction," NACA TN 4221, February 1958.
- Venneman, W. F., "Folded Flow Through Sphere Type Matrix," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-77, November 1959.
- Heyda, J. F., "An Analytical Study of a Balanced Reverse Folded Flow," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-158, January 1960.
- Heyda, J. F., "A Comparison of Mixed and Stratified Reverse Folded Flows," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-76, February 1961.
- Noyes, R. N., "A Fully Integrated Solution of the Problem of Laminar Flow in a Tube With Arbitrary Heat Flux," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-61, March 1960.
- Noyes, R. N., "Turbulent Heat Transfer Coefficient Development In Entrance Regions With Variable Heat Flux," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-47, May 1960.
- Turney, G. E., "Experimental Determination of Pressure Loss Characteristics for Various Types of Ceramic Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-173, April 27, 1960.
- Turney, G. E., "Flow Through Small Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-158, February 1958.
- Turney, G. E., "Pressure Losses for Flow Through Ceramic Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 59-2-96, February 1959.
- Turney, G. E., "Experimental Investigation of the Interstitial Flow In A Single Tier Hexagonal Tube Bundle," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-88, October 1960.
- Pugh, R. A., "Thermodynamic Analysis of Round Tube Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-54, January 1959.
- Kaplan, B., "Analysis of Thermal Radiation and Axial Conduction Within Convective Cooled Tubular Systems With Internal Heat Generation," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-10-71, October 1959.
- Heyda, J. F. and Hermann, R. G., "Temperature Distribution in a Cylindrical Solid With Symmetrically Placed Coolant Channels," GE-ANPD.
- Carr, R. W. and Heddleson, C. F., "An Experimental Investigation of the Flow Characteristics of a 1/4 Scale CTF Model," GE-ANPD, June 1955.
- Habel, L. W. and Harper, P. W., "Results of Cold Flow Performance Tests on a 1/4 Scale HTRE No. 3 Reactor Shield Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-112, May 1960.
- Westmacott, R. T. and Jackson, C. C., "Results of Flow Tests on a 1/4 Scale XMA-1 Model to Determine Effect of Orientation of Front and Rear Plugs With Respect to Pressure Losses and Core Weight Flow," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-185, July 1958.
- Lapides, M. E., "Standard Design Procedures for Ribbon Type Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, DC 54-9-17, September 1954.
- Lapides, M. E. and Motsinger, R. E., "Generalized Thermal Design Relationships For Air In Conduits," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-223, March 18, 1959.
- Lapides, M. E. and Motsinger, R. E., "Generalized Pressure Loss Computations For Heat Addition To Air Flowing in Constant Area Ducts," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-57, May 11, 1960.
- Schoenberger, T. W., "D102A Data Book, 8th Issue," GE-ANPD, DC 59-8-22, July 29, 1959.
- Noyes, R. N., "The Alleviation of Power Scallop Temperatures in the XMA-1A System by Thermal Diffusion," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-55, January 1959.
- Turney, G. E. and Jones, D. L., "Flow Through Misaligned Tubes," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-7-3, July 1958.
- Flitner, D. P. and Jordan, L. D., "Experimental Investigations of Active Core Region Flow Paths 140E1 Reactor," GE-ANPD, DCL 61-1-88, January 1961.
- Chandler, B. A., etal., "Effects of Surface Oxidation of Fuel Element on Pressure Loss," GE-ANPD, DC 57-9-32, September 1957.
- Stanley, R. A. and Holowach, J., "Measurement of Longitudinal Static Pressure Profiles In Ceramic Fuel Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-89, February 16, 1961.
- Powell, W. C. and Yarosh, J. G., "Results of Cold Flow Tests of D102A Moderator," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-112, June 1958.

- Elovic, E , "D103A Moderator Temperature Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-34, September 1959.
- Turney, G. E. and Montgomery, H. E., "Experimental Evaluation for Pressure Losses in D103A Control Rod Cooling Passage," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-29, February 1960.
- Turney, G. E., "Experimental Evaluation of Pressure Losses In D140E1 Control Rod Cooling Passage," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-52, December 5, 1960.
- Eckard, S. E., "D140 Aft Retainer Experimental Heat Transfer Evaluation," DC 61-4-27, GE-ANPD, April 1961.
- Mason, J. L., "Circumferential Flow Distribution of the XMA-1A External Side Shield, Entrance and Exit Plenum," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-130, December 1958.
- Turney, G. E., "Experimental Evaluation of Pressure-Loss-Flow Distribution Characteristics for a Proposed XMA-1A Side Shield Assembly," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-7-78, July 1959.
- Ferris, M. J. and Roberts, J. M., "User's Manual - IBM 704 Revised XMA-1 Side Shield Program," CAPSO, GV 59-27-20, July 31, 1959.
- Ferris, M. J. and Roberts, J. M., "Final Revision to XMA-1 Side Shield Temperature Analysis," CAPSO, GV 59-29-17, September 15, 1959.
- Noyes, R. N., "Radial Temperature Distributions with Internal Heat Generation In Solid Rings of Large Length to Thickness Ratios," GE-ANPD, DC 55-10-61, October 1955.
- Flock, T. G., et al., "Two Dimensional Diffuser Study," GE-ANPD, DC 56-5-83, May 1956.
- Carr, R. W. and Heddleson, C. F., "An Experimental Investigation of the Flow Characteristics of a 1/4 Scale CTF Model," GE-ANPD, DC 55-6-113, June 1955.
- Habel, L. W. and Asher, A. J., "Initial Results of Air Flow Tests for a 180 Degree Annular - Vaned Turn and Header Combination," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-287, February 1960.
- Habel, L. W. and Asher, A. J., "Results of Air Flow Tests for a 180 Degree Annular Turn and Header Combination," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-13, July 1960.
- Habel, L. W. and Harper, P. W., "Results of Cold Flow Performance Tests on a 1/4 Scale HTRE No. 3 Reactor Shield Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-112, May 1960.
- Asher, A. J. and Ratliff, A. W., "Cold Flow Air Tests Using a 0.27 Scale Model," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-8, February 14, 1961.
- Weeden, C. R. and Jones, R. L., "Experimental Investigation of the Aerodynamic Performance for Several Bi-Convex Strut Configurations in Ducts," GE-ANPD, DC 57-1-55, January 1957.
- Weeden, C. R., et al., "Preliminary Investigation of the Characteristics of Air Flow Through Porous Plugs Formed by Serpentine or Bi-Convex Strut Ducts," GE-ANPD, DC 57-2-82, February 1957.
- Habel, L. W , "Tests to Determine the Aerodynamic Performance of a 1/4 Scale Model of the Front Porous Plug XMA-1," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-165, August 1957.
- Christenberry, R. E., "Investigation of the Aerodynamic Performance of a Serpentine Duct," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-56, October 1957.
- Vesper, G. J. and Jones, D. L., "The Effect of Wall Roughness on the Pressure Loss Characteristics of a Serpentine Duct," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-27, November 1958.
- Harper, P. W., "Results of Flow Tests on a 1/4 Scale Model on the Front End Ducting of the XMA-1 Power Plant," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-32, January 1958.
- Vesper, G. J., "Diffuser Improvements Study and Internal Pressure Loss Characteristics of a Serpentine Porous Plug, XMA-1," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-21, April 1959.
- Westmacott, R. T. and Jackson, C. C., "Results of Flow Tests on a 1/4 Scale XMA-1 Model to Determine Effect of Orientation of Front and Rear Plugs with Respect to Pressure Losses and Core Weight Flow," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-185, July 1958.
- Westmacott, R. T , "Results of Tests to Determine Pressure Losses and Mass Velocity Ratios for a 1/4 Scale XMA-1A Test Model," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-20, January 1960.
- Vesper, G J., "Experimentally Determined Aerodynamic Characteristics of Two Proposed Front Shield Plugs - XMA-1A," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-159, April 1960.
- Harper, P. W. and Bray, A. P., "Experimental Investigation of the Aerodynamic Performance of a Wavy-Duct," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-142, August 1956.
- Jones, D. L. and Mason, J. L., "The Pressure Loss Characteristics of a Single Passage Full Scale Model of the Rod and Tube Sheet Type Porous Plug," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-184, July 1958.
- Harper, P. W and Bray, A. P. "Experimental Investigation of the Aerodynamic Performance of a Helical Duct," GE-ANPD, DC 56-8-124, August 1956.
- Bell, R. W., "Report on Flow Tests in the 1.5 Scale Model of a Typical Radial Cooling Slot in the Front Plug of the D140E-1-Phase I," GV 765, February 24, 1961.
- Davis, R. S , "Thermodynamic Property Tests of Lithium Hydride - Phase I," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-71, June 1960.

Page

- Asher, A. J. and Ratliff, A. W., "Thermodynamic Property Tests of Lithium Hydride - Phase II," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-132, December 1960.
- McKee, D. J., "Investigation of the Effective Thermal Conductivities For A Finned Coolant Tube Lithium Hydride Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-22, January 1961.
- McKee, D. J. and Manning, L., "Investigation of the Effective Thermal Conductivity of Cast Lithium Hydride," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-68, May 1961.
- Heddleson, C. F., Brown, D. L. and Cliffe, R. T., "Summary of Drag Coefficients of Various Shaped Cylinders," GE-ANPD, APEX-229, April 1957.
- Cliffe, R. T., Faron, F. S., et al., "Pressure Losses Within Ducting Systems and Components for Incompressible Flow," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-156, January 1959.
- Asher, A. J., "Notes on the Use of the Field Mapping Program," GE-ANPD Library File No. 61-1412, January 19, 1959.
- Wood, C. C. and Henry, J. R., "Aerodynamic Characteristics of a 1/4 Scale Model of the Duct System for the General Electric P-1 Nuclear Power Plant for Aircraft," NACA RM SL 55 G 29B, August 15, 1955.
- Jones, D. L., "Design and Aerodynamic Calibration of the 1/4 Scale XMA-1A Model Core Simulator," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-148, April 1959.

4. Instrumentation 103
   4.1 Temperature Measuring Devices 103
   4.2 Flow Measuring Devices 105
   4.3 References 106

- Bean, J. F. and Robison, A. G., "Design, Fabrication and Installation Manual for In-Pile Thermocouple Circuits," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-275, February 1960.
- Clark, R. H., "Calibration of Fuel Element Thermocouples," DC 55-6-12, GE-ANPD, June 1955.
- Kuhlman, W. C., "Corrections to Indicated Temperatures of Thermocouples Attached to the MTR 121 Specimen," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-152, November 1958.
- Heyda, J. F., "Local Cooling of Thin Plates by Attached Thermocouples," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-170, June 20, 1958.
- Reis, P. E., "Induction Heater Test of Small Samples of Advanced Material," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-28, June 1959.
- Kuhlman, W. C., "Project 101 and 2C Thermocouple Attachment Techniques," GE-ANPD, DC 59-3-251, March 1959.
- Controls and Instrumentation Development Quarterly Task Report April through June 1959, DC 59-6-10.
- Boudreaux, R. A., et al., "Pad-Type and Air Thermocouple Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-151, November 1958.
- Hintze, A. S., "Chromel A versus Hoskins 875 Thermocouple Calibration," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-120, October 1959.
- Glasgow, J. W., "Fabrication of Chromel A versus Hoskins 875 Alloy Thermocouples," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-202, October 1959.
- Kuhlman, W. C., "Instrumentation of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-138, June 1960.
- Freeman, R. J., "Thermoelectric Stability Pt-Rh Thermocouples - Milestone No. 1 Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-28, December 1960.
- Freeman, R. J., "Distributed Goebeck Effect at High Temperatures," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-166, January 1960.
- Freeman, R. J., "Coaxial Thermocouple Investigation Report No. 1," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-79, July 1958.
- "Control Design Quarterly Task Report January through March 1961," DC 61-3-6.
- "Controls and Instrumentation Development Quarterly Task Report January through March 1960," DC 60-3-10.
- Carr, R. W. and Heddleson, C. F., "Calibration of Gentile Flow Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-116, September 1955.
- Hardy, L., "Orifice Tabulations and Curves," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-186, June 1959.
- Hardy, L., "Operational Characteristics of a Double Pass Schlieren System," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-169, April 1958.

5. Miscellaneous Supplementary Investigation 107
   5.1 Analytical Studies with General Applicability to Reactor Aerothermodynamics 107

Page

5.2 Experimental Studies with General Applicability to Reactor Aerothermodynamics 107

5.3 References 109

- Heyda, J. F., "Heat Transfer in Turbulent Flow through Nonconcentric Annuli," GE-ANPD, APEX-391, June 1957.
- Heyda, J. F., "A Green's Function Solution for the Case of Laminar Incompressible Flow Between Non-Concentric Cylinders," GE-ANPD, XDC 58-2-205, February 1958.
- Heyda, J. F., "Temperature and Heat Flux in a Long Hollow Tube with an Exponential Heat Source," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-40, October 1960.
- Heyda, J. F., "Temperature Distribution in a Heated Cylinder with an Eccentric Hole," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-11-88, November 1960.
- Lapides, M. E. and Goldstein, M. B., "Heat Transfer Source File Data," GE-ANPD, APEX-425, September 1957.
- Keating, J. B., "Experimental Results of the Feasibility of a Coanda Nozzle," GE-ANPD, DC 56-11-145, November 1956.
- Sowards, J W. and Menkow, J. W., "Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficients by a Transient Technique," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-71, May 1958.

APEX-920

APPLIED MECHANICS

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. This report contains brief descriptions of the methods and techniques that were used by General Electric's Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department to achieve structural integrity in developmental nuclear flight power plants. Vibrational and impact methods were used to evaluate ceramic-core structural mockups under several conditions of mounting. Experimental and theoretical stress-analysis technology was used to extend existing information in high-temperature environments and in complicated stress fields. IBM programs were set up for computing thermal stresses. Progress was made in photoelasticity through the use of the techniques of photostress and photothermoelasticity. The state of the art of high-temperature strain gages was advanced by raising the temperature limits and by developing and manufacturing a precision device for fabricating strain gages. Standard procedures for installation of strain gages were developed, evaluated, and published. Reactor control elements were developed to regulate reactor power output. Relaxation characteristics of high-temperature alloys under stress were evaluated at elevated temperatures. The results of stress tests performed at elevated temperatures on molybdenum clad with protective coatings are reported. Investigational work was done on material friction and wear at elevated temperatures. Several different designs of heat and airflow sources are presented for use in reactor-component testing. Test data of the properties of several thermal-insulating materials are presented. Several configurations of metallic fuel elements were structurally evaluated under conditions of reactor temperatures and gas flow rates.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction	13
2. Vibration, Impact, Dynamics	15
2.1 Vibration of Complex Systems	15
2.2 Reaction of Complex Assemblies to Impact	27
2.3 High-Temperature Mechanisms	34
2.4 References	35

- Krek, F. T., "D101E Development Test - Two-Tier Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-231, May 1959
- Wells, F. E., "D101E Vibration Tests," GE-ANPD, XDCL 58-6-21, May 1958.
- Wells, F. E., "Vibration Test of Three-Tier Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-192, March 1960.
- Winter, J. M., "Two-Tier Mockup Vibration Experiment," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-12, February 1961.
- Wells, F. E., "Vibration Tests of a Magnetic Temperature Amplifier," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-73, June 1960.
- Wells, F. E., "Vibration Test of Cannon Connectors," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-204, October 1958.
- Eagle, H. A., "Vibration Analysis of 629E649 Heat Rate Sensor," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-104, January 1960.
- Wells, F. E., "Heat Rate Sensor Vibration Test," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-153, September 1959.
- Ryan, P. T., "Impact Test Accelerator," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-133, October 1958.
- Greenwald, W. E., "Impact Deformation Test - Aircraft Model," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-17, July 1960.
- Ratterman, E., "Results of Shock Tests - Three Tier Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-213, March 1960.
- Ratterman, E., "Results of Three-Tier Mockup Inertial Load Testing and Application of Results to the ACT Reactor," GE-ANPD, DC 61-4-66, April 1961.
- Ratterman, E., "Results of Three-Tier Hazard Investigation," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-12-127, December 1960.
- Schnorr, Jr., F. W., "The Design of a Pneumatic Pressure Regulation and Quick-Exhaust Valve," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-98, October 1957.
- Gallant, G. A., Graves, E. R., Palmer, E. M., and Stanziola, T. N., "High Temperature Components," GE-MOSD, SK 56001-185, May 1958.

3. Elasticity, Photoelasticity, Structures, Fracture	37
3.1 Experimental and Analytical Stress Analysis	37
3.2 Photoelasticity	39
3.3 Experimental Stress Analysis	48
3.4 Reactor Control Elements	63
3.5 References	69

- Eagle, H. A., "Design Charts for Analysis of Circular Plate with Central Holes," GE-ANPD, APEX-315, April 1957.
- Eagle, H. A., "The Bending Problem of a Symmetrically Loaded Circular Plate of Variable Thickness," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-31, May 1959.
- Eagle, H. A. and Ross, A. L., "Steady State and Transient Thermal Stresses in a Tube Subjected to Internal Heating," GE-ANPD, APEX-460, October 1955.
- Dunholter, R. J., "Thermoelastic Similarity Laws for a Pipe with Heat Generation," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-4-49, March 1959.
- Ross, A L. and Riley, D. R., "Preliminary Thermal Stress Analysis of Clad Fuel Element Ribbon," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-92, August 1957.
- Riley, D. R., "Preliminary Thermal Stress Analysis of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-13, December 1957.
- Riley, D. R., Thompson, B. R. and Monfort, A., "Stress Analysis of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-60, January 1960.
- Riley, D. R. and Thompson, B. R., "Stress Analysis of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-285, February 1960.

- Riley, D. R., "Experimental Evaluation of Residual Stresses in Tube Sections," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-5, August 1960.
- Nickola, W. E., "Slip or Relaxation of Strain Patterns in Photostress Plastic," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-188, December 1958.
- Nickola, W. E., "Photostress Techniques," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-224, June 1959.
- Nickola, W. E., "Photoelastic Thermal Stress Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 60-5-38, May 1960.
- Riley, D. R., "Creep in Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-40, June 1960.
- Riley, D. R. and Dunholter, R. J., "Flugge's Cylinder Equations for a Nonaxisymmetric Load, Solution of," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-164, December 1959.
- Riley, D. R., "Maxwell's Influence Coefficients in Fuel Element Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-86, April 1959.
- Riley, D. R., "Theory and Photoelastic Experiment, Stresses and Deflections for Thin Cylindrical Shells," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-129, July 1959.
- Riley, D. R., "Theory and Photoelastic Experiment, Stresses and Deflections for Thin Cylindrical Shells," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-129, July 1959.
- McConnelee, J. E. and Campbell, K. A., "Analysis of Perforated Plates in Triangular Layout in Bending," GE-ANPD, DC 57-10-53, October 1957.
- McConnelee, J. E., "Bi-Ceramic Strips - A Means for the Accurate Determination of the Differences in the Coefficients of Expansion of Ceramic Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-191, February 1960.
- McConnelee, J. E., "Initial Report on the Differential Thermal Expansion Characteristics of the Zirconia-Beryllia System," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-47, February 1961.
- McConnelee, J. E., "Results of Preliminary Differential Expansion Measurement," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-78, August 1960.
- McConnelee, J. E., "Thermal Fatigue and Behavior of Brittle Materials," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-2-14, February 1961.
- McConnelee, J. E., "Thermal Stresses in Internally Clad Tubes," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-69, July 1960.
  McConnelee, J. E., "Alumina-Beryllia System, Differential Expansion of the," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-10-6, September 1960.
- Ross, A. L., "P-140 Radial Arch Thermal Stresses Due to Circumferential Temperature Scalloping, Effect of Length on," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-62, March 1960.
- Chandler, B. A., "Results of Alumina I. D. Coated Tube Program," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-179, March 1960.
- Eagle, H. A., "Similarity Laws - Structural Analysis Methods," GE-ANPD, DC 60-9-152, August 1960.
- Shaffer, B. W., "Some Simplified Solutions for Relatively Stiff Beams on Elastic Foundations," GE-ANPD, APEX-400, August 1958.
  Shaffer, B. W., "Elastic-Plastic Thermal Stress Analysis of an Internally Clad Tube," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-9-42, September 1960.
- Ross, A. L., "Thermal Stress Analysis of Finite Sections," GE-ANPD, APEX-480, January 1959.
- Riley, D. R., "Structural Analysis of the ANP Concentric Ring Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, APEX-634, June 1961.
- Donovan, F. M., "An Apparatus for Evaluating the Thermal Stress Resistance of Various High Temperature Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-110, March 1960.
- Loomis, P. M., "Physical Properties of Warm-Rolled Fuel Sheet," GE-ANPD, DC 60-7-64, July 13, 1960.
- Riley, D. R., "Structural Analysis of ANP Concentric Ring Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, APEX-634, June 1961.
- Robison, A. G., "High Voltage Technique for Detection of Cracks in Ceramics at Elevated Temperature," GE-ANPD, APEX-666, July 1961.
- Zandman, F., "Photostress Analysis of 2 Carbon-Steel Perforated Plates Subjected to Bending," GE-ANPD, DC 57-2-27, February 1957.
- Nickola, W. E., "Aluminum Model Tests of Grid Plates for D-101-E (HTRE-4)," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-76, December 1958.
- Greenwald, W. E., "Elliptical Spring Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-146, November 1960.
- Nickola, W. E., "P-103 Pressure Vessel Strain Concentrations," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-216, December 1959.
- Nickola, W. E., "P-103-A Rear Tube Sheet In-Plane Loading," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-222, September 1959.

- Nickola, W. E., "Pressure-Test of Shield Wall," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-10, October 1958.
- Greenwald, W. E., "Photothermoelasticity Techniques and Application," GE-ANPD, DC 61-6-40, June 1961.
- Gerard, G. and Gilbert, A. C., "Photothermoelasticity: An Exploratory Study," Journal of Applied Mechanics, Vol. 24, No. 3, September 1957.
- Gerard, G. and Tramposch, H., "Physical Properties of Plastics for Photothermoelastic Investigations," Journal of Applied Mechanics Vol. 25, Trans. ASME, Vol. 80, 1958.
- Roberts, R., "All-Temp, A High Temperature Brittle Coating," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-193, April 1959.
- Winter, J., "P103 Front Plug Transverse Stiffener Thermal Stress Test," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-104. March 1960.
- Winter, J., "Thermal Stress Test of P103 Front Shield Plug Transverse Stiffener With Control Rod Cutouts," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-185, March 1960.
- Winter. J., "Disconnect Joint Evaluation - Fourteen Inch Diameter Duct Size," GE-ANPD, DC 60-10-4, October 1960.
- Winter, J., 'Evaluate and Report Possibilities of Extending the Temperature Ceiling of Strain Gages for Measuring Static Strains to 1200°F," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-104, June 1960.
- SESA Paper No. 606, October, 1960.
- Ross, A. L., and Webber, D. H., "Evaluation Program for Strain Gage Measurement," GE-ANPD, DC 55-9-133, September 1955.
- Wells, F. E., "Strain Gage Manual," GE-ANPD, DC 56-4-158, April 1956.
- "Catalog BG-2100," Budd Co., Instruments Division.
- Wells, F. E., "Strain Gage Calibration on a Flat Plate Under Anticlastic Loading," GE-ANPD, DC 55-12-107, December 1955.
- Ratterman, E., and Wells, F. E., "An Evaluation of the Temperature Compensating Characteristics of Various Bonded Wire Strain Gages," GE-ANPD, DC 56-4-159, April 1956.
- Winter, J., "Milestone I, Task 434411, Evaluate and Report Possibilities of Extending the Temperature Ceiling of Strain Gages to 1200°F," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-104, June 1960.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-39, March 1961.
- Fagley, R. K., "D101E Control Rod Development by Mechanical Specialties Development Unit," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-142, May 1959.
- Tollefsbol, O. E., "D103A Control Rod Mechanical Development," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-57, November 1959.
- Welch, F. H., "New Control Rod Design," GE-ANPD, DCL 59-7-113, July 1959.
- Goldstein, M. B., "High Temperature Control Rods," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-53, January 1960.
- DeWeese, J. L., "Curved Tube Push-Pull Control for 1000°F Operation," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-63, March 1960.
- Tollefsbol, O. E., "P-122 Control Blade Development," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-51, May 1961.
- Zapf, C. F., "Friction and Wear Evaluation of D140E Control Rod Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-12, May 1961.
- Dawson, F. G., "Control of Reactors with Moderator Rods," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-250, May 1959.
- Wells, F. E., "Stress Measurement on Full Scale Tube Sheet," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-128, April 1957.
- Nickola, W., "Experimental Stress Analysis of HTRE No. 3 Forward Tube Latch Mechanism," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-185, March 1958.
- Wells, F. E., "Stresses in a Thin Shell Beam," GE-ANPD, DC 58-5-107, May 1958.
- Nickola, W. E., "Experimental Stress Analysis of P-102 Bellmouth Assembly Fins," GE-ANPD, DC 58-8-82, August 1958.
- Greenwald, W. E., "Thin Shell Pressure Test," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-87, September 1958.
- Winter, J. M., "Thermal Strain Measurement," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-194, September 1958.
- Winter, J. M., "P-102 Model Plug Test," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-156, November 1958.
- Wells, F. E., "Strain Measurements on a Control Rod Grate," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-172, December 1958.

Page

- Nickola, W. E., 'Report Test Results for Normal Loading of the D103A Rear Grate," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-182, January 1960.
- Grunwald, W. E., 'Static Room Temperature Tests of an Aft Grid for the HTRE No. 3A," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-134, March 1960.
- Winter, J. M., "P-123 Power Plant Core Structure Test - Room Temperature Phase," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-7, February 1960.
- Winter, J M., 'Mechanical Test of P-103 Front Shield Transverse Stiffener with Truss-Type Web," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-68, April 1960.
- Winter, J. M., 'Thermal Stress Test of P-103 Front Shield Plug Transverse Stiffener with Truss-Type Web," GE-ANPD, DC 60-4-20, April 1960.
- Ratterman, E , "Experimental Stress Analysis of Laminated Brazed Tube Sheet Structure," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-56, December 1960.
- Ratterman, E., "Experimental Stress Analysis of P-140 Shaft Liner," GE-ANPD, DC 61-1-134, January 1961.

4. Plasticity; Behavior of Materials 73
   4.1 Spring Relaxation at High Temperature 73
   4.2 Oxidation of Metals at High Temperature 74
   4.3 Material Friction and Wear at High Temperatures 75
   4.4 References 79

- Eckard, S. E., "Effect of Various Loads on Inconel X Pre-stressed Coiled Springs at 1000°F," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-150, June 1958.
- Koenders, M. A., "Deformation of Inconel X Springs Under Constant Load and Constant Spring Height Conditions at 900°F," GE-ANPD, DC 59-1-242, December 1958.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-36, June 1960.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-37, September 1960.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-38, December 1960.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-39, March 1961.
- Greenwald, W. E., "Elliptical Spring Study," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-146, November 1960.
- "Engineering Progress Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-29, October 1958.
- Eckard, S. E., "Effect of Chromizing on the Oxidation and Scaling Resistance of Various High Temperature Alloys," GE-ANPD, DC 60-6-125, June 1960.
- Eckard, S. E., "Oxidation of Cast DCM in Still Air," GE-ANPD, DC 59-12-95, December 1959.
- Zapf, C. F., "Friction and Wear Evaluation of D140E Control Rod Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-5-12, May 1961.
- Peterson, M. B., "Investigation of Possible Bearing Materials and Lubricants Above 1000°F," GE-GEL, 57GL-88, March 1957.
- Murray, S. F., "Evaluation of Rolling Contacts in the Range of 550° - 1000°F," GE-GEL, 58GL-50, February 1958.
- Peterson, M. B., "Role of Surface Film in Lubrication," GE-GEL, 60GL-185, September 1960.
- Florek, J. J., "Sliding Characteristics of Metals at High Temperature," GE-GEL, 58GL278, October 1958.
- Fagley, R. K., "High Temperature Frictional Characteristics of Core Materials," GE-ANPD, DC 61-3-56, March 1961.
- Peterson, M. B., "Investigation of Solid Film Lubricants and Sliding Contacts at Temperatures above 1000°F," GE-GEL, R58GL51, February 1958.
- Murray, S. F., "Silane Lubricated Ball Bearings Final Report," GE-GEL, GV 57-22-42, February 1957.
- Zeman, K. P., "Friction and Wear of Refractory Compounds," GE-RL, APEX-454, April 1958.
- Florek, J. J., et al., "Consideration of Lubricants for Temperatures Above 1000°F," GE-GEL, (Undocumented) May 1959.
- Lewis, P., "Lubrication Systems for High Temperature Ball Bearing Operation," GE-GEL, R58GL227, November 1958 (59-1300).
- Peterson, M. B., "Investigation of Solid Film Lubricants and Sliding Contacts at Temperatures Above 1000°F," GE-ANPD, APEX-569, February 1958.
- Zapf, C. F., "High Temperature, Radiation Tolerant Mechanical Development Milestone IV," GE-ANPD, DC 58-2-40, January 1958.
- Koenders, M. A., "Hydrodynamic and Hydrostatic Lubricated Bearings - A Literature Survey," GE-ANPD, APEX-390, April 1958.

Page

- Koenders, M. A., "Operational Characteristics of Hydrostatic Oil Bearings for Transport Vehicle and Thrust Measuring System," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-88, February 1960.
- Murray, S. F., "Evaluation of Rolling Contacts in the Range of 550°F to 1000°F," GE-ANPD, APEX-560, February 1958.
  Zapf, C. F., "Friction of BeO," GE-ANPD, DCL 60-7-117, July 1960.
- Florek, J. J., "Evaluation of Results Attained in Gas Bearing Development Program at GEL," GE-ANPD, DC 58-11-134, November 1958.
- Zapf, C. F., "High Temperature Lubrication Study - Milestone Report," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-4, February 1961.
- Zeman, K. P., "Friction and Wear of Refractory Compounds, Part I," GE-RL, 59-GC-23, May 1959.
- Zapf, C. F., "Friction and Wear of Metallided Surfaces," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-146, January 1960.
- Eckard, S. E., "Coefficient of Static Friction of Ceramic Surfaces at Elevated Temperatures," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-160, June 1958.
- Garcia, W. M., "Friction and Surface Damage Studies of High Temperature Alloys," GE-FPLD, XDC 61-3-129, March 1961.
- Zapf, C. F, "Frictional Studies of Alsimag 196 and 304 Stainless Steel," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-93, August 1960.
- "Thermodynamics and Mechanics Development Quarterly Task Reports," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-7, January to March 1958.
- "Thermodynamics and Mechanics Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-6-7, April to June 1958.
- "Thermodynamics and Mechanics Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-9-7, July to September 1958.
- 'Thermodynamics and Mechanics Development Quarterly Task Report," GE-ANPD, DC 58-12-7, October to December 1958.
- Fox, G R., "Gas Bearing Development Program - Final Report," GE-GEL, October 1958.

5. Refractory Materials 81
   5.1 Heat Sources 81
   5.2 Thermal-Insulation Evaluation 88
   5.3 References 91

- Luxford, H. J., "Operating Procedure for Rig No. 1, GDF I Using 2000°F Electric Air Heaters," GE-ANPD, DC 59-9-152, June 1959.
- Eckard, S. E., "Design Proposals - Gas Dynamics Systems Having a Capacity of 5 lb/sec at 3000°F and 300 psig," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-192, July 1958.
- Eckard, S. E., "Operation of Low Flow Air Heater for Heating Air to 2500° to 2750°F," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-211, February 1960.
- Eckard, S E., "Preliminary Design - An Electrical Heater for Heating Air from 80°F to 2750°F Continuously Without Contamination," GE-ANPD, DC 60-3-77, March 1960.
- Eckard, S. E., "Preliminary Design - A System for Continuously Heating 0.2 lb/sec of Clean Air to 3100°F," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-253, June 1959.
- Eckard, S. E., "Electrical Heat Source for Continuously Heating Clean Air Above 3000°F," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-180, June 1959.
- Eckard, S. E, "Design Proposal - A Gas Dynamic System for Continuously Heating 10 lb/sec of Clean Air to 3500°F Under Pressure," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-41, April 1959.
- Cooley, W. C., "Proposal of Electric Arc Heater to Produce Air at 2500°F," GE-ANPD, DC 55-4-159, April 1955.
- "ACT Ceramic Materials Status Report, Volume II," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-12-18, January 1961.
- Conway, J. B. and Salyards, D. G, "Development of Radiant Furnaces for High Temperature Testing," GE-ANPD, APEX 660, July 1961.
- Van Triest, W., "Evaluation of Refractory Lined Ducting Proposed for GDF II," GE-ANPD, DC 56-10-169, September 1956.
- Van Triest, W., "Evaluation of Refractory Lined Ducting Proposed for GDF II," GE-ANPD, DC 58-7-54, July 1958.
- Straub, R. A., "Report on Fabrication of Castable Furnace Insulation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-10-189, October 1959.
- Eckard, S. E., "Ceramic Core Tie Rod: Thermal Insulation Evaluation," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-244, June 1959.

Page

- Eckard, S. E., "Thermal Insulation for the P140 Control Rod Guide Tube," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-157, November 1960.
- Hillman, A. Y., "Parametric Study of an Air Cooled Tube Wall Used as Heat Barrier Between Gas Path and Turbine Structure," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-191, January 1960.
- McLay, T. D., "Insulation Design for Gas Cooled Reactors," GE-ANPD, DC 57-4-76, April 1957.
- McLay, T. D. and Owen, L. V., "Thermal Conductivity Test Results of Insulation Sandwiches," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-11-216, November 1959.
- Cook, R. F., "Thermal Conductivity Test of a Cerbestos Insulation Panel," GE-ANPD, DC 61-2-71, February 1961.
- Eckard, S. E., "Creep Rate of Some Thermal Insulation Materials Under 100 psi Load at 2100°F Hot-Faced Temperature," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-158, December 1960.

6. Metallic Fuel Element Testing and Evaluation 93
   6.1 Non-nuclear Testing 93
   6.2 Nuclear Testing 99
   6.3 References 101

- Robertshaw, F. C., "Comprehensive Summary Report on 80 Ni - 20 Cr Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, PREDC-759, October 1960.
- Riley, D. R., "Theory and Photoelastic Experiment, Stress and Deflections for Thin Cylindrical Shells," GE-ANPD, DC 59-7-129, July 1959.
- Riley, D. R., and Dunholter, R. J., "Flugge's Cylinder Equations for a Non-Axisymmetric Load, Solution of," GE-ANPD, XDC 59-12-164, December 1959.
- Ross, A. L., and Riley, D. R., "Fuel Element Experimental Program, Proposed," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-136, March 1958.
- Riley, D. R., "Solution of a Non-Axisymmetric Surface Load Problem for a Circular Cylinder Using Flugge's Equations," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-212, May 1958.
- Dunholter, R. J., "Stress Analysis of Cylinders," GE-ANPD, DC 58-3-147, March 1958.
- Riley, D. R., "Fuel Element Structural Analysis Program," GE-ANPD, DC 59-4-153, April 1959.
- Riley, D. R., "Maxwell's Influence Coefficients in Fuel Element Analysis," GE-ANPD, DC 59-5-86, April 1959.
- Riley, D. R., "Preliminary Thermal Stress Analysis of Clad Fuel Element Ribbon Considering the Effect of Dead-Edge Width," GE-ANPD, DC 58-1-13, December 1958.
- Riley, D. R., and Thompson, B. R., "Stress Analysis of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-1-60, January 1960.
- Riley, D. R., and Thompson, B. R., "Stress Analysis of Metallic Fuel Elements," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-285, February 1960.
- Ross, A. L., and Riley, D. R., "Thermal Stress Analysis of Clad Fuel Element Ribbon," GE-ANPD, DC 57-8-92, August 1957.
- Riley, D. R., "Structural Analysis of the ANP Concentric Ring Fuel Element," GE-ANPD, APEX-634, July 1961.
- Nickola, W. E., "Non-Axisymmetrically Loaded Cylinder Experimental Check-out," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-19, May 1959.
- Velten, E. M., "Survey of Radiation Effects on Reactor Materials," GE-ANPD, XDC 56-6-33, June 1956.
- Conway, J. B., "Summary of MTR Tests in HT-1 Facility," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-127, June 1959.
- Schoenberger, M. T., "Irradiation Test Summary - GE-ANP, 1953 - 1961," GE-ANPD, DC 61-7-20, July 1961.

APEX-921
NUCLEAR SAFETY

ABSTRACT

This is one of twenty-one volumes summarizing the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program of the General Electric Company. The highlights of the technical effort to evaluate, understand, and ameliorate aircraft reactor hazards are presented. The program included unique field-release studies, safety-fuse studies, experiments to measure fission-product release from molten fuel, analytical and experimental methods for estimating the consequences of a reactor runaway, criticality safety, and predicted consequences of a nuclear-powered-aircraft crash. Also included is an account of several analytical and experimental developments pertaining to reactor hazards which were employed during the course of the aircraft nuclear propulsion work at the General Electric Company.

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Introduction and Summary	13
2. Field Releases	15
2.1 Operation BOOT	15
2.2 LIME-I	23
2.3 LIME-II	33
2.4 Fuel Element Effluent Test (FEET)	33
2.5 Accidental Excursion in HTRE No. 3	33
2.6 Summary	40
2.7 References	42

- Baker, R. E., Gamertsfelder, C. C., and Gentzler, R. F., "Final Report - First Meltdown Experiment (Operation BOOT)," GE-ANPD, APEX-445, January 1959.
- Baker, R. E., "First Limited Melt Experiment (LIME-I) Final Report," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-24, January 1961.

Page

- Baker, R. E., "Second Limited Melt Experiment (LIME-II) Final Report," GE-ANPD, APEX-714, June 1961.
- Pincock, G. D., "Test Results from the D101-L2A-2 Fuel Element Effluent Test (FEET)," GE-ANPD, DC 60-12-732, December 1960.
- General Electric Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department, "Summary Report of HTRE No. 3 Nuclear Excursion," APEX-509, August 1959.
- Healy, J. W., "Calculations on Environmental Consequences of Reactor Accidents," General Electric Hanford Atomic Products Operation, HW-54128, December 11, 1957.

3. Reactor Safety Fuses 43
   3.1 Internal-Fuse Triggers 44
   3.2 Internal-Fuse Primer 45
   3.3 Internal-Fuse Propellants 46
   3.4 Poison Retention in Internal Fuses 46
   3.5 BORAX Fuse Tests 48
   3.6 References 52

- Stilwell, S. N., "Reactor Emergency Shutdown Equipment. Part II, Development of an Internal Safety Fuse for Nuclear Reactors," Pergamon Press, New York, 1960; or page 389 in "Technology, Engineering and Safety," Series IV, Volume 3, of Progress in Nuclear Energy (edited by C. M. Nicholls), Pergamon Press, New York, 1960.
- Waterfield, R. L., et al., "SPERT-I Fuse Trigger Tests," GE-ANPD, APEX-446, June 1959.
- Spera, R. J., et al., "Reactor Fuse Propellants and Configurations," GE-ANPD, APEX-388, December 1956.
- Donavan, T. W., et al., "Internal Fuses for Low-Power Reactors," GE-ANPD, APEX-397, October 1953.
- Spera, R. J., and Stilwell, S. N., "Poison Retention in Reactor Fuses," GE-ANPD, APEX-358, August 1957.
- Stilwell, S. N., and Waterfield, R. L., "Borax Fuse Tests," GE-ANPD, APEX-441, April 1955.

4. Laboratory Studies of Fission-Product Release from Molten Fuel 53
   4.1 Metallic Fuel Elements 53
   4.2 Ceramic Fuel Elements 54
   4.3 References 56

- Parker, G. W., Creek, G. E., and Martin, W. J., "Experiments on the Release of Fission Products from Molten Reactor Fuels," ORNL-2616.
- Cochran, J. S., "Release of Fission Products from HTRE Fuel," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-1-28, November 1959.
- Parker, G. W., Creek, G. E., and Martin, W. J., "Preliminary Report on the Release of Fission Products on Melting GE-ANP Fuel," ORNL CF-60-1-50, January 1960.
- Conn, P. K., et al., "Milestone No. 50134-1 - GE-ANPD Fuel Meltdown Experiments Using a Plasma Jet," GE-ANPD, DC 60-2-299, February 1960.

5. Reactor Transient Phenomena 57
   5.1 Analysis of Reactor Excursions 57
   5.2 TREAT Experimental Program 64
   5.3 References 76

- Mezger, F. W., "Analysis of LPT and ZPT Reactor Runaways," GE-ANPD, APEX-213, June 1, 1953.
- Becker, R. A., "Runaway Analysis for a Gas-Cooled Reactor," GE-ANPD, APEX-585, July 1960.
- Simpson, J. D., "Summary Hazards Evaluation of the SMR Facility," GE-ANPD, APEX-536, December 1959.
- Mezger, F. W., "Simple Reactor Runaway Analysis," GE-ANPD, APEX-457, November 7, 1958.
- "Interim Report on Advanced Core Test Hazards," GE-ANPD, APEX-573, September 26, 1960.
- Brown, H. E., "Core Meltdown Experiments Performed with the D140E-1 Mockup," GE-ANPD, DC 60-11-19, November 2, 1960.
- Wilks, P. H., and Baker, R. E., "Hazards Analysis for Proposed ANPD Program in TREAT (Phase I)," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-38, August 5, 1960.

Page

- Wilks, P. H., "Addendum to Hazards Analysis for Proposed ANPD Program in TREAT (Phase I)," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-39, August 12, 1960.
- Wilks, P. H., and Baker, R. E., "Final Report on Phase I of GE-ANPD TREAT Tests," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-3-57, February 24, 1961.

6. Analytical and Experimental Developments 77
6.1 Calculational Procedures 77
6.2 Afterheat Simulation 77
6.3 Criticality Safety 78
6.4 Hazards to the Public from Nuclear Flight 80
6.5 References 82

- Gamertsfelder, C. C., "Calculations of the Biological Hazards Associated with a "Cloud" of Fission Products," GE-NMPO, DC 61-11-26, May 1962.
- Church, P. E., "Dilution of Waste Stack Gases in the Atmosphere," Ind. Eng. Chem. 49, (1949) pp. 2753-2756.
- United States Weather Bureau, "Meteorology and Atomic Energy," AECU-3066, July 1955.
- Sutton, O. G., "The Theoretical Distribution of Airborne Pollution from Factory Chimneys," Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society 73, (1947) pp. 426-436.
- "Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure," Table 1, National Bureau of Standards (U. S.) Handbook, Vol. 69, (1959).
- Fano, U., "Gamma-Ray Attenuation," The Reactor Handbook, Volume 1 - Physics, AECD-3645, February 1955, pp. 642 and 647.
- Healy, J. W., "Calculations on Environmental Consequences of a Reactor Accident," HW-54128.
- Chamberlain, A. C., "Experiments on the Deposition of I^{131} Vapor from an Air Stream," AERE HP/R ·1082.
- "Radiation and Criticality Safety Quarterly Task Report - April through June 1959," GE-ANPD, DC 59-6-14, June 1959.
- Pryor, W. A., "Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department Nuclear Safety Guide," GE-ANPD, APEX-715.
- Fraembs, D. H., "Uranium Beryllium Hydrogen Systems - An Experimental Study," GE-ANPD, APEX-637, July 1961.
- Gamertsfelder, C. C., "Safety Aspects of Nuclear-Powered Aircraft," Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society at Gatlinburg, Tennessee, June 20, 1959.

7. Reactor Deformation in Crash of Nuclear-Powered Aircraft 83
7.1 Theoretical Approach 83
7.2 Experimental Approach 83
7.3 References 93

- Mezger, F. W., "Accident Mechanisms for Nuclear Aircraft Using XNJ140E Power Plant," GE-ANPD, XDC 61-5-20, May 1961.
- Ryan, P. T., "Impact Test Accelerator," GE-ANPD, DC 58-10-133, October 16, 1958.
- Impact Accelerator, Drawing 195R659; Accelerator Equipment, Drawing 682E464.
- Greenwald, W. E., and Kerr, G. P., "Impact Deformation Test No. 1 with Simplified Aircraft Model," GE-ANPD, XDC 60-8-17, July 31, 1960.
- Eagle, H. A., et al., "Crash Effects on Airframe," GE-ANPD, DC 58-4-67, April 7, 1958.
- Eagle, H. A., "Similarity Laws," GE-ANPD, DC 60-8-152, August 22, 1960.
- "Nuclear Reactor Crash Deformation," ARF Research Proposal No. 61-601K, DCP 61-1058; "Impact Response of Simple Structures and Cellular Solids," Proposal for Research No. PG 61-144, Stanford Research Institute.